
THIS CIRCULAR IS IMPORTANT AND REQUIRES YOUR IMMEDIATE ATTENTION

Hong Kong Exchanges and Clearing Limited and The Stock Exchange of Hong Kong Limited take no responsibility for the contents of this circular, make no representation as to its accuracy or completeness and expressly disclaim any liability whatsoever for any loss howsoever arising from or in reliance upon the whole or any part of the contents of this circular.

If you are in any doubt as to any aspect of this circular or as to the action to be taken, you should consult your stockbroker or other registered dealer in securities, bank manager, solicitor, professional accountant or other professional adviser.

If you have sold or transferred all your shares in **MMG Limited**, you should at once hand this circular to the purchaser or transferee or to the bank, stockbroker or other agent through whom the sale or transfer was effected for transmission to the purchaser or transferee.



MMG LIMITED

五礦資源有限公司

(Incorporated in Hong Kong with limited liability)

(STOCK CODE: 1208)

**MAJOR TRANSACTION
IN RELATION TO THE ACQUISITION OF THE ENTIRE ISSUED SHARE
CAPITAL OF CUPROUS CAPITAL LTD**

Capitalised terms used shall have the same meanings as those defined in the section headed “Definitions” in this circular. A letter from the Board is set up on pages 13 to 36 of this circular.

The Company has obtained written Shareholders’ approval for the Agreement and the transactions contemplated thereunder pursuant to Rule 14.44 of the Listing Rules from the relevant Shareholder who holds more than 50% of the total issued Shares giving the right to attend and vote at a general meeting. Accordingly, no Shareholders’ meeting will be held to approve the Agreement and the transactions contemplated thereunder pursuant to Rule 14.44 of the Listing Rules.

This circular is being dispatched to the Shareholders for information only.

24 May 2024

CONTENTS

DEFINITIONS	1
LETTER FROM THE BOARD	13
APPENDIX I — FINANCIAL INFORMATION OF THE GROUP	I-1
APPENDIX II — ACCOUNTANTS' REPORT OF THE TARGET GROUP	II-1
APPENDIX III — MANAGEMENT DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS OF THE TARGET GROUP	III-1
APPENDIX IV — UNAUDITED PRO FORMA FINANCIAL INFORMATION OF THE ENLARGED GROUP	IV-1
APPENDIX V — COMPETENT PERSON'S REPORT	V-1
APPENDIX VI — VALUATION REPORT	VI-1
APPENDIX VII — LETTER FROM DELOITTE REGARDING THE PROFIT FORECAST .	VII-1
APPENDIX VIII — REPORT FROM MACQUARIE CAPITAL REGARDING THE PROFIT FORECAST	VIII-1
APPENDIX IX — GENERAL INFORMATION	IX-1

DEFINITIONS

In this circular, unless the context otherwise requires, the following expressions shall have the following meanings:

“2015 VALMIN Code”	Australasian Code for Public Reporting of Technical Assessments and Valuations of Mineral Assets. The VALMIN Code, 2015 Edition;
“Actual Copper Derivative Amount”	the amount specified by the Lead Seller in the Completion Payments Schedule required to discharge the fees associated for the repayment of the Settlement Amount in accordance with the RK Facility Agreement;
“Actual Settlement Amount”	the repayment of the RK Facility Agreement paid prior to Completion on or in respect to 4 October 2023 and 3 October 2024 (if applicable);
“Acquisition”	the proposed acquisition of the Sale Shares by the Purchaser from the Sellers under the Agreement;
“Ag”	silver;
“Agreement”	the share purchase agreement dated 20 November 2023 and entered into between the Sellers, the Purchaser and the Company in relation to the Acquisition;
“Agreed Leakage Amount”	if there is any breach of the Leakage Covenant comes to the attention of the Purchaser on or prior to Completion, then subject to the Lead Seller agreeing in writing (i) that Leakage has occurred, and (ii) the amount to be paid by each Seller in respect of such Leakage, such amount shall be deducted from the Consideration to be paid to the Sellers in the same principle as set out in the section headed “The Acquisition — Principal Terms of the Agreement — Leakage” in this circular;
“Aggregate Consideration”	has the meaning ascribed thereto in the section headed “The Acquisition — Principal Terms of the Agreement — Consideration” in this circular;
“Aggregate Debt Settlement Amount”	has the meaning ascribed thereto in the section headed “The Acquisition — Principal Terms of the Agreement — Consideration” in this circular;
“Aggregate Leakage”	has the meaning ascribed thereto in the section headed “The Acquisition — Principal Terms of the Agreement — Leakage” in this circular;

DEFINITIONS

“AJA”	Akheel Jinabhai & Associates, the legal adviser of the Company as to Botswana laws
“Album Enterprises”	Album Enterprises Limited (愛邦企業有限公司), a company incorporated under the laws of Hong Kong;
“Base Consideration”	has the meaning ascribed thereto in the section headed “The Acquisition — Principal Terms of the Agreement — Consideration” in this circular;
“Board”	the board of Directors;
“Business Day(s)”	a day (other than a Saturday or Sunday or a public holiday) when commercial banks are open for ordinary banking business in Canada, the Republic of Botswana, Melbourne (Australia), Hong Kong, PRC and the United Kingdom;
“CEO”	the chief executive officer;
“circular”	the circular to be issued to the Shareholders by the Company in accordance with the Listing Rules in respect of, among other things, the Acquisition;
“CMC”	中國五礦集團有限公司 (China Minmetals Corporation), a state-owned enterprise incorporated under the laws of the PRC;
“CMCL”	China Minmetals Corporation Limited (中國五礦股份有限公司), a joint stock limited company incorporated under the laws of the PRC;
“CMN”	China Minmetals Non-ferrous Metals Co., Ltd (五礦有色金屬股份有限公司), a joint stock limited company incorporated under the laws of the PRC;
“CMNH”	China Minmetals Non-ferrous Metals Holding Co., Ltd (五礦有色金屬控股有限公司), a joint stock limited company incorporated under the laws of the PRC;
“Company” or “MMG”	MMG Limited, a company incorporated in Hong Kong, the shares of which are listed and traded on the Main Board of the Stock Exchange;
“Competent Person”	has the meaning ascribed thereto under the Listing Rules, and for the purpose of this circular, the Competent Person being appointed by the Company is ERM;

DEFINITIONS

“Competent Person’s Report”	the competent person’s report on the Mineral Resources and Ore Reserves of the Target Group prepared by ERM in accordance with Chapter 18 of the Listing Rules;
“Completion”	completion of the sale and purchase of the Sale Shares under the Agreement;
“Completion Date”	the date that is fifteen (15) Business Days after (and excluding) the day on which the last of the Conditions has been satisfied (or waived) in accordance with the Agreement, unless otherwise agreed in writing by the SPA Parties, and the Completion Date for the Acquisition was 22 March 2024;
“Completion Payments Schedule”	the schedule to be provided by the Lead Seller to the Purchaser setting out, among other things, the Base Consideration, the Interest Payment Amount, the amount and allocation of the Consideration payable to each of the Sellers in accordance with their Pro Rata Portion, the Disclosed Seller Transaction Costs, and the Disclosed Seller Transaction Costs Amount;
“Conditions”	the conditions precedent of the Agreement as described in the section headed “The Acquisition — Principal terms of the Agreement — Conditions” in this circular;
“connected person”	has the meaning ascribed thereto under the Listing Rules;
“Consideration”	the consideration payable by the Purchaser to the Sellers under the Agreement as described in the section headed “The Acquisition — Principal terms of the Agreement — Consideration” in this circular;
“Copper Derivative Amount”	USD 19,100,000 (nineteen million one hundred thousand US dollars);
“Cu”	copper;
“Cure Date”	15 Business Days before the Completion Date or the Deferred Completion Date (as applicable);
“DCB”	Discovery Copper (Botswana) Proprietary Limited;
“DCF Valuation”	has the meaning ascribed thereto in the section headed “The Acquisition — Principal Terms of the Agreement — Basis of determining the Consideration” in this circular;

DEFINITIONS

“Debt Discharge Amount”	the amount specified by the Lead Seller in the Completion Payments Schedule required to discharge all amounts owed by a Target Group Company under the Existing Facilities, on Completion, but excluding the Actual Settlement Amount and the Actual Copper Derivative Amount;
“Deferred Completion Date”	in case of any default of the completion obligations of the Sellers and the Purchaser, the date of Completion as deferred by the SPA Parties in accordance with the Agreement;
“Deloitte”	Deloitte Touche Tohmatsu;
“Director(s)”	the director(s) of the Company;
“Disclosed Seller Transaction Costs”	the Seller Transaction Costs set out in the Completion Payments Schedule, being those Seller Transaction Costs where the precise and final quantum is known by the Lead Seller on the date the Completion Payments Schedule is provided;
“Disclosed Seller Transaction Costs Amount”	has the meaning ascribed thereto in the section headed “The Acquisition — Principal Terms of the Agreement — Consideration” in this circular;
“EBITDA”	earnings before interest, taxes, depreciation, and amortisation;
“Enlarged Group”	the Group and the Target Group;
“Enterprise Value”	has the meaning ascribed thereto in the section headed “The Acquisition — Principal Terms of the Agreement — Consideration” in this circular;
“ERM”	ERM Australia Consultants Pty Ltd (trading as ERM), the Competent Person and independent valuer engaged by the Company to perform valuation of the fair value of the Khoemacau Mine as required under the Listing Rules;
“ESG”	environmental, social and governance;
“Estimated Principal Discharge Amount”	the amount as set out in Schedule 15 of the Agreement that corresponds with the Completion Date;
“Excluded Transaction Costs”	any professional fees, expenses or other costs including, in each case, any irrevocable VAT paid, payable, required to be accounted for or agreed to be paid or incurred, or owing by, any member of the Group since 31 March 2023 in relation to the legal and tax vendor due diligence prepared in connection with the Acquisition;

DEFINITIONS

“Existing Facilities”	the RK Facility Agreement, the RG Overrun Facility and the finance and security documents contemplated by, or entered into in connection with, the RK Facility Agreement and/or the RG Overrun Facility;
“Expansion Project”	the planned expansion of the current mining activity at the Zone 5 Group, as well as the development of new mining corridors at Mango, Zeta North-East and Zone 5 North;
“Extended Long Stop Date”	the new Long Stop Date as extended by up to three (3) months on the sole discretion of the Lead Seller by written notice to the Purchaser;
“Feasibility Study”	has the meaning ascribed thereto under the Listing Rules;
“GNRI”	Global Natural Resource Investments;
“Government Entities”	any multinational, federal, provincial, state, regional, municipal, local or other government, governmental or public department, ministry (including any Government Official of a ministry), central bank, court, tribunal, arbitral body, commission, board, bureau or agency (whether domestic or foreign) and any subdivision thereof;
“Government Official”	means (i) any official, employee, agent, advisor or consultant of a government or any federal, regional or local department, agency, state- owned enterprise or corporation or any other instrumentality thereof; (ii) any official or employee or agent of a public international organisation; or (iii) any official or employee or agent of a political party or candidate for political office;
“Group”	the Company and its subsidiaries from time to time;
“g/t”	grams per tonne;
“HK\$”	Hong Kong dollars, the lawful currency of Hong Kong;
“Hong Kong”	the Hong Kong Special Administrative Region of the People’s Republic of China;

DEFINITIONS

“Indicated Mineral Resource(s)”	that part of a Mineral Resource for which tonnage, densities, shape, physical characteristics, grade and mineral content can be estimated with a reasonable level of confidence. It is based on information from exploration, sampling and testing of material gathered from locations such as outcrops, trenches, pits, workings and drill holes. The locations are too widely or inappropriately spaced to confirm geological or grade continuity but are spaced closely enough for continuity to be assumed;
“Inferred Mineral Resource(s)”	that part of a Mineral Resource for which volume or tonnage, grade and mineral content can be estimated with a low level of confidence. It is inferred from geological evidence and assumed but not verified geologically or through grade continuity. It is based on information gathered through appropriate techniques from locations such as outcrops, trenches, pits, workings and drill holes that may be limited, or of uncertain quality and reliability;
“Initial Mine Life”	has the meaning ascribed thereto in the section headed “The Acquisition — Principal Terms of the Agreement — Basis of determining the Consideration” in this circular;
“Interest Payment Amount”	has the meaning ascribed thereto in the section headed “The Acquisition — Principal Terms of the Agreement — Consideration” in this circular;
“Intra-Group Borrowing”	the aggregate of all intra-group indebtedness owed by the member of the Target Group to a Seller as at the Completion Date or the Deferred Completion Date;
“Joint Venture”	the potential joint venture to be set up to operate the Khoemacau Mine;
“JORC Code”	the 2012 edition of the Australasian Code for Reporting on mineral resources and ore reserves, as prepared and published from time to time by the Joint Ore Reserves Committee of the Australasian Institute of Mining and Metallurgy, Australian Institute of Geoscientists and Minerals Council of Australia;
“KCM”	Khoemacau Copper Mining Proprietary Limited, a company incorporated in Botswana;
“Khoemacau Mine”	the copper mines, processing facilities and associated infrastructure at the Khoemacau copper project located within the Kalahari Copper Belt in north-west Botswana;
“kt”	kilotonne;

DEFINITIONS

“ktpa”	kilotonne per annum;
“Las Bambas Project”	the development, construction and operation of copper mines, processing facilities and associated infrastructure at the Las Bambas copper project located in the Apurimac region in Peru, together with all activities and infrastructure associated with the transportation and export of such mines’ products;
“Latest Practicable Date”	20 May 2024, being the latest practicable date prior to the printing of this circular for ascertaining certain information contained herein;
“Lead Seller”	Cupric Canyon Capital L.P.;
“Leakage”	during the period from (but excluding) 31 March 2023 to (and including) the date of Completion: (a) (i) dividend or distribution (or payment in lieu) declared or paid; (ii) reduction of shares or capital; (iii) repayment of loan (principal or interest); (iv) consultant, advisory, management, monitoring, service, shareholder or other similar fees, charges or compensation; (v) waiver or forgiveness owed to Target Group Companies or release of any obligation; (vi) disposal of assets or rights and incur of liability; and (vii) other related payment (including any irrecoverable tax) in connection with the above, carried out or agreed by the Target Group to the Seller; and (b) Seller Transaction Costs and bonuses, incentives or commission for employees of the Target Group Companies (including any irrecoverable related tax) in connection with the Acquisition other than in the ordinary course their employment, paid or agreed to be paid by the Target Group. excluding the Permitted Leakage;
“Leakage Covenant”	has the meaning ascribed thereto in the section headed “The Acquisition — Principal Terms of the Agreement — Leakage” in this circular;
“Listing Rules”	the Rules Governing the Listing of Securities on the Stock Exchange;
“Locked Box Date”	31 March 2023;

DEFINITIONS

“Long Stop Date”	the date that is 9 months after (and excluding) the date of the Agreement or such other date as the SPA Parties may agree in writing;
“Macquarie Capital”	Macquarie Capital Limited;
“Market Value”	has the meaning ascribed thereto on page VI-14 of the Valuation Report;
“Material Adverse Change”	Subject to certain exceptions set out in the Agreement, any single or combination of events occurring between the date of the Agreement and the date of Completion which would (or reasonably be expected to) have the effect of reducing the ore, extracted from the Zone 5 deposit, processed at the Boseto processing facilities in the 6 month period following Completion by 66% or more, as against the planned level of ore, extracted from the Zone 5 deposit, processed at the Boseto processing facilities;
“Measured Mineral Resources(s)”	that part of a Mineral Resource for which the tonnage, densities, shape, physical characteristics, grade and mineral content can be estimated with a high level of confidence. It is based on detailed and reliable information from exploration, sampling and testing of material from locations such as outcrops, trenches, pits, workings and drill holes. The locations are spaced closely enough to confirm geological and grade continuity;
“Mineral Resource(s)”	as defined under the JORC Code, the concentration or occurrence of material of intrinsic economic interest in or on the Earth’s crust in such form, quality and quantity that there are reasonable prospects for eventual economic extraction;
“Minmetals HK”	China Minmetals H.K. (Holdings) Limited (中國五礦香港控股有限公司), a company incorporated under the laws of Hong Kong;
“MLB”	Minera Las Bambas S.A., a non-wholly owned subsidiary of MMG and the owner of the Las Bambas mine;
“Mt”	million tonnes;
“mtpa”	million tonnes per annum;

DEFINITIONS

“Order”	any writ, judgement, injunction, decree, determination, award, requirement, sanction, penalty, notice or order of any Governmental Entity (whether preliminary or final) other than the Minister of Minerals and Energy of Botswana, Competition and Consumer Authority of Botswana, State Administration for Market Regulation of the PRC, the Stock Exchange and National Development and Reform Commission of the PRC;
“Ore Reserve(s)”	as defined under the JORC Code, the economically mineable part of a Measured and/or Indicated Mineral Resource;
“PEN”	Peruvian Sol, the lawful currency of Peru;
“Permitted Leakage”	payments made accrued to or to be made by the Target Group from (but excluding) the Locked Box Date to (and including) the date of Completion that have been agreed by the parties as necessary for the completion of the Acquisition or the ongoing operation of the Target Group;
“PRC” or “China”	the People’s Republic of China (which for the purpose of this circular excludes Hong Kong, the Macau Special Administrative Region of the PRC, and Taiwan, unless the context otherwise requires);
“Pre-Feasibility Study”	has the meaning ascribed thereto under the Listing Rules;
“Principal Discharge Amount”	the amount specified by the Lead Seller in the Completion Payments Schedule required to discharge the principal owed by companies in the Target Group under the Existing Facilities, between 30 September 2023 and the Completion Date or Deferred Completion Date, as applicable, but excluding the Actual Settlement Amount and the Actual Copper Derivative Amount;
“Project Company”	Khoemacau Copper Mining Proprietary Limited, a company incorporated in Botswana;
“Project License(s)”	Mining Licences ML2015/05L and ML2010/99L, issued by the Minister of Mineral Resources, Green Technology and Energy Security of Botswana in favour of KCM and DCB pursuant to the Mines and Minerals Act [Cap 66:01], and Prospecting Licences;

DEFINITIONS

“Prospecting Licenses”	Prospecting Licence numbers PL 95/2019, PL001/2006, PL002/2006, PL003/2006, PL004/2006, PL005/2006, PL098/2005, PL099/2005, PL100/2005, PL101/2005, in each case issued by the Minister of Mineral Resources, Green Technology and Energy Security in favour of KCM and DCB pursuant to the Mines and Minerals Act [Cap 66:01];
“Pro Rata Portion”	87.89% to the Lead Seller, 0.21% to The Ferreira Family Trust, 11.05% to Resource Capital Fund VII L.P. and 0.85% to Missouri Local Government Employees’ Retirement System;
“Purchaser”	MMG Africa Ventures Inc., a company incorporated in British Columbia, Canada, which is an indirect wholly-owned subsidiary of the Company;
“Relevant Ratios”	any of the five ratios set out in Rule 14.07 of the Listing Rules;
“RG Overrun Facility”	the unsecured, subordinated cost overrun facility entered into by and between RGLD Gold AG and KCM dated 24 February 2019 as amended by an amendment letter dated 28 July 2023 which includes the notes issued under the facility for a sum of US\$18,000,000 on 7 April 2021 and for a sum of US\$7,000,000 on 6 July 2021;
“RK Facility Agreement”	the senior facility agreement entered into by and between, among others, RK Mine Finance Cayman 1 Limited and KCM dated 24 February 2019, as amended and restated on 8 July 2019 and further amended on 26 March 2021, 26 November 2021, 9 March 2022 and 13 December 2022;
“Sale Shares”	all the issued shares in the capital of the Target Company;
“Sellers”	Cupric Canyon Capital L.P., The Ferreira Family Trust, Resource Capital Fund VII L.P., and the Missouri Local Government Employees’ Retirement System;
“Seller Group”	each Seller, its subsidiary undertakings and parent undertakings and any subsidiary undertaking of any such parent undertaking from time to time, excluding the Target Group;
“Seller Transaction Costs”	any professional fees, expenses or other costs including, in each case, any irrecoverable VAT paid, payable, required to be accounted for or agreed to be paid or incurred or owing by any member of the Group since 31 March 2023, in each case in connection with the Acquisition;

DEFINITIONS

“SFO”	Securities and Futures Ordinance (Cap. 571);
“Shareholder(s)”	holder(s) of the Shares;
“Shareholder Loan”	the loan to be advanced by Top Create Resources Limited, a subsidiary of CMC, to the Group to fund the Acquisition;
“Shares”	the fully paid shares of the Company;
“Silver Stream”	the silver stream of the Khoemacau Mine currently in favour of Royal Gold Inc. which covers 100% of the payable silver produced until the delivery of 40.0 million silver ounces, and 50% thereafter. Royal Gold Inc. currently pays a cash price equal to 20% of spot silver price for each ounce delivered. The stream covers Zone 5 and Mango North-East deposits, with remaining deposits unencumbered;
“SPA Break Fee”	the fee payable by the Purchaser to the Sellers under the Agreement in the event the Agreement is terminated, being 5% of the Base Consideration, as described in the section headed “Acquisition — Principal terms of the Agreement — SPA Break Fee” in this circular;
“SPA Party(ies)”	has the meaning ascribed thereto in the section headed “The Acquisition — Principal Terms of the Agreement — Parties” in this circular;
“Stock Exchange”	The Stock Exchange of Hong Kong Limited;
“SUNAT”	National Superintendence of Tax Administration of Peru;
“Target Company”	Cuprous Capital Ltd, a company incorporated in British Columbia, Canada;
“Target Group”	the Target Company and its subsidiaries, and the expression “ Target Group Company ” shall be construed accordingly;
“US\$”	United States dollars, the lawful currency of the United States of America;
“Valuation Reference Date”	31 March 2023;
“Valuation Report”	the valuation report on the mineral assets of the Target Group prepared by ERM in accordance with Chapter 18 of the Listing Rules;

DEFINITIONS

“VAT”	any taxation and statutory and governmental duties, levies, withholdings and deductions levied by reference to added value, any sales or turnover tax and any tax of a similar nature;
“W&I Insurer”	Liberty Global Transaction Solutions;
“Zone 5 Group”	Zone 5 North, Zeta North-East, and Mango; and
“%”	per cent.

For the purposes of illustration only, in this circular, unless otherwise specified, conversions of US\$ into HK\$ are based on the approximate exchange rate of US\$1 to HK\$7.8. No representation is made that any amount into HK\$ and US\$ could have been or could be converted at the above rate or at any other rate.

LETTER FROM THE BOARD



MMG LIMITED

五礦資源有限公司

(Incorporated in Hong Kong with limited liability)

(STOCK CODE: 1208)

Executive Director:

Mr Cao Liang (*Chief Executive Officer*)

Non-executive Directors:

Mr Xu Jiqing (*Chairman*)

Mr Zhang Shuqiang

Independent Non-executive Directors:

Dr Peter William Cassidy

Mr Leung Cheuk Yan

Mr Chan Ka Keung, Peter

Registered Office:

Unit 1208, 12/F

China Minmetals Tower

79 Chatham Road South

Tsimshatsui

Kowloon

Hong Kong

24 May 2024

To the Shareholders and for information purposes only

Dear Sir/Madam,

**MAJOR TRANSACTION
IN RELATION TO THE ACQUISITION OF THE ENTIRE ISSUED SHARE CAPITAL
OF CUPROUS CAPITAL LTD**

INTRODUCTION

Reference is made to the announcement of the Company dated 21 November 2023 in relation to the Acquisition, whereby the Company, the Purchaser and the Sellers entered into the Agreement on 20 November 2023, pursuant to which, among other things, (a) the Sellers have conditionally agreed to sell and the Purchaser has conditionally agreed to purchase the Sale Shares in accordance with the terms of the Agreement; and (b) the Company has agreed to guarantee the obligations of the Purchaser on the terms and subject to the conditions of the Agreement.

The purpose of this circular is to provide you with, among other things, further details of the Acquisition, the Agreement and the transactions contemplated thereunder.

LETTER FROM THE BOARD

THE ACQUISITION

Principal Terms of the Agreement

Date

20 November 2023

Parties

- (a) Cupric Canyon Capital L.P., The Ferreira Family Trust, Resource Capital Fund VII L.P., and the Missouri Local Government Employees' Retirement System (as Sellers);
- (b) MMG Africa Ventures Inc. (as Purchaser); and
- (c) the Company (as Purchaser Guarantor) (collectively, the “**SPA Parties**”, and each a “**SPA Party**”)

To the best of the Directors' knowledge, information and belief having made all reasonable enquiries, each of the Sellers and their respective ultimate beneficial owners are third parties independent of the Company and its connected persons.

Asset acquired

The Sale Shares, being the entire issued share capital of the Target Company, which indirectly wholly owns the Khoemacau Mine.

Consideration

The purchase price of US\$1,875,000,000 for the Target Company (the “**Enterprise Value**”) has been calculated on a cash-free and debt-free basis as at the Locked Box Date.

The Base Consideration is equal to the Enterprise Value less the net debt balance of US\$268,500,000 as at the Locked Box Date.

At Completion the Purchaser has paid the Sellers the sum of:

- (a) the Base Consideration of US\$1,606,500,000; *plus*
- (b) the Interest Payment Amount (as calculated below); *less*
- (c) the Disclosed Seller Transaction Costs Amount (as calculated below); *less*
- (d) the amount by which the sum of the Actual Copper Derivative Amount and the Actual Settlement Amount exceeds the Copper Derivative Amount (or plus such amount if the sum of the Actual Copper Derivative Amount and the Actual Settlement Amount is less than the Copper Derivative Amount); *less*

LETTER FROM THE BOARD

- (e) the amount by which the Principal Discharge Amount exceeds the Estimated Principal Discharge Amount (or plus such amount if the Principal Discharge Amount is less than the Estimated Principal Discharge Amount) (collectively, the “**Aggregate Consideration**”).

In addition to this, the Purchaser has also settled at Completion certain outstanding debt balances, namely the sum of the Debt Discharge Amount, the Actual Copper Derivative Amount, the Intra-Group Borrowings and the Disclosed Seller Transaction Costs (collectively, the “**Aggregate Debt Settlement Amount**”).

The Aggregate Consideration is also subject to the possible adjustments as set out in the sections below headed “Leakage”.

For the avoidance of doubt, the Purchaser has paid the sum of the Aggregate Consideration and the Aggregate Debt Settlement Amount at Completion, being approximately US\$1,734,657,000 and approximately US\$348,580,000 respectively.

The Interest Payment Amount is equal to (but in all cases not less than US\$148,000,000 and not more than US\$188,000,000):

- (a) 10%; *multiplied by*
- (b) the amount that is equal to the Base Consideration less the Disclosed Seller Transaction Costs Amount; *multiplied by*
- (c) the number of days from (and excluding) 31 March 2023 to (and including) the date of Completion; *and divided by*
- (d) 365.

Basis of determining the Consideration

The Consideration was negotiated with the management of the Sellers on an arm’s length basis after due diligence and financial analysis by the Company and its professional advisors on information provided by the Sellers. The Consideration was determined as part of a two-stage confidential competitive bidding process conducted by the Lead Seller whereby (a) interested purchasers were required to submit non-binding indicative bids at the end of the first stage; and (b) selected bidders negotiated the Agreement with the Sellers in the second stage until submission of final offers.

In determining the Consideration, the Company made references to, among other things, Khoemaçau Mine’s Mineral Resources, the proposed expansion of production capacity, the mine plan and development rates, tailings management, ESG factors and an in-house valuation of the Target Company.

LETTER FROM THE BOARD

The principal factor considered by the Company in determining the Consideration of the Target Company was the volume and extractability of Mineral Resources in the Khoemacau Mine, being the principal asset of the Target Group. Prior to the Acquisition, the Company conducted due diligence to ascertain the volume of Mineral Resources and to ensure such Mineral Resources can be economically extracted. The due diligence was a multifaceted study of the Khoemacau Mine, including the geometry of ore body, geotechnical constraints and costs of extraction, which was conducted by both the Company's in-house and external experts engaged by the Company. Given underground mining requires constant development of the mine to access new sections of the ore body as existing mining fronts are depleted, the Company has adopted its own proprietary development rates and costs of development per meter, based on its experience in underground mining and in particular its current experience in development rates / costs at the Dugald River project.

In addition to the current production, the Company further took into account the Expansion Project of the Khoemacau Mine in its valuation in light of its development potential. The Expansion Project involves the construction of 3 more mines and another processing plant (with a 4.5 Mtpa capacity), and is envisaged to increase the production ranging from 8.1 to 8.5 Mtpa from 2029. For further information of the Expansion Project, please refer to the page 33 of the Circular. To reflect the quantitative effects of the Expansion Project in the valuation of the Target Group, the Company not only has taken into account the financial upside of the increase in production but has also taken into account the increased capital expenditure estimates, potential costs and value attributable to the Expansion Project, and have adopted a conservative position as to the timeline for construction, amount of ramp up and the amount of cost contingencies in its valuation.

After assessing the volume of Mineral Resources and the future development plan of the Khoemacau Mine, the Company further engaged a specialist underground mining consultant to assist the Company's in-house technical mining, geotechnical and geology experts in constructing a mine plan over the Ore Reserves and Mineral Resources therein. Such mine plan has considered the Company's view on the cost of extraction, recoverability and technical considerations like geometry of orebody and geotechnical factors, and has been accordingly reflected in the valuation.

At the same time, the Company has also factored into ongoing costs of maintaining and operating the Khoemacau Mine, such as the ongoing costs of developing the mine (including underground drilling work to increase confidence of the Inferred Mineral Resources), costs of engaging a third-party contractor for tailings management, and costs associated with complying relevant mining-related ESG rules over the mine life to ensure the valuation would accurately reflect the running costs of the operation of the Khoemacau Mine.

The above considerations have all been subsequently quantified in the Company's valuation through forecasting the future cash flows of the Target Group and the relevant quantitative assumptions are described in further details on pages 17-19 of the Circular. Given the expertise and experience of the Company's Board and the senior management in the mining sector and the Company's historical experience in carrying out similar acquisitions, the Company, with the assistance of its advisors, carried out a valuation of the Target Company primarily based on a discounted cash flow valuation (the "DCF Valuation") as at the Valuation Reference Date.

LETTER FROM THE BOARD

DCF Valuation

The DCF Valuation is the primary valuation methodology utilised in the mining sector for operating assets as it is able to factor in the cyclical, capital-intensive and finite nature of mining operations. The DCF Valuation method involves projecting the annual operating cashflows (the “CF”) of the business and adjusting, over the life of the mine (n), each one of those flows (CF from 1 to n) for their risk and the time value of funds invested the Target Group. The said adjustment uses the DR determined above and results in a present value for each flow (the “PV”) which is arrived at by applying the formula: PV equals CF divided by $(1 + DR)^n$. Annual PVs for each year, from 1 to n, are added to arrive at the net present value (the “NPV”) of the Khoemacau Mine.

Cashflows of the business are determined as operating margin minus tax, working capital additions and capital costs; where operating margin is determined as sales revenue minus operating costs.

The DCF Valuation uses time series assumptions to calculate annual cash flows on an unlevered real basis, post tax, which are then discounted by the Company’s real post-tax cost of capital with an adjustment for country risk that an investor may face when investing in higher-risk jurisdictions. To calculate annual cash flows, the Company has adopted a combination of operational assumptions and macro level assumptions. For details of the assumptions which the DCF Valuation was based on, please refer to the disclosure in the following paragraphs.

The DCF Valuation constitutes a profit forecast under Rule 14.61 of the Listing Rules. Pursuant to Rule 14.60A of the Listing Rules, the following are the details of the principal assumptions, including commercial assumptions, upon which the DCF Valuation of the Target Company were based:

- (a) General assumptions:
- i. The Target Group Companies operate continuously as a going concern;
 - ii. There is no material change to the political, economic and social environment of the state and region in which the Target Group is located;
 - iii. There is no material change to the national macro-economic, industrial and regulation development policies;
 - iv. There is no material change to the relevant tax base and tax rates after the Valuation Reference Date;
 - v. The management of the Target Group is responsible and stable, and is capable of its undertakings after the Valuation Reference Date;
 - vi. The Target Group Companies fully comply with all relevant laws and regulations; and
 - vii. There is no force majeure which has material adverse effects on the Target Group.

LETTER FROM THE BOARD

(b) Specific assumption:

- i. The Target Group shall maintain the same business scope and operation method based on the existing management method and management levels after the Valuation Reference Date.

(c) Quantitative assumptions (all numbers are quoted in real 2023 terms):

- i. An initial mine life of 27 years has been assumed (the “**Initial Mine Life**”). There remains significant expansion potential beyond this based on the existing Mineral Resource base (450 Mt at 1.4% Cu and 18 g/t Ag) and exploration potential of the 4,040 km² tenement package (an additional scenario with a further 10 years of mine life has also been considered in the valuation);
- ii. Milling throughput averages approximately 3.6 mtpa from 2024 to 2026, before expanding progressively in 2027 and 2028, before ranging from 8.1 to 8.5 mtpa from 2029 until the end of the Initial Mine Life, as part of a capital expansion project;
- iii. Copper grade ranges from 1.6 to 1.8% from 2024 to 2026, before averaging approximately 1.8% from 2027 until the end of the Initial Mine Life;
- iv. Copper recovery averages approximately 88% for the full mine life;
- v. Copper equivalent production ranges from 50 to 65 ktpa from 2024 to 2026, before expanding progressively in 2027 and 2028, to reach an average of approximately 145 ktpa from 2029 until the end of the Initial Mine Life;
- vi. C1 costs range from US\$1.75 to US\$2.40/lb from 2024 to 2028 (post by-products and pre-Silver Stream), before the expansion is fully ramped up, then averages approximately US\$1.55/lb from 2029 until the end of the Initial Mine Life (post by-products and pre-Silver Stream);
- vii. Growth capital expenditure for the execution of the expansion project is predicted to be in the range of US\$700-800 million (US\$720 million has been assumed in the valuation); and
- viii. Average annual sustaining capital expenditure of approximately US\$100 million per annum until the end of the Initial Mine Life.

(d) Profit forecast:

- i. Average annual EBITDA of approximately US\$150 million per annum from 2024 to 2026, before increasing progressively in 2027 and 2028, to reach an average of approximately US\$600 million per annum from 2029 until the end of the Initial Mine Life.

LETTER FROM THE BOARD

The above quantitative assumptions and profit forecast numbers are rounded to the nearest 0.1 mtpa for milling throughput, 0.1% for copper grade, 5 ktpa for copper equivalent production, US\$0.05/lb for C1 costs, US\$10 million for capital expenditure and US\$50 million for EBITDA.

As a supplementary valuation measure, the Enterprise Value of US\$1,875 million plus US\$720 million of expansion capital has been compared to the post expansion EBITDA of approximately US\$600 million per annum, to imply an Enterprise Value/EBITDA multiple of approximately 4.3x, which is below the average trading multiples of comparable global base metals mining peers as of the date of the Agreement.

Discount rate

In deciding the discount rate (the “DR”) to be used for the DCF Valuation, the Company has used its proprietary and commercially sensitive weighted average cost of capital plus a suitable risk premium. The risk premium is a discount rate increment to compensate for the extent of risk which is believed to be inherent in the business of the Target Group. In the assessing risk premium, the Company has taken into account the following:-

- Country risk, which measures regional risks such as resource nationalisation, corruption, breakdown in rule of law, conflict, social deterioration, and disease which are not already accounted for in the cash flow projection;
- Purchasing power risk, which measures loss of purchasing power over time due to inflation;
- Interest rate risk, which measures variability of returns caused by changes in the general level of interest rates; and
- Business risks, which measures the uncertainty inherent in projections of operating income.

To validate its assessment of country risk, the Company engaged external expert consultants to support its own internal analysis.

Sensitivity analysis

A sensitivity analysis was performed on the DCF Valuation to illustrate the value of the Target Group under various scenarios. The sensitivity analysis is meant for illustration purposes only and does not necessarily imply that the value of Target Group could be as stated below. The sensitivity analysis was performed on the copper price, which is the most relevant parameter potentially impacting on value. The copper price was varied by $\pm 10\%$ around its base values. The result of the sensitivity analysis is summarised in the below table.

Sensitivity parameter	Parameter -10%	Base (0% change)	Parameter +10%
Copper price	Base NPV -29%	N/A	Base NPV +21%

LETTER FROM THE BOARD

Macquarie Capital, the financial advisor of the Company, has reviewed the principal assumptions upon which the profit forecast was based and is satisfied that the profit forecast has been made by the Directors after due and careful enquiry. Deloitte, the reporting accountant of the Company, has reviewed the calculations for the profit forecast. The discounted future cash flows do not involve the adoption of accounting policies. Pursuant to Rule 14.60A of the Listing Rules, the letter from Deloitte and the report from Macquarie Capital have been submitted to the Stock Exchange, and are included in Appendix VII and Appendix VIII, respectively, to this circular.

The Acquisition also provides strategic benefits to the Company such as:

- (1) the addition of a world-class producing copper mine with a long life underpinned by substantial Mineral Resources;
- (2) establishment of the Group as one of the leading listed copper producers in the Asia Pacific region;
- (3) diversification of the Group's copper Mineral Resources and, accordingly, reduces reliance of copper production to any of the mines which are currently being operated by the Group; and
- (4) enhancement of the Group's earnings and cash flow and therefore improvement in the long-term financial performance of the Group.

Chapter 18 and Market Valuation

The Company has engaged ERM to conduct a valuation on the mineral assets of the Target Group in accordance with the requirements under Chapter 18 of the Listing Rules (the "**Chapter 18 Valuation**"), and the Valuation Report is set out in Appendix VI to this circular. The Chapter 18 Valuation estimates the value of the mineral assets of the of the Target Group, as at 31 December 2023, was within the range of US\$1,133 million to US\$1,207 million. Pursuant to the Listing Rules, the Chapter 18 Valuation only comprises valuation of Measured Mineral Resources and Indicated Mineral Resources.

The Company has also engaged ERM to conduct a market valuation of the Target Company (the "**Market Valuation**"), which is conducted pursuant to the 2015 VALMIN Code and using methodologies in line with international market practices. The Market Valuation seeks to evaluate the market value of mineral interests held by the Target Group and accordingly, reflects the additional value associated with Inferred Mineral Resources and the exploration potential of the Target Group's mineral assets, which are specifically excluded from the Chapter 18 Valuation as required by the Listing Rules.

The Market Valuation represents a material premium to the Enterprise Value which determined the Consideration paid by the Company.

LETTER FROM THE BOARD

The Market Valuation is a common methodology used in assessing valuation of mining operations in merger and acquisition transactions that involve companies engaged in such operations. The Market Valuation seeks to evaluate the fair market value of all mineral assets (including Inferred Mineral Resources) and liabilities held by the Target Group and accordingly, reflects a very significant premium relative to the Chapter 18 Valuation.

Both the Chapter 18 Valuation and the Market Valuation are conducted primarily based on a discounted cash flow analysis of the estimated life of mine operational parameters, including but not limited to, Ore Reserves and Mineral Resources estimates, production profiles, operating and capital costs, potential for reserve extension and future outlook of commodity prices. Consideration is also given to valuing additional material not currently contained in the life of mine plan using alternative valuation methodologies based on multiples of Mineral Resources and comparable transactions with Mineral Resources with similar characteristics such as location and depth below the surface.

According to ERM, most of the bases and assumptions applied in the preparation of the Chapter 18 Valuation and the Market Valuation are the same. The major difference in the bases and assumptions applied relates to the exclusion or inclusion of the Inferred Mineral Resources in the valuation. The Khoemacau Mine has a high proportion of Inferred Mineral Resources at present due to the practical limitations to obtain adequate drill coverage to reach the Indicated Mineral Resources classification and this is very typical in underground mining. However, based on ERM's review, it is observed that mineralisation shows good continuity of grade and thickness over 100's of meters at the deposit scale. On this basis, ERM recognised that there is a good exploration potential of the Khoemacau Mine, especially at depth, down dip of known resources in the central part of the project area around Zone 5, Zeta and Mango proximal to the Kgwebe inliers. Once drilling to a closer spacing in the future, it is likely that the classification of these resources can be upgraded, and such likelihood is reflected by the premium in the Market Valuation.

The following are the details of the principal assumptions, upon which the Market Valuation was based:

- (a) General assumptions:
 - i. the production schedules adopted in the Market Valuation reflect the operational status of the Khoemacau Mine;
 - ii. the time period between production/processing and sales is reasonably short;
 - iii. forecasts adopted in the Market Valuation for capital cost throughout the forecast period are accurate;
 - iv. the Khoemacau Mine shall have sufficient financial liquidity and working capital support to achieve the financial forecasts and projections;
 - v. there are no other liabilities including any contingent liabilities or unusual contractual obligations or substantial commitments which would have a material effect on the value of the Khoemacau Mine;

LETTER FROM THE BOARD

- vi. there will be no material change in the existing political, legal or regulatory (including changes in legislation, laws or regulations, government policies or rules), fiscal, market, logistic and shipping or economic conditions in the Democratic Republic of the Congo and elsewhere;
 - vii. there will be no material changes to inflation, interest rates or exchange rates from those prevailing as at 31 December 2023;
 - viii. there will be no material change in the bases or rates of taxation or duties in Botswana and elsewhere; and
 - ix. operation of the Khoemacau Mine will not be severely interrupted by any force majeure event or unforeseeable factors or any unforeseeable reasons that are beyond the control of the management, including but not limited to, the occurrence of natural disasters or catastrophes, epidemics or serious accidents.
- (b) Specific assumptions:
- i. Measured Mineral Resources, Indicated Mineral Resources as well as Inferred Mineral Resources were considered in calculating the value for the Khoemacau Mine;
 - ii. although the discounted cash flow approach under the Market Valuation does not comply with the prescriptions of Chapter 18 of the Listing Rules, however, in ERM's opinion, it more accurately represents the Market Value of the Khoemacau Mine;
 - iii. Inferred Mineral Resources were factorised by 50%. In other words only 50% of the total Inferred Mineral Resources in the relevant Life of Mine plan were accounted for in arriving at a value, in order to compensate for the lower confidence in the production;
 - iv. since Inferred Mineral Resources tonnes were factorised by 50%, all subsequent cash flow components related to mined tonnes (such as recovered copper and silver tonnes as well as operating costs) are similarly affected;
 - v. since Inferred Mineral Resources supporting and justifying the construction of a second plant are now included, ERM has also added back the capex for the building of a second plant (\$300 million); and
 - vi. save as otherwise indicated above, all other assumptions to the Chapter 18 Valuation, as provided under paragraph 9.1 of the Valuation Report set out in Appendix VI to this circular, apply to the Market Valuation as well.

ERM had chosen to adopt the discounted cash flow method for both the Chapter 18 Valuation and the Market Valuation to capture the cash flows of planned future production throughout the life of the mine. It is also a fundamental approach that is widely used within the extractive minerals industry for valuing operational, or soon to be operational, mine(s).

LETTER FROM THE BOARD

The Board considers that the results of the Market Valuation and the Chapter 18 Valuation are different due to the following reasons:

- i. In compliance with Rule 18.30(3) of the Listing Rules, the Chapter 18 Valuation only reflects the value contained within Ore Reserves and/or Measured Mineral Resources and Indicated Mineral Resources, and accordingly excludes all value attributable to the Inferred Mineral Resources;
- ii. On the other hand, the value of Inferred Mineral Resources is included in the Market Valuation, since this valuation methodology seeks to evaluate the Market Value and the additional value associated with the exploration potential of the mineral resources held by the Target Company; and
- iii. The bases and assumptions applied in the preparation of the Chapter 18 Valuation and the Market Valuation are different. In particular, Chapter 18 Valuation does not include any premium or discount related to market, strategic or other considerations, such as the additional value that a prospective buyer would likely attribute to Inferred Mineral Resources.

According to ERM, 69% of Copper and 69% of Silver metal in the total Mineral in the Khoemaçau Mine are classified as Inferred Mineral Resources, owing to, among other factors, the practical limitations to obtain adequate drill coverage for deep and steeply dipping orebodies from the surface or current underground workings. In particular, a high proportion of the Mineral Resources in Zone 5 is classified as Inferred Mineral Resources due to the high costs estimated to be incurred to reach the orebody from surface, which, rendering it economically prohibitive to cover wide areas at depth to the required drillhole spacing to reach the Indicated Mineral Resources classification. Therefore, a very significant amount of Resources has been disregarded when conducting the Chapter 18 Valuation, resulting in the discrepancy between the results of the Chapter 18 Valuation and the Market Valuation.

Prior to the Acquisition, the Company has also undertaken robust due diligence steps to ascertain the volume of Mineral Resources in the Khoemaçau Mine and the feasibility of extracting the Inferred Mineral Resources therein through understanding the geology of the deposits, deposit styles and continuity of the mineralisation contained within them.

The in-house technical experts of the Company (“**Experts**”) conducted a desktop review of the geological information across the project area, including the drilling data, mine to mill reconciliation results and geological mapping. This review specifically focused on defining the continuity of mineralisation supported by the choice of mineralisation domain criteria. The Experts then constructed a check model from first principles, and such results were able to replicate the Target Group’s estimates for Mineral Resources in Zone 5. Further to the check model, a drill hole spacing review was undertaken by the Company to allow the verification of the Mineral Resource classification criteria adopted by the Target Group. The Experts agree with the drill hole spacing definition for Measured Mineral Resources, Indicated Mineral Resources and Inferred Mineral Resources.

LETTER FROM THE BOARD

Particularly in relation to the Inferred Mineral Resources, the Experts have studied the geological information obtained through the above due diligence steps, which strongly suggests that mineralisation is continuous over significant distances. For example, Zone 5 is continuously economically mineralised over more than 5 km along strike and 1.5 km down dip. The other deposits where Inferred Mineral Resources is declared show similar continuous mineralisation. Considering the high likelihood of continuity of mineralisation as evidenced by various geological information, the Company is confident about the volume of the Inferred Mineral Resources in the Khoemacau Mine.

To further ensure that such Inferred Mineral Resources can be economically extracted, the Company has engaged exploration geologists to review and document the geology and mineralisation style and controls of the Kalahari Copper Belt mineral deposits based on information from public and Sellers' sourced reports, learned scientific papers and journals. The exploration geologists reviewed each of the deposits and exploration targets within the Target Group's portfolio and concluded that the Target Group's exploration model is technically sound. While further drilling is required to fully realise the potential of both the Expansion Project and the other mineral deposits and exploration targets, they conclude that Mango, Zeta, Mango to SW Dome and Zone 5 North are likely to provide economically extractable Mineral Resources.

Upon undertaking the abovementioned due diligence steps, the Company considers it feasible to realise the economic value of the Inferred Mineral Resources in the Khoemacau Mine.

The Company has formulated a comprehensive plan to fully realise the value of the Khoemacau Mine (including Measured, Indicated and Inferred resources). In particular, the Company has scheduled necessary drilling to increase the Inferred Mineral Resource since completion of the Acquisition and will continue to across the life of mine plan of the Khoemacau Mine, which mainly involves developing underground drilling platforms once the decline development reaches the depth required, and drilling the resources at the necessary drill spacing to convert the Inferred Mineral Resources into Indicated Mineral Resources and Measured Mineral Resources.

As part of the valuation, the Company has taken into account the annual costs of the above development and diamond drilling and the same is estimated to be around US\$70-100/Mpa on average, which will be funded from the operating cashflows of the Company. Such costs would be incurred during the life of mine of the Khoemacau Mine, as the Company gradually gains access to the Inferred Mineral Resources along the development of the Khoemacau Mine.

When the Company was evaluating the value of the Khoemacau Mine prior to the Acquisition, the Company has already taken into consideration the above costs in extracting the Inferred Mineral Resources, therefore such costs have been factored in when determining the Consideration.

Therefore, the Board considers that the Market Valuation reflects a fair Market Value of the Target Group, mainly due to the following reasons:

- i. The Market Valuation is a common methodology used in the valuation of mining operations in merger and acquisition transactions that involve companies engaged in such operations;

LETTER FROM THE BOARD

- ii. The Market Valuation is conducted primarily based on a discounted cash flow analysis of the estimated life of mine operational parameters, including but not limited to, Ore Reserves and Mineral Resources estimates, production profiles, operating and capital costs, potential for reserve extension and future outlook of commodity prices. Consideration is also given to valuing additional material not currently contained in the life of mine plan using alternative valuation methodologies based on multiples of Mineral Resources and comparable transactions with Mineral Resources with similar characteristics such as location and depth below the surface. The Market Valuation seeks to evaluate the fair Market Value of all mineral assets and liabilities held by the Target Company and therefore, reflects a premium associated with the Inferred Mineral Resources relative to the Chapter 18 Valuation;
- iii. Considering the characteristics of the Khoemacau Mine and ERM's findings, a total disregard of the exploration potential of the Inferred Mineral Resources would render the valuation inaccurate. As disclosed above, the Khoemacau Mine has a high proportion of Inferred Mineral Resources at present due to the practical limitations to obtain adequate drill coverage to reach the Indicated Mineral Resources classification. However, based on ERM's review, it is observed that mineralisation shows good continuity of grade and thickness over 100's of meters at the deposit scale. On this basis, ERM recognised that there is a good exploration potential of the Khoemacau Mine, especially at depth, down dip of known resources in the central part of the project area around Zone 5, Zeta and Mango proximal to the Kgwebe inliers. Once drilling to a closer spacing in the future, it is likely that the classification of these resources can be upgraded, and such likelihood is reflected by the premium in the Market Valuation; and
- iv. Furthermore, to account for the uncertainty associated with the Inferred Mineral Resources, the Market Valuation has also considered a risk discount of 50% on the resource classification of Inferred Mineral Resources.

The Group satisfied the Consideration and any necessary funding requirements of the Target Group by a combination of the Shareholder Loan and third-party financing. As the Shareholder Loan is on normal commercial terms or better to the Company, and is not secured by assets of the Group, the loan constitutes a fully exempted connected transaction of the Company pursuant to Rule 14A.90 of the Listing Rules.

As noted in the Announcement, the Company also obtained longer-term third-party financing such that at Completion, the Consideration was funded by a combination of the Shareholder Loan and third-party financing. The longer-term financing may involve a combination of debt financing and the potential formation of the Joint Venture.

The Company is currently exploring an opportunity to create a Joint Venture. The Board wishes to emphasise that no binding agreement in relation to the Joint Venture has been entered into as at the Latest Practicable Date. As such, the Joint Venture may or may not proceed. Shareholders of the Company and potential investors are advised to exercise caution when dealing in the shares of the Company.

LETTER FROM THE BOARD

If the Joint Venture materialises, it may constitute a transaction under the Listing Rules and the Company is prepared to comply with the relevant Listing Rules requirements and make further disclosure as and when the Joint Venture materialises.

Leakage

Each Seller severally covenants (the “**Leakage Covenant**”) with the Purchaser that:

- (a) from (but excluding) 31 March 2023 (being the end of the reference period of the relevant locked box accounts) to (and including) the date of the Agreement, there has been no Leakage;
- (b) from the date of the Agreement to (and including) the date of Completion, there would be no Leakage; and
- (c) there has been no agreement at any time to effect any Leakage at any time after 31 March 2023,

in each case, save to the extent that such Leakage has been repaid prior to the date of Completion or the Group is otherwise kept whole in respect of such Leakage, or it is a Permitted Leakage.

If any breach of the Leakage Covenant occurs (other than in respect of the Agreed Leakage Amount):

- (a) each Seller shall be liable to pay the Purchaser on demand the amount of such Leakage attributable to that Seller’s (or its Seller Group’s) breach; or
- (b) if the breach is not specific to any particular Seller (or Seller Group), then the Sellers shall pay (in aggregate) to the Purchaser the amount of such Leakage (the “**Aggregate Leakage**”) (provided that each Seller shall be liable to pay only their Pro Rata Portion of the Aggregate Leakage).

Conditions

Completion is conditional upon the satisfaction of all following Conditions:

- (a) for all Project Licenses, the approval of the Minister of Minerals and Energy of Botswana to the change in control of the Target Group brought about by the Acquisition having been obtained, such approval being either unconditional or on conditions that do not have a material adverse effect;
- (b) the approval of the Acquisition by the Competition and Consumer Authority of Botswana having been obtained and not withdrawn, such approval being either unconditional or on conditions that do not have a material adverse effect;
- (c) the approval of the Acquisition by the State Administration for Market Regulation of the PRC having been obtained;

LETTER FROM THE BOARD

- (d) the requisite majority of the relevant Shareholders as required under the Listing Rules having approved the entry into and performance of the Agreement and the transactions contemplated thereunder;
- (e) the completion of the notification filing to the National Development and Reform Commission of the PRC in respect of the Acquisition; and
- (f) there being no Order in effect that prohibits the Sellers and Purchaser from achieving Completion.

Condition (d) shall not be waived by any of the SPA Parties.

Termination

The Agreement may be terminated under the following situations:

- (a) by the Lead Seller, if any of the Conditions are not fulfilled or waived on or before the Long Stop Date (or Extended Long Stop Date), or if at any time prior to the Long Stop Date (or Extended Long Stop Date) the Lead Seller becomes aware that any Condition cannot be satisfied or fulfilled and it has given notice thereof;
- (b) by the Purchaser or the Lead Seller, if at any time on or prior to the Long Stop Date (or Extended Long Stop Date), the Lead Seller or the Purchaser concludes that there is an Order in effect that prohibits the Sellers and Purchaser from completing the Acquisition;
- (c) by the non-defaulting SPA Parties, if at the Deferred Completion Date, the Purchaser or the Sellers fail to comply with their respective Completion obligations;
- (d) by the Lead Seller, if there is any change, event or circumstance which results, or in the reasonable opinion of the Lead Seller is likely to result, in certain anti-money laundering or sanctions related warranties given by the Purchaser or the Company to not be true and accurate in all material respects and not misleading at any time prior to Completion;
- (e) by the Purchaser, if there is any change, event or circumstance which results, or in the reasonable opinion of the Purchaser is likely to result, in certain fundamental warranties or anti-money laundering or sanctions related warranties given by the Sellers to not be true and accurate in all material respects and not misleading at any time prior to Completion, and such breach is not remedied to the satisfaction of the Purchaser; and
- (f) by the Purchaser, if (i) a Material Adverse Change occurs before the Cure Date, and the Material Adverse Change is capable, but has not been, cured on or before the Cure Date; or (ii) a Material Adverse Change occurs before the Cure Date and the Material Adverse Change is incapable of being cured on or before the Cure Date; or (iii) a Material Adverse Change occurs after the Cure Date.

LETTER FROM THE BOARD

SPA Break Fee

If the Agreement is terminated by the Lead Seller solely due to the failure to fulfil any of the Conditions (c), (d) or (e) in the sub-section headed “Conditions” above, the Purchaser shall pay the Pro Rata Portion of the SPA Break Fee, being 5% of the Base Consideration, to each Seller within thirty (30) Business Days.

Completion

Completion took place on 22 March 2024. Upon Completion, the Purchaser has acquired the entire issued share capital of the Target Company, and accordingly, the financial results of the Target Group have been consolidated into the accounts of the Company and the Target Company has become an indirect wholly-owned subsidiary of the Company.

Purchaser Guarantee

The Company has irrevocably and unconditionally guaranteed to the Sellers the punctual performance by the Purchaser of all its obligations under the Agreement (and other ancillary documents entered pursuant to the Agreement).

W&I Insurance

As at the date of the Agreement, the Group has entered into a buy-side warranty and indemnity insurance policy issued by the W&I Insurer.

FINANCIAL EFFECTS OF THE ACQUISITION ON THE COMPANY

The financial effects of the Acquisition on the Company (including its effect on the earnings, assets and liabilities of the Company) are illustrated by way of the unaudited pro forma financial information of the Enlarged Group set out in Appendix IV to this circular, as the Target Group’s financial results were consolidated into the financial statements of the Company upon Completion.

Assets and liabilities

Based on the unaudited pro forma consolidated statement of assets and liabilities of the Enlarged Group as set out in Appendix IV to this circular (as if the Acquisition had been completed by 31 December 2023), (i) the consolidated total assets of the Group would have increased from approximately US\$11,900.8 million to approximately US\$14,976.8 million on a pro forma basis; (ii) the consolidated total liabilities of the Group would have increased from approximately US\$7,588.8 million to approximately US\$10,684.8 million on a pro forma basis; and (iii) the consolidated net assets of the Group would have decreased from approximately US\$4,312.0 million to approximately US\$4,292.0 million on a pro forma basis.

LETTER FROM THE BOARD

Earnings

For the year ended 31 December 2023, the audited consolidated net profit after tax attributable to Shareholders was approximately US\$9.0 million. According to the financial information of the Target Group as set out in Appendix II to this circular, the audited consolidated net profit after tax of the Target Group for the year ended 31 December 2023 was approximately US\$83.0 million. It is expected that after Completion, the Target Group would make a positive contribution to the profit of the Group.

REASONS FOR AND BENEFITS OF THE ACQUISITION

The Acquisition is consistent with the Group's growth strategy and positive long-term view of copper. The Acquisition represents a unique and valuable opportunity for the Group to acquire a world-class and high-quality copper asset that has been de-risked and is immediately earnings accretive. The Khoemaçau Mine is a rare, high-grade copper producing asset with a planned expansion that will leverage existing skills and infrastructure at a low capital intensity and in the bottom half of the global cost curve. This will be a cornerstone asset for the Group with a mine life in excess of 20 years. The 4,040 km² of land holding across the highly prospective, emerging Kalahari Copper Belt provides significant upside potential. The Acquisition is expected to significantly increase the Group's business scale and bring increased exposure to copper with greater geographical diversification of earnings.

The Directors believe that the terms of the Agreement are fair and reasonable and in the interests of the Shareholders as a whole.

IMPLICATIONS UNDER THE LISTING RULES

As one or more of the Relevant Ratios in respect of the Acquisition are more than 25% but less than 100%, the Acquisition constitutes a major transaction for the Company under Chapter 14 of the Listing Rules, and is subject to announcement, circular and shareholders' approval requirements under Chapter 14 of the Listing Rules.

Pursuant to Rule 14.44 of the Listing Rules, Shareholders' approval may be obtained by written Shareholders' approval without the need of convening a general meeting if (i) no Shareholders is required to abstain from voting if the Company were to convene a general meeting of the Acquisition; and (ii) written approval has been obtained from a Shareholder or a closely allied group who together hold more than 50% of the voting rights at that general meeting of the Company to approve the Acquisition.

So far as the Company is aware, having made all reasonable enquiries, no Shareholder has a material interest in, and would be required to abstain from voting on the resolution to approve the Acquisition if the Company were to convene a general meeting to approve the same.

LETTER FROM THE BOARD

The Company has received a written Shareholders' approval in respect of the Acquisition from Minmetals HK, which held approximately 67.55% of the total issued Shares of the Company as at the time of the written Shareholders' approval, in accordance with Rule 14.44 of the Listing Rules. Accordingly, no general meeting will be convened by the Company to approve the Acquisition.

Pursuant to Rule 14.41(a) of the Listing Rules, where the Acquisition was to be approved by way of written Shareholders' approval in lieu of holding a general meeting of the Company, the Company would have been required to dispatch this circular within 15 Business Days after the publication of the announcement of the Company dated 21 November 2023. The Company has applied for, and the Stock Exchange has granted, a waiver from strict compliance with Rule 14.41(a) of the Rules if this circular could be dispatched before 31 May 2024.

INFORMATION OF THE GROUP

Formed in 2009, the Company operates and develops copper, zinc and other base metals projects across Australia, the Democratic Republic of Congo and Peru, including:

- Las Bambas (62.5% owned by the Group), Peru, one of the largest copper mines in the world with an annual nameplate throughput capacity of 52.7 million tonnes and annual production of around 300,000 tonnes of copper in concentrate. The Company completed the development of the Las Bambas Project after acquiring its interest from Glencore and has operated the mine since 2016.
- Kinsevere (100% owned by the Group), Democratic Republic of Congo, has been operated by the Company since 2012 following the acquisition of Anvil Mining Limited. The asset has historically produced 40-50 kt copper cathode per annum. The Company has committed US\$500-600 million to an expansion at Kinsevere, which will extend the mine life by 13 years. At full capacity, the expansion project is expected to increase total annual production to 80 kt copper cathode and 4-6 kt cobalt in cobalt hydroxide.
- Rosebery (100% owned by the Group), Australia, an underground polymetallic mine producing zinc, copper and lead concentrates, as well as gold doré. Rosebery has been owned and operated by the Company since the company's formation in 2009, following the acquisition of Rosebery and a number of other assets from OZ Minerals Limited.
- Dugald River (100% owned by the Group), Australia, one of the world's top 10 zinc operations producing 170-180 kt of zinc in concentrate annually, with lead and silver by-products. The Company successfully developed the Dugald River underground mine and commissioned the operation ahead of schedule and under budget, with the first production of finished zinc concentrate leaving Dugald River in November 2017.

LETTER FROM THE BOARD

INFORMATION OF THE SELLERS

The Lead Seller

The Lead Seller, Cupric Canyon Capital L.P. is a limited partnership registered in the Cayman Islands and its indirect shareholding in KCM is its only material asset. The general partner of the Lead Seller is Cupric Canyon Capital GP Ltd. and it is managed by its board.

The limited partners of the Lead Seller comprise of the founding executive members of Cupric Canyon Capital L.P. and the funds advised by GNRI. GNRI is focused on the global natural resources sector and has committed more than US\$3 billion of equity since 2006. GNRI's investors comprise of sovereign wealth funds, financial institutions, state pension funds and certain high net worth individuals and family offices.

The Ferreira Family Trust

The Ferreira Family Trust is a family trust, of which Johan Ferreira (the CEO of the Target Company) is a beneficiary. The trustee of the Ferreira Family Trust is Clermont Corporate Services Limited.

Resource Capital Fund VII L.P.

Resource Capital Fund VII L.P. is an exempted limited partnership registered in the Cayman Islands and is managed by RCF Management L.L.C., a Denver, Colorado-based mining-focused alternative investments manager that has raised over US\$5 billion for investment and has invested in over 220 investments since its inception 25 years ago.

The limited partners of Resource Capital Fund VII L.P. include charitable institutions, state pensions, university endowments, family offices and high net worth individuals.

Missouri Local Government Employees' Retirement System

Missouri Local Government Employees' Retirement System (LAGERS) is created and governed by the State of Missouri, and is a non-profit public pension system serving more than 70,000 members, retirees, and beneficiaries. With over \$10bn in assets under management, the LAGERS team works closely with more than 800 political subdivisions to provide retirement security to those serving Missouri's local communities.

LETTER FROM THE BOARD

INFORMATION OF THE TARGET GROUP

The Target Company

The Target Company is a company incorporated under the laws of British Columbia, Canada and is an investment holding company. It is the indirect sole shareholder of the Project Company which is the operator of the Khoemacau Mine. As at the time of the Acquisition, the Target Company was wholly-owned by the Sellers.

The business model of Target Group is to operate an underground mine using the longhole stoping mining method to extract copper ore that is concentrated at an on-site processing plant. The copper concentrate extracted by the Target Group is sold to an offtaker at the mine gate, where it is then distributed to customers by the offtaker.

Offtake Agreement

On 1 July 2021, KCM entered into an offtake agreement with an international commodity trading company for the sale and purchase of all unrefined copper concentrates produced at and originating from the ore extracted from the Zone 5 mine located within the KCM mine site and treated at the Boseto plant, for three years (the “**Offtake Agreement**”). Under the Offtake Agreement, the price per dry metric tonne of copper concentrate is to be determined by reference to the amount of the payable metal values calculated pursuant to the (i) London Metal Exchange Official Settlement Price for Grade A copper and (ii) the average of the daily London Bullion Market Association Silver Price for silver, as adjusted in accordance with standard terms for international commodity transactions.

As the Offtake Agreement expires on 1 August 2024, the parties are currently in discussions in relation to an extension of the term of the Offtake Agreement. Should the Offtake Agreement not be extended, KCM has access to a range of customers in the global copper concentrate market for the sale of copper concentrate and the Company does not foresee any material adverse impact to the operation of KCM.

The Khoemacau Mine

The Khoemacau Mine is a large, long life copper mine located in north-west Botswana, in the emerging Kalahari Copperbelt. The Khoemacau Mine’s 4,040 km² tenement package hosts the 10th largest African copper Mineral Resource by total contained copper metal and is one of the largest copper sedimentary systems in the world outside of the Central African Copperbelt. The project has successfully ramped up to nameplate throughput and is operating at a notional production rate of 50 ktpa Cu in concentrate, with a work plan underway to expand to 130 ktpa Cu in concentrate by 2028/2029. Mining method is underground longhole stoping, with processing method being conventional sulphide flotation. Resource drilling results across the tenement package have shown the existing Resources to have continuity at depth, and the Khoemacau Mine also has several exploration targets that have the potential to either extend life or increase productivity.

The Khoemacau Mine has ramped up production from the Zone 5 mine, and further expansion in the next 5 years will be supported by the deposits at the Zone 5 Group. The estimated mine life is a minimum of 20 years, with potential to grow beyond 30 years with the addition of other deposits outside of these, in the tenement package.

LETTER FROM THE BOARD

Information on Ore Reserves and Mineral Resources

According to the Competent Person's Report, the consolidated Ore Reserves and Mineral Resources of the Khoemaçau Mine as at 31 December 2023, are presented in the following tables.

Ore Reserves table

	Proved Ore Reserves	Probable Ore Reserves	Total Ore Reserves
Mt	3.4	38	42
Copper (%)	2.2	1.9	2.0
Silver (g/t)	22	25	25

Mineral Resources table

	Measured Mineral Resources	Indicated Mineral Resources	Measured and Indicated Resources	Inferred Mineral Resources
Mt	13	84	97	270
Copper (%)	2.0	1.8	1.8	1.4
Silver (g/t)	19	25	24	17

For further details on the Mineral Resources and Ore Reserves estimates of the Khoemaçau Mine, please refer to the Competent Person's Report as set out in Appendix V to this circular.

ERM has confirmed that there has been no material change of the Mineral Resources and Ore Reserves estimates of the Khoemaçau Mine since the effective date of the Competent Person's Report.

Expansion Project

In light of the steady operation of the Target Group, the Company has planned to conduct an Expansion Project for the Khoemaçau Mine, which will involve the development of 3 more mines within proximity of the existing mine sites, as well as another processing plant with a 4.5 Mtpa capacity to concentrate the additional ore to be mined. The in-house technical and project delivery specialists of the Company have already conducted a Pre-Feasibility Study level of due diligence on the Expansion Project to ensure its achievability, and the Company is expected to commence a Feasibility Study by the end of 2024, with the final investment decision scheduled for late 2025. Once the Expansion Project is executed, it is expected to approximately double the copper equivalent production from 50 to 65 ktpa in 2024 to 2026, before expanding progressively to reach an average of approximately 145 ktpa from 2029 and extend the life of mine. The Company is confident in its ability to deliver the Expansion Project given the successful delivery and operation of similar mines and processing plants in the past, such as Dugald River and Las Bambas in recent years.

LETTER FROM THE BOARD

Mining and Prospecting Licenses

In the course of the due diligence investigations of the Target Company, Akheel Jinabhai & Associates (“AJA”), the Company’s local counsel in Botswana, provided advice on the currency and validity of the mining licences and permits held by the Target Company in respect of the Khoemacau Mine. The Target Company, through its subsidiaries KCM and DCB, holds the following licenses and permits relating to the Khoemacau Mine:

Licence/Permit	Area (km ²)	Issue date	Expiry/ Renewal date
KCM prospecting and mining licences			
PL001/2006	346.8	2023-01-01	2024-12-31
PL002/2006	459.2	2023-01-01	2024-12-31
PL003/2006	544.0	2023-01-01	2024-12-31
PL004/2006	388.7	2023-01-01	2024-12-31
PL005/2006	75.4	2023-01-01	2024-12-31
PL095/2019	293.7	2022-10-01	2024-09-30
ML2015/05L (Zone 5 Mining Licence)	360.0	2015-03-09	2025-12-19
DCB prospecting and mining licences			
PL098/2005	519.9	2023-01-01	2024-12-31
PL099/2005	812.1	2023-01-01	2024-12-31
PL100/2005	502.6	2023-01-01	2024-12-31
PL101/2005	10.0	2023-01-01	2024-12-31
Enlargement of mining licence — Zeta NE	17.4	2016-06-08	2025-12-19
ML2010/99L (Boseto Mining Licence)	58.9	2010-12-20	2025-12-19

AJA has confirmed that, as at the date of their due diligence report issued prior to the Acquisition, all licences, permits and approvals summarised above:

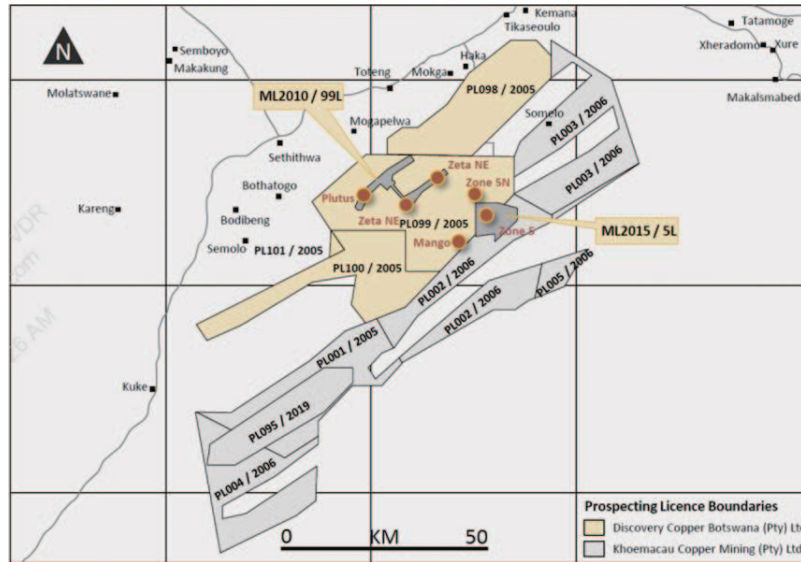
- (i) were valid and current;
- (ii) were capable of renewal by the relevant renewal date, with no expected hindrances or delays; and
- (iii) with the exception of the Expansion Project, constituted all necessary jurisdictional authorisations required under Botswanan local law for the Target Company to legally continue KCM and DCB’s current mining operations in respect of the Khoemacau Mine.

AJA’s due diligence investigations, confirmed that KCM and DCB have been operating the Khoemacau Mine for 3 years since June 2021 (with prospecting activities occurring prior) without receipt of an enforcement notice from the Ministry of Mineral Resources, Green Technology and Energy Security (the “MMGE”). On 11 August 2023, KCM received certificates of good standing from the MMGE in respect of the mining licences held by each of DCB and KCM and on 28 September 2023, KCM received certificates of good standing in respect of the prospecting licenses held by both KCM and DCB from the MMGE, indicating the mining licences and prospecting licences held by KCM or DCB are in good standing and all fees are up to date.

LETTER FROM THE BOARD

Expansion Project

It is noted that there is a planned expansion of the current mining activity at the Zone 5 Group, as well as the development of new mining corridors at Mango, Zeta North-East and Zone 5 North, as indicated on the below figure:



There is a current mining licence relating to the existing activities at Zone 5 which, based on the understanding of the Company, will be able to capture the planned activities as they relate to exploiting the Zone 5 North and Mango resources. The Company also notes that Zeta NE resources are already within the area captured by the Boseto mining licence. Accordingly, most of the existing licences are expected to cover the activities contemplated by the Expansion Project.

Certain additional permits or extensions are likely to be required for works ancillary to the mining activities to be conducted in respect of the Zone 5 Group, such as power generation at the proposed solar plant, should the Expansion Project be progressed. It is expected that the Target Company will be able to acquire the relevant permits and extensions as a matter of course without undue delay or material adverse conditions imposed by the relevant authority. These proposed further permits are not required for any of the current operations of DCB and/or KCM.

Financial Information of the Target Group

Based on the Target Group's audited financial statements for the year ended 31 December 2021 prepared in accordance with the International Financial Reporting Standards and restated as of 31 December 2022, the net loss before and after income tax of the Target Group for the year ended 31 December 2021 was US\$51,426,065 and US\$51,873,397, respectively.

LETTER FROM THE BOARD

Based on the Target Group's audited financial statements as of and for the year ended 31 December 2022 prepared in accordance with International Financial Reporting Standards, the net profit before and after income tax of the Target Group for the year ended 31 December 2022 was US\$21,027,629 and US\$18,898,053, respectively.

As at 31 December 2022, the Target Group had total assets of US\$888,346,603.

The accountants' report of the Target Group is included in Appendix II to this circular.

RECOMMENDATIONS

Having considered the reasons and benefits of the Acquisition above, the Board considers that the Agreement and the transactions contemplated thereunder are fair and reasonable, on normal commercial terms and in the interests for the Company and the Shareholders as a whole. As such, if a general meeting were to be convened, the Board would recommend the Shareholders to approve the said matters.

FURTHER INFORMATION

Your attention is drawn to the additional information set out in the appendices to this circular.

By order of the Board
MMG Limited
Cao Liang
CEO and Executive Director

Hong Kong, 24 May 2024

1. FINANCIAL INFORMATION OF THE GROUP

The audited consolidated financial statements of the Company for the years ended 31 December 2021, 2022 and 2023 together with the relevant notes can be found on pages 104-192 of the annual report of the Company for the year ended 31 December 2021, pages 114-200 of the annual report of the Company for the year ended 31 December 2022 and pages 116-203 of the annual report of the Company for the year ended 31 December 2023. Please also see below the hyperlinks to the said documents:

<https://www1.hkexnews.hk/listedco/listconews/sehk/2022/0426/2022042601383.pdf>

<https://www1.hkexnews.hk/listedco/listconews/sehk/2023/0424/2023042400636.pdf>

<https://www1.hkexnews.hk/listedco/listconews/sehk/2024/0423/2024042300079.pdf>

2. STATEMENT OF INDEBTEDNESS

Outstanding borrowings

As at the close of business on 31 March 2024, being the latest practicable date for the purpose of this indebtedness statement, the Enlarged Group had outstanding borrowings of approximately US\$7,069.1 million (equivalent to approximately HK\$55,138.9 million), which comprised (i) unsecured and unguaranteed bank borrowings of approximately US\$3,672.3 million (equivalent to approximately HK\$28,643.9 million); (ii) unsecured and guaranteed bank borrowings of approximately US\$1,380 million (equivalent to approximately HK\$10,763.9 million). Of these, US\$330 million were guaranteed by CMN with the rest guaranteed by CMC; (iii) secured and unguaranteed bank borrowings of approximately US\$2,016.8 million (equivalent to approximately HK\$15,731.0 million) which were secured by share security over the entire share capital of MMG South America Management Co Ltd and each of its subsidiaries including Minera Las Bambas (“MLB”), a debenture over the assets of MMG South America Management Co Ltd, an assets pledge agreement and production unit mortgage in respect of all of the assets of MLB, assignments of shareholder loans between MMG South America Management Co Ltd and its subsidiaries and security agreements over bank accounts of MLB.

Bank guarantees on issue

As at the close of business on 31 March 2024, the Enlarged Group had bank guarantees on issue to the value of approximately US\$332.29 million (equivalent to approximately HK\$2,591.9 million). Certain bank guarantees have been provided in connection with the operations of certain subsidiaries of the Company primarily associated with the terms of mining leases, mining concessions, exploration licenses or key contracting arrangements.

Lease liabilities

As at the close of business on 31 March 2024, the Enlarged Group had lease liabilities amounting to approximately US\$141.3 million (equivalent to approximately HK\$1,102.1 million). These included lease liabilities of US\$96.1 million with associated bank guarantees, and also included lease liabilities of US\$11.8 million with associated securities (e.g., rental deposits).

Contingent liabilities — tax related contingencies

The Enlarged Group has operations in multiple countries, each with its own taxation regime. The nature of the Enlarged Group's activities requires it to comply with various taxation obligations including corporation tax, royalties, withholding taxes, transfer pricing arrangements with related parties, resource and production-based taxes, environmental taxes and employment related taxes. Application of tax laws and interpretation of tax laws may require judgement to assess risk and estimate outcomes, particularly in relation to the application of income taxes and withholding tax to the Enlarged Group's cross-border operations and transactions. The evaluation of tax risks considers both assessments received and potential sources of challenge from tax authorities. Additionally, the Enlarged Group is currently subject to a range of audits and reviews by taxation authorities in Australia, Peru, Botswana and the Democratic Republic of the Congo.

Tax matters with uncertain outcomes arise in the normal course of business and occur due to changes in tax law, changes in interpretation of tax law, periodic challenges and disagreements with tax authorities, and legal proceedings. The status of proceedings for such uncertain tax matters will impact the ability to determine the potential exposure, and in some cases, it may not be possible to determine a range of possible outcomes, including timing of resolution or determining a reliable estimate of the potential exposure.

Peru — Withholding Taxes (2014, 2015, 2016 and 2017)

Included within such uncertain tax matters are audits of the 2014, 2015, 2016 and 2017 tax periods for MLB in relation to withholding taxes on interest and fees paid under certain loans, which were provided to MLB pursuant to facility agreements entered into among MLB and a consortium of Chinese banks in connection with the acquisition of the Las Bambas mine in 2014. MLB received assessment notices from SUNAT, which advised that, in its opinion, MLB and the Chinese banks are related parties and thus a 30% withholding tax rate ought to be imposed rather than the 4.99% applied. The assessments of omitted tax plus penalties and interest as at 31 March 2024 totalled PEN2,081 million (approximately US\$559 million).

In relation to these assessments, having received external legal and tax advice, the Group has formed the view that the Company and its controlled entities are not related parties to Chinese banks under Peruvian tax law. Additionally, the Peruvian tax law was amended (with effect from October 2017) to provide expressly that parties are not related by being under state ownership for the purposes of withholding taxes. MLB has appealed the assessments issued by SUNAT in the Peru tax court and the pronouncement is pending. In parallel, MLB filed an Amparo lawsuit to request a Constitutional Court the nullity of withholding tax Assessments due to the violation of MLB's constitutional rights in the issuance of SUNAT Assessments. Where MLB is not successful in rebutting or appealing such challenge(s), this could result in significant additional tax liabilities.

Peru — Income Taxes (2016 and 2017)

- Peru — 2016 Income Tax

In January 2023, MLB received assessment notices from SUNAT in connection with the 2016 income tax audit (the “**2016 Income Tax Assessment**”). The assessment denied the deductions for all interest on borrowings expensed during the 2016 tax year. This included the loans from Chinese banks where SUNAT denied the interest deductions on the basis that the borrowings were from related parties and that the alleged related party debt should be included in calculating MLB’s related party ‘debt to equity’ ratio (the ‘thin capitalisation’ threshold) which would then be breached. SUNAT also alleged that interest payable on the shareholder loan from MMG Swiss Finance A.G. is non-deductible, due to the application of the “Causality Principle” (i.e., the loan has no relevance to the income-producing activities of MLB). Further, SUNAT separately alleged that the accounting treatment of the merger of Peruvian entities (subsequent to the acquisition of MLB in 2014) should have resulted in a negative equity adjustment which would result in MLB having no equity for the purposes of calculating its thin capitalisation allowance. The assessment issued by SUNAT for tax, interest and penalties for the income tax year 2016 totalled PEN659 million (approximately US\$177 million) as at 31 March 2024.

On 27 July 2023, SUNAT confirmed that it had considered MLB’s appeal against the Assessment and concluded that the Assessment remains correct and valid.

MLB appealed the decision to the Peru tax court on 17 August 2023.

- Peru — 2017 Income Tax

In August 2023, MLB received assessment notices from SUNAT in connection with the 2017 income tax audit (the “**2017 Income Tax Assessment**”). Similar to the 2016 Income Tax Assessment, SUNAT has continued to challenge MLB’s treatment of interest expense in the 2017 tax year on the same basis as that described above. Further, SUNAT has not recognised previous years’ tax losses, including 2014, 2015 and 2016 development costs (US\$710 million). The Assessment for tax, interest and penalties for the income tax year 2017 totalled PEN 3,610.4 million (approximately US\$961.0 million) as at 30 November 2023. However, on 30 November 2023 SUNAT issued Resolution No. 4070140000905 and declared the nullity of tax debt. An updated Assessment for 2017 was received on 13 December 2023 and notified a tax debt of PEN 3,460.2 million (approximately US\$924.0 million). The new assessments have been appealed to the Peru tax court on 20 March 2024. The current debt amounts to PEN3,521 million (approximately US\$945 million).

Regarding the above SUNAT interpretations, management strongly disagrees and is of the view that SUNAT has disregarded all available evidence and independent opinions on the accounting treatment, submitted by MLB for consideration during the 2016 and 2017 income tax assessment process. Further, in not recognising prior years' tax losses, SUNAT has failed to acknowledge the Peru tax court's decisions in respect of development costs for the years 2012 and 2013 which were ruled in MLB's favour. The risk remains that this treatment will also be applied for future income tax years.

MLB has notified the government of Peru of a dispute pursuant to the Peru-Netherlands Bilateral Investment Treaty (the "**Treaty**") and the government of Peru has confirmed its inability to resolve the dispute by way of commercial negotiation. MLB is currently evaluating its legal options to seek damages from the government of Peru for a number of breaches of the Treaty.

Considering MLB's proposed appeals and advice from MLB's tax and legal advisers, the Group did not recognise a liability in its consolidated financial statements for any assessed amount. If MLB is unsuccessful in its challenge on the SUNAT assessments, this could result in significant liabilities being recognised.

- Peru — 2018 Income Tax

Reference is made to the announcement of the Company dated 2 May 2024, in relation to the assessment notice received by MLB from SUNAT for the 2018 income tax audit (the "**2018 Income Tax Assessment**") in the amount of approximately US\$867 million. The 2018 Income Tax Assessment was issued by SUNAT on the basis that all of the interest accrued under bank loans during the period of January 2018 to December 2018 were non-deductible (amongst other items of expenditure also determined by SUNAT to be non-deductible).

SUNAT has recognised the losses related to development costs (US\$100 million) following the favourable Peru tax court decisions in respect of the 2012 and 2013 development costs claimed by MLB. The Company is confident that the losses related to development costs for years 2014 and 2015 (under appeal in the Peru tax court) will also eventually be recognised. If the carried forward losses are reinstated, the 2018 Income Tax Assessment would be reduced in the amount of approximately US\$116 million. Considering MLB's proposed appeals and the advice of the Group's tax and legal advisers, the Company does not intend to recognise a liability in its consolidated financial statements for any assessed amount.

Save as aforesaid or otherwise disclosed herein, and apart from the intra-group liabilities and normal trade payables, the Enlarged Group did not have any outstanding debt securities issued or outstanding and authorised or otherwise created but unissued, bank overdrafts, loans, debt securities, borrowings or other similar indebtedness, hire-purchase commitments, liabilities under acceptances or acceptance credits, mortgages, charges or guarantees or other material contingent liabilities as at the close of business on 31 March 2024.

3. SUFFICIENCY OF WORKING CAPITAL

The Directors, after due and careful enquiry and taking into account the financial resources (including the Shareholder Loan and the third-party financing) of the Enlarged Group, the potential formation of the Joint Venture, and the effect of the Acquisition, are of the opinion that the working capital available to the Enlarged Group is sufficient for the Enlarged Group's requirements for at least 12 months from the date of publication of this circular.

The Company has obtained the relevant confirmation as required under Rule 14.66(12) of the Listing Rules.

4. FINANCIAL AND TRADING PROSPECTS

There are two main factors which will influence the financial and trading prospects of the Enlarged Group:

- (i) the supply/demand balance for the metals produced; and
- (ii) growth through continued progress on the Enlarged Group's development projects.

The overall outlook for the future demand for the metals produced by the Enlarged Group is reasonable. The Company remains very confident in the medium to long-term outlook for copper, zinc and cobalt and the role that the Company can play in the global electrification and decarbonisation efforts. The Company's vision positions MMG as a leading international mining company for a low-carbon future, combined with an ambition to grow and diversifying our assets, commodities and jurisdictions, bringing together the best of MMG with our Chinese and international expertise. Demand for critical minerals and other base metals is expected to continue growing in the coming years driven by the global trends of urbanisation, electrification and decarbonisation.

Market volatility will continue to be present in commodity prices. The focus of the Enlarged Group in the near term will be to continue to operate its assets safely and efficiently, focused on containing costs, continually improving productivity, growing its resource base and maintaining a strong balance sheet while pursuing disciplined growth.

5. MATERIAL ADVERSE CHANGES

Save as disclosed above, as at the Latest Practicable Date, the Directors were not aware of any material adverse change in the financial or trading position of the Group since 31 December 2023, being the date to which the latest published audited consolidated financial statements of the Group were made up.

The following is the text of a report received from MMG Limited's ("MMG") reporting accountants, Deloitte Touche Tohmatsu, Certified Public Accountants, Hong Kong, for the purpose of incorporation in this circular.

Deloitte.

德勤

ACCOUNTANTS' REPORT ON HISTORICAL FINANCIAL INFORMATION OF CUPROUS CAPITAL LIMITED AND ITS SUBSIDIARIES TO THE DIRECTORS OF MMG LIMITED

Introduction

We report on the historical financial information of Cuprous Capital Ltd (the "Target Company") and its subsidiaries (together, the "Target Group") set out on pages II-3 to II-69, which comprises the consolidated statements of financial position of the Target Group and the statements of financial position of the Target Company as at 31 December 2021, 2022 and 2023, the consolidated statements of profit or loss and other comprehensive income, the consolidated statements of changes in equity, and the consolidated statements of cash flows, of the Target Group for each of the three years ended 31 December 2023 (the "Relevant Periods") and material accounting policy information and other explanatory information (together, the "Historical Financial Information"). The Historical Financial Information set out on pages II-3 to II-69 forms an integral part of this report, which has been prepared for inclusion in the circular of MMG Limited ("MMG") dated 24 May 2024 (the "Circular") in connection with the Acquisition (as defined in the Circular).

Directors' responsibility for the Historical Financial Information

The directors of the Target Company are responsible for the preparation of the Historical Financial Information that gives a true and fair view in accordance with the basis of preparation set out in Note 2 to the Historical Financial Information, and for such internal control as the directors of the Target Company determine is necessary to enable the preparation of the Historical Financial Information that is free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

The directors of MMG are responsible for the contents of this Circular in which the Historical Financial Information of the Target Group is included, and such information is prepared based on accounting policies materially consistent with those of MMG.

Reporting accountants' responsibility

Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the Historical Financial Information and to report our opinion to you. We conducted our work in accordance with Hong Kong Standard on Investment Circular Reporting Engagements 200 "Accountants' Reports on Historical Financial Information in Investment Circulars" issued by the Hong Kong Institute of Certified Public Accountants (the "HKICPA"). This standard requires that we comply with ethical standards and plan and perform our work to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the Historical Financial Information is free from material misstatement.

Our work involved performing procedures to obtain evidence about the amounts and disclosures in the Historical Financial Information. The procedures selected depend on the reporting accountants' judgement, including the assessment of risks of material misstatement of the Historical Financial Information, whether due to fraud or error. In making those risk assessments, the reporting accountants consider internal control relevant to the entity's preparation of Historical Financial Information that gives a true and fair view in accordance with the basis of preparation set out in Note 2 to the Historical Financial Information in order to design procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the entity's internal control. Our work also included evaluating the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of accounting estimates made by the directors of the Target Company, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the Historical Financial Information.

We believe that the evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinion.

Opinion

In our opinion, the Historical Financial Information gives, for the purposes of the accountants' report, a true and fair view of the Target Group's and the Target Company's financial position as at 31 December 2021, 2022 and 2023 and the Target Group's financial performance and cash flows for the Relevant Periods in accordance with the basis of preparation set out in Note 2 to the Historical Financial Information.

Report on matters under the Rules Governing the Listing of Securities on The Stock Exchange of Hong Kong Limited and the Companies (Winding Up and Miscellaneous Provisions) Ordinance (Chapter 32 of the Laws of Hong Kong)

Adjustments

The Historical Financial Information is stated after making such adjustments to the Underlying Financial Statements as were considered necessary.

Dividends

We refer to Note 35 to the Historical Financial Information which states that no dividend was declared or paid by the Target Company in respect of the Relevant Periods.

Deloitte Touche Tohmatsu
Certified Public Accountants
Hong Kong
24 May 2024

HISTORICAL FINANCIAL INFORMATION OF THE TARGET GROUP**Preparation of Historical Financial Information**

Set out below is the Historical Financial Information which forms an integral part of this accountants' report.

The Historical Financial Information in this report was prepared based on previously issued consolidated financial statements of the Target Group and the management accounts of the Target Company for the Relevant Periods. The previously issued consolidated financial statements have been prepared in accordance with International Financial Reporting Standards ("IFRSs") issued by International Accounting Standards Board (the "IASB") which conform with Hong Kong Financial Reporting Standards ("HKFRSs") issued by the HKICPA and were audited by Deloitte & Touche, certified public accountants registered in Botswana in accordance with International Standards on Auditing ("IAS") issued by the International Auditing and Assurance Standards Board ("Historical Financial Statements").

CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF FINANCIAL POSITION

	NOTES	As at 31 December		
		2021	2022	2023
		US\$	US\$	US\$
ASSETS				
Non-Current Assets				
Property, plant and equipment	4	749,543,015	793,519,899	834,592,636
Right-of-use assets	5	660,632	534,402	505,049
Loans to vendor's companies	6	6,516,807	6,752,652	6,074,046
Deferred tax	7	—	—	48,639,489
		<u>756,720,454</u>	<u>800,806,953</u>	<u>889,811,220</u>
Current Assets				
Inventories	8	7,774,847	13,605,427	13,557,264
Trade and other receivables	9	18,296,386	14,649,197	17,141,508
Current tax receivable	28	—	57,434	11,546
Cash and cash equivalents	10	40,232,249	59,227,592	33,818,956
		<u>66,303,482</u>	<u>87,539,650</u>	<u>64,529,274</u>
Total Assets		<u>823,023,936</u>	<u>888,346,603</u>	<u>954,340,494</u>
EQUITY AND LIABILITIES				
Equity				
Stated capital	11	428,780,611	438,780,611	438,780,611
Reserves	12	(210,243,944)	(177,835,461)	(164,547,959)
(Accumulated losses) / retained profits		<u>(79,238,553)</u>	<u>(60,340,500)</u>	<u>22,616,135</u>
		<u>139,298,114</u>	<u>200,604,650</u>	<u>296,848,787</u>

	NOTES	As at 31 December		
		2021	2022	2023
		US\$	US\$	US\$
LIABILITIES				
Non-Current Liabilities				
Borrowings	13	302,239,842	291,087,982	275,553,022
Financial liabilities	14	67,211,644	13,192,576	7,486,112
Lease liabilities	5	561,764	463,299	406,674
Deferred revenue	15	252,292,070	278,075,333	294,849,779
Environmental rehabilitation provision	16	<u>7,870,839</u>	<u>9,187,524</u>	<u>7,403,373</u>
		<u>630,176,159</u>	<u>592,006,714</u>	<u>585,698,960</u>
Current Liabilities				
Trade and other payables	17	31,552,316	34,970,947	35,644,401
Loan from vendor's company	18	180,888	210,238	523,947
Financial liabilities	14	—	19,963,976	8,330,824
Lease liabilities	5	133,513	74,026	88,718
Deferred revenue	15	6,822,614	11,255,618	9,192,083
Current tax payable	28	447,332	—	79,168
Borrowings	13	14,241,054	29,080,005	17,897,768
Related party payable		140,337	149,962	—
Bank overdraft	10	<u>31,609</u>	<u>30,467</u>	<u>35,838</u>
		<u>53,549,663</u>	<u>95,735,239</u>	<u>71,792,747</u>
Total Liabilities		<u>683,725,822</u>	<u>687,741,953</u>	<u>657,491,707</u>
Total Equity and Liabilities		<u>823,023,936</u>	<u>888,346,603</u>	<u>954,340,494</u>

STATEMENTS OF FINANCIAL POSITION OF THE TARGET COMPANY

	As at 31 December		
	2021	2022	2023
	US\$	US\$	US\$
ASSETS			
Non-Current Assets			
Investment in subsidiary	76,383,766	86,383,766	86,383,766
Loan to a subsidiary	<u>224,738,034</u>	<u>224,738,034</u>	<u>224,736,926</u>
	<u>301,121,800</u>	<u>311,121,800</u>	<u>311,120,692</u>
Current Asset			
Cash and cash equivalents	<u>1,534</u>	<u>1,236</u>	<u>1,304</u>
	<u>1,534</u>	<u>1,236</u>	<u>1,304</u>
Total Assets	<u><u>301,123,334</u></u>	<u><u>311,123,036</u></u>	<u><u>311,121,996</u></u>
EQUITY AND LIABILITIES			
Equity			
Stated capital	428,780,611	438,780,611	438,780,611
Reserves	(124,644,288)	(124,644,276)	(124,644,276)
Accumulated losses	<u>(3,232,254)</u>	<u>(3,259,247)</u>	<u>(3,656,796)</u>
	<u>300,904,069</u>	<u>310,877,088</u>	<u>310,479,539</u>
Current Liabilities			
Trade and other payables	21,174	23,194	143,540
Loan from vendor's company	<u>198,091</u>	<u>222,754</u>	<u>498,917</u>
	<u>219,265</u>	<u>245,948</u>	<u>642,457</u>
Total Equity and Liabilities	<u><u>301,123,334</u></u>	<u><u>311,123,036</u></u>	<u><u>311,121,996</u></u>

CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF PROFIT OR LOSS AND OTHER COMPREHENSIVE INCOME

	NOTES	Year ended 31 December		
		2021	2022	2023
		US\$	US\$	US\$
Revenue	19	108,543,704	273,394,279	351,599,419
Cost of sales	20	<u>(94,553,492)</u>	<u>(156,901,287)</u>	<u>(185,962,495)</u>
Gross profit		13,990,212	116,492,992	165,636,924
Other operating income	21	1,035,112	341,180	1,383,881
Other operating (losses) / gains	22	(14,373,696)	1,639,991	(1,437,517)
Other operating expenses		<u>(19,323,165)</u>	<u>(32,922,310)</u>	<u>(35,267,640)</u>
Operating (loss) / profit	23	(18,671,537)	85,551,853	130,315,648
Finance income	24	30,623	733,936	3,144,291
Finance costs	25	<u>(32,785,151)</u>	<u>(65,258,160)</u>	<u>(95,855,573)</u>
(Loss) / profit before taxation		(51,426,065)	21,027,629	37,604,366
Taxation	26	<u>(447,332)</u>	<u>(2,129,576)</u>	<u>45,352,269</u>
(Loss) / profit for the year		<u><u>(51,873,397)</u></u>	<u><u>18,898,053</u></u>	<u><u>82,956,635</u></u>
Other comprehensive (expense) / income:				
<i>Items that may be reclassified to profit or loss:</i>				
- Exchange differences on translating foreign operations		—	—	(8,467)
- Cash flow hedges — (loss) / gain arising during the year		(43,398,480)	31,529,608	27,769,209
- Reclassification of gain/(loss) included in profit or loss	19	<u>—</u>	<u>878,875</u>	<u>(14,200,725)</u>
Fair value (loss) / gain arising on hedging instruments		<u>(43,398,480)</u>	<u>32,408,483</u>	<u>13,568,484</u>
Other comprehensive (expense) / income for the year net of taxation		<u>(43,398,480)</u>	<u>32,408,483</u>	<u>13,560,017</u>
Total comprehensive (expense) / income for the year		<u><u>(95,271,877)</u></u>	<u><u>51,306,536</u></u>	<u><u>96,516,652</u></u>

CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CHANGES IN EQUITY

	Stated capital US\$ (Note 11)	Foreign currency translation reserve US\$ (Note 12)	Cash flow hedging reserve US\$ (Note 12)	Common control reserve US\$ (Note 12)	Other non distributable reserve US\$ (Note 12)	Total reserves US\$ (Note 12)	(Accumulated losses) / retained profits US\$	Total equity US\$
Balance at 1 January 2021	428,780,611	(60,646,554)	(2,578,487)	—	(103,620,423)	(166,845,464)	(27,365,156)	234,569,991
Loss for the year	—	—	—	—	—	—	(51,873,397)	(51,873,397)
Other comprehensive expense	—	—	(43,398,480)	—	—	(43,398,480)	—	(43,398,480)
Total comprehensive expenses for the year	—	—	(43,398,480)	—	—	(43,398,480)	(51,873,397)	(95,271,877)
Balance at 1 January 2022	428,780,611	(60,646,554)	(45,976,967)	—	(103,620,423)	(210,243,944)	(79,238,553)	139,298,114
Profit for the year	—	—	—	—	—	—	18,898,053	18,898,053
Other comprehensive income	—	—	32,408,483	—	—	32,408,483	—	32,408,483
Total comprehensive income for the year	—	—	32,408,483	—	—	32,408,483	18,898,053	51,306,536
Issue of shares	10,000,000	—	—	—	—	—	—	10,000,000
Total changes	10,000,000	—	—	—	—	—	—	10,000,000
Balance at 1 January 2023	438,780,611	(60,646,554)	(13,568,484)	—	(103,620,423)	(177,835,461)	(60,340,500)	200,604,650
Profit for the year	—	—	—	—	—	—	82,956,635	82,956,635
Other comprehensive (expense) / income	—	(8,467)	13,568,484	—	—	13,560,017	—	13,560,017
Total comprehensive (expense) / income for the year	—	(8,467)	13,568,484	—	—	13,560,017	82,956,635	96,516,652
Acquisition of subsidiary	—	—	—	(272,515)	—	(272,515)	—	(272,515)
Total changes	—	—	—	(272,515)	—	(272,515)	—	(272,515)
Balance at 31 December 2023	438,780,611	(60,655,021)	—	(272,515)	(103,620,423)	(164,547,959)	22,616,135	296,848,787

CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CASH FLOWS

	NOTES	Year ended 31 December		
		2021	2022	2023
		US\$	US\$	US\$
Cash flows from operating activities				
Cash generated from operations	27	21,279,931	93,620,503	133,628,889
Interest income	24	30,623	733,936	3,144,291
Finance costs	25	(7,951,875)	(40,098,683)	(51,883,892)
Tax paid	28	—	(2,634,342)	(3,077,231)
Net cash from operating activities		<u>13,358,679</u>	<u>51,621,414</u>	<u>81,812,057</u>
Cash flows from investing activities				
Purchase of property, plant and equipment		(149,615,343)	(67,322,373)	(71,546,204)
Proceeds from sale of property, plant and equipment		—	11,243	74,749
(Repayments) / cash receipts of vendor's company loans		(401,512)	(206,496)	553,850
Cash from acquisition of subsidiary		—	—	193,872
Net cash used in investing activities		<u>(150,016,855)</u>	<u>(67,517,626)</u>	<u>(70,723,733)</u>
Cash flows from financing activities				
Proceeds on issue of share capital	11	—	10,000,000	—
Proceeds from borrowings raised		73,492,000	—	—
Payment on lease liabilities		(135,865)	(107,303)	(77,763)
Advance receipts on deferred revenue		59,141,000	26,500,000	—
Borrowings paid		—	—	(30,000,000)
Deferred arrangement fee / amendment fees paid on borrowings		(200,000)	(1,500,000)	(6,257,510)
Net cash from / (used in) financing activities		<u>132,297,135</u>	<u>34,892,697</u>	<u>(36,335,273)</u>
Total cash movement for the year		(4,361,041)	18,996,485	(25,246,949)
Cash and cash equivalents at the beginning of the year		44,561,681	40,200,640	59,197,125
Loss on foreign exchange on cash and cash equivalents		—	—	(167,058)
Cash and cash equivalents at the end of the year	10	<u>40,200,640</u>	<u>59,197,125</u>	<u>33,783,118</u>

NOTES TO HISTORICAL FINANCIAL INFORMATION**1. CORPORATE INFORMATION**

Cuprous Capital Ltd (the “Target Company”) is a limited liability company incorporated in British Columbia, Canada. The address of the registered office is 2900 - 550 Burrard Street, Vancouver BC V6C 0A3, Canada. The Target Company’s holding company is Cupric Canyon Capital LLP (“CCC”) incorporated in Cayman Islands.

The Target Company and its subsidiaries (the “Target Group”) are engaged in acquisition, exploration, development, mining and processing of base and precious metals in the Republic of Botswana.

The Historic Financial Information is presented in United States dollars (“US\$”) unless otherwise stated, which is also the functional currency of the Target Company.

2. MATERIAL ACCOUNTING POLICIES***2.1 Basis of preparation***

The material accounting policies applied in the preparation of the Historical Financial Information are set out below.

The Historical Financial Information has been prepared in accordance with International Financial Reporting Standards (“IFRSs”) - a collective term that includes all applicable individual IFRS, IAS and International Financial Reporting Interpretations Committee (“IFRIC”) issued which is consistent with HKFRS and the accounting policies adopted by MMG Limited. The Historical Financial Information has been prepared under the historical cost convention, except for financial assets and financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss or other comprehensive income, which are measured at fair value.

The preparation of the Historical Financial Information in accordance with IFRSs requires the use of certain critical accounting estimates. It also requires management to exercise their judgement in the process of applying the Target Group’s accounting policies. The areas involving a higher degree of judgement or complexity, or areas where assumptions and estimates are significant to the Historical Financial Information are disclosed in Note 2.3.

The Historical Financial Information has been prepared on a going concern basis (refer Note 2.3 below) and on the historic cost convention, unless otherwise stated in the accounting policies which follow and incorporate the principal accounting policies set out below.

2.2 Consolidation

Basis of consolidation

The Target Group consolidated financial statements incorporate the consolidated financial statements of Cuprous Capital Ltd., and all subsidiaries. Subsidiaries are entities which are controlled by the Target Group.

The Target Group controls an entity when the Target Group is exposed to, or has rights to, variable returns from its involvement with the entity and has the ability to affect those returns through its power over the entity. The Target Group has power over an entity when it has existing rights to direct the relevant activities that significantly affect the entity's returns.

The results of subsidiaries are included in the consolidated financial statements from the effective date of acquisition to the effective date of disposal.

Adjustments are made when necessary to the consolidated financial statements of subsidiaries to bring their accounting policies in line with those of the Target Group.

All inter-company transactions, balances, and unrealised gains on transactions between Target Group companies are eliminated in full on consolidation. Unrealised losses are also eliminated unless the transaction provides evidence of an impairment of the asset transferred.

2.3 Significant judgements

The preparation of consolidated financial statements in conformity with IFRS requires management, from time to time, to make judgements, estimates and assumptions that affect the application of policies and reported amounts of assets, liabilities, income and expenses. These estimates and associated assumptions are based on experience and various other factors that are believed to be reasonable under the circumstances. Actual results may differ from these estimates. The estimates and underlying assumptions are reviewed on an ongoing basis. Revisions to accounting estimates are recognised in the period in which the estimates are revised and in any future periods affected.

Fair value measurement

The Target Group has entered into several derivative contracts. The copper derivative is classified as a separated embedded derivative and hedge accounting has been applied on the copper forward exchange contracts (Refer to Notes 2.5 and 2.6).

Further details on the copper derivative are disclosed in Note 33.

Separated embedded derivatives are classified as measured at fair value through profit and loss, unless they are designated as effective hedging instruments. The copper derivative has not been designated as a hedging instrument.

Embedded derivatives are measured using option pricing models based on observable inputs. As these derivatives are not collateralised, the Target Group also takes into account the Target Group's own non-performance risk and includes a credit valuation adjustment or debit valuation adjustment, as appropriate, by assessing the maximum credit exposure and taking into account market-based inputs concerning probabilities of default and loss given default.

Useful lives of property, plant and equipment

The estimates of useful lives as translated into depreciation rates are detailed in property, plant and equipment policy (Note 2.4). These rates and residual lives of the assets are reviewed annually taking cognisance of the forecasted commercial and economic realities and through benchmarking of accounting treatments in the industry.

Life-of-mine (LoM)

There are numerous uncertainties inherent in estimating ore reserves and resources and the associated LoM. Therefore, the Target Group must make a number of assumptions in making those estimations, including assumptions as to the prices of copper and silver, exchange rates, production costs, recovery rates and the renewal of mining licenses beyond their current licensed periods. Assumptions that are valid at the time of estimation may change when new information becomes available. Changes in the forecast prices of copper and silver, exchange rates, production costs or recovery rates may change the economic status of ore reserves and may, ultimately, result in the ore reserves being adjusted. Where assumptions change the LoM estimates, the associated depreciation rates, residual values and amortisation ratios, and environmental provisions are reassessed to take into account the revised LoM estimate.

Environmental rehabilitation provision

Provisions are inherently based on assumptions and estimates using the best information available. Additional disclosure of these estimates of provisions are included in Note 16.

Mineral exploration and evaluation assets

The application of the Target Group's accounting policy for exploration and evaluation expenditure requires judgement in determining whether it is likely that future economic benefits are either from future exploration or sale or where activities have not reached a stage which permits a reasonable assessment of the existence of reserves. These estimates directly impact the point of deferral of exploration and evaluation expenditure. The deferral policy requires management to make certain estimates and assumptions about future events or circumstances, in particular whether an economically viable extraction operation can be established. Estimates and assumptions made may change if new information becomes available. If, after expenditure is capitalised, information becomes available suggesting that the recovery of expenditure is unlikely, the amount capitalised is written off in profit or loss in the period when the new information becomes available.

Going concern

The Historical Financial Information have been prepared on the basis of accounting policies applicable to a going concern basis. This basis presumes that funds will be available to finance future operations and that the realisation of assets and settlement of liabilities, contingent obligations and commitments will occur in the ordinary course of business.

The management of the Target Group has exercised judgement in assessing that the preparation of these financial statements on a going concern basis is appropriate. In making this assessment, management considers factors such as the current financial position, future business prospects, future profitability, estimated cash flows and availability of funding from bankers, Target Group companies and other financial institutions to continue to profitably mine the Target Group's mineral resources.

The Target Group's business activities, together with the factors likely to affect its future production, performance and position have been assessed by management. The financial position of the Target Group, its cash flows and liquidity position are presented in these consolidated financial statements. In addition, Note 34, Financial risk management, includes the Target Group's objectives, policies and processes for managing its capital, details of its financial instruments and its exposures to various risks. At 31 December 2023, the Target Group had a negative working capital balance of US\$7,263,473. During 2023, the Target Group had positive cash flows from operations of US\$81,812,057 and had a cash balance of US\$34,041,256 as at 29 February 2024.

After careful consideration, including the evaluation of forecasts and budgets, timing of cash flows, borrowing facilities and sensitivity analyses, the directors of the Target Company have a reasonable expectation that the Target Group has adequate financial resources to continue in operational existence for the foreseeable future.

In exercising above judgement, management of the Target Group also considered the likelihood of the transaction between the shareholders of the Target Group and MMG reaching financial close by 22 March 2024, impacting the funding structure for the Target Group in the foreseeable future. Refer to Note 36 - *Events after the Relevant Periods* for additional disclosure.

For the above noted reasons, the directors of the Target Group also continue to adopt the going concern basis in preparing these consolidated financial statements, which assumes that the Target Group will be able to meet its liabilities as they fall due for the foreseeable future.

Deferred taxation

The Target Group recognises the net future tax benefit related to deferred income tax assets to the extent that it is probable that the deductible temporary differences will reverse in the foreseeable future. Assessing the recoverability of deferred income tax assets requires the Target Group to make significant estimates related to expectations of future taxable income. Estimates of future taxable income are based on forecast cash flows from operations and the application of existing tax laws in each jurisdiction. To the extent that future cash flows and taxable income differ significantly from estimates, the ability of the Target Group to realise the net deferred tax assets recorded at the end of each of the Relevant Periods could be impacted.

Refer to Note 7 for additional disclosure.

Deferred revenue

The advance payments received under the silver stream have been recorded as deferred revenue liabilities in the Consolidated Statement of Financial Position in line with IFRS 15 *Revenue from Contracts with Customers*. The amount of silver ounces expected to be delivered can increase or decrease from previous estimates. The price per ounce of silver is based on management's estimated long term view of the price.

The amount by which the deferred revenue balance is reduced and recognised into revenue is based on a rate per ounce of silver delivered under the Streaming Agreement. This rate per ounce of silver delivered relating to the payments received by the Target Group is based on the remaining deferred revenue (principal and interest) balance divided by the ounces that are expected to be delivered over the term of the Streaming Agreement.

2.4 Property, plant and equipment

Property, plant and equipment is initially measured at cost and depreciated over its useful life. Cost includes all of the expenditure which is directly attributable to the acquisition or construction of the asset, including the capitalisation of borrowing costs on qualifying assets.

Capitalised mining development include the cost of box cuts, decline tunnels, the cost of building access ways, lateral waste development and other infrastructure development.

After the technical feasibility and commercial viability of the development of an area of interest are demonstrated, all subsequent expenditure to develop the mine to the production phase is capitalised and are depreciated on a Units of Production basis, whereby the denominator is the estimated tonnes considered probable of economic extraction based on the current Life of Mine plan that benefit from the development.

The useful lives of items of property, plant and equipment have been assessed as follows:

Items	Depreciation method	Average useful life
Buildings	Straight line	Expected mine life
Exploration and evaluation	Units of Production	Expected mine life
Plant and machinery	Straight line/Units of Production	5 years/expected mine life
Furniture and fixtures	Straight line	4 years
Motor vehicles	Straight line	4 - 5 years
Office equipment	Straight line	4 years
IT equipment	Straight line	3 - 4 years
Computer software	Straight line	3 - 4 years
Rehabilitation assets	Straight line	Expected mine life
Capitalised mining development	Units of production	Expected mine life
Leasehold improvements	Straight line	4 years
Capital insurance and evaluation	Straight line	Expected mine life
Leasehold property	Straight line	Shorter of expected mine life or lease period

The depreciation charge for each year is recognised in profit or loss unless it is included in the carrying amount of the mineral exploration and evaluation asset.

An item of property, plant and equipment is derecognised upon disposal or when no future economic benefits are expected from its continued use or disposal. Any gain or loss arising from the derecognition of an item of property, plant and equipment, determined as the difference between the net disposal proceeds, if any, and the carrying amount of the item, is included in profit or loss when the item is derecognised.

Exploration assets and mineral rights

All direct and indirect costs relating to the acquisition, exploration and development of mineral properties are capitalised as incurred.

Mineral exploration and evaluation assets are carried at cost until they are brought into production, at which time the carrying value is depleted over the expected life of the mine, using the units of production method which is based on proven and probable reserves as determined.

If a mineral property is subsequently determined not to be economic, the carrying value of the mineral exploration and evaluation assets are written down to net realisable value. Other general exploration expenses are charged to profit and loss as incurred. The cost of mineral properties abandoned or sold and their related deferred exploration costs are charged to profit and loss in the year the properties are abandoned or sold.

Exploration properties are reviewed on a periodic basis to determine if events or changes in circumstances have transpired which indicate that the carrying value of mineral exploration and evaluation assets may not be recoverable. The recoverability of costs incurred on exploration is dependent upon numerous factors including exploration results, environmental risks, commodity risks, political risks and the Target Group's ability to attain profitable production.

For the purpose of impairment assessment, assets are grouped at the lowest levels for which there are separately identifiable cash flows. If a property is deemed impaired, an impairment loss is measured and recorded based on the net recoverable value of the asset.

2.5 *Financial instruments*

Financial instruments held by the Target Group are classified in accordance with the provisions of IFRS 9 *Financial Instruments*.

The specific accounting policies for the classification, recognition and measurement of each type of financial instrument held by the Target Group are presented below:

Financial assets

Classification of financial assets

Debt instruments that meet the following conditions are measured subsequently at amortised cost:

- the financial asset is held within a business unit whose objective is to hold financial assets in order to collect contractual cash flows; and
- the contractual terms of the financial asset give rise on specified dates to cash flows that are solely payments of principal and interest on the principal amount outstanding.

Amortised cost and effective interest rate method

The effective interest method is a method of calculating the amortised cost of a debt instrument and allocating interest income over the Relevant Periods.

Interest income is recognised in profit or loss and is included in the “finance income” line item.

Impairment of financial assets

The Target Group recognises a loss allowance for expected credit losses on investments in debt instruments that are measured at amortised cost. The amount of expected credit losses is updated at each reporting date to reflect changes in credit risk since initial recognition of the respective financial instrument.

(i) Definition of default

The Target Group considers the following as constituting an event of default for internal credit risk management purposes as historical experience indicates that financial assets that meet either of the following criteria are generally not recoverable:

- when there is a breach of financial covenants by the debtor; or
- information developed internally or obtained from external sources indicates that the debtor is unlikely to pay its creditors, including the Target Group, in full (without taking into account any collateral held by the Target Group).

(ii) Measurement and recognition of expected credit losses

The measurement of expected credit losses is a function of the probability of default, loss given default (i.e. the magnitude of the loss if there is a default and the exposure at default). The assessment of the probability of default and loss given default is based on historical data adjusted by forward-looking information as described above. As for the exposure at default, for financial assets, this is represented by the assets' gross carrying amount at each reporting date.

For financial assets, the expected credit loss is estimated as the difference between all contractual cash flows that are due to the Target Group in accordance with the contract and all the cash flows that the Target Group expects to receive, discounted at the original effective interest rate.

The Target Group recognises an impairment gain or loss in profit or loss for all financial instruments with a corresponding adjustment to their carrying amount through a loss allowance account.

Derecognition of financial assets

The Target Group derecognises a financial asset only when the contractual rights to the cash flows from the asset expire, or when it transfers the financial asset and substantially all the risks and rewards of ownership of the asset to another entity.

On derecognition of a financial asset measured at amortised cost, the difference between the asset's carrying amount and the sum of the consideration received and receivable is recognised in profit or loss.

Trade and other receivables

Trade and other receivables are recognised when the Target Group becomes a party to the contractual provisions of the receivables. They are measured, at initial recognition, at fair value plus transaction costs, if any.

Trade and other receivables, excluding, when applicable, VAT and prepayments, are classified as financial assets subsequently measured at amortised cost, unless where such balances include receivables based on provisional pricing and a price is not yet fixed for the sale, if allowed to be fixed under the contract. These may then be recognised initially at transaction price and subsequently remeasured at fair value through profit and loss, at period end date, with reference to forward market prices (if applicable).

Trade and other receivables at amortised cost are classified in this manner because their contractual terms give rise, on specified dates to cash flows that are solely payments of principal and interest on the principal outstanding, and the Target Group's business model is to collect the contractual cash flows on trade and other receivables.

Cash and cash equivalents

Cash and cash equivalents are stated at carrying amount which is deemed to be fair value.

Cash and cash equivalents comprise cash on hand and demand deposits, and other short-term highly liquid investments with original maturities of 3 months or less that are readily convertible to a known amount of cash and are subject to an insignificant risk of changes in value. These are classified as financial assets subsequently measured at amortised cost.

Financial liabilities

Financial liabilities are measured subsequently at amortised cost using the effective interest method.

The Target Group has designated certain financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss. The reason for the designation is to reduce or eliminate an accounting mismatch which would occur if the instruments were not classified as such. Refer to Note 14 for details.

Derecognition of financial liabilities

The Target Group derecognises financial liabilities when, and only when, the Target Group's obligations are discharged, cancelled or have expired.

The difference between the carrying amount of the financial liability derecognised and the consideration paid and payable is recognised in profit or loss.

Non-hedging derivatives**Classification**

Non-hedging derivatives are classified as mandatory at fair value through profit or loss.

Recognition and measurement

Derivatives are recognised when the Target Group becomes a party to the contractual provisions of the instrument. They are measured, at initial recognition and subsequently, at fair value. Transaction costs are recognised in profit or loss.

Fair value gains or losses are included in other operating (losses) / gains (Note 22).

Trade and other payables**Classification**

Trade and other payables (Note 17), excluding VAT and amounts received in advance, are classified as financial liabilities subsequently measured at amortised cost.

Recognition and measurement

They are recognised when the Target Group becomes a party to the contractual provisions, and are measured, at initial recognition, at fair value plus transaction costs, if any.

They are subsequently measured at amortised cost using the effective interest rate method.

The effective interest rate method is a method of calculating the amortised cost of a financial liability and of allocating interest expense over the Relevant Periods. The effective interest rate is the rate that exactly discounts estimated future cash payments (including all fees and points paid or received that form an integral part of the effective interest rate, transaction costs and other premiums or discounts) through the expected life of the financial liability, or (where appropriate) a shorter period, to the amortised cost of a financial liability.

If trade and other payables contain a significant financing component, and the effective interest rate method results in the recognition of interest expense, then it is included in profit or loss in finance costs (Note 25).

Trade and other payables expose the Target Group to liquidity risk and possibly to interest rate risk. Refer to Note 34 for details of risk exposure and management thereof.

2.6 *Hedge accounting*

Hedge accounting is optional, which means the Target Group may elect to not adopt the specific accounting rules and instead account for the hedged instrument and the hedging instrument separately. If hedge accounting is not adopted, the hedging instrument is recognised at fair value through profit and loss.

The Target Group designates certain derivatives as hedging instruments. The Target Group has applied hedge accounting for the copper forward exchange contracts. Further details are disclosed in Note 14.

At the inception of the hedge relationship, the Target Group documents the relationship between the hedging instrument and the hedged item, along with its risk management objectives and its strategy for undertaking various hedge transactions. Furthermore, at the inception of the hedge and on an ongoing basis, the Target Group documents whether the hedging instrument is effective in offsetting changes in fair values or cash flows of the hedged item attributable to the hedged risk, which is when the hedging relationships meet all of the following hedge effectiveness requirements:

- there is an economic relationship between the hedged item and the hedging instrument;
- the effect of credit risk does not dominate the value changes that result from that economic relationship; and
- the hedge ratio of the hedging relationship is the same as that resulting from the quantity of the hedged item that the Target Group actually hedges and the quantity of the hedging instrument that the Target Group actually uses to hedge that quantity of hedged item.

If a hedging relationship ceases to meet the hedge effectiveness requirement relating to the hedge ratio but the risk management objective for that designated hedging relationship remains the same, the Target Group adjusts the hedge ratio of the hedging relationship (i.e. rebalances the hedge) so that it meets the qualifying criteria again.

Cash flow hedges

The effective portion of changes in the fair value of qualifying hedging instruments that are designated and qualify as cash flow hedges is recognised in other comprehensive income and accumulated in equity, limited to the cumulative change in fair value of the hedged item from inception of the hedge. The gain or loss relating to the ineffective portion is recognised immediately in profit or loss in other operating (losses) / gains.

If the specific rules are adopted, unrealised fair value gains and losses on the hedging instrument are initially recognised in other comprehensive income and are reclassified to the profit and loss in the period when the hedged item materialised, and the hedging instrument is settled.

The Target Group discontinues hedge accounting only when the hedging relationship (or a part thereof) ceases to meet the qualifying criteria (after rebalancing, if applicable). This includes instances when the hedging instrument expires or is sold, terminated or exercised. The discontinuation is accounted for prospectively. Any gain or loss recognised in other comprehensive income and accumulated in equity at that time remains in equity and is recognised when the forecast transaction is ultimately recognised in profit or loss. When a forecast transaction is no longer expected to occur, the gain or loss accumulated in equity is recognised immediately in profit or loss.

2.7 Tax

Current tax assets and liabilities

Current tax for current and prior periods is, to the extent unpaid, recognised as a liability. If the amount already paid in respect of current and prior periods exceeds the amount due for those periods, the excess is recognised as an asset.

Current tax liabilities / (assets) for the current and prior periods are measured at the amount expected to be paid to (recovered from) the tax authorities, using the tax rates (and tax laws) that have been enacted or substantively enacted by the end of each of the Relevant Periods.

Deferred tax assets and liabilities

A deferred tax liability is recognised for all taxable temporary differences, except to the extent that the deferred tax liability arises from the initial recognition of an asset or liability in a transaction which at the time of the transaction, affects neither accounting profit nor taxable profit / (tax loss) and at the time of the transaction does not give rise to equal taxable and deductible temporary differences.

A deferred tax asset is recognised for all deductible temporary differences to the extent that it is probable that taxable profit will be available against which the deductible temporary difference can be utilised. A deferred tax asset is not recognised when it arises from the initial recognition of an asset or liability in a transaction at the time of the transaction, affects neither accounting profit nor taxable profit / (tax loss).

Such the initial recognition exemption does not apply to transactions in which equal amounts of deductible and taxable temporary differences arise on initial recognition. Refer to Note 7 for further detail on deferred tax.

Tax expenses

Current and deferred taxes are recognised as income or an expense and included in profit or loss for the period, except to the extent that the tax arises from a transaction or event which is recognised, in the same or a different period, to other comprehensive income.

2.8 Leases

The Target Group assesses whether a contract is, or contains a lease, at the inception of the contract.

A contract is or contains a lease if the contract conveys the right to control the use of an identified asset for a period of time in exchange for consideration.

In order to assess whether a contract is, or contains a lease, management determine whether the asset under consideration is “identified”, which means that the asset is either explicitly or implicitly specified in the contract and that the supplier does not have a substantial right of substitution throughout the period of use. Once management has concluded that the contract deals with an identified asset, the right to control the use thereof is considered. To this end, control over the use of an identified asset only exists when the Target Group has the right to substantially all of the economic benefits from the use of the asset as well as the right to direct the use of the asset.

A lease liability and corresponding right-of-use asset are recognised at the lease commencement date, for all lease agreements for which the Target Group is a lessee, except for short-term leases of 12 months or less, or leases of low value assets. For these leases, the Target Group recognises the lease payments as an operating expense on a straight-line basis over the term of the lease unless another systematic basis is more representative of the time pattern in which economic benefits from the leased asset are consumed.

Lease liability

The lease liability is initially measured at the present value of the lease payments that are not paid at the commencement date, discounted by using the rate implicit in the lease. If this rate cannot be readily determined, the Target Group uses its incremental borrowing rate.

Lease payments included in the measurement of the lease liability comprise the following:

- fixed lease payments, including in-substance fixed payments, less any lease incentives;
- variable lease payments that depend on an index or rate, initially measured using the index or rate at the commencement date;
- the amount expected to be payable by the Target Group under residual value guarantees;
- the exercise price of purchase options, if the Target Group is reasonably certain to exercise the option; and
- penalties for early termination of a lease, if the lease term reflects the exercise of an option to terminate the lease.

The lease liability is presented as a separate line item on the Consolidated Statement of Financial Position.

The lease liability is subsequently measured by increasing the carrying amount to reflect interest on the lease liability (using the effective interest rate method) and by reducing the carrying amount to reflect lease payments made.

Interest charged on the lease liability is included in finance costs (Note 25).

Right-of-use assets

The cost of right-of-use asset includes:

- the initial amount of the corresponding lease liability;
- any lease payments made at or before the commencement date;
- any initial direct costs incurred;
- any estimated costs to dismantle and remove the underlying asset or to restore the underlying asset or the site on which it is located, when the Target Group incurs an obligation to do so, unless these costs are incurred to produce inventories; and
- less any lease incentives received.

Right-of-use assets are subsequently measured at cost less accumulated depreciation and impairment losses.

Right-of-use assets are depreciated over the shorter period of lease term and useful life of the underlying asset.

The residual value, useful life and depreciation method of each asset are reviewed at the end of each reporting year. If the expectations differ from previous estimates, the change is accounted for prospectively as a change in accounting estimate. Each part of a right-of-use asset with a cost that is significant in relation to the total cost of the asset is depreciated separately.

The depreciation charge for each year is recognised in profit or loss unless it is included in the carrying amount of another asset.

2.9 Inventories

Net realisable value is the estimated selling price in the ordinary course of business less the estimated costs of completion and the estimated costs necessary to make the sale.

The cost of inventories comprises of all costs of purchase, costs of conversion and other costs incurred in bringing the inventories to their present location and condition.

The cost of inventories is assigned using the weighted average cost formula. The same cost formula is used for all inventories having a similar nature and use to the Target Group.

When inventories are sold, the carrying amount of those inventories are recognised as an expense (cost of sales) in the period in which the related revenue is recognised. The amount of any write-down of inventories to net realisable value and all losses of inventories are recognised as an expense in the period the write-down or loss occurs. The amount of any reversal of any write-down of inventories, arising from an increase in net realisable value, are recognised as a reduction in the amount of inventories recognised as an expense in the period in which the reversal occurs.

Ore Stockpiles

All costs incurred associated with the mining of ore has been appropriately allocated to inventory stockpile.

Ore stockpiles, work in progress and final inventories are carried at the lowest of its cost of production and net realisable value.

2.10 Impairment of non-financial assets

The Target Group assesses at the end of each of the Relevant Periods whether there is any indication that an asset may be impaired. If any such indication exists, the Target Group estimates the recoverable amount of the asset.

Impairment tests are performed on property, plant and equipment when there is an indicator that they may be impaired. When the carrying amount of an item of property, plant and equipment is assessed to be higher than the estimated recoverable amount, an impairment loss is recognised immediately in profit or loss to bring the carrying amount in line with the recoverable amount.

A reversal of an impairment loss of assets carried at cost less accumulated depreciation or amortisation is recognised immediately in profit or loss.

2.11 Employee benefits**Short-term employee benefits**

The cost of short-term employee benefits, (those payable within 12 months after the service is rendered, such as paid vacation leave and sick leave, bonuses, and non-monetary benefits such as medical care), are recognised in the period in which the service is rendered and are not discounted.

The expected cost of compensated absences is recognised as an expense as the employees render services that increase their entitlement or, in the case of non-accumulating absences, when the absence occurs.

Defined contribution plans

Payments to defined contribution retirement benefit plans are charged as an expense as they fall due.

Payments made to industry-managed (or state plans) retirement benefit schemes are dealt with as defined contribution plans where the Target Group's obligation under the schemes is equivalent to those arising in a defined contribution retirement benefit plan.

2.12 Stated capital and equity

An equity instrument is any contract that evidences a residual interest in the assets of an entity after deducting all of its liabilities.

Ordinary shares are classified as equity.

2.13 Revenue from contracts with customers

Revenue from the sale commodities is recognised when the Target Company has satisfied its performance obligation in terms of the sales agreement. Sales on FCA (free carrier) are recognised on the date of loading material at the mine site or date of issuance a holding certificate as per the sales agreement. Refer below regarding provisional and final pricing for recognition of revenue.

Assay estimates

Commodity sales are subject to assay estimates, which means that the transaction price is variable. The adjustments to revenue arising from assay adjustments will be included in revenue from contracts with customers.

Provisional and final pricing

Commodity sales are subject to provisional pricing features such as commodity prices and provisional assays, which are only finalised sometime after transfer of the commodities (quotational period). On initial recognition, revenue is recognised at transactional price. The revenue and related trade receivable are then remeasured at every subsequent period against revenue until the sale has been finalised. The sale is finalised at the average commodity prices for the quotational period unless the sales price has been fixed in terms of the sales agreement. The related trade receivable or payable are measured at fair value.

Revenue from the provision of services (management fees) are recognised when the Target Group has satisfied its performance obligation in terms of the management agreement.

Deferred revenue

The deferred revenue comprises of a long-term product supply agreement whereby an upfront payment is received in exchange for the future delivery of silver. The arrangement has been accounted for as an executory contract whereby the advance payment is recorded as deferred revenue.

Deferred revenue consists of: (i) initial cash payments received by the Target Group for future delivery of payable silver under the terms of the Target Group's Streaming Agreement, and (ii) a significant financing component of the Target Group's Streaming Agreement. Deferred revenue is increased as interest expense is recognised based on the implicit interest rate of the discounted cash flows arising from the expected delivery of ounces under the Target Group's Streaming Agreement. The amount by which the deferred revenue balance is reduced and recognised into revenue is based

on a rate per ounce of silver delivered under the Streaming Agreement. This rate per ounce of silver delivered relating to the payments received by the Target Group is based on the remaining deferred revenue balance divided by the ounces that are expected to be delivered over the term of the Stream Agreement.

As the Target Group's Streaming Agreement contains a variable component, IFRS 15 requires that the transaction price be updated and re-allocated on an ongoing basis. As a result, the deferred revenue recognised per ounce of silver delivered under the Streaming Agreement will require an adjustment each time there is a significant change in the underlying silver production profile of the mine.

2.14 Royalties

Royalties incurred by the Target Group comprise mineral extraction costs based on a percentage of sales. These obligations arising from the Mines and Minerals Act are recognised as current payables and disclosed as part cost of sales in the statement of profit or loss. Royalties and revenue-based taxes are accounted for under IAS 12 *Income Taxes* when they have the characteristics of an income tax. This is considered to be the case when they are imposed under government authority and the amount payable is based on taxable income - rather than based on quantity produced or as a percentage of revenue. For such arrangements, current and deferred tax is provided on the same basis as other forms of taxation. The royalties incurred by the Target Group are considered not to meet the criteria to be treated as part of income tax.

2.15 Borrowing costs

Borrowing costs that are directly attributable to the acquisition, construction or production of a qualifying asset are capitalised as part of the cost of that asset until such time as the asset is ready for its intended use.

Commitment fees relating to loan facilities are recognised as a receivable and amortised over the tenure of the loan.

Borrowing costs on the deferred revenue balance is calculated by using the effective interest rate and recognised as an expense unless it is capitalised as part of the cost of a qualifying asset.

All other borrowing costs are recognised as an expense in the period in which they are incurred.

2.16 Translation of foreign currencies

Foreign currency transactions

A foreign currency transaction is recorded, on initial recognition in US Dollars, by applying to the foreign currency amount the spot exchange rate between the functional currency and the foreign currency at the date of the transaction.

At the end of each of the Relevant Periods:

- foreign currency monetary items are translated using the closing rate;
- non-monetary items that are measured in terms of historical cost in a foreign currency are translated using the exchange rate at the date of the transaction; and
- non-monetary items that are measured at fair value in a foreign currency are translated using the exchange rates at the date when the fair value was determined.

In circumstances where amounts are received or paid in foreign currency in advance of a transaction, the transaction date for purposes of determining the exchange rate to use on initial recognition of the related asset, income or expense is the date on which the non-monetary items arising on payment or receipt of the advance consideration were initially recognised.

Exchange differences arising on the settlement of monetary items or on translating monetary items at rates different from those at which they were translated on initial recognition during the period or in previous consolidated annual financial statements are recognised in profit or loss in the period in which they arise.

When a gain or loss on a non-monetary item is recognised to other comprehensive income and accumulated in equity, any exchange component of that gain or loss is recognised to other comprehensive income and accumulated in equity. When a gain or loss on a non-monetary item is recognised in profit or loss, any exchange component of that gain or loss is recognised in profit or loss.

Cash flows arising from transactions in a foreign currency are recorded in US Dollars by applying to the foreign currency amount the exchange rate between the US Dollar and the foreign currency at the date of the cash flow.

2.17 Environmental rehabilitation provision

A provision is recognised for anticipated expenditure to be incurred on mine rehabilitation to be undertaken after mine closure. These costs include the costs of dismantling and demolition of infrastructure or decommissioning, the removal of residual material and the remediation of disturbed areas. The provision is recognised when the asset is installed and/or the ground/environment is disturbed at the production location.

The amount of any provision recognised is the full amount that has been estimated based on current costs plus inflation required to settle present obligations, discounted using a pre-tax risk free nominal discount rate that matches the cash flows. Although estimates of future costs are reassessed annually, given the prolonged period to mine closure, it is possible that estimates of ultimate, environmental and rehabilitation liabilities could change as a result of changes in regulations, the extent of environmental remediation required and the means of reclamation or cost estimates.

When the liability is initially recorded, a corresponding asset, which represents future economic benefit, is capitalised as part of the cost of the related assets. At each reporting date, the environmental rehabilitation liability is re-measured in line with changes in discount rates and timing or amounts of the costs to be incurred. The environmental rehabilitation provision is adjusted for changes in estimates. Changes in the liability relating to environmental rehabilitation obligations are added to or deducted from the related asset, other than the unwinding of the discount which is recognised as a finance cost in the consolidated statement of profit and loss. Changes to capitalised cost result in an adjustment to future depreciation charges. For closed sites, changes to estimated costs are recognised immediately in other expenses in the consolidated statement of profit and loss.

3. NEW STANDARDS AND INTERPRETATIONS

3.1 *Standards and interpretations effective and adopted*

For the purpose of preparing and presenting the Historical Financial Information for the Track Record Period, the Target Group has consistently applied IFRSs which conform with HKFRSs, which are effective for the accounting period beginning on 1 January 2023 throughout the Relevant Periods.

3.2 *Standards and interpretations not yet effective*

At the date of this report, the following new and amendments to IFRSs have been issued which are not yet effective:

Standard/Interpretation:	Effective date: Years beginning on or after	Expected impact:
Amendments to IFRS 10 and IAS 28: Sale or Contribution of Assets between an Investor and its Associate or Joint Venture	To be determined	Unlikely there will be a material impact
Amendments to IAS 7 and IFRS 7: Supplier Finance Arrangements	1 January 2024	Unlikely there will be a material impact
Amendments to IAS 1: Non-current Liabilities with Covenants	1 January 2024	Unlikely there will be a material impact
Amendments to IFRS 16: Lease Liability in a Sale and Leaseback	1 January 2024	Unlikely there will be a material impact
Amendments to IAS 1: Classification of Liabilities as Current or Non-current	1 January 2024	Unlikely there will be a material impact
Amendments to IAS 21: Lack of Exchangeability	1 January 2025	Unlikely there will be a material impact
IFRS 18: Presentation and Disclosure in Financial Statements	1 January 2027	Under management's assessment
IFRS 19: Subsidiaries without Public Accountability: Disclosures	1 January 2027	Under management's assessment

4. PROPERTY, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT

	As at 31 December					
	2021			2022		
	Cost US\$	Accumulated depreciation US\$	Carrying value US\$	Cost US\$	Accumulated depreciation US\$	Carrying value US\$
Buildings	55,802,965	(3,488,735)	52,314,230	56,567,380	(5,717,651)	50,849,729
Plant and machinery	240,321,093	(12,644,921)	227,676,172	244,383,935	(22,803,919)	221,580,016
Furniture and fixtures	3,104,219	(1,285,058)	1,819,161	3,088,831	(1,752,756)	1,336,075
Motor vehicles	5,881,826	(1,521,531)	4,360,295	6,838,527	(2,580,766)	4,257,761
Office equipment	324,708	(90,835)	233,873	460,558	(183,135)	277,423
IT equipment	4,492,129	(1,313,648)	3,178,481	5,029,413	(2,374,363)	2,655,050
Computer software	1,894,124	(594,683)	1,299,441	2,030,015	(953,610)	1,076,405
Leasehold improvements	346,648	(240,695)	105,953	346,648	(287,944)	58,704
Capital insurance and evaluation	40,396	(1,065)	39,331	1,179,409	(187,879)	991,530
Exploration and evaluation	276,484,087	(381,389)	276,102,698	279,322,838	(2,115,036)	277,207,802
Capital - Work in progress	5,000,037	—	5,000,037	7,615,794	—	7,615,794
Rehabilitation assets	3,802,413	(251,725)	3,550,688	4,645,988	(434,293)	4,211,695
Capitalised mining development	261,466,409	(87,603,754)	173,862,655	315,319,418	(93,917,503)	221,401,915
Total	858,961,054	(109,418,039)	749,543,015	926,828,754	(133,308,855)	793,519,899

Reconciliation of property, plant and equipment - 2021

	Opening balance US\$	Additions US\$	Disposals US\$	Adjustments** US\$	Transfers US\$	Other changes* US\$	Depreciation US\$	Impairment loss/ reversal*** US\$	Closing balance US\$
Buildings	3,059,044	—	—	(1,002,115)	51,554,313	—	(1,219,285)	(77,727)	52,314,230
Plant and machinery	5,255,097	—	—	1,137,358	227,270,606	—	(5,646,024)	(340,865)	227,676,172
Furniture and fixtures	134,994	4,518	—	25	1,987,315	—	(307,691)	—	1,819,161
Motor vehicles	1,204,490	156,320	(64)	(1,146,705)	5,071,820	—	(921,057)	(4,509)	4,360,295
Office equipment	107,516	175,820	—	—	—	—	(49,463)	—	233,873
IT equipment	338,154	74,105	—	831	3,367,581	—	(602,190)	—	3,178,481
Computer software	60,246	3,369	—	—	1,454,459	—	(218,633)	—	1,299,441
Leasehold improvements	158,541	—	—	—	—	—	(52,588)	—	105,953
Capital insurance and evaluation	—	—	—	40,396	—	—	(1,065)	—	39,331
Exploration and evaluation	273,285,480	2,393,535	—	—	805,072	(381,389)	—	276,102,698	—
Capital - Work in progress	335,493,181	155,336,032	—	960,529	(461,717,458)	(25,072,247)	—	—	5,000,037
Rehabilitation assets	2,585,384	—	—	(877,892)	—	—	(120,222)	1,963,418	3,550,688
Capitalised mining development	—	6,406,534	—	—	169,400,949	—	(1,944,828)	—	173,862,655
	<u>621,682,127</u>	<u>164,550,233</u>	<u>(64)</u>	<u>(887,573)</u>	<u>(805,343)</u>	<u>(25,072,247)</u>	<u>(11,464,435)</u>	<u>1,540,317</u>	<u>749,543,015</u>

* In 2021, the Target Group allocated US\$25,072,247 of the capital work in progress to the Ore Stockpiles when the Target Group reached commercial production on 1 July 2021.

** In 2021, the assets were reviewed to ensure useful lives, depreciation rates and asset classes were appropriate. Adjustments/reallocations relating to the asset classes are disclosed as part of "Adjustments." The adjustment to the rehabilitation asset, is as a result of a change in the recomputed rehabilitation provision. As per IAS 37 and IFRIC 1, the changes in the rehabilitation provision, other than the unwinding of the discount are accounted for as adjustments to the rehabilitation asset.

*** A full review of the fixed assets had been performed to verify if any assets were made redundant, scrapped or replaced. Various assets have been identified that are currently not part of the life of mine plan and have been impaired accordingly. These mainly related to pre-stripping costs capitalised relating to the previously mined open pit.

In 2021, the rehabilitation asset accumulated impairment from previous periods when the Target Group assets were in care and maintenance was reversed. The Target Group completed refurbishing its processing plant in the current year and the circumstances that caused the prior impairment losses no longer existed, hence the reversal.

Reconciliation of property, plant and equipment - 2022

	Opening balance US\$	Additions US\$	Disposals US\$	Transfers US\$	Adjustment to rehabilitation asset US\$	Other changes* US\$	Depreciation US\$	Closing balance US\$
Buildings	52,314,230	94,341	—	670,074	—	—	(2,228,916)	50,849,729
Plant and machinery	227,676,172	1,703,832	—	2,546,889	—	—	(10,346,877)	221,580,016
Furniture and fixtures	1,819,161	2,351	(1,605)	11,019	—	(36)	(494,815)	1,336,075
Motor vehicles	4,360,295	856,327	—	100,374	—	—	(1,059,235)	4,257,761
Office equipment	233,873	89,409	—	46,441	—	—	(92,300)	277,423
IT equipment	3,178,481	5,240	—	213,346	—	318,698	(1,060,715)	2,655,050
Computer software	1,299,441	135,891	—	—	—	—	(358,927)	1,076,405
Leasehold improvements	105,953	—	—	—	—	—	(47,249)	58,704
Capital insurance and evaluation	39,331	951,191	—	23,961	—	—	(22,953)	991,530
Exploration and evaluation	276,102,698	2,459,133	—	379,619	—	—	(1,733,648)	277,207,802
Capital - Work in progress	5,000,037	7,244,405	—	(4,064,479)	—	(564,169)	—	7,615,794
Rehabilitation assets	3,550,688	—	—	—	820,622	—	(159,615)	4,211,695
Capitalised mining development	173,862,655	53,780,253	—	72,756	—	—	(6,313,749)	221,401,915
	<u>749,543,015</u>	<u>67,322,373</u>	<u>(1,605)</u>	<u>—</u>	<u>820,622</u>	<u>(245,507)</u>	<u>(23,918,999)</u>	<u>793,519,899</u>

* Other changes

The other changes column includes non-cash capital work in progress adjustments.

Reconciliation of property, plant and equipment - 2023

	Opening balance	Additions	Acquisition of subsidiary	Disposals	Transfers	Adjustment to rehabilitation asset	Translation differences	Depreciation	Closing balance
	US\$	US\$	US\$	US\$	US\$	US\$	US\$	US\$	US\$
Buildings	50,849,729	1,395,572	—	—	—	—	—	(2,025,674)	50,219,627
Plant and machinery	221,580,016	3,685,105	—	—	3,106,038	—	—	(10,558,843)	217,812,316
Furniture and fixtures	1,336,075	—	—	(750)	—	—	(5)	(404,154)	931,166
Motor vehicles	4,257,761	754,645	—	(69,158)	—	—	—	(1,080,559)	3,862,689
Office equipment	277,423	—	119	(63)	—	—	3	(92,433)	185,049
IT equipment	2,655,050	127,200	11,121	(9,047)	147,410	—	5,693	(695,065)	2,242,362
Computer software	1,076,405	—	239	(301)	36,157	—	7	(347,802)	764,705
Leasehold improvements	58,704	—	—	—	—	—	—	(40,254)	18,450
Capital insurance and evaluation	991,530	1,011,381	—	—	—	—	—	(50,393)	1,952,518
Exploration and evaluation	277,207,802	1,717,499	—	—	—	—	—	(2,315,557)	276,609,744
Capital - Work in progress	7,615,794	9,142,864	—	—	(3,348,602)	—	—	—	13,410,056
Rehabilitation assets	4,211,695	—	—	—	—	(1,542,866)	—	(183,499)	2,485,330
Capitalised mining development	221,401,915	53,396,117	—	—	58,997	—	—	(10,758,405)	264,098,624
	793,519,899	71,230,383	11,479	(79,319)	—	(1,542,866)	5,698	(28,552,638)	834,592,636

5. RIGHT-OF-USE ASSETS AND LEASES

The Target Group's subsidiary, Khoemacau Copper Mining Proprietary Limited ("KCM") leases certain assets as below:

	Properties <i>US\$</i>	Radio Tower <i>US\$</i>	Total <i>US\$</i>
At 1 January 2021	691,399	5,473	696,872
Additions	164,805	—	164,805
Depreciation	<u>(200,735)</u>	<u>(310)</u>	<u>(201,045)</u>
At 31 December 2021	655,469	5,163	660,632
Additions	750	—	750
Depreciation	<u>(126,701)</u>	<u>(279)</u>	<u>(126,980)</u>
At 31 December 2022	529,518	4,884	534,402
Additions	61,142	—	61,142
Depreciation	<u>(90,237)</u>	<u>(258)</u>	<u>(90,495)</u>
At 31 December 2023	<u>500,423</u>	<u>4,626</u>	<u>505,049</u>

Other disclosures

	Year ended 31 December		
	2021 <i>US\$</i>	2022 <i>US\$</i>	2023 <i>US\$</i>
Interest expense on lease liabilities	77,179	58,530	50,832
Payment on lease liabilities	<u>213,044</u>	<u>165,833</u>	<u>128,595</u>

Lease liabilities

The maturity analysis of lease liabilities is as follows:

	As at 31 December		
	2021	2022	2023
	<i>US\$</i>	<i>US\$</i>	<i>US\$</i>
Within one year	133,513	74,026	88,718
Two to five years	431,072	305,688	345,840
More than five years	<u>130,692</u>	<u>157,611</u>	<u>60,834</u>
	<u>695,277</u>	<u>537,325</u>	<u>495,392</u>
Non-current liabilities	561,764	463,299	406,674
Current liabilities	<u>133,513</u>	<u>74,026</u>	<u>88,718</u>
	<u>695,277</u>	<u>537,325</u>	<u>495,392</u>

6. LOANS TO VENDOR'S COMPANIES

	As at 31 December		
	2021	2022	2023
	<i>US\$</i>	<i>US\$</i>	<i>US\$</i>
Related company			
Cupric Africa Proprietary Limited	848,111	1,073,745	—
Holding company			
CCC	<u>5,668,696</u>	<u>5,678,907</u>	<u>6,074,046</u>
	<u>6,516,807</u>	<u>6,752,652</u>	<u>6,074,046</u>

These loans are unsecured, carry no interest and have no fixed repayment terms.

These loans have been classified as non-current as settlement is not planned in the next 12 months.

7. DEFERRED TAX

Deferred tax liability

	As at 31 December		
	2021	2022	2023
	US\$	US\$	US\$
Property plant and equipment*	(151,389,032)	(154,005,672)	(181,142,279)
Financial asset	—	—	(948,256)
Prepayments*	<u>(767,603)</u>	<u>(663,327)</u>	<u>(1,023,550)</u>
Total deferred tax liability	<u>(152,156,635)</u>	<u>(154,668,999)</u>	<u>(183,114,085)</u>

Deferred tax asset

	As at 31 December		
	2021	2022	2023
	US\$	US\$	US\$
Foreign exchange losses*	9,536,794	9,289,677	27,197,447
Environmental rehabilitation provision	1,008,987	1,068,630	1,081,969
Provision for incentive bonus*	588,571	1,210,178	964,704
Tax losses available for set off against future taxable income**	72,223,516	57,984,894	105,657,077
Lease liabilities	19,711	22,337	24,075
Financial liability at fair value	—	—	830,631
Non-deductible interest or thin cap limit	7,947,472	13,679,410	19,752,130
Section 50A: management fees, interest etc	8,046,797	7,761,064	9,356,331
Deferred revenue	<u>52,784,787</u>	<u>63,652,809</u>	<u>66,889,210</u>
Total deferred tax asset	<u>152,156,635</u>	<u>154,668,999</u>	<u>231,753,574</u>
Total net deferred tax asset	<u>—</u>	<u>—</u>	<u>48,639,489</u>

* These Target Group values also include the acquisition of subsidiary values.

** As at 31 December 2021, 2022 and 2023, the Target Group had assessed losses and deferred deductions under Section 50 and EBITDA carried forward interest under Section 41A of a total of US\$563,219,407, US\$579,210,733 and US\$612,570,627 available to set off against future mining profits respectively. These losses are Botswana Pula (BWP) denominated and are converted using the year-end closing rate. Assessed losses on mining operations do not expire.

Unrecognised deferred tax asset

	As at 31 December		
	2021	2022	2023
	<i>US\$</i>	<i>US\$</i>	<i>US\$</i>
Deferred tax on losses not recognised	<u>36,981,734</u>	<u>48,960,084</u>	<u>—</u>

As at 31 December 2021 and 2022, deferred tax on losses and deductible temporary difference in relation to financial liability at fair value are not recognised due to the unpredictability of future assessable profit streams. Such assessed losses may be carried forward indefinitely.

8. INVENTORIES

	As at 31 December		
	2021	2022	2023
	<i>US\$</i>	<i>US\$</i>	<i>US\$</i>
Ore stockpiles	769,007	1,699,949	1,154,486
Materials and supplies	6,393,970	10,071,363	11,197,254
Work in progress	590,187	701,855	552,286
Finished goods	<u>355,199</u>	<u>1,218,594</u>	<u>762,480</u>
	8,108,363	13,691,761	13,666,506
Inventory obsolescence provision	<u>(333,516)</u>	<u>(86,334)</u>	<u>(109,242)</u>
	<u>7,774,847</u>	<u>13,605,427</u>	<u>13,557,264</u>

During 2021, 2022 and 2023, an amount of US\$79,398,596, US\$125,445,538 and US\$150,429,730 of inventory has been recorded as an expense respectively.

9. TRADE AND OTHER RECEIVABLES

	As at 31 December		
	2021	2022	2023
	US\$	US\$	US\$
Financial instruments:			
Trade receivables	6,263,501	6,120,550	5,814,194
Deposits	21,910	19,923	15,881
Other receivables	94	1,413	2,450
Non-financial instruments:			
VAT	7,644,909	3,465,517	5,976,936
Withholding tax	—	—	188,300
Prepayments	<u>4,365,972</u>	<u>5,041,794</u>	<u>5,143,747</u>
Total trade and other receivables	<u>18,296,386</u>	<u>14,649,197</u>	<u>17,141,508</u>

As at 1 January 2021, trade receivables from contracts with customers is nil.

Trade receivables relates to invoices not yet settled by the off-taker relating to the contracts with the customer.

Prepayments balance mainly comprises advance payments made for insurance, and advance payments for purchases of supply inventory and assets in transit.

The credit quality of trade and other receivables that are neither past due nor impaired have been assessed by management considering financial and operating strength of the counterparties.

The carrying amount of trade and other receivables approximates its fair value.

As of 31 December 2021, 2022 and 2023, there were no trade and other receivables which were past due but not impaired.

As of 31 December 2021, 2022 and 2023, there were no trade and other receivables which were impaired. A nil expected credit loss has been assessed for trade and other receivables. The Target Group's customer has no history of default.

10. CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS

Cash and cash equivalents consist of:

	As at 31 December		
	2021	2022	2023
	<i>US\$</i>	<i>US\$</i>	<i>US\$</i>
Cash on hand	428	779	2,128
Bank balances	40,231,821	59,226,813	33,816,828
Bank overdraft*	<u>(31,609)</u>	<u>(30,467)</u>	<u>(35,838)</u>
	<u>40,200,640</u>	<u>59,197,125</u>	<u>33,783,118</u>
Current assets	40,232,249	59,227,592	33,818,956
Current liabilities	<u>(31,609)</u>	<u>(30,467)</u>	<u>(35,838)</u>
	<u><u>40,200,640</u></u>	<u><u>59,197,125</u></u>	<u><u>33,783,118</u></u>

* The bank overdraft relates to overdrawn bank accounts as a result of reconciling items and is not a contractual overdraft facility.

Credit quality of cash at bank and short term deposits, excluding cash on hand

The credit quality of cash at bank and short term deposits, excluding cash on hand that are neither past due nor impaired can be assessed by historical information about counterparty default rates. The commercial banks in Botswana are not rated, however, these financial institutions are subsidiaries of rated banks from South Africa.

All bank accounts not within Botswana are from rated financial institutions.

Management have assessed the credit rating for South African banks and United Kingdom Banks with a stable outlook and no probability of default has been assessed for the bank balances as such the credit losses have been as assessed as nil.

11. STATED CAPITAL

	Year ended 31 December		
	2021	2022	2023
Reconciliation of number of shares issued:			
Reported as at the beginning of the year	402,446,724	402,446,724	405,085,943
Issue of shares - ordinary shares of no par value	<u>—</u>	<u>2,639,219</u>	<u>—</u>
	<u>402,446,724</u>	<u>405,085,943</u>	<u>405,085,943</u>

	Year ended 31 December		
	2021	2022	2023
	US\$	US\$	US\$
Issued (value of shares)			
Balance at beginning of the period	428,780,611	428,780,611	438,780,611
Issue of shares - ordinary shares of no par value	<u>—</u>	<u>10,000,000</u>	<u>—</u>
	<u>428,780,611</u>	<u>438,780,611</u>	<u>438,780,611</u>

12. RESERVES

	As at 31 December		
	2021	2022	2023
	US\$	US\$	US\$
Equity attributable to owners	(104,210,679)	(104,210,679)	(104,210,679)
Discount on issue of shares	<u>590,256</u>	<u>590,256</u>	<u>590,256</u>
Other non-distributable reserve	(103,620,423)	(103,620,423)	(103,620,423)
Foreign currency translation reserve*	(60,646,554)	(60,646,554)	(60,655,021)
Cash flow hedge reserve**	(45,976,967)	(13,568,484)	—
Common control reserve	<u>—</u>	<u>—</u>	<u>(272,515)</u>
	<u>(210,243,944)</u>	<u>(177,835,461)</u>	<u>(164,547,959)</u>

In December 2016, the Target Company acquired an additional 18.55% interest in Hana Mining Limited (HML), increasing its ownership from 81.45% to 100%. The fair value of HML's assets in the consolidated financial statements on the date of acquisition was US\$675,000,000. The acquisition resulted in a decrease in equity attributable to owners of US\$104,210,679 as follows:

Carrying amount of non-controlling interest:	US\$21,023,855
Less: Consideration (US\$675 million *18.55%):	US\$125,234,534
Decrease in equity attributable to owners:	US\$104,210,679

In 2019, shares were issued to a director, at a discount as follows:

Fair value of shares issued:	US\$1,190,256
Less: Stated capital issued:	US\$600,000
Discount on issue of shares:	US\$590,256

* Translation reserve comprises exchange differences as a result of changing presentation currency.

** Management has elected to adopt hedge accounting for the copper forward contracts as hedge accounting better reflects management's strategic objective to minimise the risk of adverse impact of commodity price movements on the Target Group's cash flows.

Provided the hedge is effective, changes in the fair value of the hedging instrument are initially recognised in other comprehensive income, a separate component within equity. The ineffective portion of the change in the fair value of the hedging instrument, if any, is recognised directly in profit and loss.

The amount recognised in other comprehensive income is the lower of:

- The cumulative gain or loss on the hedging instrument from the inception of the hedge; and
- The cumulative change in the fair value (present value) of the expected cash flows on the hedged item from the inception of the hedge.

	As at 31 December		
	2021	2022	2023
	US\$	US\$	US\$
Copper forward exchange contract	<u>(45,976,967)</u>	<u>(13,568,484)</u>	<u>—</u>

13. BORROWINGS

	As at 31 December		
	2021	2022	2023
	US\$	US\$	US\$
At amortised cost			
Red Kite Opportunities Master Fund Limited	293,350,000	293,350,000	263,350,000
Red Kite Opportunities Master Fund Limited - Arrangement fees	(3,766,403)	(3,682,500)	(2,632,126)
Initial copper derivative valuation*	—	—	(2,990,003)
Royal Gold AG Facility (RGLD)	<u>26,897,299</u>	<u>30,500,487</u>	<u>35,722,919</u>
	<u>316,480,896</u>	<u>320,167,987</u>	<u>293,450,790</u>
Split between non-current and current portions			
Non-current liabilities	302,239,842	291,087,982	275,553,022
Current liabilities	<u>14,241,054</u>	<u>29,080,005</u>	<u>17,897,768</u>
	<u>316,480,896</u>	<u>320,167,987</u>	<u>293,450,790</u>

* The US\$2,990,003 relates to the separation of the copper derivative from the host contract at inception (refer to Note 14). This balance is expected to be amortised as finance costs using the effective interest rate method.

Security

In terms of the funding agreements in place with Red Kite Opportunities Master Fund Limited (first ranking) and Royal Gold AG (second ranking), effectively all of KCM and Discovery Copper (Botswana) Proprietary Limited (DCB)'s property, plant and equipment, bank accounts, mining and prospecting licenses, surface rights, major contracts including insurance and reinsurance policies are secured in favour of these two parties. In addition, the security in place also extends to the shares owned, directly or indirectly, by KCM's holding company (the Target Company) through to KCM and DCB.

Red Kite Opportunities Master Fund Limited

On 24 February 2019, the Target Group entered into a Term Loan Facility Agreement with Red Kite for up to US\$275 million. The facility has a maturity date of 31 December 2026. It includes an interest rate of 9.12% + LIBOR (shifted to "Synthetic LIBOR" during 2023), and initial arrangement fee of US\$4.9 million and a charge for unused commitments of 2% per annum on the available unused facility during the availability period which was from 24 February 2019 until 23 February 2021. In 2021, amendments were made to increase the facility to US\$293.4 million, being the increase in capitalised interest from US\$25 million to US\$33 million and the additional US\$10.35 million drawn.

In 2021, 2022 and 2023, the Target Group paid interest of US\$7.9 million against an interest accrued of US\$28 million, US\$33.1 million and US\$41.2 million respectively.

Royal Gold AG Facility (RGLD)

The Target Group entered into a Purchaser Overrun facility with Royal Gold AG in February 2019. The Facility includes an interest rate of 11% + LIBOR (from 2023 SOFR).

14. FINANCIAL LIABILITIES

	As at 31 December		
	2021	2022	2023
	<i>US\$</i>	<i>US\$</i>	<i>US\$</i>
Copper derivative	21,234,677	19,588,068	14,763,507
Hedging derivatives			
Copper forward exchange contract	<u>45,976,967</u>	<u>13,568,484</u>	<u>1,053,429</u>
	<u>67,211,644</u>	<u>33,156,552</u>	<u>15,816,936</u>
Split between non-current and current portions			
Non-current liabilities	67,211,644	13,192,576	7,486,112
Current liabilities	<u>—</u>	<u>19,963,976</u>	<u>8,330,824</u>
	<u>67,211,644</u>	<u>33,156,552</u>	<u>15,816,936</u>

Copper derivative

The Target Group entered into a loan agreement with Red Kite Opportunities Mater Fund Limited (See Note 13) on 24 February 2019.

Embedded in the loan agreement is a copper call based on average London Metal Exchange (LME) prices. In each of September 2023, 2024 and 2025, the Target Group has to pay the lender an additional fee equal to the September LME price less the Exercise Price multiplied by the designated amount of copper for the various settlement dates (amount of 3500mt of LME Grade A deliverable copper). The Exercise Price is the average of the quoted LME office settlement price of copper in dollars per metric tonne over the 20 LME trading days that immediately follow the date of the loan agreement.

During 2023 the Target Group paid US\$6.26 million on the first tranche of the copper derivative.

The embedded derivative (copper call) is measured separately from the loan as the economic characteristics and risks are not closely related. Separated embedded derivatives are classified as measured at fair value through profit or loss unless they are designated as effective hedging instruments. Further details on the copper derivative fair value are disclosed in Note 33. The embedded derivative is not designated as a hedging instrument.

Copper forward exchange contract

KCM entered into forward sales. Forward sales are in effect a transaction to sell copper in the future at a pre-agreed price, or the forward sale strike price. These transactions are financially settled and not by actual delivery of copper, and the financial settlement is the net value of the forward sale against the prevailing spot market.

15. DEFERRED REVENUE

The Target Group entered into a silver purchase and sale agreement (Streaming Agreement) with Royal Gold AG (Streamer) in July 2019. The key terms of this agreement are summarised as follows:

- Total available funding facility of US\$265 million was made up of:
 - US\$212 million from the first tranche - Streamer has a right to 80% of the production from the AOI (Area of Interest) indefinitely.
 - US\$53 million or part thereof - second tranche - entitles the Streamer to 100% of the production from when the amount is fully drawn.
 - The tranches are independent. The Target Group did take up US\$265 million.
- Streaming is limited to silver ounces produced from AOI except if throughput ore is less than 13 thousand tonnes per day (ktpd) and the mine is producing outside of the AOI, then those ounces will be subject of the stream.
- AOI is clearly defined in the Streaming Agreement. If ore throughput from the AOI is performing at greater than or equal to 13ktpd, all production outside AOI is not subject of the stream.
- The Agreement has an initial term of 40 years but is extendable at either parties' option, making it effectively indefinite.
- On delivery of the silver by the Target Group to the Streamer, the Streamer pays the Target Group, the "Cash Price" for 20% of these ounces, at the spot silver price. Once 40 million ounces have been delivered, the "Cash Price" will increase to 50%.
- In 2021, the balance of US\$32.6 million of the US\$212 million from the first tranche was received by the Target Group. The US\$212 million was fully drawn which provided the Streamer with the right to 80% of the production from the AOI.

- The Target Group also elected its option to utilise a portion of the US\$53 million (second tranche) during 2021. A utilisation of US\$26.5 million was made in 2021, which increased the Streamer's rights from 80% to 90% of the production from the AOI from October 2021 onwards.
- The remaining US\$26.5 million was drawn during 2022, resulting in the full US\$53 million from the second tranche being drawn and increasing the Streamer's rights to 100% from 14 March 2022 onwards.
- Interest expense is recognised based on the effective interest rate of the cash flows arising from the expected delivery of ounces under the Target Group's Streaming Agreement.
- Any changes in the LoM are accounted for prospectively as a cumulative catch-up in the year that the LoM estimate above changes, or the inclusion of resources changes. These adjustments are included in finance cost in the year of change.

Revenue amortisation is the sum of the principal and interest related portion of deferred revenue contract balance amortised as revenue through profit and loss based on the number of silver ounces delivered in the current period. Refer revenue Note 19 for details.

	As at 31 December		
	2021	2022	2023
	<i>US\$</i>	<i>US\$</i>	<i>US\$</i>
Non-current liabilities	252,292,070	278,075,333	294,849,779
Current liabilities	<u>6,822,614</u>	<u>11,255,618</u>	<u>9,192,083</u>
	<u>259,114,684</u>	<u>289,330,951</u>	<u>304,041,862</u>

Reconciliation of deferred revenue

	Opening balance	Funds received during the year	Interest accrued	Revenue amortisation	Closing balance
	<i>US\$</i>	<i>US\$</i>	<i>US\$</i>	<i>US\$</i>	<i>US\$</i>
2021					
Deferred revenue	<u>189,541,623</u>	<u>59,141,000</u>	<u>15,077,532</u>	<u>(4,645,471)</u>	<u>259,114,684</u>

	Opening balance <i>US\$</i>	Funds received during the year <i>US\$</i>	Interest accrued <i>US\$</i>	Revenue amortisation <i>US\$</i>	Closing balance <i>US\$</i>
2022					
Deferred revenue	<u>259,114,684</u>	<u>26,500,000</u>	<u>19,242,346</u>	<u>(15,526,079)</u>	<u>289,330,951</u>
	Opening balance <i>US\$</i>	Opening balance <i>US\$</i>	Interest accrued <i>US\$</i>	Revenue amortisation <i>US\$</i>	Closing balance <i>US\$</i>
2023					
Deferred revenue		<u>289,330,951</u>	<u>35,629,791</u>	<u>(20,918,880)</u>	<u>304,041,862</u>

16. ENVIRONMENTAL REHABILITATION PROVISION**Reconciliation of environmental rehabilitation provision - 2021**

	Opening balance <i>US\$</i>	Adjustment to rehabilitation asset <i>US\$</i>	Rehabilitation liability remeasurement <i>US\$</i>	Finance charge <i>US\$</i>	Total <i>US\$</i>
Environmental rehabilitation	<u>8,742,926</u>	<u>(877,892)</u>	<u>(855,859)</u>	<u>861,664</u>	<u>7,870,839</u>

Reconciliation of environmental rehabilitation provision - 2022

	Opening balance <i>US\$</i>	Adjustment to rehabilitation asset <i>US\$</i>	Rehabilitation liability remeasurement <i>US\$</i>	Finance charge <i>US\$</i>	Total <i>US\$</i>
Environmental rehabilitation	<u>7,870,839</u>	<u>820,622</u>	<u>(305,468)</u>	<u>801,531</u>	<u>9,187,524</u>

Reconciliation of environmental rehabilitation provision - 2023

	Opening balance	Adjustment to rehabilitation asset	Rehabilitation liability remeasurement	Finance charge	Total
	<i>US\$</i>	<i>US\$</i>	<i>US\$</i>	<i>US\$</i>	<i>US\$</i>
Environmental rehabilitation	<u>9,187,524</u>	<u>(1,542,866)</u>	<u>(1,161,381)</u>	<u>920,096</u>	<u>7,403,373</u>

Mine rehabilitation

The Target Group recognises that it has an obligation to restore its mine sites to their original condition at the end of the life of mine. Mine rehabilitation costs are provided for at the present value of future expected expenditure when the liability is incurred. Although the ultimate cost to be incurred is uncertain, the Target Group has estimated its costs based on feasibility and engineering studies using current restoration standards and techniques.

As at 31 December 2021, 2022 and 2023, the mine rehabilitation provision has been calculated based on an expected life of mine to 2042, 2043 and 2040, using a discount rate of 10.12%, 10.69% and 11.3% and inflation rate of 4.6%, 6.5% and 4.5% respectively. The discount rate is linked to the cost of financing, reflecting the current market assessments of the time value of money and changes to the Libor and margin rate.

17. TRADE AND OTHER PAYABLES

	As at 31 December		
	2021	2022	2023
	<i>US\$</i>	<i>US\$</i>	<i>US\$</i>
Financial instruments:			
Trade payables	23,947,744	22,146,052	23,732,831
Other payables	2,036,952	1,940,520	4,100,992
Non-financial instruments:			
Value Added Tax ("VAT") deferred account	115,520	126,356	272,132
Short term employee benefits	2,356,580	5,554,199	2,800,741
VAT	578,769	140,922	501,658
Accrued bonus	<u>2,516,751</u>	<u>5,062,898</u>	<u>4,236,047</u>
	<u>31,552,316</u>	<u>34,970,947</u>	<u>35,644,401</u>

18. LOAN FROM VENDOR'S COMPANY

	As at 31 December		
	2021	2022	2023
	<i>US\$</i>	<i>US\$</i>	<i>US\$</i>
Holding company			
- CCC	<u>180,888</u>	<u>210,238</u>	<u>523,947</u>

The loan is unsecured, carries no interest and has no fixed repayment terms.

19. REVENUE

	Year ended 31 December		
	2021	2022	2023
	<i>US\$</i>	<i>US\$</i>	<i>US\$</i>
Revenue from contracts with customers	104,842,625	256,786,353	345,279,143
Deferred revenue recognised	4,645,471	15,526,079	20,918,880
Adjustment to variable consideration			
- Revenue from contracts with customers	(944,392)	202,972	(397,879)
Copper hedge gain (loss)	<u>—</u>	<u>878,875</u>	<u>(14,200,725)</u>
	<u>108,543,704</u>	<u>273,394,279</u>	<u>351,599,419</u>

Revenue relates to the sale of commodities (copper and silver) that is subject to provisional pricing features such as commodity prices and assays, which are only finalised sometime after the transfer of the commodities. On initial and final recognition, revenue is recognised at the transactional price in 'Revenue from contracts with customers' with the sales not yet finalised being remeasured at period end with the adjustment included in revenue as 'Adjustment to variable consideration - Revenue from contracts with customers'. The revenue is recognised at a point in time.

Deferred revenue is the sum of the principal and interest related portion of deferred revenue contract balance amortised as revenue through profit and loss based on the number of silver ounces delivered during the year (Refer to Note 15).

20. COST OF SALES

	Year ended 31 December		
	2021	2022	2023
	<i>US\$</i>	<i>US\$</i>	<i>US\$</i>
Operating expenses*	91,074,531	147,746,967	173,925,819
Royalty expense	<u>3,478,961</u>	<u>9,154,320</u>	<u>12,036,676</u>
	<u>94,553,492</u>	<u>156,901,287</u>	<u>185,962,495</u>

* Operating expenses consisted of changes in inventories, employee benefit expenses, depreciation and amortisation expenses, energy costs and other cost of operations.

21. OTHER OPERATING INCOME

	Year ended 31 December		
	2021	2022	2023
	<i>US\$</i>	<i>US\$</i>	<i>US\$</i>
Discount received	32,342	32,235	88,240
Sundry income	<u>1,002,770</u>	<u>308,945</u>	<u>1,295,641</u>
	<u>1,035,112</u>	<u>341,180</u>	<u>1,383,881</u>

22. OTHER OPERATING (LOSSES) / GAINS

	Year ended 31 December		
	2021	2022	2023
	<i>US\$</i>	<i>US\$</i>	<i>US\$</i>
Gains / (losses) on disposals			
Property, plant and equipment	18,842	9,638	(4,568)
Fair value (losses) / gains			
Copper derivative	<u>(14,392,538)</u>	<u>1,630,353</u>	<u>(1,432,949)</u>
Total other operating (losses) / gains	<u>(14,373,696)</u>	<u>1,639,991</u>	<u>(1,437,517)</u>

23. OPERATING (LOSS) / PROFIT

Operating (loss) / profit for the year is stated after charging the following, amongst others:

Remuneration, other than to employees

	Year ended 31 December		
	2021	2022	2023
	<i>US\$</i>	<i>US\$</i>	<i>US\$</i>
Administrative and managerial services	3,331,000	3,272,443	2,803,674
Consulting and professional services	1,422,976	2,298,688	3,273,686
Secretarial services	3,812	5,250	—
Technical services	<u>235,172</u>	<u>471,835</u>	<u>412,210</u>
	<u>4,992,960</u>	<u>6,048,216</u>	<u>6,489,570</u>

Depreciation

	Year ended 31 December		
	2021	2022	2023
	<i>US\$</i>	<i>US\$</i>	<i>US\$</i>
Depreciation of property, plant and equipment	11,464,435	23,918,999	28,552,638
Depreciation of right-of-use assets	<u>201,045</u>	<u>126,980</u>	<u>90,495</u>
Total depreciation	<u>11,665,480</u>	<u>24,045,979</u>	<u>28,643,133</u>

24. FINANCE INCOME

	Year ended 31 December		
	2021	2022	2023
	<i>US\$</i>	<i>US\$</i>	<i>US\$</i>
Bank and other cash	43,129	733,936	3,144,291
Other financial assets	<u>(12,506)</u>	<u>—</u>	<u>—</u>
	<u>30,623</u>	<u>733,936</u>	<u>3,144,291</u>

25. FINANCE COSTS

	Year ended 31 December		
	2021	2022	2023
	US\$	US\$	US\$
Arrangement fees	692,417	1,512,412	879,111
Other interest	—	6,538	1,320,251
Interest accrued on deferred revenue	15,077,532	19,242,346	35,629,791
Withholding tax on Interest accrued*	—	5,843,474	7,858,437
Interest accrued*	28,045,802	33,113,023	41,156,337
Lease liabilities*	77,179	58,530	50,832
Commitment fees	11,273	—	—
Unwinding of discount on environmental rehabilitation provision	861,664	801,531	920,096
Interest paid to off-taker*	246,633	1,077,118	2,818,287
RGLD interest accrued	<u>1,897,299</u>	<u>3,603,188</u>	<u>5,222,431</u>
 Total finance costs	 <u>46,909,799</u>	 <u>65,258,160</u>	 <u>95,855,573</u>
 Less: Borrowing costs capitalised	 <u>(14,124,648)</u>	 <u>—</u>	 <u>—</u>
 Total finance costs expensed	 <u>32,785,151</u>	 <u>65,258,160</u>	 <u>95,855,573</u>

* For 2022 and 2023, interest paid (as disclosed under operating cash flows in the statement of cash flows) is the sum of: interest accrued, withholding tax on interest accrued, lease liabilities and interest paid to off-taker totaling US\$40,098,683 (including 'other interest' which was also paid) and US\$51,883,892 for the Target Group respectively.

26. TAXATION

Major components of the tax expenses / (credit)

	Year ended 31 December		
	2021	2022	2023
	US\$	US\$	US\$
Current			
Local income tax - current period	<u>447,332</u>	<u>2,129,576</u>	<u>3,204,156</u>
Deferred			
Carry forward losses and temporary differences	<u>—</u>	<u>—</u>	<u>(48,556,425)</u>
	<u>447,332</u>	<u>2,129,576</u>	<u>(45,352,269)</u>

Reconciliation of the tax expense / (credit)

Reconciliation between accounting (loss) / profit and tax expense / (credit).

	Year ended 31 December		
	2021	2022	2023
	US\$	US\$	US\$
Accounting (loss) / profit	(51,426,065)	21,027,629	37,604,366
Tax (credit) / expense at the applicable tax rate of 27%	(13,885,038)	5,677,460	10,153,179
Tax effect of adjustments on accounting (loss) / profit			
Donations	3,240	116,371	—
Prior year tax over provision	35,860	(35,860)	—
Deferred tax relating to carry forward tax losses*	—	—	(47,875,250)
Permanent differences	(372,182)	—	—
Difference in tax rates	2,176,309	(1,461,202)	(1,790,987)
Other adjustments**	12,489,143	(2,167,193)	(5,953,521)
Non-deductible expenses	<u>—</u>	<u>—</u>	<u>114,310</u>
	<u>447,332</u>	<u>2,129,576</u>	<u>(45,352,269)</u>

* The Target Group commenced commercial production on 1 July 2021 and reached full production in Q4 2022. Management has assessed recoverability of such deferred tax asset to the extent that the Target Group would have sufficient tax profit to utilise the tax losses based on the latest financial model in 2021, 2022 and 2023. Management considers it reasonable to recognise the deferred tax asset on these losses.

** The tax computations for the operating subsidiaries (KCM and DCB) are prepared and submitted to the local tax authority in BWP which is the local currency of Botswana in line with the prevailing tax legislation. In this regard, certain items, such as exchange differences and brought forward assessed losses and other temporary differences, have different impacts on the trading profit as determined in BWP for the determination of taxable profits and the US\$ trading profit determined in accordance with IFRS.

27. CASH GENERATED FROM OPERATIONS

	Year ended 31 December		
	2021	2022	2023
	<i>US\$</i>	<i>US\$</i>	<i>US\$</i>
(Loss) / profit before taxation	(51,426,065)	21,027,629	37,604,366
Adjustments for:			
Depreciation	11,665,480	24,045,979	28,643,133
Gain on foreign exchange (Forex)	(62,284)	—	—
(Profit) / loss on sale of assets	(18,842)	(9,638)	4,568
Finance income	(30,623)	(733,936)	(3,144,291)
Finance costs	32,785,151	65,258,160	95,855,573
Fair value movement (copper derivative)	14,392,538	(1,630,353)	1,432,949
Impairment loss	(1,540,317)	—	—
Lease modification	(1,008)	—	—
Forex translation on lease liabilities	(164,805)	(51,397)	(25,312)
Forex translation on borrowings	(55,153)	71,491	171,264
Gain on rehabilitation liability re-measurement	(855,859)	(305,468)	(1,161,381)
Forex translation on cash and cash equivalents	—	—	156,913
Other expense movements (Note 29)	—	—	(4,310,254)
Amortisation of deferred revenue	(4,645,471)	(15,526,079)	(20,918,880)
Changes in working capital:			
Inventories**	22,024,160	(5,830,580)	48,163
Trade and other receivables	(10,344,455)	3,647,189	(2,356,084)
Trade and other payables*	9,592,842	3,647,881	1,628,162
Change in related party payable	(35,358)	9,625	—
	<u>21,279,931</u>	<u>93,620,503</u>	<u>133,628,889</u>

* The trade and other payables movement includes non-cash capital work in progress adjustments and property, plant and equipment adjustments.

	Year ended 31 December		
	2021	2022	2023
	US\$	US\$	US\$
Property, plant & equipment other movements	—	245,471	—
Non-cash capital work in progress	—	—	315,820
	<u>—</u>	<u>245,471</u>	<u>315,820</u>

** In 2021, the inventories movement included a non-cash allocation of the capital work in progress to the ore stockpiles.

	Year ended 31 December		
	2021	2022	2023
	US\$	US\$	US\$
Inventory movements	25,072,247	—	—
	<u>25,072,247</u>	<u>—</u>	<u>—</u>

28. TAX PAID

	Year ended 31 December		
	2021	2022	2023
	US\$	US\$	US\$
Balance at beginning of the year	—	(447,332)	57,434
Current tax for the year recognised in profit or loss	(447,332)	(2,129,576)	(3,204,156)
Opening balance from acquisition of subsidiary	—	—	1,869
Balance at end of the year*	<u>447,332</u>	<u>(57,434)</u>	<u>67,622</u>
	<u>—</u>	<u>(2,634,342)</u>	<u>(3,077,231)</u>

* Note: Balance is net of current tax receivable and current tax payable.

29. CHANGES IN LIABILITIES ARISING FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES

Reconciliation of liabilities arising from financing activities - 2021

	Opening balance	Interest accrued	Amortisation	Foreign exchange gains/losses	Cash outflows - interest	Total non-cash movements	Cash flows	Closing balance
	US\$	US\$	US\$	US\$	US\$	US\$	US\$	US\$
Borrowings	220,188,810	29,954,374	975,561	(55,153)	(8,074,696)	22,800,086	73,492,000	316,480,896
Deferred revenue	<u>189,541,623</u>	<u>15,077,532</u>	<u>(4,645,471)</u>	—	—	<u>10,432,061</u>	<u>59,141,000</u>	<u>259,114,684</u>
	<u>409,730,433</u>	<u>45,031,906</u>	<u>(3,669,910)</u>	<u>(55,153)</u>	<u>(8,074,696)</u>	<u>33,232,147</u>	<u>132,633,000</u>	<u>575,595,580</u>

Reconciliation of liabilities arising from financing activities - 2022

	Opening balance	Interest accrued	Amortisation	Foreign exchange gains/losses	Total non-cash movements	Cash flows	Closing balance
	US\$	US\$	US\$	US\$	US\$	US\$	US\$
Borrowings	316,480,896	36,716,211	1,512,412	71,491	38,300,114	(34,613,023)	320,167,987
Deferred revenue	<u>259,114,684</u>	<u>19,242,346</u>	<u>(15,526,079)</u>	—	<u>3,716,267</u>	<u>26,500,000</u>	<u>289,330,951</u>
	<u>575,595,580</u>	<u>55,958,557</u>	<u>(14,013,667)</u>	<u>71,491</u>	<u>42,016,381</u>	<u>(8,113,023)</u>	<u>609,498,938</u>

Reconciliation of liabilities arising from financing activities - 2023

	Opening balance	Interest accrued	Other changes*	Amortisation	Total non-cash movements	Cash flows	Closing balance
	US\$	US\$	US\$	US\$	US\$	US\$	US\$
Borrowings	320,167,987	47,699,019	(4,138,990)	879,111	44,439,140	(71,156,337)	293,450,790
Deferred revenue	<u>289,330,951</u>	<u>35,629,791</u>	—	<u>(20,918,880)</u>	<u>14,710,911</u>	—	<u>304,041,862</u>
	<u>609,498,938</u>	<u>83,328,810</u>	<u>(4,138,990)</u>	<u>(20,039,769)</u>	<u>59,150,051</u>	<u>(71,156,337)</u>	<u>597,492,652</u>

* Other changes include US\$4,310,254 of the copper derivative prior year adjustments done in the current year and US\$171,264 of foreign exchange differences on borrowings.

30. COMMITMENTS**Authorised capital expenditure**

Minimum expenditure in respect of prospecting licenses:

The Target Group has certain obligations to perform minimum exploration work and incur minimum expenditure on mineral exploration prospecting licenses. The Target Group committed to spend a minimum expenditure as per below to keep its current Botswana prospecting licences in good standing.

2024 Minimum expenditure committed per prospecting license (Target Group):

	<i>US\$</i>
PL001/2006	39,200
PL002/2006	65,072
PL003/2006	65,072
PL004/2006	39,200
PL005/2006	39,200
PL095/2006	308,703
PL098/2005	37,350
PL099/2005	261,451
PL100/2005	37,350
PL101/2005	<u>18,675</u>
	<u>911,273</u>

Commitments towards property, plant and equipment

As at December 2021, the Target Group had committed to US\$2,325,772 of capital spend, mainly relating to the haulage workshop and depot.

As at December 2022, the Target Group had committed to US\$6,453,998 of capital spend, mainly relating to the process plant concentrate thickener refurbishment and mining underground development dewatering boreholes and pump stations.

As at December 2023, the Target Group had committed to US\$10,776,411 of capital spend, mainly relating to primary ventilation systems and mining underground development. These will be funded from internally generated cash flows.

The capital commitments were all due within 1 year.

31. RELATED PARTIES

Relationships

Holding company (in Cayman Islands)	CCC
Subsidiary (in Canada)	HML
Subsidiaries (in Botswana)	KCM
	DCB
Subsidiary (in South Africa)	Cupric Africa Proprietary Limited*

* 100% of the shares in Cupric Africa Proprietary Limited (Cupric Africa) were sold from CCC to KCM pursuant to a share sale and purchase agreement dated 13 October 2023.

For purpose of these financial statements for inclusion in the Circular, it was considered immaterial to include Cupric Africa as part of the consolidated Target Group retrospectively from 1 January 2021.

Cupric Africa's primary purpose is to provide administrative and management services to the Target Group entities with all its revenue arising from such activity. Operational costs mainly comprise of employee cost, lease of office premises and depreciation on property and equipment.

The functional and presentation currency for Cupric Africa is Rands. Key financial information is presented below for Cupric Africa.

	2021		2022	
	<i>Rand</i>	<i>US\$</i>	<i>Rand</i>	<i>US\$</i>
Cash and cash equivalents	8,460,394	530,432	13,563,615	797,860
Total assets	12,994,082	814,676	18,711,767	1,100,692
Loan from KCM	13,518,800	847,574	18,488,200	1,087,541
Total liabilities	20,305,739	1,273,087	26,181,615	1,540,095
Revenue	25,296,608	1,712,805	30,096,441	1,839,167
Operating expenses	29,135,198	1,972,712	30,921,330	1,889,575
Operational cash flow	<u>3,659,236</u>	<u>247,763</u>	<u>209,983</u>	<u>12,832</u>

Related party balances & transactions (considering Cupric Africa outside the consolidated Target Group for 2021/2022)

	Year ended 31 December		
	2021	2022	2023
	<i>US\$</i>	<i>US\$</i>	<i>US\$</i>
Related party balances			
Loan accounts			
— Loan to related parties			
Cupric Africa Proprietary Limited	848,111	1,073,745	—
CCC	5,668,696	5,678,907	6,074,046
— Loan from a related party			
CCC	180,888	210,238	523,947
Related party payable			
Cupric Africa Proprietary Limited	(140,337)	(149,962)	—
Related party transactions			
Management fees expense paid to related parties			
Cupric Africa Proprietary Limited	1,124,009	1,257,095	—
Expense reimbursement paid to related parties			
Cupric Africa Proprietary Limited	16,624	9,800	—
CCC	1,625,430	1,375,785	1,464,584
Technical fees paid to related parties			
Cupric Africa Proprietary Limited	562,004	628,548	—
Compensation to directors and other key management			
Remuneration	<u>3,001,156</u>	<u>2,922,107</u>	<u>3,703,785</u>

32. CONTINGENT LIABILITIES**Guarantees**

The Target Group held the following unsecured payment guarantees with ABSA Bank of Botswana.

	As at 31 December		
	2021	2022	2023
	<i>US\$</i>	<i>US\$</i>	<i>US\$</i>
Botswana Power Corporation (BPC)	—	938,722	864,282
Botswana Innovation hub (BIH)	—	15,721	14,475
	<u>—</u>	<u>954,443</u>	<u>878,757</u>

The Target Group entered into a power supply agreement with the BPC in 2020 and has a contractual obligation to furnish BPC with a payment guarantee.

The Target Group entered a Rental Agreement for the Gaborone office with the BIH in 2019 and has a contractual obligation to furnish BIH with a payment guarantee.

33. FAIR VALUE INFORMATION

The valuation of the copper derivative was performed using the Blacks Model.

As at 31 December 2021, 2022 and 2023, the fair value of the copper derivative was US\$21,234,677, US\$19,588,068 and US\$14,763,507 respectively. Fair value movements are reported in profit and loss.

The following table provides the fair value measurement hierarchy of the copper derivative as at each of the reporting date:

	Date of valuation	Total	Quoted	Significant	Significant
			process in active market (level 1)		
		<i>US\$</i>	<i>US\$</i>	<i>US\$</i>	<i>US\$</i>
Embedded derivative in the loan	31 December 2021	<u>21,234,677</u>	<u>—</u>	<u>21,234,677</u>	<u>—</u>

	Date of valuation	Total <i>US\$</i>	Quoted process in active market (level 1) <i>US\$</i>	Significant observable inputs (level 2) <i>US\$</i>	Significant unobservable inputs (level 3) <i>US\$</i>
Embedded derivative in the loan	31 December 2022	<u>19,588,068</u>	<u>—</u>	<u>19,588,068</u>	<u>—</u>

	Date of valuation	Total <i>US\$</i>	Quoted process in active market (level 1) <i>US\$</i>	Significant observable inputs (level 2) <i>US\$</i>	Significant unobservable inputs (level 3) <i>US\$</i>
Embedded derivative in the loan	31 December 2023	<u>14,763,507</u>	<u>—</u>	<u>14,763,507</u>	<u>—</u>

34. FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS AND RISK MANAGEMENT

Categories of financial instruments

Categories of financial assets

2021

	<i>Notes</i>	Amortised cost <i>US\$</i>	Total <i>US\$</i>	Fair value <i>US\$</i>
Loans to vendor's companies	6	6,516,807	6,516,807	6,516,807
Trade and other receivables	9	6,285,505	6,285,505	6,285,505
Cash and cash equivalents	10	<u>40,232,249</u>	<u>40,232,249</u>	<u>40,232,249</u>
		<u>53,034,561</u>	<u>53,034,561</u>	<u>53,034,561</u>

2022

	<i>Notes</i>	Amortised cost <i>US\$</i>	Total <i>US\$</i>	Fair value <i>US\$</i>
Loans to vendor's companies	6	6,752,652	6,752,652	6,752,652
Trade and other receivables	9	6,141,886	6,141,886	6,141,886
Cash and cash equivalents	10	<u>59,227,592</u>	<u>59,227,592</u>	<u>59,227,592</u>
		<u>72,122,130</u>	<u>72,122,130</u>	<u>72,122,130</u>

2023

	<i>Notes</i>	Amortised cost <i>US\$</i>	Total <i>US\$</i>	Fair value <i>US\$</i>
Loans to vendor's companies	6	6,074,046	6,074,046	6,074,046
Trade and other receivables	9	5,832,525	5,832,525	5,832,525
Cash and cash equivalents	10	<u>33,818,956</u>	<u>33,818,956</u>	<u>33,818,956</u>
		<u>45,725,527</u>	<u>45,725,527</u>	<u>45,725,527</u>

Categories of financial liabilities

2021

	<i>Notes</i>	Fair value Fair value through other through comprehensive profit or loss <i>US\$</i>	Fair value through other comprehensive income <i>US\$</i>	Amortised cost <i>US\$</i>	Total <i>US\$</i>	Fair value <i>US\$</i>
Trade and other payables	17	—	—	25,984,696	25,984,696	25,984,696
Loan from vendor's company	18	—	—	180,888	180,888	180,888
Derivatives - non-hedging	14	21,234,677	—	—	21,234,677	21,234,677
Derivatives - hedging	14	—	45,976,967	—	45,976,967	45,976,967
Lease liabilities	5	—	—	695,277	695,277	695,277
Bank overdraft	10	—	—	31,609	31,609	31,609
Borrowings	13	—	—	316,480,896	316,480,896	316,480,896
Related party payable	31	—	—	140,337	140,337	140,337
		<u>21,234,677</u>	<u>45,976,967</u>	<u>343,513,703</u>	<u>410,725,347</u>	<u>410,725,347</u>

2022

	Notes	Fair value Fair value through profit or loss US\$	Fair value through other comprehensive income US\$	Amortised cost US\$	Total US\$	Fair value US\$
Trade and other payables	17	—	—	24,086,572	24,086,572	24,086,572
Loan from vendor's company	18	—	—	210,238	210,238	210,238
Derivatives - non-hedging	14	19,588,068	—	—	19,588,068	19,588,068
Derivatives - hedging	14	—	13,568,484	—	13,568,484	13,568,484
Lease liabilities	5	—	—	537,325	537,325	537,325
Bank overdraft	10	—	—	30,467	30,467	30,467
Borrowings	13	—	—	320,167,987	320,167,987	320,167,987
Related party payable	31	—	—	149,962	149,962	149,962
		<u>19,588,068</u>	<u>13,568,484</u>	<u>345,182,551</u>	<u>378,339,103</u>	<u>378,339,103</u>

2023

	Notes	Fair value Fair value through profit or loss US\$	Fair value through other comprehensive income US\$	Amortised cost US\$	Total US\$	Fair value US\$
Trade and other payables	17	—	—	27,833,823	27,833,823	27,833,823
Loan from vendor's company	18	—	—	523,947	523,947	523,947
Derivatives - non-hedging	14	14,763,507	—	—	14,763,507	14,763,507
Derivatives - hedging	14	—	1,053,429	—	1,053,429	1,053,429
Lease liabilities	5	—	—	495,392	495,392	495,392
Bank overdraft	10	—	—	35,838	35,838	35,838
Borrowings	13	—	—	293,450,790	293,450,790	293,450,790
		<u>14,763,507</u>	<u>1,053,429</u>	<u>322,339,790</u>	<u>338,156,726</u>	<u>338,156,726</u>

Capital risk management

The Target Group's objective when managing capital (which includes stated capital, borrowings, working capital and cash and cash equivalents) is to maintain a flexible capital structure that reduces the cost of capital to an acceptable level of risk and to safeguard the Target Group's ability to continue as a going concern while taking advantage of strategic opportunities in order to maximise stakeholder returns sustainably.

The capital structure and gearing ratio of the Target Company at each of the reporting date was as follows:

	<i>Notes</i>	Year ended 31 December		
		2021	2022	2023
		<i>US\$</i>	<i>US\$</i>	<i>US\$</i>
Loan from vendor' company	18	180,888	210,238	523,947
Lease liabilities	5	695,277	537,325	495,392
Trade and other payables	17	31,552,316	34,970,947	35,644,401
Borrowings	13	<u>316,480,896</u>	<u>320,167,987</u>	<u>293,450,790</u>
Total borrowings		<u>348,909,377</u>	<u>355,886,497</u>	<u>330,114,530</u>
Cash and cash equivalents	10	<u>(40,200,640)</u>	<u>(59,197,125)</u>	<u>(33,783,118)</u>
Net borrowings		<u>308,708,737</u>	<u>296,689,372</u>	<u>296,331,412</u>
Stated capital	11	428,780,611	438,780,611	438,780,611
Gearing ratio		72%	68%	68%

Financial risk management

Overview

The Target Group is exposed to the following risks from its use of financial instruments:

- Credit risk;
- Liquidity risk; and
- Market risk (foreign currency risk and interest rate risk).

The main risks arising from the Target Group's financial instruments are liquidity risk and credit risk on other receivables.

Credit risk

Credit risk is the risk of financial loss to the Target Group if a customer or counterparty to a financial instrument fails to meet its contractual obligations.

With respect to credit risk arising from the financial assets of the Target Group, which comprise trade and other receivables, the Target Group's exposure to credit risk arises from the potential default of the counterparty, with a maximum exposure equal to the carrying amount of these instruments.

The major exposure to credit risk is presented in the table below:

	Notes	Year ended 31 December								
		2021			2022			2023		
		Gross carrying amount	Credit loss allowance	Amortised cost/ fair value	Gross carrying amount	Credit loss allowance	Amortised cost/ fair value	Gross carrying amount	Credit loss allowance	Amortised cost/ fair value
US\$	US\$	US\$	US\$	US\$	US\$	US\$	US\$	US\$	US\$	
Loans to vendor's companies	6	6,516,807	—	6,516,807	6,752,652	—	6,752,652	6,074,046	—	6,074,046
Trade and other receivables	9	6,285,505	—	6,285,505	6,141,886	—	6,141,886	5,832,525	—	5,832,525
		<u>12,802,312</u>	<u>—</u>	<u>12,802,312</u>	<u>12,894,538</u>	<u>—</u>	<u>12,894,538</u>	<u>11,906,571</u>	<u>—</u>	<u>11,906,571</u>

The probability of default on the items listed in the table was evaluated and considered to be low credit risk items and therefore no expected credit losses were recognised on these items.

Liquidity risk

The Target Group is exposed to liquidity risk, which is the risk that the Target Group will encounter difficulties in meeting its obligations as they become due.

The maturity profile of contractual cash flows of non-derivative financial liabilities are presented in the following table. The cash flows are undiscounted contractual amounts.

2021

	Notes	Less than 1 year	More than 1 year	Total	Carrying amount
		US\$	US\$	US\$	US\$
Non-current liabilities					
Borrowings	13	—	302,239,842	302,239,842	302,239,842
Lease liabilities	5	—	810,649	810,649	561,764
Current liabilities					
Trade and other payables	17	25,984,696	—	25,984,696	25,984,696
Loan from vendor's company	18	180,888	—	180,888	180,888
Borrowings	13	14,241,054	—	14,241,054	14,241,054
Lease liabilities	5	193,561	—	193,561	133,513
Bank overdraft	10	31,609	—	31,609	31,609
Related party payable	31	140,337	—	140,337	140,337
		<u>40,772,145</u>	<u>303,050,491</u>	<u>343,822,636</u>	<u>343,513,703</u>

2022

	<i>Notes</i>	Less than 1 year US\$	More than 1 year US\$	Total US\$	Carrying amount US\$
Non-current liabilities					
Borrowings	13	—	291,087,982	291,087,982	291,087,982
Lease liabilities	5	—	597,750	597,750	463,299
Current liabilities					
Trade and other payables	17	24,086,572	—	24,086,572	24,086,572
Loan from vendor's company	18	210,238	—	210,238	210,238
Borrowings	13	29,080,005	—	29,080,005	29,080,005
Lease liabilities	5	122,351	—	122,351	74,026
Bank overdraft	10	30,467	—	30,467	30,467
Related party payable	31	149,962	—	149,962	149,962
		<u>53,679,595</u>	<u>291,685,732</u>	<u>345,365,327</u>	<u>345,182,551</u>

2023

	<i>Notes</i>	Less than 1 year US\$	More than 1 year US\$	Total US\$	Carrying amount US\$
Non-current liabilities					
Borrowings	13	—	372,279,228	372,279,228	275,553,022
Lease liabilities	5	—	504,189	504,189	406,674
Current liabilities					
Trade and other payables	17	27,833,823	—	27,833,823	27,833,823
Loan from vendor's company	18	523,947	—	523,947	523,947
Borrowings	13	59,907,728	—	59,907,728	17,897,768
Lease liabilities	5	132,907	—	132,907	88,718
Bank overdraft	10	35,838	—	35,838	35,838
		<u>88,434,243</u>	<u>372,783,417</u>	<u>461,217,660</u>	<u>322,339,790</u>

The maturity profile of contractual cash flows of derivative financial liabilities are as follows:

2021

	<i>Note</i>	Less than 1 year US\$	1 to 2 years US\$	Total US\$	Carrying amount US\$
Non-hedging derivative liability					
Copper derivative	14	—	21,234,677	21,234,677	21,234,677
Hedging derivative liability					
Forward exchange contract	14	—	45,976,967	45,976,967	45,976,967
		—	67,211,644	67,211,644	67,211,644

2022

	<i>Note</i>	Less than 1 year US\$	1 to 2 years US\$	Total US\$	Carrying amount US\$
Non-hedging derivative liability					
Copper derivative	14	6,395,492	13,192,576	19,588,068	19,588,068
Hedging derivative liability					
Forward exchange contract	14	13,568,484	—	13,568,484	13,568,484
		19,963,976	13,192,576	33,156,552	33,156,552

2023

	<i>Note</i>	Less than 1 year US\$	1 to 2 years US\$	Total US\$	Carrying amount US\$
Non-hedging derivative liability					
Copper derivative	14	7,277,395	7,486,112	14,763,507	14,763,507
Hedging derivative liability					
Forward exchange contract	14	<u>1,053,429</u>	<u>—</u>	<u>1,053,429</u>	<u>1,053,429</u>
		<u>8,330,824</u>	<u>7,486,112</u>	<u>15,816,936</u>	<u>15,816,936</u>

Foreign currency risk

The Target Group is exposed to foreign currency risk as a result of certain transactions and borrowings which are denominated in foreign currencies. Exchange rate exposures are managed within approved policy parameters utilising foreign forward exchange contracts where necessary. The foreign currencies in which the Target Group deals primarily are Canadian Dollar (“CAD”), BWP and South African Rand (“ZAR”).

Exposure in foreign currency amounts

The net carrying amounts, in foreign currency of the above exposure was as follows:

	Year ended 31 December		
	2021	2022	2023
	<i>US\$</i>	<i>US\$</i>	<i>US\$</i>
CAD exposure:			
Asset:			
Cash and cash equivalents			
- 2021: CAD111,608, 2022: CAD87,829, 2023: CAD86,235	87,591	64,876	65,102
ZAR exposure:			
Assets:			
Loans to vendor's companies 2021: ZAR7,345,953, 2022: ZAR18,261,665, 2023: ZAR Nil	461,123	1,073,746	—
Cash & Cash equivalents 2021: ZAR4,570,250, 2022: ZAR177,540, 2023: ZAR10,652,388	286,886	10,439	582,264
Trade and other receivables - ZAR115,400	—	—	6,308
Liability:			
Trade and other payables 2021: ZAR11,572,025, 2022: ZAR10,678,805, 2023: ZAR24,253,764	(726,404)	(627,890)	(1,325,721)
Net ZAR exposure	<u>21,605</u>	<u>456,295</u>	<u>(737,149)</u>
BWP exposure:			
Assets:			
Cash and cash equivalents 2021: BWP29,896,656, 2022: BWP42,258,151, 2023: BWP11,217,443	2,545,134	3,313,060	837,946
Trade and other receivables 2021: BWP83,077,931, 2022: BWP31,911,534, 2023: BWP80,883,237	7,072,513	2,501,880	6,042,002
Liability:			
Trade and other payables 2021: BWP292,069,787, 2022: BWP10,678,805, 2023: BWP24,253,764	(24,864,213)	(6,916,068)	(5,856,125)
Net BWP exposure	<u>(15,246,566)</u>	<u>(1,101,128)</u>	<u>1,023,823</u>
Net exposure to foreign currency amounts	<u>(15,137,370)</u>	<u>(579,957)</u>	<u>351,776</u>

Foreign currency sensitivity analysis

The Target Group is exposed to foreign exchange risk arising from various currency exposures, primarily with respect to CAD, ZAR and BWP. Foreign exchange risk arises from future commercial transactions, recognised assets and liabilities and net investments in foreign operations.

At 31 December 2021, 2022 and 2023, if the currency had strengthened/weakened by 10% against the CAD with all other variables held constant, loss/profit for the year would have been impacted by \$8,759, \$6,488 and \$6,510 respectively, mainly as a result of foreign exchange gains or losses on translation of cash and cash equivalents, trade payables, other financial liabilities and loans from vendor's companies.

At 31 December 2021, 2022 and 2023, if the currency had strengthened/weakened by 10% against the ZAR with all other variables held constant, loss/profit for the year would have been impacted by \$2,160, \$45,629 and \$73,715 respectively, mainly as a result of foreign exchange gains or losses on translation of cash and cash equivalents, trade payables, other financial liabilities and loans from vendor's companies.

At 31 December 2021, 2022 and 2023, if the currency had strengthened/weakened by 10% against the BWP with all other variables held constant, loss/profit for the year would have been impacted by \$1,524,657, \$110,113 and \$102,382 respectively, mainly as a result of foreign exchange gains or losses on translation of cash and cash equivalents, trade payables and loans to vendor's companies.

Interest rate risk

The Target Group is exposed to interest rate risk arising from the Synthetic LIBOR (London Interbank Offered Rate) and SOFR (Secured Overnight Financing Rate). Interest rate risk arises from future interest payments relating to the borrowings.

No sensitivity analysis is disclosed as the Management considers that the exposure of interest rate risk arising from borrowings is insignificant.

35. DIVIDENDS

No dividends were declared or paid during the years 2021, 2022 and 2023.

36. EVENTS AFTER THE RELEVANT PERIODS

On 26 April 2023, the Target Group announced the current shareholders' intention to sell the Target Company. KCM, DCB and Cupric Africa are wholly owned subsidiaries within the Target Group. The formal sales process was initiated during May 2023 with a Sale and Purchase Agreement signed with a subsidiary of MMG Limited., in November 2023 with various Conditions Precedent (CPs). Subsequent to the year-end, all CPs were met with financial close on 22 March 2024. As part of the transaction, the external borrowings have been replaced with an inter-company loan from a company within the MMG Group in March 2024.

The directors are not aware of any other material event which occurred after the Relevant Periods and up to the date of this report.

Subsequent Financial Statements

No audited financial statements have been prepared by the Target Company or any of its subsidiaries in respect of any period subsequent to 31 December 2023.

The following management discussion and analysis is based on the financial information included in the accountants' report on the Target Group as set out in Appendix II to this circular for the three years ended 31 December 2021, 2022 and 2023 (the “**Track Record Period**”).

A. REVIEW OF FINANCIAL RESULTS

Profit or loss and other comprehensive income

Revenue

During the Track Record Period, the Target Group derived revenue primarily through the sale of copper concentrate. The Target Group recorded revenue of US\$108,543,704, US\$273,394,279 and US\$351,599,419 for the years ended 31 December 2021, 2022 and 2023 respectively.

Cost of sales

The Target Group recorded cost of sales of US\$94,553,492, US\$156,901,287 and US\$185,962,495 for the years ended 31 December 2021, 2022 and 2023 respectively. The cost of sales mainly comprised of operating expenses such as mining, processing and labour costs, and royalty expense.

Gross profit

The Target Group recorded gross profit of US\$13,990,212, US\$116,492,992 and US\$165,636,924 for the years ended 31 December 2021, 2022 and 2023 respectively. The increase in gross profit from 2021 to 2022 reflects the ramp up in mining operations.

Other income (expenses) and gains and (losses)

The Target Group recorded other income (expenses) and gains and (losses), net of US\$(32,661,749), US\$(30,941,139) and US\$(35,321,276) for the years ended 31 December 2021, 2022 and 2023 respectively.

Depreciation of property, plant and equipment

The Target Group recorded depreciation of property, plant and equipment of US\$11,464,435, US\$23,918,999 and US\$28,552,638 for the years ended 31 December 2021, 2022 and 2023 respectively.

Finance income (costs)

The Target Group recorded finance income (costs), net of US\$(32,754,528), US\$(64,524,224) and US\$(92,711,282) for the years ended 31 December 2021, 2022 and 2023 respectively.

Income tax (expense) income

The Target Group recorded income tax (expense) income of US\$(447,332), US\$(2,129,576) and US\$45,352,269 for the years ended 31 December 2021, 2022 and 2023 respectively.

Other comprehensive (expense) income

The Target Group recorded other comprehensive (expense) income of US\$(43,398,480), US\$32,408,483 and US\$13,560,017 for the years ended 31 December 2021, 2022 and 2023 respectively. Other comprehensive (expense) income comprises of the fair value changes arising during the respective period on hedging instruments.

Total comprehensive (expense) income

The Target Group recorded a total comprehensive (expense) income of US\$(95,271,877), US\$51,306,536 and US\$96,516,652 for the years ended 31 December 2021, 2022 and 2023 respectively.

Financial position

Throughout the Track Record Period, the Target Group financed its operations by cash flow from operation, debt facilities and deferred revenue agreements.

As at 31 December 2021, 2022 and 2023, the Target Group recorded net assets of US\$139,298,114, US\$200,604,650 and US\$296,848,787 respectively.

B. CAPITAL STRUCTURE, LIQUIDITY AND FINANCIAL RESOURCES**Cash and cash equivalents and capital structure**

As at 31 December 2021, 2022 and 2023, the Target Group recorded cash and cash equivalents of US\$40,232,249, US\$59,227,592 and US\$33,818,956 respectively.

Borrowings and charges on assets

As at 31 December 2021, 2022 and 2023, the Target Group recorded borrowings of US\$316,480,896, US\$320,167,987 and US\$293,450,790 respectively.

Borrowings are primarily comprised of a Facility Agreement with RK Mine Finance Cayman 1 Limited and a Purchaser Overrun facility with RGLD Gold AG with recorded balance of US\$263,350,000 and US\$35,722,919 respectively as at 31 December 2023.

Effectively all assets of the Target Company and its subsidiaries, namely Hana Mining Ltd., Khoemacau Copper Mining Proprietary Limited and Discovery Copper (Botswana) Proprietary Limited, but for the avoidance of doubt, excluding Cupric Africa (Pty) Limited, are subject to security interests granted in favour of RK Mine Finance Cayman 1 Limited (as first ranking security holder) and RGLD Gold AG (as second ranking security holder) in respect of the Facility Agreement with RK

Mine Finance Cayman 1 Limited and the Silver Purchase and Sale Agreement with RGLD Gold AG respectively. In respect of the operating entities, namely Khoemacau Copper Mining Proprietary Limited and Discovery Copper (Botswana) Proprietary Limited, the said security granted by these entities covers, among other assets, all of their property, plant and equipment, bank accounts, mining and prospecting licenses, surface rights, major contracts including insurance and reinsurance policies and contracts of retrocessions. In addition, the security in place in favour of RK Mine Finance Cayman 1 Limited and RGLD Gold AG also extends to the shares owned, directly or indirectly, by the Target Company and its subsidiaries, including through to the shares in Discovery Copper (Botswana) Proprietary Limited, but excluding the shares in Cupric Africa (Pty) Limited.

Deferred revenue

As at 31 December 2021, 2022 and 2023, the Target Group recorded liabilities in relation to deferred revenue of US\$259,114,684, US\$289,330,951 and US\$304,041,862 respectively.

The deferred revenue comprises of a long-term product supply agreement whereby an upfront payment is received in exchange for the future delivery of silver. The arrangement has been accounted for as an executory contract whereby the advance payment is recorded as deferred revenue.

Gearing ratio and basis of calculation

The gearing ratio is calculated by the net borrowings divided by stated capital. As at 31 December 2021, 2022 and 2023, the Target Group's gearing ratios were 72%, 68% and 68% respectively.

C. CAPITAL COMMITMENT

As at 31 December 2021, 2022 and 2023, the Target Group committed capital of US\$2,325,772, US\$6,453,998 and US\$10,776,411 respectively. Capital commitments were towards property plant and equipment and were all due within 1 year.

As at 31 December 2023, the Target Group committed minimum expenditure for prospecting licenses in 2024 of US\$911,273. The commitment of minimum expenditure is required by the Group to keep its Botswana prospecting licenses in good standing.

D. CONTINGENT LIABILITIES

As at 31 December 2021, 2022 and 2023, the Target Group did not recognise any contingent liabilities or material litigation.

E. EMPLOYEES AND REMUNERATION POLICIES

As at 31 December 2021, 2022 and 2023, the Target Group had 398, 460 and 491, employees respectively; and the total remuneration including the contribution to mandatory pension schemes, wages and salaries and other employee benefits amounted to approximately HK\$15,776,302, HK\$19,537,526 and HK\$23,368,438 respectively.

The Target Group recruited, employed, promoted and remunerated its employees based on their qualifications, experiences, skills, performances and contributions. Remuneration was also determined with reference to, among others, the market trend.

F. SIGNIFICANT INVESTMENTS, MATERIAL ACQUISITIONS AND DISPOSALS

The Target Company holds the entire equity interest in the Project Company.

Save for the above, the Target Company does not have any other significant investments or material acquisitions or disposals of subsidiaries and associated companies during the Track Record Period.

G. FOREIGN CURRENCY MANAGEMENT

The Target Group is exposed to foreign currency risk as a result of certain transactions and borrowings which are denominated in foreign currencies, primarily the Botswana Pula and the South African Rand. Exchange rate exposures are managed by the Target Group within approved policy parameters utilising foreign forward exchange contracts where necessary.

H. PROSPECTS

The Project Company intends to expand mining operations over the next 5 years through the development of additional mining deposits and the construction of new processing facilities and supporting infrastructure.

UNAUDITED PRO FORMA FINANCIAL INFORMATION OF THE ENLARGED GROUP**BASIS OF PREPARATION**

MMG Ltd. (the “Company” or together with its subsidiaries, “MMG Group”), via its (indirect) wholly owned subsidiary MMG Africa Ventures Inc., entered into a Share Sale and Purchase Agreement (“SPA”) on 20 November 2023 for 100% acquisition of Cuprous Capital Limited (“Target Company”) and its subsidiaries (the “CCL Group” or “Target Group”).

The Directors have prepared and presented for inclusion the Circular, the unaudited pro forma financial information of MMG Group, including all subsidiaries of MMG Ltd., as well as including the Target Group (together the “Enlarged Group”). The unaudited pro forma financial information consists of the pro forma statement of financial position as at 31 December 2023 and related notes.

The unaudited pro forma financial information has been compiled by the Directors to illustrate the impact of the acquisition of the entire issued share capital of the Target Company (the “Transaction”) on MMG Group’s financial position as at 31 December 2023 as if the Transaction had taken place at 31 December 2023. As part of this process, information about MMG Group’s financial position has been extracted by the Directors from MMG Group’s annual consolidated financial statements for the year ended 31 December 2023, on which an auditor’s report has been published. Such historical data has been affected by the pro forma adjustments as described in the accompanying notes.

The unaudited pro forma financial information has been prepared using certain assumptions, estimates and uncertainties, and for illustrative purposes only. Due to its hypothetical nature, the unaudited pro forma financial information may not purport to predict what the assets and liabilities of the Enlarged Group would have been if the Transaction had been undertaken at 31 December 2023 nor in any future period or on any future dates.

The unaudited pro forma financial information does not constitute the Company’s statutory annual consolidated financial statements for the year ended 31 December 2023 but is derived from those financial statements. Further information relating to these statutory financial statements required to be disclosed in accordance with section 436 of the Companies Ordinance is as follows: The Company has delivered these financial statements to the Registrar of Companies as required by section 662(3) of, and Part 3 of Schedule 6 to, the Companies Ordinance. The Company’s auditor has reported on these financial statements. The auditor’s report was unqualified; did not include a reference to any matters to which the auditor drew attention by way of emphasis; and did not contain a statement under either sections 406(2), 407(2) or (3) of the Companies Ordinance.

The unaudited pro forma financial information should be read in conjunction with other information included elsewhere in the Circular.

All figures in this unaudited pro forma financial information are presented in United States Dollars (US\$) millions, unless otherwise noted.

CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL POSITION

AS AT 31 DECEMBER 2023

<i>Figures in US Dollar millions</i>	MMG	CCL	Pro forma adjustments				Pro forma Unaudited Consolidated Enlarged Group
	Group <i>Note 1</i>	Group <i>Note 2</i>	<i>Note 3</i>	<i>Note 4</i>	<i>Note 5</i>	<i>Note 6</i>	<i>Note 7</i>
ASSETS							
Non-current assets							
Property, plant and equipment	9,417.1	834.6	—	—	1,600.2	—	11,851.9
Right-of-use assets	118.1	0.5	—	—	—	—	118.6
Intangible assets	534.0	—	—	—	516.4	—	1,050.4
Inventories	115.0	—	—	—	—	—	115.0
Deferred income tax assets	150.0	48.7	—	—	(46.3)	—	152.4
Other receivables	168.8	6.1	—	(6.1)	—	—	168.8
Other financial assets	2.7	—	—	—	—	—	2.7
Investment in subsidiary	—	—	—	1,734.7	(1,734.7)	—	—
Total non-current assets	10,505.7	889.9	—	1,728.6	335.6	—	13,459.8
Current assets							
Inventories	389.5	13.6	—	—	—	—	403.1
Trade and other receivables	476.0	17.1	—	—	—	—	493.1
Current income tax assets	79.5	—	—	—	—	—	79.5
Derivative financial assets	3.1	—	—	—	—	—	3.1
Cash and cash equivalents	447.0	33.8	2,161.1	(2,083.7)	—	(20.0)	538.2
Total current assets	1,395.1	64.5	2,161.1	(2,083.7)	—	(20.0)	1,517.0
Total assets	11,900.8	954.4	2,161.1	(355.1)	335.6	(20.0)	14,976.8

APPENDIX IV
**UNAUDITED PRO FORMA FINANCIAL
INFORMATION OF THE ENLARGED GROUP**

<i>Figures in US Dollar millions</i>	MMG	CCL	Pro forma adjustments				Pro forma Unaudited Consolidated Enlarged Group
	Group	Group	Note 3	Note 4	Note 5	Note 6	Group
	<i>Note 1</i>	<i>Note 2</i>	<i>Note 3</i>	<i>Note 4</i>	<i>Note 5</i>	<i>Note 6</i>	<i>Note 7</i>
LIABILITIES							
Non-current liabilities							
Borrowings	3,375.8	275.6	2,131.1	(275.6)	—	—	5,506.9
Lease liabilities	125.6	0.4	—	—	—	—	126.0
Provisions	647.0	7.4	—	—	10.5	—	664.9
Derivative financial liabilities	—	7.4	—	(7.4)	—	—	—
Deferred revenue	—	294.9	—	—	32.7	—	327.6
Trade and other payables	286.5	—	—	—	—	—	286.5
Deferred income tax liabilities	952.7	—	—	—	516.4	—	1,469.1
Total non-current liabilities	5,387.6	585.7	2,131.1	(283.0)	559.6	—	8,381.0
Current liabilities							
Borrowings	1,331.3	17.9	30.0	(17.9)	—	—	1,361.3
Lease liabilities	22.0	0.1	—	—	—	—	22.1
Provisions	127.3	—	—	—	—	—	127.3
Derivative financial liabilities	—	8.3	—	(7.3)	—	—	1.0
Deferred revenue	—	9.2	—	—	12.4	—	21.6
Trade and other payables	616.4	36.2	—	13.6	—	—	666.2
Current income tax liabilities	104.2	0.1	—	—	—	—	104.3
Total current liabilities	2,201.2	71.8	30.0	(11.6)	12.4	—	2,303.8
Total liabilities	7,588.8	657.5	2,161.1	(294.6)	572.0	—	10,684.8

Notes to the Unaudited Pro Forma Financial Information of the Enlarged Group:
Note 1

The amounts are extracted from the audited consolidated balance sheet of MMG Group as at 31 December 2023, which have been published in MMG Group's 2023 annual report, dated 5 March 2024.

Note 2

The amounts are derived from the balance sheets of the Target Group as at 31 December 2023 as set out in Appendix II to this Circular. The amounts have been rounded to the nearest million (one decimal place) to conform to the presentation format of MMG Group's consolidated financial statements.

Note 3

For the purpose of the preparation of the unaudited pro forma financial information and for illustrative purposes, had the Transaction taken place on 31 December 2023, it is estimated that 100% of the financing will be provided by related party or third party loans, as tabulated below.

Lenders

		<i>US\$ million</i>
Top Create Resources Limited (“Top Create”)	A	611.1
China Development Bank (“CDB”)	B	1,050.0
Comor Holdings Corporation Limited (“Comor”)	C	<u>500.0</u>
Total funds estimated to be available		<u><u>2,161.1</u></u>

A — Top Create is a related party, being indirectly owned by the ultimate shareholder of MMG Ltd., being China Minmetals Corporation.

B — CDB is a third party lender. It is a Chinese state-funded and state-owned development finance institution.

C — Comor is incorporated in Hong Kong and is a subsidiary of CNIC Corporation Limited.

Classification of current and non-current portion of the borrowings

Top Create loan is payable in 8 years from date of borrowing.

Comor loan is payable in 6 years from funding date.

Consequently, both the above loans are classified as non-current.

CDB loan agreement requires repayment of \$5 million and \$25 million in June and December 2024. Consequently, \$30 million of the borrowing is classified as current and the remaining portion of the borrowing is classified as non-current.

Note 4

The adjustment represents payment of the purchase consideration and the Transaction, as well as certain other adjustments directly attributable to the Transaction, to be undertaken as if the Transaction had been completed at 31 December 2023.

- *Purchase consideration and acquisition of investment*

The SPA provides for a base consideration of \$1,606,500,000, with adjustments for:

- Interest payment to be made for a period from lock box date of 31 March 2023 to the completion date;
- Transaction costs incurred by the sellers; and
- Sum of actual copper derivative amount and differences in the estimated and actual settlement of the copper derivative amount.

The below total amount is assumed to be paid at 31 December 2023 to the sellers of CCL Group:

	<i>US\$ million</i>
Base consideration	1,606.5
Add: Interest payment ¹	155.0
Less: Disclosed Seller Transaction Costs Amount	(22.1)
Adjustment for copper derivative	<u>(4.7)</u>
Total estimated consideration	<u><u>1,734.7</u></u>

1. *The interest payment assumes a period up to 22 March 2024. Had the transaction actually completed at 31 December 2023, the interest payment would have been lower by \$35.6 million.*

- *Settlement of loan receivable from parent*

In making the above payment, MMG Group, under the terms of the SPA and a payment direction deed between MMG Group and the Lead Seller, Cupric Canyon Capital LP (“CCC”), withheld an amount of net receivable from CCC of \$6.1 million.

- *Advance to Target Group*

In addition to the payment of consideration, under the terms of the SPA, MMG Group is also required to advance a loan to the Target Group to enable the Target Group to repay certain borrowings, derivatives and seller transaction costs at the completion of the Transaction. The amount has been fully eliminated as an intra-group balance for the purpose of preparing the pro forma statement of financial position.

Upon repayment of the borrowings, the Target Group will incur certain loan prepayment fees, derivative cancellation fees, and some legal costs. Additionally, the Target Group is expected to pay accrued interest on the borrowings that assumes interest accrued for a period up to date 22 March. Had the transaction actually completed at 31 December 2023, the interest payment would have been lower by \$35.6 million. The derivative payment amount will also be based on latest fair valuation as of completion date. All such additional charges¹, together with the seller transaction costs, are estimated of approximately US\$46.4 million, full amount are assumed to be paid as at 31 December 2023.

The total advance is expected to amount to \$354.6 million, assumed to settle following borrowings, derivatives and seller transaction costs as at 31 December 2023:

	<i>US\$ million</i>
Repayment of borrowings — non-current	275.6
Repayment of borrowings — current	17.9
Repayment of derivative financial liabilities — non-current	7.4
Repayment of derivative financial liabilities — current	7.3
Interest, prepayment fee, cancellation fee, legal fee and derivative settlement and cancellation fee, plus seller transaction costs	<u>46.4</u>
Total estimated loan advance	<u><u>354.6</u></u>

1. Total additional charges do not include \$14.1 million of withholding tax payable to local tax authority on certain debt discharge amounts. The amount is not included in the loan advanced to the Target Group and is assumed not paid at 31 December 2023.

Note 5

This adjustment includes fair valuation of, and allocation of purchase price to, assets and liabilities as required under HKFRS 3 *Business Combinations* (see Note 7 below). It also includes elimination adjustments to consolidate the Target Group with MMG Group.

MMG Group performed an assessment of the estimated fair values of the net identifiable assets/liabilities of the Target Group as at 31 December 2023 as if the MMG's advance loan to the Target Group had been drawn down and the Target Group has settled the borrowings, derivatives and seller transaction costs aforesaid in Note 4. The assessment has resulted in a net uplift of \$1.44 billion over the net book value of the net assets. The recognised amounts of identifiable assets acquired, and liabilities assumed, are summarised as follows:

	<i>Notes</i>	<i>US\$ million</i>
Property, plant and equipment	A	2,434.8
Right-of-use assets	B	0.5
Inventories	B	13.6
Deferred income tax assets	F	2.4
Other receivables	C	6.1
Trade and other receivables	B	17.1
Cash and cash equivalents	B	33.3
Borrowings	C	(354.6)
Lease liabilities	B	(0.5)
Provisions	D	(17.9)
Derivative financial liabilities	B	(1.0)
Deferred revenue	E	(349.2)
Trade and other payables	B	(49.8)
Current tax liability	B	(0.1)
Deferred tax liability	F	(516.4)
Net assets acquired		1,218.3
Add: Goodwill		516.4
Consideration paid		<u>1,734.7</u>

(A) The fair value of the property, plant and equipment (PP&E) was assessed by MMG Group based on valuation performed by an independent professional valuation expert. The fair values are as at 29 February 2024 but are assumed to be similar to the values as of 31 December 2023 for the purpose of preparing the pro forma statement of financial position.

(B) For all assets other than those where a fair value adjustment has been estimated, based on a review undertaken by MMG Group, the net book values have been assumed to approximate the respective fair values.

- (C) Other receivables and borrowings include net balances receivable/payable to CCC and an MMG Group company. For the purpose of the Consolidated Statement of Financial Position of the Enlarged Group, the borrowings payable to an MMG Group company were eliminated (as aforesaid in Note 4).
- (D) Provisions includes an estimate of environment rehabilitation and restoration liability. Experts within the MMG Group reviewed the potential liability and assessed the fair value to be higher than the book value.
- (E) Deferred revenue liability represents funds received in advance in respect of the Target Group's silver streaming arrangement. Based on work done by the independent professional valuation expert, the deferred revenue liability was re-assessed based on expected silver quantities to be delivered and updated economic assumptions including silver price and discount rate.
- (F) Management undertook a review of deferred taxes and reassessed the future realisation of the tax balance based on expected tax rates during the life of mine. Consequently, an adjustment was made to reduce the deferred tax asset.

Additionally, a deferred income tax liability of \$516.4 million was also recognised separately, arising from the recognition of the fair value changes on property, plant and equipment, deferred revenue liability and the environment rehabilitation and restoration liability. It has been calculated based on a Life of Mine (LOM) average corporate tax rate of 33.43% as applicable in Botswana, applied to the pre-tax fair value changes of the assets and liabilities noted as above.

Note 6

The adjustment represents the estimated transaction costs of approximately \$20.0 million incurred or expected to be incurred by MMG Group in connection with the Transaction. This is in addition to \$4.1 million of costs already incurred and recognised by MMG Group during 2023.

Note 7

In line with the applicable accounting standards (HKFRS 10 *Consolidated Financial Statements*), MMG Group has assessed that it has the ability to control the Target Group from the date of completion of the Transaction. MMG Group has assessed that it has:

- Power over the Target Group, primarily by virtue of 100% shareholding of the Target Group;
- Exposure and rights to variable returns from the Target Group; and
- The ability to utilise its power to affect the returns of the Target Group.

Consequently, MMG Group expects to consolidate the Target Group from the date of Transaction, being the date of completion of the Transaction. The proforma statement of financial position is thus prepared for the Enlarged Group on such consolidated basis.

In line with the requirements of HKFRS 3, MMG Group shall recognise all identifiable assets acquired, and liabilities assumed, of the Target Group, in the consolidated statement of financial position of the Enlarged Group at their fair values as at the date of completion. Any goodwill arising from the Transaction represents the excess of the consideration paid over the fair values of the total identifiable net assets at the date of Completion.

For the purpose of the preparation of the unaudited pro forma financial information and for illustrative purposes, the goodwill arising from the Transaction is estimated to be \$516.4 million (refer note 5 above). The goodwill is determined as the excess of the consideration over the estimated fair values of the net identifiable assets/liabilities of the Target Group as at 31 December 2023. The goodwill arises as a result of the HKFRS requirement to recognise a deferred tax liability for the difference between the fair value of newly consolidated assets and liabilities and their tax bases.

For the purpose of the unaudited pro forma financial information, the Group's management has performed an impairment assessment on the goodwill arising from the Acquisition in accordance with Hong Kong Accounting Standard 36 "Impairment of Assets" ("HKAS 36") and concluded that there would have been no impairment of the goodwill if the Acquisition had been completed on 31 December 2023 for the purpose of unaudited pro forma consolidated statement of financial position.

The fair values presented under Note 5 are estimated figures and are subject to change when assessed at the actual completion date. Hence, goodwill may also be different from the amount stated above at the date of Completion. However, based on assessment as noted above, no impairment is expected to be recognised at the date of Completion.

The directors of the Company confirm that they will adopt a consistent approach to assessment of impairment of goodwill in reporting periods subsequent to Completion, in accordance with the requirements of HKAS 36. Appropriate disclosures as required under HKAS 36 will also be presented in the Group's consolidated financial statements, including the basis and assumptions adopted by the directors of the Company in the impairment assessment undertaken.

Except as noted in above notes and included in the consolidated pro forma statement of financial position, no other adjustments have been made to the unaudited pro forma financial information of the Enlarged Group as at 31 December 2023 to reflect any trading results or other transactions of the Enlarged Group entered into subsequent to 31 December 2023.

The following is the text of the independent reporting accountants' assurance report received from Deloitte Touche Tohmatsu, Certified Public Accountants, Hong Kong, the reporting accountants of the MMG Ltd., in respect of the Group's unaudited pro forma financial information prepared for the purpose of incorporation in this circular.

Deloitte.**德勤****INDEPENDENT REPORTING ACCOUNTANTS' ASSURANCE REPORT ON THE
COMPILATION OF UNAUDITED PRO FORMA FINANCIAL INFORMATION****To the Directors of MMG Limited**

We have completed our assurance engagement to report on the compilation of unaudited pro forma financial information of MMG Limited (the "Company") and its subsidiaries (hereinafter collectively referred to as the "Group") by the directors of the Company (the "Directors") for illustrative purposes only. The unaudited pro forma financial information consists of the pro forma statement of assets and liabilities as at 31 December 2023 and related notes as set out on pages IV-1 to IV-9 of the circular issued by the Company dated 24 May 2024 (the "Circular"). The applicable criteria on the basis of which the Directors have compiled the unaudited pro forma financial information are described on pages IV-1 to IV-9 of the Circular.

The unaudited pro forma financial information has been compiled by the Directors to illustrate the impact of the acquisition of the entire issued share capital of Cuprous Capital Ltd (the "Transaction") on the Group's financial position as at 31 December 2023 as if the transaction had taken place at 31 December 2023. As part of this process, information about the Group's financial position has been extracted by the Directors from the Group's annual consolidated financial statements for the year ended 31 December 2023, on which an auditor's report has been published.

Directors' Responsibilities for the Unaudited Pro Forma Financial Information

The Directors are responsible for compiling the unaudited pro forma financial information in accordance with paragraph 4.29 of the Rules Governing the Listing of Securities on The Stock Exchange of Hong Kong Limited (the "Listing Rules and with reference to Accounting Guideline 7 "Preparation of Pro Forma Financial Information for Inclusion in Investment Circulars" ("AG 7") issued by the Hong Kong Institute of Certified Public Accountants (the "HKICPA").

Our Independence and Quality Management

We have complied with the independence and other ethical requirements of the "Code of Ethics for Professional Accountants" issued by the HKICPA, which is founded on fundamental principles of integrity, objectivity, professional competence and due care, confidentiality and professional behaviour.

Our firm applies Hong Kong Standard on Quality Management (HKSQM) 1 “Quality Management for Firms that Perform Audits or Reviews of Financial Statements, or Other Assurance or Related Services Engagements” issued by the HKICPA, which requires the firm to design, implement and operate a system of quality management including policies and procedures regarding compliance with ethical requirements, professional standards and applicable legal and regulatory requirements.

Reporting Accountants’ Responsibilities

Our responsibility is to express an opinion, as required by paragraph 4.29(7) of the Listing Rules, on the unaudited pro forma financial information and to report our opinion to you. We do not accept any responsibility for any reports previously given by us on any financial information used in the compilation of the unaudited pro forma financial information beyond that owed to those to whom those reports were addressed by us at the dates of their issue.

We conducted our engagement in accordance with Hong Kong Standard on Assurance Engagements 3420 “Assurance Engagements to Report on the Compilation of Pro Forma Financial Information Included in a Prospectus” issued by the HKICPA. This standard requires that the reporting accountants plan and perform procedures to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the Directors have compiled the unaudited pro forma financial information in accordance with paragraph 4.29 of the Listing Rules and with reference to AG 7 issued by the HKICPA.

For purposes of this engagement, we are not responsible for updating or reissuing any reports or opinions on any historical financial information used in compiling the unaudited pro forma financial information, nor have we, in the course of this engagement, performed an audit or review of the financial information used in compiling the unaudited pro forma financial information.

The purpose of unaudited pro forma financial information included in an investment circular is solely to illustrate the impact of a significant event or transaction on unadjusted financial information of the Group as if the event had occurred or the transaction had been undertaken at an earlier date selected for purposes of the illustration. Accordingly, we do not provide any assurance that the actual outcome of the event or transaction at 31 December 2023 would have been as presented.

A reasonable assurance engagement to report on whether the unaudited pro forma financial information has been properly compiled on the basis of the applicable criteria involves performing procedures to assess whether the applicable criteria used by the Directors in the compilation of the unaudited pro forma financial information provide a reasonable basis for presenting the significant effects directly attributable to the event or transaction, and to obtain sufficient appropriate evidence about whether:

- the related pro forma adjustments give appropriate effect to those criteria; and
- the unaudited pro forma financial information reflects the proper application of those adjustments to the unadjusted financial information.

The procedures selected depend on the reporting accountants' judgment, having regard to the reporting accountants' understanding of the nature of the Group, the event or transaction in respect of which the unaudited pro forma financial information has been compiled, and other relevant engagement circumstances.

The engagement also involves evaluating the overall presentation of the unaudited pro forma financial information.

We believe that the evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinion.

Opinion

In our opinion:

- a) the unaudited pro forma financial information has been properly compiled on the basis stated;
- b) such basis is consistent with the accounting policies of the Group; and
- c) the adjustments are appropriate for the purposes of the unaudited pro forma financial information as disclosed pursuant to paragraph 4.29(1) of the Listing Rules.

Deloitte Touche Tohmatsu
Certified Public Accountants
Hong Kong
24 May 2024

The following is the text of a report received from ERM Australia Consultants Pty Ltd, the Competent Person engaged by the Company in respect of the Khoemacau Mine, for the purpose of incorporation in this circular.



Khoemacau Copper Project, Botswana

HKEX Competent Person Report

PREPARED FOR



DATE

24 May 2024

REFERENCE

R357.2023



DOCUMENT DETAILS

Document Title	Khoemacau Copper Project, Botswana
Document Subtitle	HKEX Competent Person Report
Project Number	MMGCPR01
CSA Global Report Number	R357.2023
Report Date	24 May 2024
Client Name	MMG Limited
Client Acronym	MMG
Primary Contact Name	Charles Smith
Primary Contact Title	Integration Lead - Khoemacau
Primary Contact Phone	+0432 984 705
Primary Contact Email	charles.smith@mmg.com
Version	6.0

DOCUMENT HISTORY

Version	Date	Name	Comments
0.1	11/12/2023	Terry Burns	Preliminary document structure
1.0	07/03/2024	Sonia Konopa	First Draft – shared with MMG
2.0	08/04/2024	Sonia Konopa	Second Draft – shared with MMG
3.0	09/04/2024	Sonia Konopa	Third Draft – shared with MMG
4.0	10/04/2024	Sonia Konopa	Fourth Draft – shared with MMG
5.0	14/04/2024	Sonia Konopa	Final Draft Report – shared with MMG
5.1	14/04/2024	Sonia Konopa	Final Draft Report (minor edits) – shared with MMG
6.0	24/05/2024	Sonia Konopa	Final Report with signatures– shared with MMG


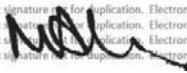





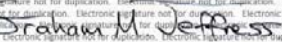


Khoemacau Copper Project, Botswana

HKEX Competent Person Report

R357.2023

AUTHOR DETAILS

Position	Name and qualifications	Signature
Coordinating Author	Sonia Konopa MSc (Economic Geology), BSc (Hons) Applied Geology, FAusIMM, MAIG	 <small>Electronic signature not for duplication. Electronic signature not for duplication. Electronic signature not for duplication. Electronic signature not for duplication. Electronic signature not for duplication. Electronic signature not for duplication. Electronic signature not for duplication. Electronic signature not for duplication. Electronic signature not for duplication. Electronic signature not for duplication.</small>
Contributing Author – Geoscience	Mark Allen BA (Geology), BA mod (Geology), PhD (Geology), MAIG	 <small>Electronic signature not for duplication. Electronic signature not for duplication. Electronic signature not for duplication. Electronic signature not for duplication. Electronic signature not for duplication. Electronic signature not for duplication. Electronic signature not for duplication. Electronic signature not for duplication. Electronic signature not for duplication. Electronic signature not for duplication.</small>
Contributing Author – Mineral Resources, Exploration Targets	Maree Angus BAppSc (Geology), BSc (Hons), GDipEd, MAusIMM (CP Geo), MAIG	 <small>Electronic signature not for duplication. Electronic signature not for duplication. Electronic signature not for duplication. Electronic signature not for duplication. Electronic signature not for duplication. Electronic signature not for duplication. Electronic signature not for duplication. Electronic signature not for duplication. Electronic signature not for duplication. Electronic signature not for duplication.</small>
Contributing Author – Mining and Ore Reserves Hydrology/Hydrogeology, Non-Process Infrastructure, Logistics, Project Economics	Terry Burns BAppSc (Geology), GDipEd, PGDipGeosci (Mineral Economics), GDipEng (Mining), FAusIMM (CP)	 <small>Electronic signature not for duplication. Electronic signature not for duplication. Electronic signature not for duplication. Electronic signature not for duplication. Electronic signature not for duplication. Electronic signature not for duplication. Electronic signature not for duplication. Electronic signature not for duplication. Electronic signature not for duplication. Electronic signature not for duplication.</small>
Contributing Author – Processing, Non-Process Infrastructure and Logistics	Damian Connelly BApp Sc (Metallurgy), FAusIMM, CP(MET), MCIM, MSME, MSAIME	
Contributing Author – Environment & Social	Ben Ridley MSc Environmental Management, BSc (Hons) Ecology	
Peer Reviewer	Jeremy Clark B App. Sc (Hons) Geology, Post. Grad. Certificate in Geotectonic	
ERM Authorisation	Graham Jeffress BSc (Hons) Applied Geology, RPGeo (Mineral Exploration), FAIG, FAusIMM, FSEG, MGSA	 <small>Electronic signature not for duplication. Electronic signature not for duplication. Electronic signature not for duplication. Electronic signature not for duplication. Electronic signature not for duplication. Electronic signature not for duplication. Electronic signature not for duplication. Electronic signature not for duplication. Electronic signature not for duplication. Electronic signature not for duplication.</small>

ERM Australia Consultants Pty Ltd (trading as ERM)

ACN 003 687 581

Level 3, 1-5 Havelock Street
West Perth WA 6005 AUSTRALIA

T +61 8 9355 1677

E info@erm.com

© Copyright 2024 by The ERM International Group Limited and/or its affiliates ('ERM').

All Rights Reserved.

No part of this work may be reproduced or transmitted in any form or by any means, without prior written permission of ERM.



CLIENT:MMG Limited
PROJECT NO: R357.2023

DATE: 24 May 2024

VERSION: 6.0

KHOEMACAU COPPER PROJECT

TABLE OF CONTENTS

1	EXECUTIVE SUMMARY	1
1.1	PROJECT OVERVIEW	1
	1.1.1 Location, Climate and Access	1
	1.1.2 Ownership, Licences and Permits	1
1.2	PROJECT HISTORY	2
	1.2.1 Exploration History	2
	1.2.2 Mining History	3
1.3	GEOLOGY AND MINERAL RESOURCE ESTIMATES	4
	1.3.1 Geology and Mineralization	4
	1.3.2 Mineral Resources as at 31 December 2023	5
	1.3.3 Current versus historical Mineral Resources	9
1.4	EXPLORATION TARGETS	9
1.5	EXPLORATION POTENTIAL	9
1.6	HYDROLOGY AND HYDROGEOLOGY	10
	1.6.1 Project Area	10
	1.6.2 Water Management	10
1.7	MINING AND ORE RESERVE ESTIMATES	11
	1.7.1 Current Operations	11
	1.7.2 Expansion Project	12
	1.7.3 Life of Mine Study	12
1.8	METALLURGY AND PROCESSING	13
1.9	NON-PROCESS INFRASTRUCTURE AND LOGISTICS	14
	1.9.1 Power	14
	1.9.2 Water	14
	1.9.3 Surface Infrastructure	14
	1.9.4 Supply and Logistics	15
	1.9.5 Accommodation	15
	1.9.6 Communications and IT Services	15
	1.9.7 Security	15
1.10	PROJECT ECONOMICS	15
	1.10.1 General	15
	1.10.2 Project and Sustaining Capital Costs	15
	1.10.3 Mining Capital	16
	1.10.4 Processing Capital	16
	1.10.5 General Infrastructure Other Capital	16
	1.10.6 Closure	17
	1.10.7 Operating Costs	17
1.11	ENVIRONMENT AND SOCIAL	17
1.12	RISKS AND OPPORTUNITIES	18
2	INTRODUCTION	19
2.1	CONTEXT, SCOPE AND TERMS OF REFERENCE	19
2.2	RELEVANT ASSETS	19



KHOEMACAU COPPER PROJECT

2.3	REVIEW METHODOLOGY	19
2.4	COMPLIANCE WITH VALMIN AND JORC CODES	20
2.5	SITE VISITS AND INSPECTIONS	20
2.6	INFORMATION SOURCES	20
2.7	COMPETENT PERSON AND RESPONSIBILITIES	20
2.7.1	Team Responsibilities	20
2.7.2	Mineral Resource Estimates	21
2.7.3	Ore Reserve Estimates	21
2.7.4	HKEX Competent Person	21
2.8	LIMITATIONS AND EXCLUSIONS	22
2.8.1	Notice to Third Parties and Indemnification	23
2.8.2	Results are Estimates and Subject to Change	23
2.8.3	Capability and Independence	23
2.8.4	Effective Date of CPR	24
3	PROJECT OVERVIEW	25
3.1	PROJECT LOCATION AND ACCESS	25
3.2	REGIONAL ENVIRONMENT	26
3.3	GEOGRAPHY AND CLIMATE	27
3.4	INDUSTRY	27
3.5	REGIONAL AND LOCAL INFRASTRUCTURE	27
3.6	CURRENT OPERATIONS	27
3.7	FUTURE OPERATIONS	28
4	LICENCES AND PERMITS	29
4.1	PROJECT OWNERSHIP	29
4.2	MINERAL CONCESSIONS	29
4.3	TENEMENT STAUS	31
4.4	OTHER AGREEMENTS, LICENCES AND PERMITS	31
4.4.1	Government	31
4.4.2	Royalties	31
4.4.3	Surface Rights and Permit	32
4.5	ERM OPINION	32
5	PROJECT HISTORY	33
5.1	EXPLORATION HISTORY	33
5.2	MINING HISTORY	36
6	GEOLOGY	37
6.1	REGIONAL GEOLOGY	37
6.2	MINERALISATION STYLE	38



KHOEMACAU COPPER PROJECT

6.3	LOCAL GEOLOGY	39
6.4	DEPOSIT GEOLOGY	41
6.4.1	Zone 5	41
6.4.2	Zone 5 North	43
6.4.3	Zeta North East and Boseto Area Deposits	44
6.4.4	Mango NE	45
6.4.5	Banana Zone Deposits	47
6.4.6	Zone 6	50
6.5	PROPOSED GENETIC MODEL	50
7	DATA VERIFICATION	51
7.1	DRILLING TYPES AND CORE RECOVERIES	51
7.2	TOPOGRAPHY AND COLLAR LOCATIONS	54
7.3	DOWNHOLE SURVEYS	54
7.4	GEOLOGICAL AND GEOTECHNICAL LOGGING	55
7.5	BULK DENSITY DETERMINATION	55
7.6	SAMPLING, SAMPLE PREPARATION AND ASSAYING	56
7.6.1	Diamond Core	56
7.6.2	Reverse Circulation	56
7.6.3	Sample Preparation and Assaying	56
7.7	QUALITY ASSURANCE/QUALITY CONTROL	57
7.8	DATA QUALITY REVIEW	60
7.9	SAMPLE SECURITY	61
7.10	DATA VERIFICATION STATEMENT	61
8	MINERAL RESOURCE ESTIMATES	62
8.1	MINERAL RESOURCE CLASSIFICATION SYSTEM UNDER JORC CODE	62
8.2	LOCATION OF THE MINERAL RESOURCES	62
8.3	STATEMENT OF MINERAL RESOURCES	66
8.3.1	Mineral Resource as at 31 December 2023	66
8.3.2	Current versus historical Mineral Resources	71
8.4	ESTIMATION PARAMETERS AND METHODOLOGY	71
8.4.1	Validation	76
8.4.2	Zone 5 Reconciliation	78
8.4.3	Resource Classification	78
8.5	EXPLORATION TARGETS	80
8.5.1	Zeta	80
8.5.2	Plutus	82
9	EXPLORATION POTENTIAL	84
9.1	ZONE 5	85
9.2	ZONE 5 NORTH	87



KHOEMACAU COPPER PROJECT

9.3	MANGO	87
9.4	ZETA NORTH EAST AND ZETA UNDERGROUND	89
9.5	OTHER PROSPECTS AND REGIONAL POTENTIAL	89
9.6	ERM OPINION	91
10	HYDROLOGY AND HYDROGEOLOGY	92
10.1	HYDROLOGICAL AND HYDROGEOLOGICAL ASSESSMENTS	92
	10.1.1 Site Investigations	92
	10.1.2 Numerical Groundwater Modelling	92
	10.1.3 Hydrological Assessments	92
	10.1.4 Water Balance	93
10.2	HYDROLOGY	93
	10.2.1 Surface Drainage	93
	10.2.2 Precipitation	93
	10.2.3 Evaporation	93
10.3	HYDROGEOLOGY	94
	10.3.1 Regional Geology	94
	10.3.2 Mine Areas	95
	10.3.3 Hydrogeological Units	96
	10.3.4 Groundwater Recharge	97
	10.3.5 Groundwater Quality	98
10.4	MINE INFLOWS	98
	10.4.1 Zone 5 Modelling	98
	10.4.2 Expansion Deposits	100
10.5	DEWATERING SYSTEM AND STRATEGY	100
	10.5.1 Zone 5	100
	10.5.2 Expansion Deposits	100
10.6	SURFACE WATER MANAGEMENT	101
	10.6.1 General	101
	10.6.2 Zone 5	101
	10.6.3 Boseto Processing Plant	101
	10.6.4 Expansion Deposits	101
10.7	WATER SUPPLY	101
10.8	WATER BALANCE	102
10.9	WATER MONITORING	104
10.10	ERM OPINION	104
11	MINING AND ORE RESERVE ESTIMATES	105
11.1	GENERAL	105
	11.1.1 First Production	105
	11.1.2 Expansion Opportunity	105
11.2	HISTORICAL STUDIES	105
	11.2.1 2015 Feasibility Study	105
	11.2.2 2018 Feasibility Study and Front-End Engineering Design	106
	11.2.3 2023 Prefeasibility Study	106



KHOEMACAU COPPER PROJECT

11.3	CURRENT MINING OPERATIONS – ZONE 5	106
11.3.1	Key Milestones	106
11.3.2	Mining	107
11.3.3	Site Visit Observations	123
11.4	EXPANSION PROJECT	124
11.4.1	Introduction	124
11.4.2	Mineral Resources Considered	124
11.4.3	Expansion Deposits	125
11.4.4	Mining Inventory	126
11.4.5	Mining Method and Development Designs	128
11.4.6	Mine Schedules	135
11.4.7	Mine Equipment	135
11.4.8	Discounted Cash Flow Analysis	135
11.4.9	Ore Reserve Estimate (as of 31 December 2023)	136
11.4.10	Expansion Project Mining Physicals – ERM View	137
11.5	LIFE OF MINE STUDY	137
11.5.1	Introduction	137
11.5.2	Stope Optimisation	138
11.5.3	Production Profiles	139
11.5.4	Mine Equipment	141
11.5.5	Backfill	142
11.5.6	Ventilation	142
11.5.7	Discounted Cash Flow Analysis	142
11.5.8	Life Of Mine Study Mining Physicals – ERM View	142
11.6	ERM OPINION	143
12	METALLURGY AND PROCESSING	145
12.1	BACKGROUND AND HISTORICAL WORK	145
12.2	CURRENT BOSETO PLANT	145
12.2.1	Overview	145
12.2.2	Testwork for the Boseto Plant (Zone 5 ore)	147
12.2.3	Boseto Flowsheet	152
12.2.4	Crushing	154
12.2.5	Screening	155
12.2.6	Grinding	155
12.2.7	Cyclones	156
12.2.8	Flotation	156
12.2.9	Concentrate	158
12.2.10	Processing Infrastructure	160
12.2.11	Tailings Handling	162
12.2.11	Recent Plant Performance	165
12.3	NEW PLANT	167
12.3.1	Overview – the Expansion Case Strategy	167
12.3.2	Testwork	168
12.3.3	New Plant Process Design	168
12.3.4	Run-of-Mine	171
12.3.5	Crushing and Screening	171
12.3.6	Grinding	171
12.3.7	Rougher Flotation	171
12.3.8	Regrind	171
12.3.9	Cleaner Flotation	171



CLIENT: MMG Limited
PROJECT NO: R357.2023

DATE: 24 May 2024

VERSION: 6.0

Page v

KHOEMACAU COPPER PROJECT

12.3.10	Concentrate Handling	172
12.3.11	Tailings Handling	172
12.3.12	Plant Services	172
12.3.13	Metallurgical Testwork Programs	174
12.3.14	Flowsheet Development	174
12.3.15	Expansion Opportunities	174
12.3.16	On-Site Assay Laboratory	174
12.3.17	Plant Sampling	175
12.3.18	Metallurgical Laboratory	176
12.3.19	Reconciliation Mine to Mill	176
13	NON-PROCESS INFRASTRUCTURE AND LOGISTICS	177
13.1	GENERAL	177
13.2	SITE LAYOUT	177
13.3	POWER	178
13.3.1	Introduction	178
13.3.2	Generation	178
13.3.3	Recent Upgrades	178
13.3.4	Renewables	179
13.3.5	Grid Performance	179
13.3.6	Expansions	180
13.4	WATER	180
13.4.1	General	180
13.4.2	Current Supply	181
13.4.3	Water Balance	181
13.4.4	Water Supply Expansion	182
13.4.5	Sewage and Wastewater Treatment	182
13.5	SURFACE INFRASTRUCTURE	183
13.5.1	Roads	183
13.5.2	Workshops	183
13.5.3	Offices	184
13.6	SUPPLY AND LOGISTICS	186
13.6.1	Stores and Warehousing	186
13.6.2	Fuel Storage	186
13.6.3	Explosives Magazine	187
13.6.4	Logistics	188
13.7	ACCOMMODATION	190
13.7.1	Current	190
13.7.2	Expansion Project	191
13.8	COMMUNICATIONS AND IT SERVICES	192
13.8.1	Communications	192
13.8.2	IT Services	192
13.9	SECURITY	192
14	PROJECT ECONOMICS	193
14.1	INTRODUCTION	193
14.1.1	Current Operations	193
14.1.2	Expansion Project	193
14.1.3	Life of Mine Study	193



KHOEMACAU COPPER PROJECT

14.2	CAPITAL COSTS	193
	14.2.1 Definitions	193
	14.2.2 Project Capital and Sustaining Capital Cost Estimates	195
14.3	OPERATING COSTS	198
	14.3.1 Definitions	198
	14.3.2 Life of Mine Study Unit Operating Cost Summary	198
	14.3.3 FY2023 Cost Analysis	198
	14.3.4 Operating Cost Estimation FY2024–FY2040	199
14.4	TAXATION	201
14.5	ROYALTIES	201
14.6	ERM OPINION	201
15	ENVIRONMENT AND SOCIAL	203
15.1	ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT PROGRAM	203
	15.1.1 Environmental Management Team Capacity	203
	15.1.2 Environmental Management System	203
	15.1.3 Status of Permitting Activities	204
	15.1.4 Environmental Management System and Compliance	204
15.2	SOCIAL MANAGEMENT	207
	15.2.1 Community Development Team Capacity	208
	15.2.2 Social/Community Management System	208
	15.2.3 Important Components of the Social Management Program	208
15.3	SOCIAL COMMUNITY FUND	210
15.4	SECURITY OPERATIONS	211
	15.4.1 Security Management Team Capacity	211
	15.4.2 Security Management and Human Rights	211
	15.4.3 Human Rights Management	211
15.5	OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH AND SAFETY PROGRAM	211
15.6	ARCHAEOLOGICAL AND CULTURAL RESOURCES	211
15.7	CLOSURE AND RECLAMATION PLANS	211
15.8	SUMMARY OF POTENTIAL ENVIRONMENTAL AND SOCIAL ISSUES	212
16	RISK AND OPPORTUNITY ASSESSMENT	213
16.1	RISKS	213
16.2	OPPORTUNITIES	218
17	REFERENCES	220
18	ABBREVIATIONS AND UNITS OF MEASUREMENT	223

KHOEMACAU COPPER PROJECT

LIST OF TABLES

Table 1-1	Global open pit and underground Mineral Resources for Khoemacau Project area as of 31 December 2023	6
Table 1-2	Mineral Resources by deposit for Khoemacau Project area as of 31 December 2023	7
Table 1-3	Mine Expansion Project Ore Reserve estimate (31 December 2023)	12
Table 1-4	Project capital costs estimated by mine area	16
Table 1-5	Sustaining capital costs estimated by mine area	16
Table 1-6	LOM Study operating cost estimates	17
Table 2-1	Team roles and responsibilities	21
Table 4-1	Summary of KCM and DCB mining licences	29
Table 4-2	Summary of KCM's prospecting licences	29
Table 4-3	Summary of DCB's prospecting licences	30
Table 5-1	Summary of Project area exploration and mining development	33
Table 7-1	Summary of drillhole database by year drilled and drillhole type	51
Table 7-2	Mean global core recovery by area	53
Table 7-3	Bulk density measurement coverage for the Project area	56
Table 7-4	Summary of assaying techniques	57
Table 7-5	Summary of QAQC coverage by area	58
Table 7-6	Summary of Zone 5 CRMs	58
Table 8-1	Summary of datasets for reported Mineral Resources	63
Table 8-2	Summary of Khoemacau Mineral Resources as of 31 December 2023	67
Table 8-3	Khoemacau Mineral Resources by deposit as of 31 December 2023	68
Table 8-4	Variograms for recently re-estimated deposits	72
Table 8-5	Estimation strategy – Zone 5, Mango NE, Zeta NE, Zone 5N	73
Table 8-6	Estimation strategy – Banana Zone	74
Table 8-7	Estimation strategy – Zeta UG, Plutus, Selene, Ophion, Zone 6	74
Table 8-8	Current copper recovery equations	76
Table 8-9	Current silver recovery equations	76
Table 8-10	Current copper concentrate grade calculation	76
Table 8-11	Expected recovery and copper concentrate grades for recently updated Mineral Resources	76
Table 8-12	Current classification criteria (spatial component)	79
Table 8-13	Zeta Exploration Target	80
Table 8-14	Estimation of Zeta Exploration Target tonnage and grade	81
Table 8-15	Plutus Exploration Target	82
Table 8-16	Calculation of Plutus Exploration Target tonnage and grade	82
Table 9-1	Zone 5 – selection of deep mineralised intercepts where mineralisation is open	85
Table 10-1	Estimate of average monthly evaporation	94
Table 11-1	Equipment in use at Zone 5	119
Table 11-2	Total KCM employees and contractors (March 2023)	122
Table 11-3	Expansion Project (Measured and Indicated Resources as of 31 December 2023)	125
Table 11-4	Extraction, recovery and dilution metrics	127
Table 11-5	Production and mining inventories (June 2023)	127
Table 11-6	MSO stope geometry parameters	130
Table 11-7	Expansion Project summary (Measured and Indicated, June 2023)	136
Table 11-8	Mine Expansion Project Ore Reserve estimate (31 December 2023)	136
Table 11-9	Optimisation results used in LOM Study mine planning and design	139
Table 11-10	Indicative mining physicals summary – by deposit	139
Table 11-11	LOM copper metal by Mineral Resource category	139
Table 11-12	LOM Study – production profile as of 31 December 2023	143
Table 14-1	LOM Study exchange rates	194
Table 14-2	Project capital costs estimated by mine area	195
Table 14-3	Sustaining capital costs estimated by mine area	195
Table 14-4	Total project and sustaining capital estimated by year (US\$)	196
Table 14-5	Mining project and sustaining capital estimates by year (US\$)	196



CLIENT: MMG Limited
PROJECT NO: R357.2023

DATE: 24 May 2024

VERSION: 6.0

Page viii

KHOEMACAU COPPER PROJECT

Table 14-6	LOM Study operating cost estimates	198
Table 14-7	Operating cost estimates, FY2024–FY2040	200
Table 16-1	Risk assessment ranking	213
Table 16-2	Risk assessment results	214
Table 16-3	Opportunities	218

LIST OF FIGURES

Figure 1-1	Pie chart of contained metal by area	6
Figure 1-2	LOM Study – production profile	13
Figure 3-1	General location map	26
Figure 4-1	Prospecting and mining licence locations	30
Figure 6-1	Kalahari Copper Belt location	37
Figure 6-2	Schematic of mineralisation controls	39
Figure 6-3	Local geology of Project area	41
Figure 6-4	Example section through Zone 5	42
Figure 6-5	Section looking southwest – Zone 5N	44
Figure 6-6	Schematic section through Zeta NE	45
Figure 6-7	Cross-section showing parasitic fold – Mango	46
Figure 6-8	Local geology of the Banana Zone area	47
Figure 6-9	Genetic model for sediment hosted stratiform copper deposits	50
Figure 7-1	Example section through on-ore drilling at Zone 5	52
Figure 7-2	Example plan through off-ore drilling at Zone 5	53
Figure 7-3	Downhole depth vs core recovery measurements for Mineral Resource model areas	54
Figure 7-4	Time sequence plot for CRM AMISO47 (copper) 2020–2022	59
Figure 7-5	Time sequence plot for CRM AMISO147 (silver) 2020–2022	59
Figure 7-6	Example of coarse duplicate scatterplots (Expansion Project, 2015–2021)	60
Figure 7-7	KCM Data Management Plan flowsheet	61
Figure 8-1	Drillhole plan for Zone 5 and Zone 5N	63
Figure 8-2	Drillhole plan for Zeta NE and Mango NE	64
Figure 8-3	Drillhole plan for NE Fold and New Discovery	64
Figure 8-4	Drillhole plan for South Limb Definition and Chalcocite	64
Figure 8-5	Drillhole plan for Zeta and Plutus	65
Figure 8-6	Drillhole plan for Zone 6 and Banana (other) Mineral Resource datasets	65
Figure 8-7	Drillhole plan for Selene and Ophion Mineral Resource dataset	65
Figure 8-8	Pie chart of contained metal by area	66
Figure 8-9	Example section through Zone 5 showing drillhole depth relative to Mineral Resource classification	70
Figure 8-10	Example of off-ore drillhole layout	71
Figure 8-11	Zone 5 copper minerals phase diagram	75
Figure 8-12	Example section through Zone 5 selective model	77
Figure 8-13	Trend plots by elevation, Central high-grade zone	78
Figure 8-14	Long-section view showing Zeta Exploration Target areas in relation to existing drilling and resource boundaries	81
Figure 8-15	Long-section view showing Plutus Exploration Target areas in relation to existing drilling and resource boundary	83
Figure 9-1	Drill collars and mapped prospective contact (target unit)	85
Figure 9-2	Zone 5 – long section facing northwest, with drilling with assay results for copper (above 0.5%) and area of Inferred Resource (grey)	86
Figure 9-3	Zone 5 – long section detail, facing northwest	86
Figure 9-4	Zone 5N – long section facing northwest	87
Figure 9-5	Mango – long section, facing northwest	87
Figure 9-6	Drill plan for the area southwest of Mango	88
Figure 9-7	Cross section southwest of Mango Inferred Resource	88



CLIENT: MMG Limited
PROJECT NO: R357.2023

DATE: 24 May 2024

VERSION: 6.0

Page ix

KHOEMACAU COPPER PROJECT

Figure 9-8	Zeta UG (top) and Zeta NE (base) long section – drilling with copper assay results greater than 0.5% Cu	89
Figure 9-9	Summary of key exploration opportunities	90
Figure 10-1	Regional geology emphasising the key hydrogeological units	95
Figure 10-2	Zone 5 mine dewatering simulation	99
Figure 10-3	Borefield locations	102
Figure 10-4	Water balance model (schematic)	103
Figure 11-1	Isometric representation of the three-mine system – Zone 5	107
Figure 11-2	Zone 5 boxcut showing mine access and services	108
Figure 11-3	Zone 5 typical level layout	109
Figure 11-4	Generalised stoping sequence with and without stope fill	110
Figure 11-5	Indicative Mineral Resource definition drilling (arrows indicate possible rig locations)	110
Figure 11-6	Indicative grade control drilling	111
Figure 11-7	Stope cross-sections showing typical geometries and blast holes	112
Figure 11-8	Long section showing typical drill and blast sequence	114
Figure 11-9	Current operations and key supporting infrastructure	116
Figure 11-10	Boxcut located substation above the portal	117
Figure 11-11	Mine water supply storage located directly above the portal	118
Figure 11-12	Underground loading	120
Figure 11-13	Ore haulage road-train on the dedicated Boseto Haul Road	121
Figure 11-14	Side-tipping ore haulage at the Boseto Plant	121
Figure 11-15	Long section – Zone 5 optimisation stope shapes	130
Figure 11-16	Long section – Zone 5N optimisation stope shapes	131
Figure 11-17	Long section – Mango optimisation stope shapes	131
Figure 11-18	Long section – Zeta NE optimisation stope shapes	132
Figure 11-19	Long section of decline and development schematics – Zone 5	133
Figure 11-20	Long section of decline and development schematics – Zone 5N	133
Figure 11-21	Long section of decline and development schematics – Mango	134
Figure 11-22	Long section of decline and development schematics – Zeta NE	134
Figure 11-23	Expansion Project – production profile	137
Figure 11-24	LOM Study – production profile	138
Figure 11-25	Zone 5 production profile by Mineral Resource category	140
Figure 11-26	Zone 5N production profile by Mineral Resource category	140
Figure 11-27	Mango production profile by Mineral Resource category	141
Figure 11-28	Zeta NE production profile by Mineral Resource category	141
Figure 12-1	Aerial view of the Boseto processing plant	146
Figure 12-2	Boseto processing plant (annotated)	146
Figure 12-3	Zone 5 rougher flotation results	149
Figure 12-4	Recovery vs mineralogy and liberation	150
Figure 12-5	Recovery vs mineralogy and liberation	151
Figure 12-6	Boseto plant process flowsheet	153
Figure 12-7	Crushing plant performance (by month)	154
Figure 12-8	Mill performance (by month)	156
Figure 12-9	Flotation performance (by month)	157
Figure 12-10	Arsenic-in-concentrate (by month)	159
Figure 12-11	Process control room	160
Figure 12-12	Power grid infrastructure	160
Figure 12-13	Power usage, 2021 to 2022	161
Figure 12-14	Raw water consumption (by month)	162
Figure 12-15	Tailings dam plan view	163
Figure 12-16	Plan view of new TSF	165
Figure 12-17	Concentrate copper and silver grade (by month)	166
Figure 12-18	Boseto plant production (by quarter)	167
Figure 12-19	Zone 5 process flowsheet	169



KHOEMAÇAU COPPER PROJECT

Figure 12-20	Zone 5 process flowsheet	170
Figure 12-21	Anticipated power demand	173
Figure 12-22	Zone 5 Expansion Project schedule	174
Figure 12-23	Interlaboratory check assays	175
Figure 12-24	Interlaboratory check assays	175
Figure 13-1	Current operations and key supporting infrastructure	177
Figure 13-2	Newly constructed site infrastructure	178
Figure 13-3	Power grid infrastructure	179
Figure 13-4	Planned solar farm adjacent to the Boseto processing plant	179
Figure 13-5	Water sources and current operations	181
Figure 13-6	Dedicated haul road and associated light vehicle roadway	183
Figure 13-7	HME workshop and associated infrastructure at Zone 5	184
Figure 13-8	Ore haulage workshop and yard (Zone 5)	184
Figure 13-9	Zone 5 mining and administration building	185
Figure 13-10	Zone 5 change-house and prefabricated training complex	185
Figure 13-11	Zone 5 medical clinic and emergency service training rooms	185
Figure 13-12	Aerial view of the Zone 5 office complex	186
Figure 13-13	Miscellaneous storage – Boseto processing plant	186
Figure 13-14	Fuel farm – Boseto processing plant	187
Figure 13-15	Fuel farm – Zone 5	187
Figure 13-16	AECI explosives storage facility and detonator magazine	188
Figure 13-17	Supply chain logistics	188
Figure 13-18	Two-tonne Bulka Bags ready for transport	189
Figure 13-19	Truck loading of concentrates	190
Figure 13-20	Kgwebe village – Zone 5 operations	191
Figure 13-21	Tudika village – Boseto processing plant	191
Figure 13-22	Cellular phone and radio communications tower	192
Figure 14-1	US\$ to BWP exchange rates (2019 to 2024)	195

LIST OF APPENDICES

Appendix A	TEAM Experience and Qualifications
Appendix B	JORC Code (2012), Table 1



1 EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

1.1 PROJECT OVERVIEW

The relevant assets comprise the Khoemacau Copper Mine ("KCM" or "the Project") mining and prospecting licence areas, located within the Ngamiland and Ghanzi districts of northwest Botswana, in the Kalahari Desert.

The Project consists of a current operating underground copper mine (Zone 5), and a total of 14 other deposits which have defined Mineral Resources and are planned to be under production in the future.

Mining commenced in 2021 at the Zone 5 deposit with ore processed through the 3.65 Mtpa Boseto processing plant. Commissioning of the Zone 5 mine, based on a Prefeasibility Study (PFS), was completed in 2023 to support an Expansion Project focused on development and mining of three additional areas (Mango, Zeta North East (Zeta NE) and Zone 5 North (Zone 5N)) that will replace Zone 5 production from the Boseto processing plant. The study proposes expansion of production from Zone 5 from 3.65 Mtpa to 4.50 Mtpa that would be processed through a new processing plant co-located in the immediate vicinity of the existing Zone 5 underground mines.

1.1.1 Location, Climate and Access

KCM's mining and prospecting licence areas occur in a sparsely populated region of northwest Botswana in the Kalahari Desert, within the Ngamiland and Ghanzi districts, and cover an area of 4,040 km². The licence area is approximately 70 km southwest of the town of Maun and 50 km south of the village of Toteng. The town of Maun is the third-largest town in Botswana and serves as a tourism gateway for access to much of northern Botswana.

Although officially still a village, Maun has developed rapidly from a rural frontier town and has spread along the Thamalakane River. It has established shopping centres, hotels, accommodation lodges and car hire, whilst retaining a rural atmosphere, and local tribesmen continue to bring their cattle to Maun to sell.

The Project lies at an altitude of approximately 1,000 m above sea level in the Kalahari Sandveld, a gently undulating sand-covered plain with variations of about 150 m from east to west. The climate of the Project area is semi-arid and tropical, with highly variable and unreliable rainfall, with annual rainfall normally less than 500 mm.

The northern region of Botswana has a limited history of mining activity, although a variety of commodities have been mined both historically and recently including diamonds, copper, silver, gold and nickel. Other economic minerals in the region include uranium and coal.

There is established infrastructure available to support the Project including, grid power, and wellfield water supplies. Labour and supplies for most of the basic mining and exploration needs for the Project can be obtained from within Southern Africa.

1.1.2 Ownership, Licences and Permits

KCM is wholly owned by private company Cuprous Capital Ltd, which in turn is owned 88.1% by Cupric Canyon Capital LP ("Cupric"), a company majority owned by funds advised by Global Natural Resource Investments ("GNRI") and 11.9% by Resource Capital Fund VII LP. GNRI was formed by a management buyout of the former Barclays Natural Resource Investments private equity business from Barclays Bank PLC in October 2015 and is focused on the global natural resources sector, specifically on upstream oil and gas (excluding the US), mining, associated services and power. Established in 1998, Resource Capital Funds ("RCF") is a group of commonly managed private equity funds with a mining sector specific investment mandate.

In February 2013, Cupric completed the acquisition of the Toronto Stock Exchange listed company Hana Mining Ltd and the locally registered company, Hana Ghanzi Copper (Pty) Ltd and since renamed the latter Khoemacau Copper Mining (Pty) Ltd. In July 2015, KCM acquired Discovery Copper Botswana ("DCB"), now wholly owned by KCM, which included the Boseto operation, in particular the processing plant, and various early-stage resources. The Boseto processing plant was in operation for approximately 2.5 years producing copper-silver concentrate from three open pit mining areas. Operations at Boseto were halted in February 2015 just before the project was acquired by KCM.

In November 2023, MMG announced that it has entered into a Share Purchase Agreement (SPA) to acquire the parent company of the KCM in Botswana. The transaction aligns to MMG's strategy to build a portfolio of high-quality mines supplying the minerals most important to a decarbonised world.

The prospecting licence area consists of 10 prospecting licence blocks: four DCB licences over the Boseto Operation (PL098/2005 to PL101/2005) and six KCM licences (PL001/2006 to PL005/2006, and PL095/2019). Additionally two mining licence tenements are in place as described below.

In March 2015, KCM was granted a mining licence (ML2015/5L) contained within PL002/2006, PL001/2006 and PL004/2006, for the Zone 5 and NE Fold (which is part of the Banana Zone) areas. In 2019, part of ML2015/5L covering the Banana Zone was converted back to a prospecting licence status, resulting in the creation of new prospecting licence PL095/2019. In 2018, KCM was granted an expansion to the Zone 5 mining licence, contained within PL099/2005. DCB was granted its mining licence (ML2010/99L), contained within PL099/2005, on 20 December 2010. DCB was granted two amendments to the mining licence: one allowing underground mining to be undertaken at the Zeta pit (2014) and the other allowing enlargement of the area toward the northeast to include Zeta NE (2015).

Details on tenement status, and other agreements, licences, surface rights and permits are detailed in this report.

1.2 PROJECT HISTORY

1.2.1 Exploration History

The first documented grassroots exploration for copper within the Project area was in the early 1960s by Johannesburg Consolidated Investments. Since then, there has been sporadic exploration in the area which has included:

- Soil geochemistry, field mapping, structural and petrographic studies.
- Airborne and ground geophysical surveys (aeromagnetic, airborne electromagnetic, seismic, and gravity). Interpretation of the geophysics has been critical in understanding the stratigraphic architecture of the Project area.
- Extensive DDH and RC drilling.
- Metallurgical and geotechnical investigations.

Data has been integrated and interrogated to assemble a detailed stratigraphic column and regional to local scale Leapfrog Geo 3D model. The data and interpretation work were used to project geology to surface and create a sub-Kalahari sand geology map of the basin. 3D wireframe solids built in Leapfrog Geo are now used as KCM's base model to delineate local structures, lithological units and mineral distribution. The mapping and interpretation program enabled reconstruction modelling of early basin architecture and fold features, that are used for target generation across the Project.

In 2019, the Zone 5 deposit was drilled for grade control mine planning and has since advanced into development with underground operations and a +20-year LOM. Additional resource and exploration drilling then focused on the Zone 5N, Zeta NE and Mango deposits, all located in the northeast of the project licence area, and all having similarities to Zone 5.

The Banana Zone was extensively explored between 2010 and 2012 with additional exploration drilling, geophysical surveys and geotechnical studies completed from 2013 to present. Mineral Resources at NE Fold, South Limb Definition and New Discovery were updated in June 2022 using a higher copper cut-off grade and assessed for underground mining.

1.2.2 Mining History

Mining has been undertaken on three deposits within the Project area. The Boseto Copper Operation (DML operated Zeta and Plutus open pits and processing plant) produced approximately 6 Mt of ore between 2012 and 2015. The amount of oxidised and transitional material was underestimated in the Mineral Resource modelling and metallurgical testwork, resulting in lower-than-expected metal recovery through the Boseto Plant. Once the pits reached the sulphide ore, high stripping ratios made further open pit development uneconomic. It should be noted though, that the Boseto Plant performed to specification once sulphide ore was being produced in the pits.

Construction at Zone 5 commenced in 2019, with first ore being milled in early 2022. The ore is extracted via longhole open stoping. To the end of 2023, the Boseto Plant had milled a total of 5.8 Mt of ore from Zone 5 averaging 1.6% Cu and 18 g/t Ag (mill reconciled tonnages and grades).

1.2.2.1 Current Mining Operations

The current underground mine operation (Zone 5) produced its first concentrate in June 2021, and delivers more than 155,000 tonnes of copper concentrate at 35–40% copper content, containing some c. 60 kt of copper and c. 1.6 Moz of silver metal in concentrate annually.

The estimated mine life for the current operation is 20 years, based on currently drilled mineralisation, with C1 cash costs over the life estimated at approximately \$1.15/lb* of copper and \$1.85/lb¹ on an all-in sustaining basis. Total direct capital cost for construction and commissioning the current operations was US\$411 million, offering a capital efficiency of c. \$6,300 per annual tonne of copper. These attractive unit cost metrics reflect the high grades of the Zone 5 orebody, its ideal geometry for highly productive mechanised mining, and access to the upgraded and enhanced Boseto processing plant and the newly constructed and reliable infrastructure.

The current operations involved the construction of the 3.65 Mtpa underground mine at Zone 5 (three mining corridors producing on average 1.2 Mtpa of ore each) and the refurbished and enhanced Boseto processing plant. The mined ore is trucked approximately 35 km from the Zone 5 mine to the Boseto processing facility.

Power is sourced at 132 kV from the BPC grid via a 50 km overhead transmission line connection, with diesel generation capacity as backup power only. Water is supplied from two wellfields, at Boseto (existing refurbished) and Haka (new development including 40 km of underground pipeline from Haka to Zone 5), along with dewatering boreholes from the mine at Zone 5.

1.2.2.2 Future Mining Operations

A mining expansion plan based on expansion of current mining activity at Zone 5 as well as the development of new mining corridors at Mango, Zeta NE and Zone 5N has been studied to PFS

¹ C1 cost shown pre silver stream and AISC shown post silver stream.

level. Mine designs and design criteria are based on established designs and criteria from the existing Zone 5 operation. An Economic Study has been completed on NE Fold, New Discovery and South Limb Definition deposits in the Banana Zone area.

Mining at Zone 5 is currently undertaken by contractors using bulk open stoping methods, with production of between 1.2 Mtpa and 1.3 Mtpa from each of three separate declines ("corridors"), that is planned to be expanded to 1.5 Mtpa per decline for a total run-of-mine (ROM) production of 4.5 Mtpa to be treated in a new processing facility built at Zone 5. Contract mining will be transitioned to the development of the new declines at the Expansion deposits to initial stoping.

Khoemacau has shown intent to take over the mining at Zone 5 on an owner-operated basis in H2 2025, using a staged approach such that operations are not heavily interrupted. Declines are 6.0 m x 6.0 m and top and bottom ore drives being 5.0 m x 4.6 m. Stoping is typically 7–12 m wide x 40 m stopes at 25 m sublevels. Stoping parameters have been estimated by geotechnical data and modelling.

New declines at Mango, Zeta NE (two boxcuts) and Zone 5N will be developed to produce between 1.2 Mtpa and 1.3 Mtpa. This will generate total production of new Expansion Deposit ore feed of 3.65 Mtpa which is intended to replace feed from Zone 5, with the Zone 5 feed now treated in the new Zone 5 processing plant. Mining methods at each decline will transition to open stoping with fill once mining depths exceed 400 m.

Fleet provisions for expansion at Zone 5 as well as the new declines are considered sufficient for the production levels contemplated. Underground mine services, including ventilation, fuel, lubrication and maintenance for the mining fleet, dirty water reticulation, service water, and electrics are based on provisions already made at Zone 5. Provisions at Zone 5 are already considered adequate for production of 4.5 Mtpa.

1.3 GEOLOGY AND MINERAL RESOURCE ESTIMATES

1.3.1 Geology and Mineralization

Copper and silver mineralisation at the Project is hosted within the Ghanzi-Chobe Fold and Thrust Belt that forms the southern portion of the much larger, Pan-African Mobile Belt. The Pan-African Mobile Belt stretches from Namibia through Botswana, Zambia and into the Democratic Republic of Congo. In Botswana, the Ghanzi-Chobe Belt is also known as the Kalahari Copper Belt. The belt is host to several well-known stratabound sediment-hosted copper deposits and mining operations.

The Kalahari Copper Belt stratigraphic sequence consists of a basal rift related bimodal volcanic suite named the Kgwebe Formation. The Kgwebe Formation is unconformably overlain by the Ghanzi Group metasediments. This group, from oldest to youngest, consists of the Kuke Formation, Ngwako Pan Formation (NPF), D'Kar Formation and Mamuno Formation.

The entire region has been subject to compression, folding and thrusting along northeast trends resulting in structurally repeated stratigraphically controlled mineralisation over hundreds of kilometres. The structural orientation and related permeability are key aspects in the mineral trap site development. Deposits generally occur at the margins of basement structures where the stratigraphic redox boundary is controlled by sediment deposition and structural geometry. Flexural slip along bedding on the limbs of parasitic folding were important primary fluid pathways. Brittle fractures, and tectonic breccia at local and deposit scale are the dominant secondary structural mechanisms.

The area is characterised as a sediment-hosted copper deposit with a multi-stage mineralisation history that includes both diagenetic (sediment hosted) and epigenetic (structurally hosted) events.

Although mineralisation differs slightly at each deposit, economic grades are dominantly related to shearing, folding and tensional failure along and close to the Ngwako Pan and D'Kar redox contact. Disseminated and hydrothermal vein-hosted sulphide mineralisation styles combine to produce continuity of high-grade copper and silver mineralisation over tens of kilometres. These higher-grade copper sulphide zones typically contain disseminated cleavage parallel lenticles and massive quartz-carbonate and breccia veins hosting chalcopyrite, bornite and chalcocite mineralisation.

Sulphide assemblages are commonly zoned. The sequence is developed vertically upward from the base of the D'Kar Formation and can be seen to develop horizontally along strike at some deposits. The typical zonation sequence consists of low sulphur, low iron, copper sulphides (chalcocite and bornite) and passes upward with increasing iron content (chalcopyrite and pyrite). This sulphide zonation coincides with copper solubility precipitating of low soluble sulphides at the first reductant while chalcopyrite and pyrite remain in solution. Common oxide minerals present across the project area are chrysocolla and malachite, typically found within veins and fracture fill.

1.3.2 Mineral Resources as at 31 December 2023

A review of the drilling, survey, density, sampling and assaying procedures for the datasets used to compile the Mineral Resources indicates the use of practices that were standard across the industry at the time of data collection, including those for quality assurance and quality control (QAQC) monitoring. ERM concluded that the data used in the Mineral Resources and Ore Reserve modelling did not contain material errors that would impact the reliability and representativity of the data inputs.

ERM visited the Project in November 2023 and considers the data has been collected, validated and stored following good industry accepted practices.

Geological models have been developed for each deposit in the Project area as well as mineralisation domains which constrain the grade estimates. The predominant sulphide ore assemblage varies slightly from deposit to deposit, but is typically vein hosted massive bornite with chalcocite, minor chalcopyrite and silver.

The Mineral Resources are reported only for sulphide material as there are known metallurgical issues with copper recovery in the oxide and transition zone mineralisation. The location of the top of sulphide material is variable across the Project area. Most of the Mineral Resources are considered amenable to underground mining scenarios. Exceptions at this point in time are the North East Fold (NE Fold) and Chalcocite deposits at either end of the Banana Zone area, as well as the upper portion of the Zeta Underground and Plutus Resources.

A total of 15 block models have been generated for the deposits within the Project area. A summary of the Mineral Resources is presented in Table 1-1. The models were generated between 2009 and 2022 by several different authors. Review of each model and the associated input and documentation indicate they are suitable for reporting as Mineral Resources in accordance with the JORC Code (2012) guidelines and the requirements of Chapter 18 of the HKEx Listing Rules.

Table 1-1 Global open pit and underground Mineral Resources for Khoemaçau Project area as of 31 December 2023

Resource classification	Tonnage (Mt)	Grade			Contained metal	
		Cu (%)	Ag (g/t)	CuEq (%)	Cu (kt)	Ag (koz)
Underground						
Measured	14	1.9	19	2.1	270	8.5
Indicated	72	2.0	27	2.2	1,400	61
Inferred	230	1.6	20	1.8	2,700	150
Subtotal	310	1.7	22	1.9	5,300	220
Open pit						
Measured	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indicated	9	1.1	16	1.2	100	5
Inferred	50	0.51	3.9	0.54	250	6
Subtotal	59	0.60	5.8	0.64	360	11
Open pit + Underground						
Measured	14	1.9	19	2.1	270	8.5
Indicated	81	1.9	25	2.1	1,500	66
Inferred	280	1.4	17	1.6	3,900	150
TOTAL	370	1.5	19	1.7	5,700	230
Stockpiles – Measured	0.031	1.5	13	1.6	0.45	0.013
GRAND TOTAL	370	1.5	19	1.7	5,700	230

Notes:

- Reported on a dry in-situ basis and on a 100% ownership basis at 31 December 2023. Contained metal does not imply recoverable metal. Figures are rounded after addition so may show apparent addition errors.
- Depleted to 31 December 2023. Remnant pillars inside the mining area are considered sterilised and are not included in the stated Mineral Resources.
- Reporting cut-off criteria are variable and detailed in notes to Table 1-2.

Cut-off grades across the Project have largely been determined using reasonable metal prices for the time of model generation to determine an economic threshold. The resultant cut-off grade for the recently modelled underground Mineral Resources is US\$60–\$65 Net Smelter Return (NSR) which equates to approximately 1% Cu. Full details of cut-off grades and additional constraints by deposit are included below in Table 1-2. Figure 1-1 shows a breakdown of contained metal by deposit.

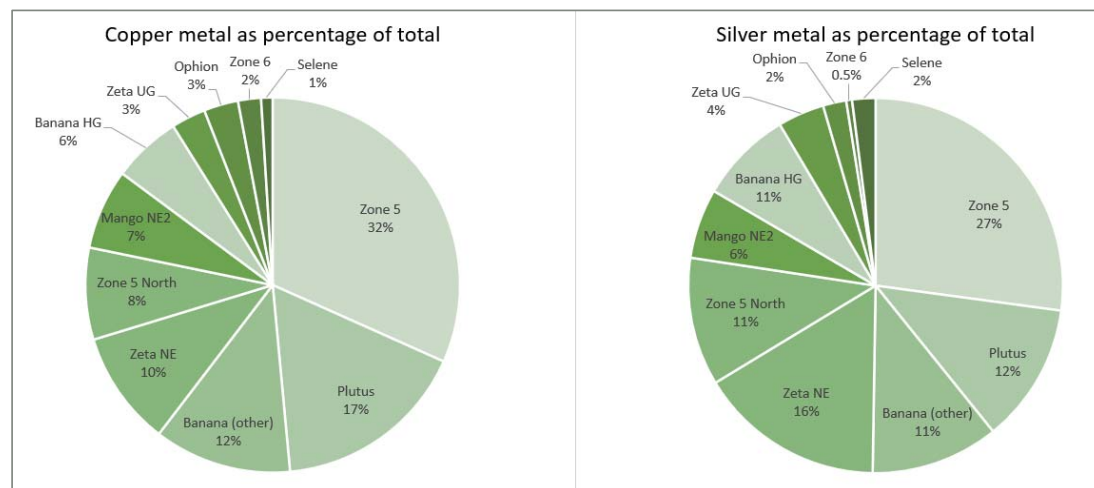


Figure 1-1 Pie chart of contained metal by area

Table 1-2 Mineral Resources by deposit for Khoemacau Project area as of 31 December 2023

Deposit	Measured			Indicated			Inferred			TOTAL				Contained metal			Cut-off grade
	Tonnage (Mt)	Grade		Tonnage (Mt)	Grade		Tonnage (Mt)	Grade		Tonnage (Mt)	Cu (%)	Ag (g/t)	CuEq (%)	Cu (kt)	Ag (Moz)		
		Cu (%)	Ag (g/t)		Cu (%)	Ag (g/t)		Cu (%)	Ag (g/t)							CuEq (%)	
Zone 5 ²	10	2.1	20	27	1.9	19	52	2.1	23	89	2.0	21	2.2	1800	61	\$65 NSR	
Zeta NE ³				8.9	2.5	53	20	1.7	33	29	2.0	39	2.3	570	37	1% Cu	
Zone 5N ³				4.4	2.6	44	19	1.8	30	23	1.9	32	2.2	450	24	1% Cu	
Mango NE2 ³				11	1.9	23	10	1.9	19	21	1.9	21	2.1	410	15	1% Cu	
NE Fold ⁴				9.3	1.1	16	0.07	2.6	29	9.3	1.1	16	1.2	100	4.9	0.26% Cu	
New Discovery ⁵				3.4	1.9	35	4.1	1.4	21	7.5	1.6	27	1.8	120	6.6	1% Cu	
South Limb Definition ⁵				2.6	2.2	33	2.9	2.4	36	5.6	2.3	34	2.6	130	6.2	1% Cu	
North Limb North ⁶				0.01	1.0	14	6.2	1.6	31	6.2	1.6	31	1.9	100	6.2	1% Cu	
North Limb Mid ⁶							3.0	1.4	20	3.0	1.4	20	1.6	42	2.0	1% Cu	
North Limb South ⁶							1.6	1.1	15	1.6	1.1	15	1.2	18	0.74	1% Cu	
Chalcocite ⁷							50	0.50	3.9	50	0.50	3.9	0.54	250	6.2	0.26% Cu	
South Limb South ⁸							6.3	1.2	13	6.3	1.2	13	1.3	79	2.6	1% Cu	
South Limb ⁸							3.3	1.5	20	3.3	1.5	20	1.6	49	2.1	1% Cu	
South Limb Mid ⁸							8.0	1.4	20	8.0	1.4	20	1.6	110	5.1	1% Cu	
South Limb North ⁸							1.2	1.5	20	1.2	1.5	20	1.6	18	0.78	1% Cu	
Zeta Underground ⁹	0.88	1.8	31	4.7	1.7	30	4.3	1.4	23	9.8	1.6	28	1.8	160	8.9	1.07% CuEq	
Plutus ¹⁰	2.4	1.3	13	9.3	1.3	13	57	1.4	12	69	1.4	12	1.5	940	27	1.07% CuEq	
Selene ¹¹							7.1	1.2	20	7.1	1.2	20	1.3	83	4.5	1% Cu	
Ophion ¹¹							14	1.1	12	14	1.1	12	1.1	150	5.3	0.6% Cu	
Zone 6 ¹¹							5.2	1.6	7.2	5.2	1.6	7.2	1.7	85	1.2	1% Cu	
Stockpile	0.031	1.46	13				0.031	1.46	13		1.46	13	1.6	0.45	0.013		
TOTAL	13	2.0	19	84	1.8	25	270	1.4	17	370	1.5	19	1.7	5,700	230		

Notes to table:

- All Mineral Resources reported on a dry in-situ basis and on a 100% ownership basis, at 31 December 2023. Contained metal does not imply recoverable metal. Figures are rounded after addition so may show apparent addition errors.



2. Underground Mineral Resources include all blocks inside MSO shapes returning \$65 NSR, based on \$3.54/lb copper, \$21.35/oz silver, recoveries averaging 88% for copper and 84% for silver and assumed payability of 97% and 90% respectively. Depleted to 31 December 2023. Remnant pillars inside the mining area are considered sterilised and are not included in the stated Mineral Resources.
3. Underground Mineral Resources reported inside the high-grade zones and for sulphide material only. Reporting cut-off grade was selected based on assumed prices of US\$3.54/lb and US\$21.35/oz for copper and silver, respectively, assumed metallurgical recoveries of 88% and 84% respectively, and assumed payability of 97% and 90% respectively. This equates to approximately US\$66/t of NSR value.
4. Open pit Mineral Resources reported using the formula $CuEq\% = Cu\% + (Ag\ g/t + 0.0083)$ inside an optimised pit shell developed using US\$3.39/lb copper, US\$20/oz silver, average recovery of 79% for copper and silver, US\$2/t mining cost, US\$11.60/t processing cost, a 45° slope angle in sulphide, and assumed payability of 97% for copper and 90% for silver. Only sulphide material is reported.
5. Underground Mineral Resources reported inside the high-grade zones and for sulphide material only. Reporting cut-off grade was selected based on assumed prices of US\$3.20/lb and US\$20/oz for copper and silver, respectively, assumed metallurgical recoveries of 88% and 83% respectively, and assumed payability of 97% and 90% respectively. This equates to approximately US\$66/t of NSR value.
6. Underground Mineral Resources reported inside the high-grade zones and for sulphide material only. Reporting cut-off grade of 1% in line with New Discovery.
7. Open pit Mineral Resources reported for sulphide material only inside a revenue factor 1.2 optimised pit generated using US\$4.03/lb copper, 88% recovery for copper and silver, US\$3/t mining cost, US\$10/t processing cost and a 42° slope angle.
8. Underground Mineral Resources reported inside the high-grade zones and for sulphide material only. Reporting cut-off grade of 1% Cu in line with South Limb Definition.
9. Underground Mineral Resources reported above a cut-off grade of 1.07% CuEq ($CuEq = Cu + Ag \cdot 0.0113$); US\$3.24/lb copper and US\$25/oz silver and a 5 m minimum mining width.
10. Underground Mineral Resources reported above a cut-off grade of 1.07% CuEq ($CuEq = Cu + Ag \cdot 0.0113$); US\$3.24/lb copper and US\$25/oz silver.
11. Underground Mineral Resources reported inside high-grade zone and for sulphide material only.



1.3.3 Current versus historical Mineral Resources

ERM notes there is a difference in the Mineral Resource estimate reported in this report (370 Mt @ 1.5% Cu), compared with previous figures disclosed on the KCM website (454 Mt @ 1.4% Cu). Reasons for the differences are described in detail in the relevant sections of this report. In summary the difference is largely attributable to the Banana Zone resource, which (according to MMG) is considered a non-core part of the project and wasn't considered material by MMG in determining its acquisition price, as MMG didn't include the Banana Zone resource in its discounted cashflow model.

Banana Zone has been managed by multiple companies and technical specialists in the past. In the course of completing due diligence on the resource, ERM have been unable to locate the exact supporting information that KCM have previously relied upon, dated 2014, to report the Banana Zone Mineral Resource. The Competent Person has reverted to the next-most-recently available information, dated from 2010 to 2012, to report a Mineral Resource estimate for Banana Zone.

Recent work in other parts of the Banana Zone that are considered underground targets (New Discovery, South Limb Definition) were reported at a 1% Cu cut-off grade. The reporting of the older Banana Zone resource components, previously considered open pit targets and reported at 0.5% Cu cut-off grade, has been recompiled at the 1% Cu cut-off grade in-line with this more recent reporting and associated work indicating they should be considered as underground targets. The combination of reverting to earlier models and using a more reasonable COG results in the change in the reported MR tonnage.

The Competent Person has not identified any material issues with the information it is relying on to report the MRE in the CPR.

1.4 EXPLORATION TARGETS

There are two historical Exploration Targets that were reported by DML as part of the 2013 Mineral Resource updates for Zeta and Plutus. No other Exploration Targets have been defined for the Project area. The text and figures relating to the Exploration Targets have been taken from the Mineral Resource report document (Stewart and Purdey, 2013).

It must be noted that the potential quantity and grade is conceptual in nature, that there has been insufficient exploration to estimate a Mineral Resource in the area of the declared Exploration Target, and that it is uncertain if further exploration will result in the estimation of a Mineral Resource.

In addition to the Mineral Resource estimates reported above, an Exploration Target of 7–15 Mt at 1.1–1.5% Cu is reported for Zeta.

In addition to the Mineral Resource estimates reported above, an Exploration Target of 6–19 Mt at 1.1–1.5% Cu is reported for Plutus (Table 8-15).

1.5 EXPLORATION POTENTIAL

Exploration has included extensive soil and core multi-element geochemistry testing, geophysical surveying, geological interpretation, geological mapping, structural studies, litho-geochemical sampling, three-dimensional (3D) interpretation, reverse circulation (RC) and diamond core (DDH) drilling, petrographic studies, and estimation of Mineral Resources.

Recent exploration drilling programs were principally aimed at expanding and infill drilling the three Expansion Project deposits to upgrade classification and provide sufficient information to

support the PFS. Other recent exploration work included targeting and discovery of additional copper-silver prospects at favourable but previously unexplored targets.

A significant portion of the KCM Mineral Resource is classified as Inferred due to the very steep sub-vertical nature of the ore-bodies. This geometry makes it logistically and economically prohibitive to drill at a suitable density, that would enable conversion of Inferred Resources to a higher confidence classification (i.e. Indicated or Measured Resources) at this stage of project development.

The Project area has very good potential for both the addition of additional Mineral Resources below those that are already defined, and for the discovery of further mineralisation outside of the known resources. The best potential is at depth, down dip of known resources in the central part of the Project area around Zone 5, Zeta and Mango proximal to the Kgwebe inliers. Additional potential is recognised in the base of the D'Kar Formation across the Project area where it has not been fully tested by drilling. Mineralisation shows good continuity of grade and thickness over hundreds of metres at the deposit scale.

1.6 HYDROLOGY AND HYDROGEOLOGY

1.6.1 Project Area

The Project lies within a gently undulating sand-covered plain and there are no permanent surface water resources in the Project area. The closest defined watercourse being Lake Ngami (approximately 16 km from the Boseto processing plant) and is fed by the Kunyere and Nhabe rivers, which constitute an "overspill" drainage system from the southern margins of the Okavango Delta.

The groundwater quality in the region is highly variable and ranges from relatively fresh quality near zones of rainfall recharge associated with river valleys and near-surface perched aquifer environments to significantly saline occurrences in the deeper aquifers.

Initial hydrogeological investigations were first completed in the wider Khoemacau area in 2009 and subsequently focused on the Zone 5 mine area in 2014, 2018 and 2019 and focused on identification and characterisation of potential water supply sources.

The Haka borefield was first identified in 2014 as being essential to future operations and has provided a water supply for the exploration camp and field activities undertaken from that time. The borefield was developed during the Zone 5 project development and has provided potable water to the Zone 5 activities since Q1 2020.

A dynamic Integrated Water Balance Simulation Model was first developed in 2018 for the initial Zone 5 development and included all major water flows and total dissolved solids (TDS) concentrations to formulate a site water and salt balance and develop an operational logic to optimise the site's water use.

A numerical groundwater flow model was developed in 2019 to predict groundwater inflows into the Zone 5 underground mine and was updated in 2021 using the latest available groundwater levels and actual dewatering borehole abstraction rates since production commenced.

1.6.2 Water Management

Surface water management focuses on maximising the diversion of rainfall runoff from catchments not impacted by the project development and the infrastructure required to manage the ongoing mining operation at Zone 5 and the associated mine site infrastructure is already in place. This includes storm water drains to provide flood flow attenuation prior to discharge to the downstream environment.

A 20-year simulation of water use on site has been developed and incorporates the current operations and the future expansion project mines and plant. The analysis represented all major flows, and the inherent variability of each according to the current operational logic, including all dirty water flows, rainfall runoff, evaporation, and seepage from the site, associated stormwater dams and open pits, clean water flows to offices, change houses, workshops, camps etc. and related effluent flows. The simulation also included TDS concentrations to form a comprehensive site water and salt balance.

Modelling indicates that the raw water demand is met over the 20-year simulation period using current assumptions regarding rainfall, production forecasts, borefield yields and flow logic. The simulation results suggest that some of the borefields may need further development to support and sustain the increased water demand of the Expansion Project.

1.7 MINING AND ORE RESERVE ESTIMATES

A Feasibility Study was completed for the initial KCM project during 2018 and was based on mining 3.65 Mtpa from Zone 5 and processing this output through the Boseto processing plant (27.8 km distant). An initial JORC (2012) compliant Ore Reserve for Zone 5 was estimated from this study and was subsequently updated in June 2020, June 2021 (not publicly released), and December 2022 based on the technical design assumptions proposed.

1.7.1 Current Operations

The detailed design and engineering of the Zone 5 mine was completed during the period 2017 to 2018 and surface construction works started in early 2019 and were completed in late 2021. The development of the mine commenced in February 2020 with initial ore production from ore development commencing in August 2020 and being stockpiled for later processing.

Ore stoping commenced in Q3 2021 and ramped up to capacity by the end of CY2022 and sustained ore production at the designed capacity through Q1 2023. Ore stockpiles reached a peak of 377 kt in June 2021 ahead of process plant commissioning and first concentrate production.

Longhole stoping is an optimal mining method for the Zone 5 orebody where effective mineralisation widths range from 3 m to >20 m. In this case, a "top-down" method has been adopted whereby vertical mining advance through the orebody is undertaken down dip and development ore drives are established along the strike of the orebody, and once the extremity of the orebody is reached, stoping retreats back along strike. This method provides the earliest cash flow from production given that stoping can commence as soon as initial ore levels are established.

The initial sequence adopted at Zone 5 employs open stopes with rib pillars for regional and local support. However, there is a geotechnical requirement to leave and abandon increasingly larger pillars (predominantly mineralised at ore grades) as depth increases for localised and regional stability. This situation reaches a transition point where cemented fill becomes advantageous as the additional cost associated with the fill is more than offset by the increased recovery of the orebody. The Zone 5 planning and design has assumed that this inflection occurs at approximately 420 m below the surface.

A return and fresh airway ventilation system for each decline has been designed with a link to the surface via ventilation raises. The declines are used as intake airways, until the fresh airway is required for cooling purposes and the return air will be directed out through the raises.

Air cooling will be required when mining reaches >550 m vertical depth especially during the peak of the summer months. The proposed air-cooling system consists of a central refrigeration plant located on surface feeding bulk air coolers located on ledges in the boxcuts.

The Zone 5 mine has been specifically designed to exploit the autonomous capabilities of the loaders and more specifically via the use of ore passes which vertically separate the unmanned activities from the manned activities. Approximately 70% of the stope ore mucking is completed using remote loading using an operator located in a control room on the surface.

1.7.2 Expansion Project

An Expansion Project was initiated following the construction and commissioning of the Zone 5 mine and has been based on the development and mining of 3.65 Mtpa from three new mining areas (Mango, Zeta NE and Zone 5N) that will replace the Zone 5 ore feed into the Boseto processing plant, with production from Zone 5 being expanded from 3.65 Mtpa to 4.50 Mtpa and processed through a new processing plant co-located in the immediate vicinity of the existing Zone 5 underground mines. The work completed is of a least that required for inclusion into a PFS.

Mining layouts for each of the deposits were generated by applying the open stoping mining method design criteria. The results of economic modelling resulted in a positive financial outcome and KCM has determined it appropriate to be issued in support of a JORC (2012) compliant Ore Reserve estimate for an expanded operation.

The official KCM Ore Reserve estimate for the project at 31 December 2023 had not been publicly issued at the effective date of this report and the following table (Table 1-3) provides an approximation of the underlying Ore Reserve estimate that is likely to be reported.

The following approximation has been produced using an analysis completed at 30 April 2023 during the PFS and has been adjusted for mine production and estimates of overbreak using KCM monthly reports for the remainder of CY2023.

Table 1-3 Mine Expansion Project Ore Reserve estimate (31 December 2023)

Deposit	Category	Tonnes (Mt)	Copper (%)	Silver (g/t)
Zone 5*	Proven	5.9*	2.4*	22*
	Probable	21.2*	1.9*	19*
Zone 5N	Proven	-	-	-
	Probable	3.0	2.3	38
Mango	Proven	-	-	-
	Probable	6.2	1.8	22
Zeta NE	Proven	-	-	-
	Probable	8.1	1.8	37
Total	Proven	5.9	2.4	22
	Probable	38	1.9	25
Grand Total		44	2.0	25

* Estimate only using CY2023 depletion of PFS tabulation.

Source: Modified CSA Global, 2023b

1.7.3 Life of Mine Study

The Life of Mine (LOM) Study is a strategic analysis of future production opportunities that builds upon the Expansion Project and analyses a possible future production scenario that completes a mine plan and schedule using an inventory comprising all categories of confidence from the current Mineral Resource estimate (Measured, Indicated, and Inferred) to produce a full LOM opportunity.

This strategic option schedules out an additional 16 years of mine life to approximately 2040 and assumes the Expansion Project plant throughput assumptions remain intact (Figure 1-2).



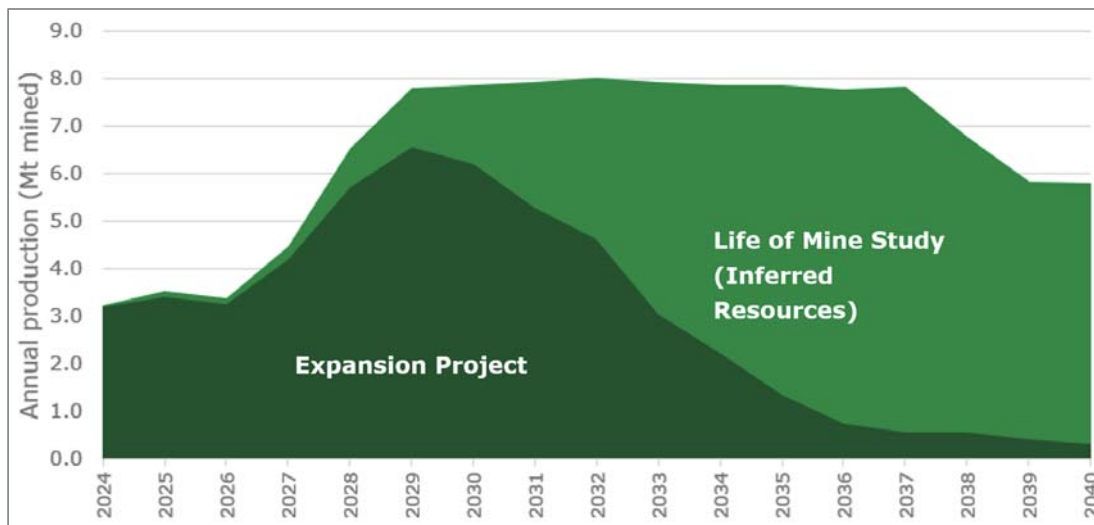


Figure 1-2 LOM Study – production profile
Source: ERM, 2024

1.8 METALLURGY AND PROCESSING

The plant is operating at a high standard and the concentrate is high grade and relatively clean. The recovery is lower than expected but this is directly related to recovery being mineralogically driven. Recovery optimisation is a part of KCM's continuous improvement program and is ongoing. The Boseto mill utilisation is <90% and this needs to be addressed in the future.

Future processing of Zone 5 ore through the new plant will incur a ramp up of two years even though the plant is a replica of Boseto and the ore has a history of processing.

With the existing Boseto plant, future processing of the new ores (Zone 5N, Mango NE, Zeta NE) will need to be blended and so there will be a subsequent ramp up and optimisation requirement of the plant. There is no historical processing of these new ores to rely on and metallurgical testing has only been done to PFS level. These ores are in the Indicated and Inferred Mineral Resource category and at this stage there is no other mitigation other than what has been done. There is an inherent risk with this strategy.

Campaign processing based on ore domains may give better results than blending. The mixing of chalcopyrite and chalcocite ores is not ideal, as chalcopyrite is slow floating and chalcocite is fast floating. Also, with the high intensity grinding (HIG) mill, chalcocite is likely to be overground because it is soft, however, this is less of an issue for chalcopyrite.

Metallurgical testing and understanding the mineralogy has been completed at a very high standard. Zone 5 ore has been tested using composites but there has been no variability testing.

The flowsheet developed for the Zone 5 expansion replicates the existing Boseto plant. This minimises risk, maintains a simple flowsheet and commonality of equipment reduces the requirements for spare parts holdings.

The crushing plant has been achieving forecast budget throughput. The mill utilisation has been <90% and this is being addressed with the original equipment manufacturer (OEM). The flotation, thickening and filtering have been improved and there are no current issues.

The Boseto tailings dam is managed by Knight Piésold and there are no issues. A new tailings dam will be required for the expansion.

The onsite laboratory is achieving good QAQC results based on external assay checks.

1.9 NON-PROCESS INFRASTRUCTURE AND LOGISTICS

1.9.1 Power

Botswana has a reliable grid power supply which is very different to several neighbouring countries where power reductions or blackouts remain a common issue. The mine site was connected to the grid through infrastructure constructed by KCM and where ownership has been transferred to the Botswana Power Corporation (BPC) who are now responsible for operation and maintenance of the lines.

A long-term power purchase agreement is in place with BPC and less than 1% outage has been experienced since connection to National Grid in the first half of 2021.

Electricity generation is dominated by coal-fired power plants and supported by two emergency diesel power plants as the country's contingency plan in the event of power supply deficits. KCM also has plans to lower operating costs through the development of solar farms located in the vicinity of key infrastructure.

Current operations at Zone 5 have an estimated peak demand of 42 MW and the lines are sized to accommodate an expansion of operations where a much higher peak demand is currently estimated at 85 MW.

1.9.2 Water

Water for the current operations is provided by the Boseto and Haka borefields and dewatering activities at the Zone 5 mines. These current sources are well understood and have been by extensive drilling programs, flowrate tested to determine the yields and subsequently modelled to establish production or dewatering boreholes which have been equipped for water production.

The increased raw water requirements required for the new Zone 5 processing plant and the underground expansion of operations will come from the dewatering at each of the mines and be supplemented, if required, from the existing Boseto borefield.

The existing Haka borefield will be extended to supply additional potable water for the increased demand in human consumption and specific applications where good water quality is essential.

1.9.3 Surface Infrastructure

Currently, the operations are accessed from a main arterial A3 road (bitumen surfaced), from Toteng village via the Old Ghanzi Road (gravel), and a dedicated bitumen surfaced haul road for ore transportation from the current mine to the processing plant.

The current site has many well serviced workshops including a newly constructed structural steel clad heavy mining equipment workshop with maintenance bays, a small office complex and warehousing for spares storage. The compound also supports a structural steel clad boilermaker workshop, a tyre repair workshop, and a washdown bay for mining equipment.

The office complex at Zone 5 comprises brick and mortar buildings with pitch roofs, prefabricated installations, and containerised buildings. The brick buildings include the mining offices, male/female and visitors change house with fully equipped laundry, medical clinic with observation rooms, dispensary, and mines rescue centre. The prefabricated buildings include the IT offices, muster rooms, control and automation room, and the mining contractor offices.

1.9.4 Supply and Logistics

The Boseto site has a fuel farm of approximately 1 ML capacity feeding a light vehicle fuel delivery area, and the standby power plant. The Zone 5 fuel farm consists of approximately 0.6 ML capacity feeding service tanks at the mining contractor facility, the haulage contractors' facility, and a light vehicle bowser. A large standalone is located at the Zone 5 standby power plant.

A modern explosive storage facility and magazine has been constructed by a reputable explosives contractor who currently supplies emulsion explosives and safely stores electronic detonators.

Inbound cargo moves primarily from South Africa via road transport that is well established and the ports of Durban (South Africa) and Walvis Bay (Namibia) service two well-established road transport corridors. Walvis Bay is typically used for the transportation of bulk and break-bulk cargoes of various commodities and the Durban port is mainly used for automotive logistics.

Concentrate produced from the Boseto processing plant is currently loaded to 2-tonne Bulka Bags utilising an automatic weighing and loading plant and there is potential to introduce bulk shipping of concentrates to improve efficiency.

The KCM site enjoys excellent air access via Gaborone and Johannesburg for heavy goods and services or the Tambo International Airport (Johannesburg) which also provides international air access. The Maun International Airport provides direct and easy access to the mine site.

1.9.5 Accommodation

Khoemacau has three accommodation villages that house the operational team with a total bed capacity of 1,452 persons and the standard is considered higher than typical African mine sites.

It is proposed as part of the Expansion Project that the existing accommodation will be extended to accommodate approximately 1,300 additional persons (approximately 845 new beds) and likely developed next to the current Kgwebe village.

1.9.6 Communications and IT Services

Cellular phone towers are located at Kgwebe and Zone 5 and an optic fibre cable was installed in conjunction with the power grid infrastructure. There are emergency power backup systems for communication infrastructure at Zone 5 and Boseto and the Kgwebe camp tower has a solar power backup system installed. A modern networked computing system is installed across the current site operations that can be extended as part of the future Expansion Project.

1.9.7 Security

Security at the operations is managed through a system of guarded access gates and the Mining Lease is fenced off and regular patrols/inspections along the fence are undertaken to ensure that the fence remains intact and there are no security breaches.

1.10 PROJECT ECONOMICS

1.10.1 General

Capital and operating cost estimates for both the Expansion Project and the LOM Study covered by the PFS were current at June 2023 and under that basis remain largely sufficient for use given the lengthy operational time period covered by the LOM Study.

1.10.2 Project and Sustaining Capital Costs

The capital cost estimate has been determined through the application of actual mine costs gleaned from the Zone 5 project development, budget quotations, database costs and estimated

costs to bills of quantities, material take-offs and estimate quantities. No provisions were made for the escalation of any cost elements and are presented in real money terms, free of escalation or inflation.

All currencies with the exception of the Euro have depreciated against the US Dollar (US\$), making items costed in the study more expensive. It should be noted that while the Botswanan Pula (BWP) makes up 67% of the project expenditure, MMG is a USD denominated company therefore depreciation is not considered to be an issue.

The following tables outline the project and sustaining capital estimates for each new mine in the study.

Table 1-4 Project capital costs estimated by mine area

Item	Zone 5 + Expansion	Zone 5N	Mango	Zeta NE	TOTAL
Processing plant	250.3	-	-	-	250.3
Surface infrastructure	-	78.7	87.7	87.5	253.9
Mining	48.9	42.0	38.9	50.5	180.3
Total (US\$)	299.2	120.7	126.6	138.0	684.5

Source: Modified CSA Global, 2023b

Table 1-5 Sustaining capital costs estimated by mine area

Item	Zone 5 + Expansion	Zone 5N	Mango	Zeta NE	TOTAL
Mining	794.6	165.9	144.8	267.0	1,372.3
Other	98.2	11.6	10.5	19.7	140.0
Closure	24.2	7.5	7.5	7.5	46.7
Total (US\$)	917.0	185.0	162.8	294.2	1,559.0

Source: Modified CSA Global, 2023b

1.10.3 Mining Capital

Key large projects include the establishment of boxcuts at each of the newly scheduled mines (Zone 5N, Mango and Zeta NE) and the rapid development of access declines, level access and other primary infrastructure in use over the subsequent LOM.

At Zone 5, the current access boxcuts remain in service and the establishment of a paste backfill plant in the key capital project in conjunction with additional capital mine infrastructure to support an expanded operation.

Most of the sustaining capital expenditure relates to decline and sublevel access development and the continuation of the backfill reticulation system at each mine.

1.10.4 Processing Capital

The processing capital appears reasonable, however, inflation current in Africa would need to be considered in forward-escalation estimates up to the point of investment decision for the Expansion Project.

1.10.5 General Infrastructure Other Capital

Surface infrastructure costs relate to the establishment of three additional standalone mining operations distant from each other and includes buildings (administration, workshops etc.), power and water, and other necessary infrastructure like communications. "Other" capital costs include sustaining capital provisions determined from estimates contained in the 2023 KCM LOM

budget. Items include sustaining capital allowances for centralised services, environmental and community, finance and administration, human resources, and safety and health costs.

1.10.6 Closure

Closure scope and costs were determined by external consultants during 2023 and the site team is currently working on a documented plan with stakeholder inputs that addresses environmental and social aspects and makes financial provisions for closure and reclamation of the site.

1.10.7 Operating Costs

The operating cost estimate has been determined through the application of actual mine operating costs since commencement, budget quotations, and database costs and is based on costs and information as of June 2023. No provisions have been allowed for escalation of any costs. The estimate is presented in real money terms, free of escalation or inflation.

The following table outlines the unit operating cost estimates resulting from the Expansion Project and LOM Study benchmarked against the full-year costs for CY2023 at the current operations at the Zone 5 mine and the Boseto processing plant.

Table 1-6 LOM Study operating cost estimates

Activity	Zone 5 Expansion	Zone 5N	Mango	Zeta NE	Current Zone 5 costs CY2023
Mining	29.10	37.10	26.70	30.60	33.50
Ore haulage	0.50	1.80	3.10	0.80	3.92
Processing	8.60	8.80	8.80	8.80	9.12
Centralised services	1.40	0.90	0.90	0.90	2.06
Site G&A	1.90	0.50	0.50	0.50	
Corporate G&A allocation	0.90	0.60	0.60	0.60	#
Unit cost (US\$/t ore milled)	42.40	49.70	40.60	42.30	-

#Corporate G&A allocation unknown.

Source: Modified CSA Global, 2023b

1.11 ENVIRONMENT AND SOCIAL

Potential environmental and social issues include the ongoing need for effective management of wastes, water, wastewater, and impacts upon ecological sensitive receivers, the continued success of efforts to establish and maintain community trust, and careful planning for mine closure and reclamation. These issues can be effectively managed with the implementation and evolution of existing management plans.

The Company is compliant with applicable laws and regulations. Monitoring of environmental and social performance has been undertaken for air quality, noise and vibration, surface water and groundwater, and has included the establishment of a community grievance mechanism. Environmental and social performance tracking is conducted frequently, and no major recurring concerns have arisen.

The capacity of the Project's Environmental and Social Team, management systems, and monitoring programs are generally robust and satisfy regulatory requirements. Additional studies and plans are required to address biodiversity considerations in the Project area in line with international good practice. As referred under Section 1.10.6, activities and financial estimates for mine closure and reclamation are under review by the site management team.

1.12 RISKS AND OPPORTUNITIES

Mining is a relatively high-risk business when compared to other industrial and commercial operations. Each mine has unique characteristics and responses during mining and processing, which can never be wholly predicted. ERM's review of KCM indicates mine risk profiles typical of large-scale mines at similar levels of resource, mine planning and development in Botswana and elsewhere. Until further studies provide greater certainty, ERM notes that it has identified a number of risks with the Project as outlined in Table 16-2.

ERM has followed Guidance Note 7 issued by the Stock Exchange of Hong Kong Limited as a guide in the identification and classification of risks and opportunities.

Risks are ranked as High, Medium or Low, and are determined by assessing the perceived consequence of a risk and its likelihood of occurring. ERM notes that in most instances it is likely that through the successful implementation of controls identified through detailed review of the operation, existing documentation and additional technical studies, many of the normally encountered risks may be mitigated or at least significantly reduced.

Similarly, perceived opportunities could be "Realised" by implementing suitable enabling mechanisms. Table 16-3 summarises several opportunities identified that KCM could benefit from if acted upon.

2 INTRODUCTION

2.1 CONTEXT, SCOPE AND TERMS OF REFERENCE

ERM Australia Consultants Pty Ltd ("ERM"), was engaged by MMG Limited ("MMG" or the "Company") to prepare a Competent Person's Report ("CPR" or "the report") for inclusion in its Circular in respect of the proposed acquisition of the Khoemaçau Copper Mine ("KCM" or "the Project") in accordance with the Hong Kong Exchange ("HKEx") Listing Rules.

The content of the report will be guided by the JORC² and VALMIN³ codes to the extent possible, and the rules and guidelines that pertain to CPRs in accordance with Chapter 18 of the HKEX Listing Rules. In preparing this CPR, ERM has:

- Adhered to the VALMIN Code.
- Relied on the accuracy and completeness of the data provided to it by the Company, and that the Company made ERM aware of all material information in relation to the Project.
- Relied on the Company's representation that it will hold adequate security of tenure for exploitation and assessment of the Project to proceed. An Independent Solicitor's Report elsewhere in the Circular provides a detailed discussion of the Company's tenements.

2.2 RELEVANT ASSETS

The relevant assets comprise the KCM mining and prospecting licence areas, located within the Ngamiland and Ghanzi districts of northwest Botswana, in the Kalahari Desert. The Project area covers 4,040 km², consists of a current operating underground copper mine (Zone 5), and a total of 14 other deposits which have defined Mineral Resources and are planned to be under production in the future.

Mining commenced in 2021 at the Zone 5 deposit with ore processed through the 3.65 Mtpa Boseto processing plant. Commissioning of the Zone 5 mine, based on a Prefeasibility Study (PFS), was completed in 2023 to support an Expansion Project focused on development and mining of three additional areas (Mango, Zeta North East (Zeta NE and Zone 5 North (5N)) that will replace Zone 5 production from the Boseto processing plant. The study proposes expansion of production from Zone 5 from 3.65 Mtpa to 4.50 Mtpa that would be processed through a new processing plant co-located in the immediate vicinity of the existing Zone 5 underground mines.

2.3 REVIEW METHODOLOGY

ERM's methodology included:

- An evaluation of available reports, data and data compilation.
- Assessment and review of the data for the following areas:
 - Review of the Mineral Resource estimates (15 block models)
 - Review of the Ore Reserve estimates (including non-mining modifying factors) for the Expansion Project and Life of Mine (LOM) Study
 - Review of metallurgy and processing
 - Review of environmental and social.
- Conduct a Competent Person's site visit.

² *Australasian Code for Reporting of Exploration Results, Mineral Resources and Ore Reserves. The JORC Code, 2012 Edition.* Prepared by The Joint Ore Reserves Committee of the Australasian Institute of Mining and Metallurgy, Australian Institute of Geoscientists and Minerals Council of Australia (JORC).

³ *Australasian Code for Public Reporting of Technical Assessments and Valuations of Mineral Assets. The VALMIN Code, 2015 Edition.* Prepared by the VALMIN Committee, a joint committee of the Australasian Institute of Mining and Metallurgy and the Australian Institute of Geoscientists.

- Discussions with Project personnel of the Company prior to and after the site visit.
- Independent validation and reporting of Mineral Resources and Ore Reserves in accordance with the guidelines of the JORC Code.
- Prepare a risk analysis of the Project, in accordance with Guidance Note 7 of the Rules Governing the Listing of Securities on the Stock Exchange of Hong Kong Limited.
- Preparation of a CPR and provision of drafts of the CPR to MMG to ensure factual accuracy and reasonableness of assumptions.

2.4 COMPLIANCE WITH VALMIN AND JORC CODES

The report has been prepared in accordance with the VALMIN Code⁴, which is binding upon Members of the Australian Institute of Geoscientists (AIG) and the Australasian Institute of Mining and Metallurgy (AusIMM), the JORC Code⁵ and the rules and guidelines that pertain to CPRs in accordance with Chapter 18 of the HKEX Listing Rules.

2.5 SITE VISITS AND INSPECTIONS

A site visit to the Project was completed in December 2023 for the purposes of personal inspection and was completed by Maree Angus (Geology and Mineral Resources), Terry Burns (Mining and Ore Reserves including Hydrology/Hydrogeology, Non-Process Infrastructure and Logistics), and Francois Grobler (Valuation).

All three are Competent Persons in relation to the JORC Code and Practitioners in relation to the VALMIN Code.

The purpose of the site visit was to: ground truth the project; complete surface and underground mine inspections; visit the processing plant along with any other relevant operational areas; visit the core processing facility and any other features of material interest; and hold discussions with key project technical personnel.

2.6 INFORMATION SOURCES

During preparation of this CPR, ERM has relied on information prepared and/or provided by MMG, KCM and/or third-party consultants. The ERM team of technical consultants have reviewed all information provided, completed reasonableness checks and benchmarking as appropriate and have taken reasonable steps to ensure the validity of information provided, but has not independently verified that all data and information are reliable or accurate. ERM accepts no liability for the accuracy or completeness of the data and information relied on in preparing this report.

2.7 COMPETENT PERSON AND RESPONSIBILITIES

The Statements of Mineral Resources and Ore Reserves have been reported in accordance with the recommended guidelines of the JORC Code and are suitable for inclusion in a CPR as defined by Chapter 18 of the HKEX Listing Rules.

2.7.1 Team Responsibilities

Team members who have contributed to this Project report are outlined in Table 2-1 below. Also refer to Appendix A (Team Experience and Qualifications).

⁴ Australasian Code for Public Reporting of Technical Assessments and Valuations of Mineral Assets (The VALMIN Code), 2015 Edition, prepared by the VALMIN Committee of the Australasian Institute of Mining and Metallurgy and the Australian Institute of Geoscientists. <http://www.valmin.org>

⁵ Australasian Code for Reporting of Exploration Results, Mineral Resources and Ore Reserves. The JORC Code, 2012 Edition. Prepared by: The Joint Ore Reserves Committee of The Australasian Institute of Mining and Metallurgy, Australian Institute of Geoscientists and Minerals Council of Australia (JORC). <http://www.jorc.org>



Table 2-1 Team roles and responsibilities

Team member	Contribution
Sonia Konopa	Project management and overall responsibility for the Report as Competent Person
Maree Angus	Competent Person – Mineral Resource Estimation and Exploration Targets
Terry Burns	Competent Person – Mining and Ore Reserve Estimation including Hydrology/ Hydrogeology, Non-Process Infrastructure and Logistics, and Project Economics
Damian Connelly	Metallurgy and Processing
Ben Ridley	Environmental and Social
Graham Jeffress	ERM Partner Authorisation
Jeremy Clark	HKEX Compliance Peer Review

2.7.2 Mineral Resource Estimates

The information in this report that relates to Mineral Resources and Exploration Targets is based on information compiled by ERM Principal Geologist Mrs Maree Angus (BSc (Hons), MAusIMM (CP Geo), MAIG), who is a full-time employee of ERM and has sufficient experience that is relevant to the style of mineralisation and type of deposit under consideration and to the activity that he has undertaken to qualify as a Competent Person as defined in the JORC Code (2012). Reporting of the Mineral Resources estimate complies with the recommended guidelines of the JORC Code (2012) and is therefore suitable for public reporting.

2.7.3 Ore Reserve Estimates

The information in this report that relates to Mining and Ore Reserves is based on information compiled and reviewed by ERM Technical Consulting Director (Mining Transaction and Corporate Advisory), Mr Terry Burns, BAppSc (Geology), GDipEd (Secondary), PGDipGeosci (Mineral Economics), GDipEng (Mining), FAusIMM (CP). Mr Burns has sufficient experience that is relevant to the technical assessment of the Mineral Assets under consideration, the style of mineralisation and types of deposit under consideration and to the activity being undertaken to qualify as a Practitioner as defined in the 2015 Edition of the "Australasian Code for the public reporting of technical assessments and Valuations of Mineral Assets" (2015 VALMIN Code), and as a Competent Person as defined in the 2012 Edition of the "Australasian Code for Reporting of Exploration Results, Mineral Resources and Ore Reserves" (2012 JORC Code). Mr Burns consents to the inclusion in the CPR of the matters based on his information in the form and context in which it appears.

2.7.4 HKEX Competent Person

The information in this CPR that relates to Technical Assessment of the Mineral Assets, Exploration Targets, or Exploration Results is based on information compiled and conclusions derived by Mrs Sonia Konopa, a Competent Person who is a Fellow of the AusIMM (membership number 101561). Mrs Konopa is not an employee of MMG. Mrs Konopa has sufficient experience that is relevant to the Technical Assessment of the Mineral Assets under consideration, the style of mineralisation and types of deposit under consideration and to the activity being undertaken to qualify as a Practitioner as defined in the 2015 Edition of the "Australasian Code for the Public Reporting of Technical Assessments and Valuations of Mineral Assets", and as a Competent Person as defined in the 2012 Edition of the "Australasian Code for Reporting of Exploration Results, Mineral Resources and Ore Reserves". Mrs Konopa consents to the inclusion in the CPR of the matters based on his information in the form and context in which it appears.

Mrs Sonia Konopa meets the requirements of a Competent Person, as defined by Chapter 18 of the Listing Rules. These requirements include:



- Greater than five years' experience relevant to the type of deposit
- Fellow of the AusIMM and Member of the AIG, which are Recognised Professional Organisations as per the HKEx and JORC Code
- Does not have economic or beneficial interest (present or contingent) in any of the reported Relevant Assets
- Has not received a fee dependent on the findings outlined in the CPR
- Is not an officer, employee or proposed officer for the Client or any group, holding or associated company of the issuer
- Assumes overall responsibility for the CPR.

Mrs Konopa is a mining professional with over 35 years of international experience in the mining industry. She has previously worked in various operational and leadership roles across Australia, Papua New Guinea, Indonesia, Laos and Europe. Mrs Konopa has extensive international expertise in consulting services, technical advice and guidance across a range of commodities and geological settings. In the last eight years, she has held resource management roles at the Martabe gold mine and Toka Tindung gold mine in Indonesia. Mrs Konopa's broad practical experience extends to Mineral Resource estimation, compliance reporting, exploration, project management and business development projects.

Mrs Konopa has over 15 years international experience as a mining consultant and has taken a lead role in numerous independent reviews including CPRs for numerous major international financial stock exchanges including Australia, Hong Kong, Singapore, London, Indonesia and Toronto. She has a detailed understanding of the requirements of investors and financial institutions as well as compliance reporting to international standards including JORC, NI 43-101 and CRIRSCO.

Mrs Konopa is a full-time employee of ERM and is currently employed in the role of Manager – Mining Transaction Corporate Advisory. Recent work for clients has included project manager and principal project reviewer, and Competent Person responsibility for CPR, ITAR and ITSR reports produced to support a number of initial public offerings and major exchange transactions completed under the JORC Code (or equivalent international standards).

2.8 LIMITATIONS AND EXCLUSIONS

ERM's review was based on various reports, plans and tabulations provided by MMG either directly from the mine site and other offices, or from reports by other organisations whose work is the property of MMG. MMG has not advised ERM of any material change, or event likely to cause material change, to the operations or forecasts since the date of asset inspections.

The work undertaken for this CPR is that required for a technical review of the information, coupled with such inspections as the Team considered appropriate to prepare this report.

It specifically excludes all aspects of legal issues, commercial and financing matters, land titles and agreements, except such aspects as may directly influence technical, operational or cost issues and where applicable to the JORC Code guidelines.

ERM has specifically excluded making any comments on the competitive position of the Relevant Asset compared with other similar and competing producers around the world. ERM strongly advises that any potential investors make their own comprehensive assessment of both the competitive position of the Relevant Asset in the market, and the fundamentals of the copper and silver markets at large.

2.8.1 Notice to Third Parties and Indemnification

This CPR has been prepared by ERM for the purposes of MMG for inclusion in its Circular in respect of the proposed acquisition of the Project in accordance with the Listing Rules and is not to be used or relied upon for any other purpose.

ERM has created this report using data and information provided by or on behalf of MMG. Unless specifically stated otherwise, ERM has not independently verified that all data and information is reliable or accurate. ERM accepts no liability for the accuracy or completeness of that data and information, or obtained by it from MMG or any third parties, even if that data and information has been incorporated into or relied upon in creating this CPR.

If a third party chooses to use or rely on all or part of this CPR, then any loss or damage the third party may suffer in so doing is at the third party's sole and exclusive risk.

The report has been produced by ERM in good faith using information that was available to ERM as at the date stated on the cover page and is to be read in conjunction with the circular which has been prepared and forms part of the referenced transaction. This CPR contains forecasts, estimates and findings that may materially change in the event any of the information supplied to ERM is inaccurate or is materially changed.

ERM is under no obligation to update the information contained in the report.

Notwithstanding the above, in ERM's opinion, the data and information provided by or on behalf of MMG was reasonable and nothing discovered during the preparation of this report suggests that there was significant error or misrepresentation of such data or information.

2.8.2 Results are Estimates and Subject to Change

The interpretations and conclusions reached in this CPR are based on current scientific understanding and the best evidence available to the authors at the time of writing. It is the nature of all scientific conclusions that they are founded on an assessment of probabilities and, however high these probabilities might be, they make no claim for absolute certainty.

The ability of any person to achieve forward-looking production and economic targets is dependent on numerous factors that are beyond ERM's control and that ERM cannot anticipate. These factors include, but are not limited to, site-specific mining and geological conditions, management and personnel capabilities, availability of funding to properly operate and capitalise the operation, variations in cost elements and market conditions, developing and operating the mine in an efficient manner, unforeseen changes in legislation and new industry developments. Any of these factors may substantially alter the performance of any mining operation.

2.8.3 Capability and Independence

As part of ERM, Sustainable Mining Services is a leading geological and mining consulting team providing high-quality solutions to our clients in the global minerals industry. Our team includes geologists, mining engineers, hydrologists, hydrogeologists, data, technology, and resource specialists with experience on all types and stages of mineral projects from around the world.

ERM offers an integrated and comprehensive set of services which cover the full lifecycle of mineral assets. Our services include corporate advisory, operational support, mining and feasibility studies, resource estimation, geometallurgical modelling, exploration, data and water management, and technology expertise. ERM's highly experienced teams provide insight and innovative solutions to produce optimal outcomes for our clients.

Our specialists are supported by a huge team of scientists, engineers, social, environmental, health, safety, and sustainability consultants from our parent company.



ERM has conducted an internal check to confirm there is no conflict of interest in relation to our engagement in this Project or with MMG.

Our internal quality assurance procedures (with respect to conflict of interest) include:

- Communication of potential assignments to all directors, management staff and contractors involved on the project
- A review of our accounting and project management system to identify prior work undertaken or current work underway that is relevant to this proposal
- A requirement that all personnel (staff and contractors) adhere to ERM's conflicts of interest policy.

2.8.4 Effective Date of CPR

This CPR, dated 24 May 2024, is based upon data collected by the Company up to and including 31 December 2023, which is the effective date of the report.

3 PROJECT OVERVIEW

KCM's mining and prospecting licence areas occur in a sparsely populated region of northwest Botswana in the Kalahari Desert, located within the Ngamiland and Ghanzi districts, and cover an area of 4,040 km². The licence area is approximately 70 km southwest of the town of Maun and 50 km south of the village of Toteng.

Copper and silver mineralisation at the Project is hosted within the Ghanzi-Chobe Fold and Thrust Belt that forms the southern portion of the much larger Pan-African Mobile Belt. In Botswana, the Ghanzi-Chobe Belt is also known as the Kalahari Copper Belt. The Kalahari Copper Belt consists of a deformed package of metasedimentary and metavolcanic host rocks that contains several significant stratabound sediment-hosted copper deposits.

Mineralisation in the Project area is characterised as sediment-hosted copper with multi-stage mineralisation history that includes both diagenetic (sediment hosted) and epigenetic (structurally hosted) events.

KCM entered commercial production in 2021 following several years of successively more detailed technical evaluation, construction and commissioning of the Zone 5 mine, the Boseto processing facility refurbishment and surface infrastructure.

The initial project, developing the Zone 5 deposit, was one of the most significant high-grade copper developments in Botswana in recent years. The initial project, comprising the Zone 5 mine, the 3.65 Mtpa Boseto processing plant and associated infrastructure has a LOM in excess of 20 years.

KCM immediately commenced analysis and evaluation into an expansion opportunity (c. 3.0 Mtpa to 4.0 Mtpa) via exploration and resource development necessary to define additional mineral resources at the Mango NE (Mango), Zeta NE and Zone 5N deposits that could potentially expand annual production at increased production rates (c. 8.0 Mtpa) and/or increase the initial LOM beyond the initial project plans.

The proposed expansion opportunity ultimately investigated the feasibility of increasing the production from the Zone 5 underground mine and constructing a new processing plant in the vicinity of the Zone 5 mine to process the increased mine production. The earlier mentioned Mango, Zeta NE, and Zone 5N deposits (Expansion Deposits) would then ultimately displace the Zone 5 mine ore currently processed at the Boseto plant.

3.1 PROJECT LOCATION AND ACCESS

KCM's mining and prospecting licence areas occur in a sparsely populated region of northwest Botswana in the Kalahari Desert, located within the Ngamiland and Ghanzi districts, and cover an area of 4,040 km². The licence area is approximately 70 km southwest of the town of Maun and 50 km south of the village of Toteng.

Data coordinates are the Universal Transverse Mercator (UTM), using World Geodetic System 1984 (WGS 84) projection, Zone 34S.

Access to the Project (Figure 3-1) is via the sealed national A3 highway from the town of Maun to the village of Toteng (approximately 60 km), then by unsealed road for approximately 26 km from Toteng to KCM's Boseto processing facility. Access to the Zone 5 underground mining area (and the exploration camp) is via Boseto on a sealed access road for approximately 32 km. There is year-round access from Maun to the Boseto operation and the Zone 5 mine. The total travelling time from Maun to the Boseto operation is approximately one hour via car and another half hour to the Zone 5 mine.

A Veterinary Cordon Fence (Kuke Fence), erected to prevent the spread of cattle diseases, transects the property and limits access to some locations in the south of the property except along manned control gates. Helicopter access is available at both Boseto and the Zone 5 mine.

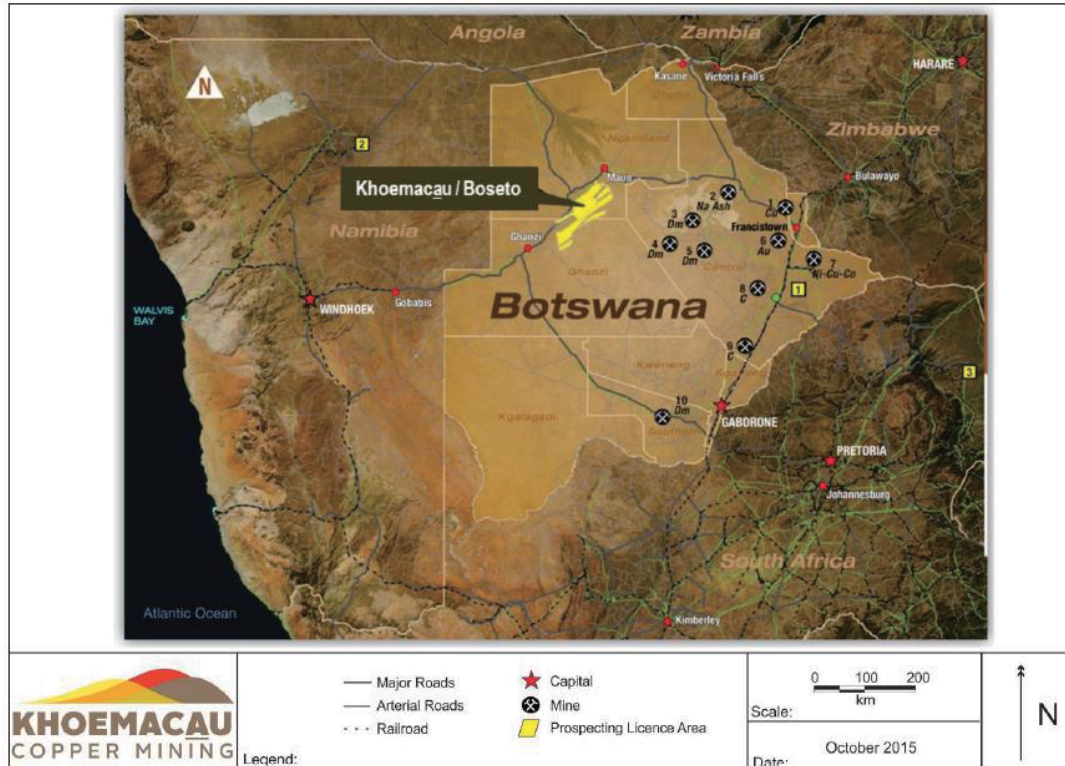


Figure 3-1 General location map
Source: KCM, 2015

3.2 REGIONAL ENVIRONMENT

The Project lies at an altitude of approximately 1,000 m above sea level in the Kalahari Sandveld, a gently undulating sand-covered plain with variations of about 150 m from east to west. The almost uniformly flat landscape has a few low hills toward the south of the Ngamiland and Ghanzi districts. The Kgwebe Hills, Ngwanalekau Hills and the Mabeleapodi Hills in the south and southwest of the Ngamiland District and the Tsau Hills to the south of the Kuke Fence in the Ghanzi District, provide minor topographic diversity.

The main topographic feature in the area is the Ghanzi Ridge, which is located approximately 30 km northwest of the Project and strikes northeast to southwest. It has a peak elevation of 1,134 m near the town of Ghanzi and reaches 924 m elevation near Maun.

Vegetation varies from, sparse thorn scrub and large open grassy plains, to medium to dense tree and bush savannah that predominates in the north and east.

Wildlife is abundant and includes hartebeest, kudu, impala, ostrich, lion, giraffe, leopard, antelope and elephant. Due to the network of veterinary and ranch fences, many of these animals reside inside the Central Kalahari Game Reserve (CKGR) in the south of the property. Numerous species of birds, reptiles and insects also reside in the area.



3.3 GEOGRAPHY AND CLIMATE

The climate of the Project area is classified as semi-arid and tropical, with highly variable and unreliable rainfall. Rainfall is concentrated in the summer months from October to April and typically falls in high-intensity convective showers that are often highly localised. Winters are very dry, usually with no precipitation in July and August. Annual rainfall is normally less than 500 mm.

Climate data from Maun indicates that temperatures range between an average low of 8°C in June and July to an average high of 33°C in October. The average annual temperature is 22°C. Mining and exploration activities are conducted year-round.

3.4 INDUSTRY

The town of Maun located 70 km northwest of the Project, is the third-largest town in Botswana and serves as a gateway for access to much of northern Botswana.

The economy of Maun is supported by tourism and the town serves as a hub for tourists to explore the Tsodilo Hills, Makgadikgadi Pans and surrounds.

Although officially still a village, Maun has developed rapidly from a rural frontier town and has spread along the Thamalakane River. It has shopping centres, hotels and lodges as well as car hire, although it retains a rural atmosphere and local tribesmen continue to bring their cattle to Maun to sell.

3.5 REGIONAL AND LOCAL INFRASTRUCTURE

The northern region of Botswana has a limited history of mining activity, although a variety of commodities have been mined both historically and recently including diamonds, copper, silver, gold and nickel. Other economic minerals in the region include uranium and coal.

Grid power has been connected to the Boseto and Zone 5 sites via the North West Transmission Grid Connection Project, a Botswana Pula (BWP) 4.6 billion investment by the Government of Botswana operated by the Botswana Power Corporation (BPC). The two sites are connected via the Lekgotwane 220/132 kV substation just outside Toteng, and a 50 km-long 132 kV transmission line with two 20 MVA 132/11 kV substations at Boseto and Zone 5, respectively. Existing diesel generation capacity on site is being used as emergency power only.

Water is supplied from three main wellfields at Boseto (existing refurbished) and Haka (new development), along with dewatering boreholes from the mine at Zone 5. The freshwater supply to Zone 5 is through the Haka wellfield located some 40 km to the north. The Haka wellfield water system is licensed for 2 ML/d with seven boreholes. The water is pumped from each of the seven boreholes to the Haka reservoir and is then pumped to the Zone 5 via a 40 km long large-diameter underground pipeline.

Labour and supplies for most of the basic mining and exploration needs for the Project can be obtained from within Southern Africa.

3.6 CURRENT OPERATIONS

The current underground mine operation (Zone 5) produced its first concentrate in June 2021, and delivers more than 155,000 tonnes of copper concentrate at 35–40% copper content, containing some c. 60 kt of copper and c. 1.6 Moz of silver metal in concentrate annually.

The estimated mine life for the current operation is 20 years, based on currently drilled mineralisation, with C1 cash costs over the life estimated at approximately \$1.15/lb* of copper

and \$1.85/lb⁶ on an all-in sustaining basis. Total direct capital cost for construction and commissioning the current operations was US\$411 million, offering a capital efficiency of c. \$6,300 per annual tonne of copper. These attractive unit cost metrics reflect the high grades of the Zone 5 orebody, its ideal geometry for highly productive mechanised mining, and access to the upgraded and enhanced Boseto processing plant and the newly constructed and reliable infrastructure.

The current operations involved the construction of the 3.65 Mtpa underground mine at Zone 5 (three mining corridors producing on average 1.2 Mtpa of ore each) and the refurbished and enhanced Boseto processing plant. The construction program was completed in July 2021. The mined ore is trucked approximately 35 km from the Zone 5 mine to the Boseto processing facility on a purpose built, fully sealed haul road, with a separate access road for light vehicles.

Power is sourced at 132 kV from the BPC grid via a 50 km overhead transmission line connection. Diesel generation capacity is being used as backup power only. Water is being supplied from two wellfields, at Boseto (existing refurbished) and Haka (new development including 40 km of underground pipeline from Haka to Zone 5), along with dewatering boreholes from the mine at Zone 5.

3.7 FUTURE OPERATIONS

A mining expansion plan based on expansion of current mining activity at Zone 5 as well as the development of new mining corridors at Mango, Zeta NE and Zone 5N has been studied to PFS level. Mine designs and design criteria are based on established designs and criteria from the existing Zone 5 operation. An Economic Study has been completed on NE Fold, New Discovery and South Limb Definition deposits in the Banana Zone area.

Mining at Zone 5 is currently undertaken by contractors using bulk open stoping methods. Current production of between 1.2 Mtpa and 1.3 Mtpa from each of three separate declines ("corridors") is planned to be expanded to 1.5 Mtpa per decline for a total run-of-mine (ROM) production of 4.5 Mtpa to be treated in a new processing facility built at Zone 5. Contract mining will be transitioned to the development of the new declines at Mango, Zeta NE and Zone 5N to the point of initial stoping. Khoemacau has shown intent to take over the mining at Zone 5 on an owner-operated basis in H2 2025, using a staged approach such that operations are not heavily interrupted. Declines are 6.0 m x 6.0 m and top and bottom ore drives being 5.0 m x 4.6 m. Stoping is typically 7–12 m wide x 40 m stopes at 25 m sublevels. Stoping parameters have been estimated by geotechnical data and modelling.

New declines at Mango, Zeta NE (two boxcuts) and Zone 5N will be developed to produce between 1.2 Mtpa and 1.3 Mtpa for total production of new Expansion Deposit ore feed of 3.65 Mtpa which is intended to replace feed from Zone 5, with the Zone 5 feed now treated in the new Zone 5 processing plant. Mining methods at each decline will transition to open stoping with fill once mining depths exceed 400 m.

Fleet provisions for expansion at Zone 5 as well as the new declines are considered sufficient for the production levels contemplated. Underground mine services, including ventilation, fuel, lubrication and maintenance for the mining fleet, dirty water reticulation, service water, and electrics are based on provisions already made at Zone 5. Provisions at Zone 5 are already considered adequate for production of 4.5 Mtpa.

⁶ C1 cost shown pre silver stream and AISC shown post silver stream.

4 LICENCES AND PERMITS

4.1 PROJECT OWNERSHIP

KCM is wholly owned by private company Cuprous Capital Ltd, which in turn is owned 88.1% by Cupric Canyon Capital LP ("Cupric"), a company majority owned by funds advised by Global Natural Resource Investments ("GNRI") and 11.9% by Resource Capital Fund VII LP. GNRI was formed by a management buyout of the former Barclays Natural Resource Investments private equity business from Barclays Bank PLC in October 2015 and is focused on the global natural resources sector, specifically on upstream oil and gas (excluding the US), mining, associated services and power. Established in 1998, Resource Capital Funds ("RCF") is a group of commonly managed private equity funds with a mining sector specific investment mandate.

In February 2013, Cupric completed the acquisition of the Toronto Stock Exchange listed company Hana Mining Ltd and the locally registered company, Hana Ghanzi Copper (Pty) Ltd and since renamed the latter Khoemačau Copper Mining (Pty) Ltd. In July 2015, KCM acquired Discovery Copper Botswana ("DCB"), now wholly owned by KCM, which included the Boseto operation, in particular the processing plant, and various early-stage resources. The Boseto processing plant was in operation for approximately 2.5 years producing copper-silver concentrate from three open pit mining areas. Operations at Boseto were halted in February 2015 just before the project was acquired by KCM.

In November 2023, MMG announced that it has entered into a Share Purchase Agreement (SPA) to acquire the parent company of the KCM in Botswana. The transaction aligns to MMG's strategy to build a portfolio of high-quality mines supplying the minerals most important to a decarbonised world.

4.2 MINERAL CONCESSIONS

ERM provides this information for reference only and has relied on KCM to confirm land titles and ownership rights are current.

The prospecting licence area consists of 10 prospecting licence blocks: four DCB licences over the Boseto Operation (PL098/2005 to PL101/2005) and six KCM licences (PL001/2006 to PL005/2006, and PL095/2019). Additionally two mining licence tenements are in place as described below. The licence details are summarised in Table 4-1 (KCM, DCB Mining licences), Table 4-2 (KCM prospecting licences) and Table 4-3 (DCB prospecting licences), and the licence locations are shown in Figure 4-1.

Table 4-1 Summary of KCM and DCB mining licences

Mining licence number	Area (km ²)	Expiry date
ML2015/5L (KCM)	360	20 March 2035
ML2010/99L (DCB)	58.9	19 December 2025
Total	418.9	

Table 4-2 Summary of KCM's prospecting licences

Prospecting licence number	Area (km ²)	Expiry date
PL001/2006	346.8	31 Dec 2024
PL002/2006	459.2	31 Dec 2024
PL003/2006	544.0	31 Dec 2024
PL004/2006	388.7	31 Dec 2024
PL005/2006	75.4	31 Dec 2024

PL095/2019	293.7	30 Sep 2024
Total	2,107.8	

Table 4-3 Summary of DCB’s prospecting licences

Prospecting licence number	Area (km ²)	Expiry date
PL098/2005	519.9	31 Dec 2024
PL099/2005	812.1	31 Dec 2024
PL100/2005	502.6	31 Dec 2024
PL101/2005	10.1	31 Dec 2024
Total	1,844.7	

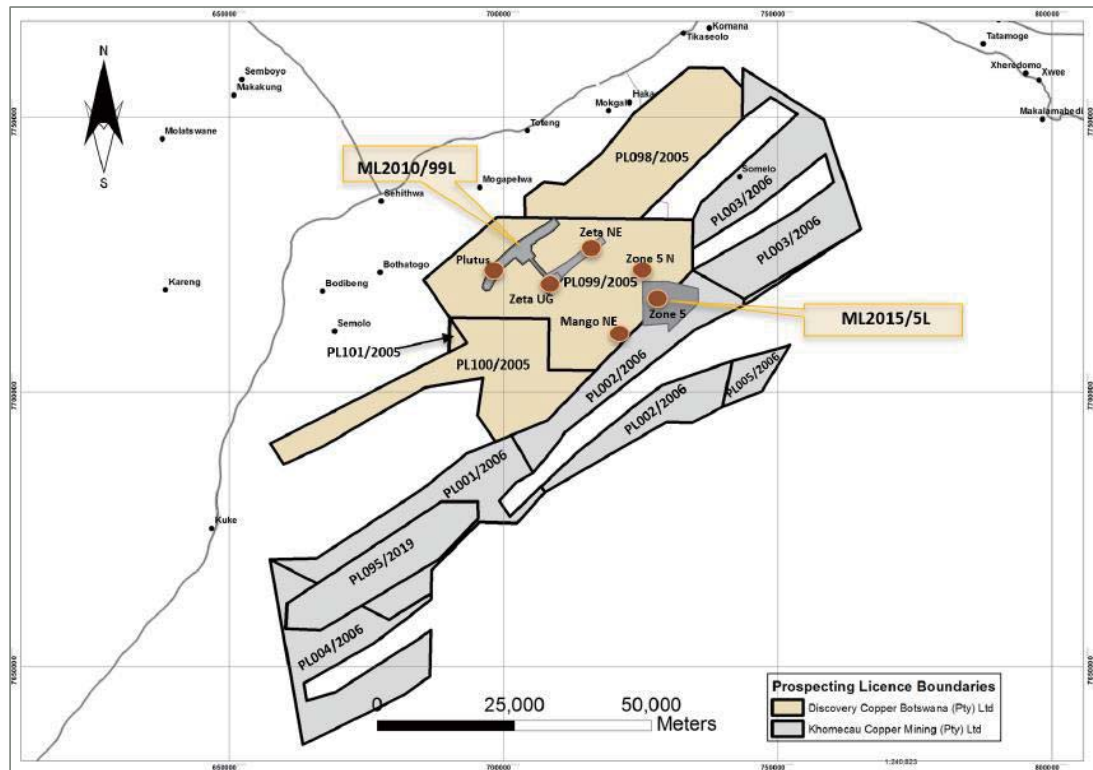


Figure 4-1 Prospecting and mining licence locations
Source: KCM, 2023

Exploration work during the first year of the two-year extension (work completed during 2021) concentrated on drilling to increase economic confidence of the three deposits for the Expansion Project. During 2022, exploration work has focused on infill drilling the three Expansion Project deposits to upgrade Mineral Resource classification and drilling high-priority regional exploration targets.

In March 2015, KCM was granted a mining licence (ML2015/5L) contained within PL002/2006, PL001/2006 and PL004/2006, for the Zone 5 and NE Fold (which is part of the Banana Zone) areas. In 2019, part of ML2015/5L covering the Banana Zone was converted back to a prospecting licence status, resulting in the creation of new prospecting licence PL095/2019. In 2018, KCM was granted an expansion to the Zone 5 mining licence, contained within PL099/2005. DCB was granted its mining licence (ML2010/99L), contained within PL099/2005, on 20 December 2010. DCB was granted two amendments to the mining licence: one allowing

underground mining to be undertaken at the Zeta pit (2014) and the other allowing enlargement of the area toward the northeast to include Zeta NE (2015).

Botswana's Mines and Minerals Act allows a company to apply for an extension of its prospecting licences at the end of the two-year licence period without having to relinquish any licence area. To be granted the extension, the company must demonstrate that it has completed significant expenditure and exploration work on the licences as committed to in the previous licence extension. The exploration programs completed during the recent extension period for the proposed Expansion Project should demonstrate this has been met.

4.3 TENEMENT STAUS

ERM reviewed a compilation report by legal firm Herbert Smith Freehills and local advisory services from Akheel Jinabhai & Associates ("AJA").

Herbert Smith Freehills and AJA were engaged by MMG to conduct a legal due diligence on the proposed transaction and the due diligence included among other aspects, the matter of renewal of prospecting and mining licences.

The findings from the report were that the prospecting licences in the data room appear to be in good standing, as confirmed in writing by the Department of Mines, via several certificates of good standing which were issued on 28 September 2023 in respect of prospecting licences held by both KCM and DCB.

AJA cautions, however, that:

"Whilst in practice the Minister will usually renew a prospecting license beyond the maximum renewal period prescribed in the MMA in the circumstances described above, there is no legal obligation in the MMA that requires the Minister to do so, with section 17 (6) of the said Act merely providing the Minister with a discretionary right to do so. The Minister can only exercise his discretion if the requirements of section 17(6) of the MMA are met (i.e., KCM has made a discovery, has expended or made proper efforts to complete evaluation work on the resource/discovery, and has not yet completed such work). Notwithstanding, we are not aware of the Minister ever having declined his discretion to review, and the Department of Mines tends not to strictly follow the letter of the law when it comes to many matters such as these under the Act. This in our view is a low risk (but nevertheless is still a risk)."

AJA advises furthermore that going forward, and assuming the Transaction progresses, MMG will need to ensure that renewal applications be made well in advance prior to the expiry date in order to mitigate the risk of non-renewal or delays in renewal.

4.4 OTHER AGREEMENTS, LICENCES AND PERMITS

4.4.1 Government

The Botswana Government has the right to acquire a 15% working interest in the relevant mine on issue of a mining licence for that mine. The interest value is based on a pro-rata share of past exploration, current and future project costs. The Botswana Government declined to take up this right on the Zone 5 and Boseto mining licences.

4.4.2 Royalties

The Botswana Government retains a royalty of 3.0% on base metals net smelter return (NSR) and 5.0% on precious metals NSR.

4.4.3 Surface Rights and Permit

Surface rights for two properties (farms OM178 and OM107) where the Zone 5 mining licence lies (ML2015/5L) were issued to KCM in September 2014. Surface rights for the Boseto operation (ML2010/99L) were issued to KCM. KCM and DCB have surface rights to all farms on which development or other activity is occurring.

The Botswana Minister of Local Government holds surface rights for the Central Kalahari Game Reserve (CKGR) and the Wildlife Management Areas.

Many local farm landowners hold surface rights over prospecting licences PL098/2005 to PL101/2005, PL001/2006 to PL005/2006, and PL095/2019.

The area is sparsely populated and is predominantly used for cattle and game farming. The project lies within the Hainaveld and Toteng ranch areas. The Kuke Veterinary Cordon Fence cuts across the licence areas. A small part of the Company's southwestern licence area extends into the CKGR and the surrounding Wildlife Management Areas, but does not impact the three Expansion Project deposits, which are located on a different prospecting licence. The Botswana Minister of Local Government holds surface rights for the CKGR and the Wildlife Management Areas.

Various local farm landowners and users hold surface rights over the 10 prospecting licences. All surface rights holders and lawful occupiers of the land are notified prior to the commencement of exploration activities, and agreements are put in place where applicable. KCM is responsible for rehabilitation of any disturbed areas.

Drill pads are reclaimed and rehabilitated during demobilisation at the end of each drill program. Authorisation of the Environmental Management Plan for exploration activities was given on 30 March 2020 and is valid for five years.

4.5 ERM OPINION

In ERM's opinion, the renewal of the current Prospecting Licences expiring in 2024 is highly likely, however, MMG should note AJA recommendations, to make all subsequent renewal applications well in advance to reduce the risks related to renewal.

5 PROJECT HISTORY

5.1 EXPLORATION HISTORY

The first documented grassroots exploration for copper within the Project area was in the early 1960s by Johannesburg Consolidated Investments. Since then, there has been sporadic exploration in the area which has included:

- Soil geochemistry, field mapping, structural and petrographic studies.
- Airborne and ground geophysical surveys (aeromagnetism, airborne electromagnetics, seismic, gravity). Interpretation of the geophysics has been critical in understanding the stratigraphic architecture of the Project area.
- Extensive DDH and RC drilling.
- Metallurgical and geotechnical investigations.

Data has been integrated and interrogated to assemble a detailed stratigraphic column and regional to local scale Leapfrog Geo 3D model. The data and interpretation work were used to project geology to surface and create a sub-Kalahari sand geology map of the basin. 3D wireframe solids built in Leapfrog Geo are now used as KCM's base model to delineate local structures, lithological units and mineral distribution. The mapping and interpretation program enabled reconstruction modelling of early basin architecture and fold features, that are used for target generation across the Project.

In 2019, the Zone 5 deposit was drilled for grade control mine planning and has since advanced into development with underground operations and a +20-year LOM. Additional resource and exploration drilling then focused on the Zone 5N, Zeta NE and Mango deposits, all located in the northeast of the project licence area, and all having similarities to Zone 5.

The Banana Zone was extensively explored between 2010 and 2012 with additional exploration drilling, geophysical surveys and geotechnical studies completed from 2013 to present. Mineral Resources at NE Fold, South Limb Definition and New Discovery were updated in June 2022 using a higher copper cut-off grade and assessed for underground mining.

Previous exploration and development activities in the area are summarised in Table 5-1.

Table 5-1 Summary of Project area exploration and mining development

Year	Company	Activity
1962	Johannesburg Consolidated Investments	Operated a geological mapping campaign in and around the current Project area. No economical mineralisation was discovered.
1967–1970	Anglovaal – joint venture with De Beers, US Steel and Tsumeb Corporation	Conducted drilling and soil geochemistry in and around the Project area. Credited with the discovery of the Zeta deposit.
1970–1980	US Steel	Conducted several exploration programs that included soil geochemistry, ground-based geophysics, trenching and drilling. These programs led to discovery of additional significant copper mineralisation mainly within the Zeta deposit area and at Plutus. In 1980, US Steel estimated a non-compliant historical resource for Zeta. With a low copper price and no infrastructure nearby, the project was not viable and was discontinued.

Year	Company	Activity
1989–1994	Anglo American Corporation (AAC)	AAC (as Anglo American Prospecting Services) completed several exploration programs, including large-scale airborne geophysical surveys, Landsat and photo-geological interpretation, ground-based geophysical surveys, soil geochemistry (including geobotanical anomalies) and drilling (142 holes, core and RC) focused on both the Zeta deposit and the NE Fold area of the Banana Zone. Again, at the prevailing copper price, the exploration work failed to identify an economically viable area.
1996–2000	Delta – joint venture with Kalahari Gold and Billiton	In 1996, Glencore/BHP Billiton used data from US Steel and AAC for deposit modelling, but much of the drillhole data was not considered reliable. Only 51 drillholes were deemed sufficient for deposit modelling and only 16 were supported by complete drill logs and assay results. Billiton completed an in-house Mineral Resource estimate and recommended a drill program. In 1999, Delta followed up with 27 RC holes totalling 3,300 m within the NE Fold of the Banana Zone. Delta concluded that mineralisation was epigenetic, controlled by both lithology and structure and consistent of high-grade pods within a larger low-grade zone.
2002–2007	Stellent	Stellent acquired the licences over the Project area and in 2007, Hana Mining Ltd (“Hana”) took control of the Project under a share purchase agreement resulting in 100% ownership of the Project.
2005	Discovery Metals (Botswana) Limited (“DML”)	DML acquires the Boseto area prospecting licenses and continued drilling at Zeta and Plutus.
2007–2013	Hana	Hana completed several exploration campaigns within the project area from 2007 including extensive soil sampling, ground geophysical surveys and both RC and core drilling. Until 2012, Hana focused on the Banana Zone in the southern part of the prospecting licences. Hana moved its focus to Zone 5 in 2012 just before being acquired by Cupric.
2010–2018	Hana and KCM	Between 2010 and 2018, several high resolution magnetic and radiometric surveys were completed over the Project area. The surveys were merged and used to differentiate magnetic fabric successfully mapping in detail lithological units, structural breaks, facies transitions, sub-basin development, unit thickness changes, structural breaks, redox contacts and marker horizons under +40 m of Kalahari Sand cover.
2012–2015	DML as DCB	Mining in the Boseto area at Zeta and Plutus open pits.
2013	Cupric	Cupric acquired Hana and its five prospecting licences and changed the name of the Botswanan entity to Khoemacau Copper Mining (Pty) Ltd (KCM).
2013–present	KCM	KCM conducted several exploration programs that included soil geochemistry, airborne and ground-based geophysics, multi-element geochemistry, desktop and scoping studies and extensive drilling. These programs successfully led to discovery of additional copper-silver mineralisation at several deposits and upgraded the global mineral inventory.
2015–2016	KCM	A regional gravity survey was completed and successfully mapped north-northeast trending deep seated structures.

Year	Company	Activity
Mar 2015	KCM	In March 2015, the Zone 5 mining licence was approved for the 22-year mine life underground initial (also called the "Starter Project") project of +60 ktpa copper and +2 Moz per annum silver.
Jul 2015	Cupric	Cupric acquired DCB. The acquisition included the Boseto operation and processing plant, as well as four prospecting licences with various early-stage resources (yellow shaded licences in Figure 4-1). The Boseto processing plant had been in operation for approximately two and a half years producing copper-silver concentrate from three open pit mining areas. Operations at Boseto were halted in February 2015 just before the project was acquired by KCM.
Nov 2015	KCM	It was announced that a feasibility study had been completed that demonstrated the viability of utilising the recently acquired Boseto mill to process Zone 5 ore by hauling it ~30 km for treatment. A further PFS was announced at the same time involving a multi-mine plan and an expanded processing facility at Boseto or construction of a second processing facility at Zone 5.
2015	KCM	A seismic orientation survey was completed at Zone 5 to test if the mineralisation was continuous at depth. Data confirmed the lithologies hosting the ore shear at Zone 5 have a low acoustic impedance and can be successfully mapped by reflection seismic to depths of >1.5 km.
2016–2021	KCM	Continued focus on exploration at the Expansion deposits (Zone 5N, Mango NE, Zeta NE).
2018	KCM	A feasibility study and FEED program for the "Starter Project" was completed involving mining 3.65 Mtpa from Zone 5 and processing it through a refurbished Boseto plant. Airborne electromagnetic survey to identify conductive units and marker horizons at depth and in section. The survey struggled to identify strong conductors in areas of known copper deposits and/or with steep dipping limbs.
2019–2020	KCM	During 2019 and 2020, the Zone 5 boxcuts and excavations, underground mine development and associated infrastructure was completed.
Jun 2021	KCM	Achieved successful production of first copper-silver concentrate from Zone 5 at the Boseto processing plant.
Jun 2023	KCM	An "Expansion Project" PFS was completed that was based on developing and mining ~3.65 Mtpa from three new mining areas (Mango, Zeta NE and Zone 5N) and processed through the existing Boseto plant, and an expansion of the production volumes from Zone 5 to 4.50 Mtpa processed through a new processing plant sited in the vicinity of Zone 5.
Nov 2023	MMG	MMG announced that it has entered into a Share Purchase Agreement (SPA) to acquire the parent company of the Khoemacau Copper Mine in Botswana. The transaction aligns to MMG's strategy to build a portfolio of high-quality mines supplying the minerals most important to a decarbonised world.

5.2 MINING HISTORY

Mining has been undertaken on three deposits within the Project area. The Boseto Copper Operation (DML operated Zeta and Plutus open pits and processing plant) produced approximately 6 Mt of ore between 2012 and 2015. The amount of oxidised and transitional material was underestimated in the Mineral Resource modelling and metallurgical testwork, resulting in lower-than-expected metal recovery through the Boseto Plant. Once the pits reached the sulphide ore, high stripping ratios made further open pit development uneconomic. It should be noted though, that the Boseto Plant performed to specification once sulphide ore was being produced in the pits.

Construction at Zone 5 commenced in 2019, with first ore being milled in early 2022. The ore is extracted via longhole open stoping. To the end of 2023, the Boseto Plant had milled a total of 5.8 Mt of ore from Zone 5 averaging 1.6% Cu and 18 g/t Ag (mill reconciled tonnages and grades).

6 GEOLOGY

6.1 REGIONAL GEOLOGY

Detail relating to the regional geology of the Project area is sourced from the Prefeasibility Study Technical Report for the Khoemacau Expansion Project (CSA Global, 2023).

Copper and silver mineralisation at the project is hosted within the Ghanzi-Chobe Fold and Thrust Belt that forms the southern portion of the much larger, Pan-African Mobile Belt. The Pan-African Mobile Belt stretches from Namibia through Botswana, Zambia and into the Democratic Republic of Congo (Figure 6-1). In Botswana, the Ghanzi-Chobe Belt is also known as the Kalahari Copper Belt. The belt is host to several well-known stratabound sediment-hosted copper deposits and mining operations.

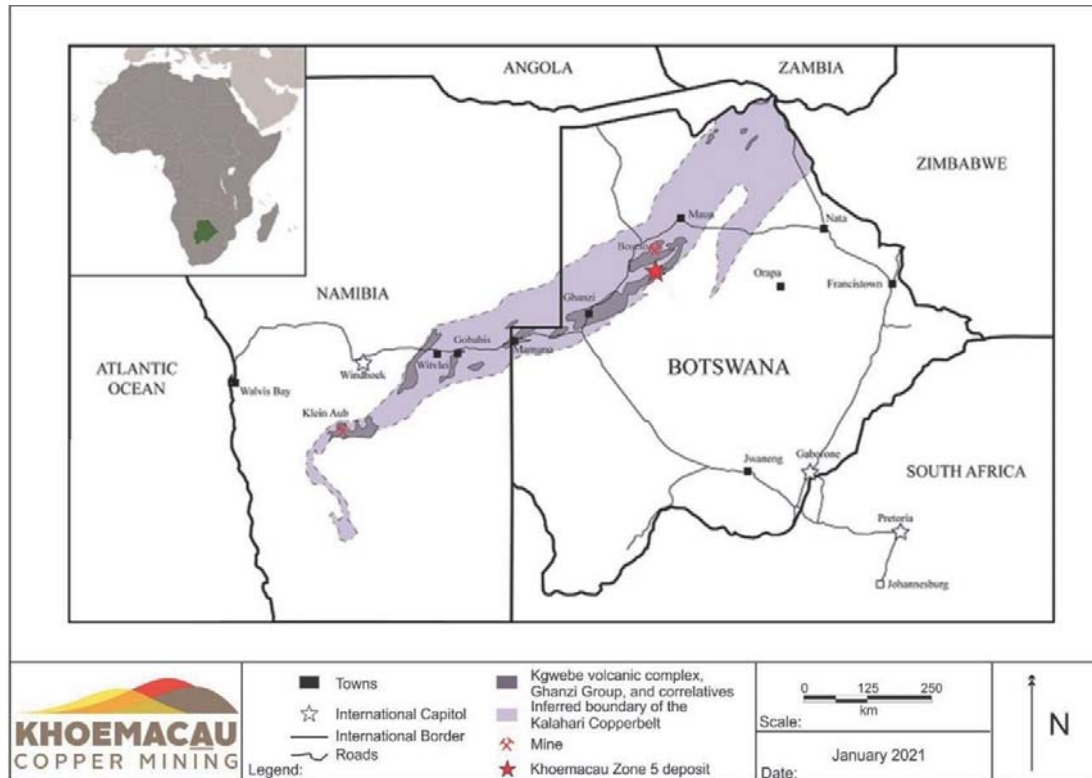


Figure 6-1 Kalahari Copper Belt location
Source: KCM 2021

The Kalahari Copper Belt consists of a deformed package of metasedimentary and metavolcanic rocks that were deposited during the late Mesoproterozoic to early Neoproterozoic eras along the rifted northwest margin of the Kalahari Craton. The late Neoproterozoic collision of the Kalahari and Congo cratons resulted in the formation of the Pan-African Damara Orogeny that forms the present-day structural configuration of the Kalahari Copper Belt.

The deposits of the Kalahari Copper Belt share key geologic similarities to the deposits of the Central African Copper Belt of Zambia and Democratic Republic of Congo. These similarities include:

- Host rocks ranging in age from early Proterozoic era to late Tertiary era were deposited in a basin setting during a transgressional sequence

- Carbonate and haematite alteration is present adjacent to sulphide quartz veins
- Stratiform copper mineralisation is associated with a regionally extensive reduction-oxidation (redox) boundary
- Copper sulphides display a vertical zonation away from the redox boundary
- Ore textures suggest a multi-stage mineralisation history that includes both early diagenetic replacement and later epigenetic pre-kinematic to syn-kinematic mineralising events (veins) with moderate-temperature to high-temperature salinity brines
- Metal source contributed from red beds with anomalously hot and saline fluids enhancing metal leaching
- Disseminated galena, sphalerite and (iron-cobalt-nickel) sulph-arsenides occur in the hanging wall associated with pyrite and chalcopyrite.

Notable differences include:

- The Kalahari Copper Belt has associated silver and no cobalt. Many deposits in the Central African Copper Belt, in particular deposits in the Democratic Republic of Congo, are enriched with cobalt rather than silver.
- The major silver carrier minerals are chalcocite, covellite and bornite.
- The Kalahari Copper Belt has a strong relationship with structural controlled mineralisation. Flexural slip, parasitic folding and associated faulting are the dominant mineralising controls.
- The Kalahari Copper Belt has an additional source of base metals from the underlying Kgwebe bimodal volcanic complex.
- The footwall sandstones in the Kalahari Copper Belt have confirmed copper-silver mineralisation below the redox boundary. Deposits of the Central African Copper Belt have no known economic mineralisation in the footwall sandstones.

6.2 MINERALISATION STYLE

The entire region has been subject to compression, folding and thrusting along northeast trends resulting in structurally repeated stratigraphically controlled mineralisation over hundreds of kilometres. The structural orientation and related permeability are key aspects in the mineral trap site development. Deposits generally occur at the margins of basement structures where the stratigraphic redox boundary is controlled by sediment deposition and structural geometry (Figure 6-2). Flexural slip along bedding on the limbs of parasitic folding were important primary fluid pathways. Brittle fractures, and tectonic breccia at local and deposit scale are the dominant secondary structural mechanisms.

Although mineralisation differs slightly at each deposit, economic grades are dominantly related to shearing, folding and tensional failure along and close to the Ngwako Pan and D'Kar redox contact. Disseminated and hydrothermal vein-hosted sulphide mineralisation styles combine to produce continuity of high-grade copper and silver mineralisation over tens of kilometres. These higher-grade copper sulphide zones typically contain disseminated cleavage parallel lenticles and massive quartz-carbonate and breccia veins hosting chalcopyrite, bornite and chalcocite mineralisation.

Sulphide assemblages are commonly zoned. The sequence is developed vertically upward from the base of the D'Kar Formation and can be seen to develop horizontally along strike at some deposits. The typical zonation sequence consists of low sulphur, low iron, copper sulphides (chalcocite and bornite) and passes upward with increasing iron content (chalcopyrite and pyrite). This sulphide zonation coincides with copper solubility precipitating of low soluble sulphides at the first reductant while chalcopyrite and pyrite remain in solution. Common oxide minerals present across the project area are chrysocolla and malachite, typically found within veins and fracture fill.

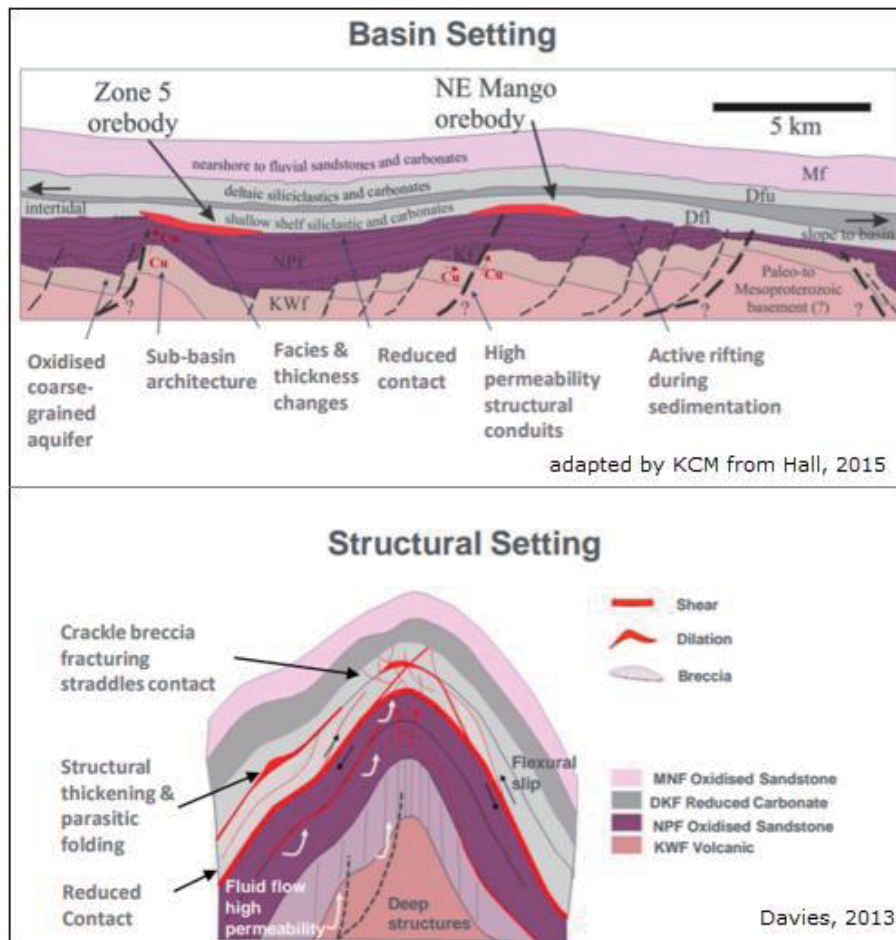


Figure 6-2 Schematic of mineralisation controls
Source: KCM

6.3 LOCAL GEOLOGY

The Project area lies within the central portion of the Kalahari Copper Belt. Figure 6-3 shows the geological setting of the Project area and summarises the general structure and local stratigraphy.

The Kalahari Copper Belt stratigraphic sequence consists of a basal rift related bimodal volcanic suite named the Kgwebe Formation. The Kgwebe Formation is unconformably overlain by the Ghanzi Group metasediments. This group, from oldest to youngest, consists of the Kuke Formation, Ngwako Pan Formation (NPF), D’Kar Formation and Mamuno Formation.

The **Kgwebe Formation**, comprising a bimodal volcanic sequence of porphyritic rhyolites and subalkaline basalts, overlies an Archaean basement complex. The suite is comprised of sub-arkose sediments interbedded with dacites and rhyolite flows that have undergone greenschist metamorphism. The formation was emplaced during the initial stages of an intracontinental rift basin. Recent studies in the Project area reported a U-Pb zircon minimum age of 1086 ± 5 Ma (Hall et al., 2018a) from a porphyritic rhyolite sample from the Makgabana Hills and a U-Pb zircon maximum age of 1106 ± Ma (Schwartz et al., 1995). The Kgwebe Formation has been altered in several places and have likely provided metals through alteration and leaching of hydrothermal fluids or by Ghanzi Group basinal brines.

The **Ghanzi Group** sediments were deposited during a marine incursion and basin infilling after a regional rifting event that has undergone moderate temperature greenschist metamorphism. The sequence consists of the deposition of the continental alluvial deposits of the NPF, followed by a period of thermal subsidence and basin expansion, during which the fine-grained sediments of the D'Kar Formation were deposited (Masters, 2010).

The **Kuke Formation** sits at the base of the Ghanzi Group and is made up of a pebbly to coarse-grained sandstone and conglomerate derived from fragments of the underlying Kgwebe Formation (Mobie, 2000). The Kuke Formation is a 500 m thick sequence of cross-bedded quartz arenites and mudstone interclasts. It is clear from historical regional mapping along the Monikau and Kgwebe Hills that the Kuke Formation is thickest along the boundary with the Kgwebe Formation and thins rapidly away from it, indicating that the Kgwebe Formation formed a basin high or horst structure at the time of deposition (Catterall, 2015).

The **Ngwako Pan Formation** (NPF) comprises oxidised, coarse-grained sandstone quartzite and arkoses interbedded with minor shale. This unit is identified as a typical red bed sequence approximately 2–3 km thick. The NPF is characterised by laminated cross-beds interbedded with pebbly granules/stones. It has been interpreted to be deposited from a fluvial to ebb-tidal marine facies environment.

The **D'Kar Formation** lies above the NPF. The lower ductile siltstones and carbonaceous units of the D'Kar Formation are the main host for most of the copper and silver mineralisation. The D'Kar rocks are composed of shallow marine sediments deposited $>981 \pm 3$ Ma (sulphide Re-Os age from Hall et al., 2018a and 2021) and consist of finely laminated and chemically reduced mudstones and siltstones intercalated with carbon-rich limestone and thin, organic-rich, lagoonal black shale. It has been interpreted to be deposited in a shallow marine shelf facies environment just below the fair weather wave base.

The **Mamuno Formation** is at the top of the sequence and comprises predominantly gritty oxidised sandstones and siltstones. The Mamuno Formation overlies the D'Kar Formation and is 1–2 km thick. The formation outcrops in the east of the Project area.

The host rocks are unconformably overlain by unconsolidated Kalahari sand and calcrete ranging in thickness from 2 m to 60 m.

Outcrop is exposed along the northeast trending Ghanzi Ridge which makes up the basal metavolcanic sequence known as the Kgwebe Formation. Outcrop off the ridge is very limited due to thick Kalahari sand cover that blanket most of the Project area (cover thickness ranges from 2 m to 60 m). As a result, most geology has been mapped from exposure in exploration trenches, drillholes or from aeromagnetic survey interpretations. A 3D geology model was developed in collaboration with independent stratigraphic and geochemical specialists. The interpretation used detailed aeromagnetic and electromagnetic survey data, multi-element analysis and drillhole data focused on depositional environment, basin architecture, stratigraphic framework, and structural configuration of the regional and local geology along the Kalahari Copper Belt.

Advances in the understanding of the Project area have confirmed the overall sedimentary basin architecture and structural association of the basin. Basement normal faulting during early subsidence and extension formed a series of horst and grabens across the Project area where organic-rich, shallow waters exhibiting an abundance of sulphur were restricted along passive, transitional margins. Prior to mineralisation, copper-bearing, moderate temperature basinal brines were confined to the lower oxidised red-bed sandstone and upper bimodal volcanic basalts. Copper-bearing metals were leached from the red-bed and upper bimodal basalt rocks.

During deformation and basin inversion associated with the Damarion Orogeny (~ 550 Ma), metal enriched brines migrated along basement structures, major faults and lithological contacts depositing copper at the redox boundary and structural trap sites. Folded stratigraphy

characterised by upright to slightly inclined or overturned folds produces fold hinge patterns trending northeast and southwest, repeating the geology and mineralisation several times across the Project area. The structural pattern exhibits a series of major northeast trending, anticline highs and syncline lows displaying older cores and younger limbs highlighting the original basin architecture.

Deposits in the Project area generally occur at the margins of basement highs where stratigraphic redox boundaries are controlled by sediment deposition and structural geometry. Deep-seated faults formed across the Project area will exhibit high permeability and focus fluids to transitional margins, chemical fronts and structural trap sites.

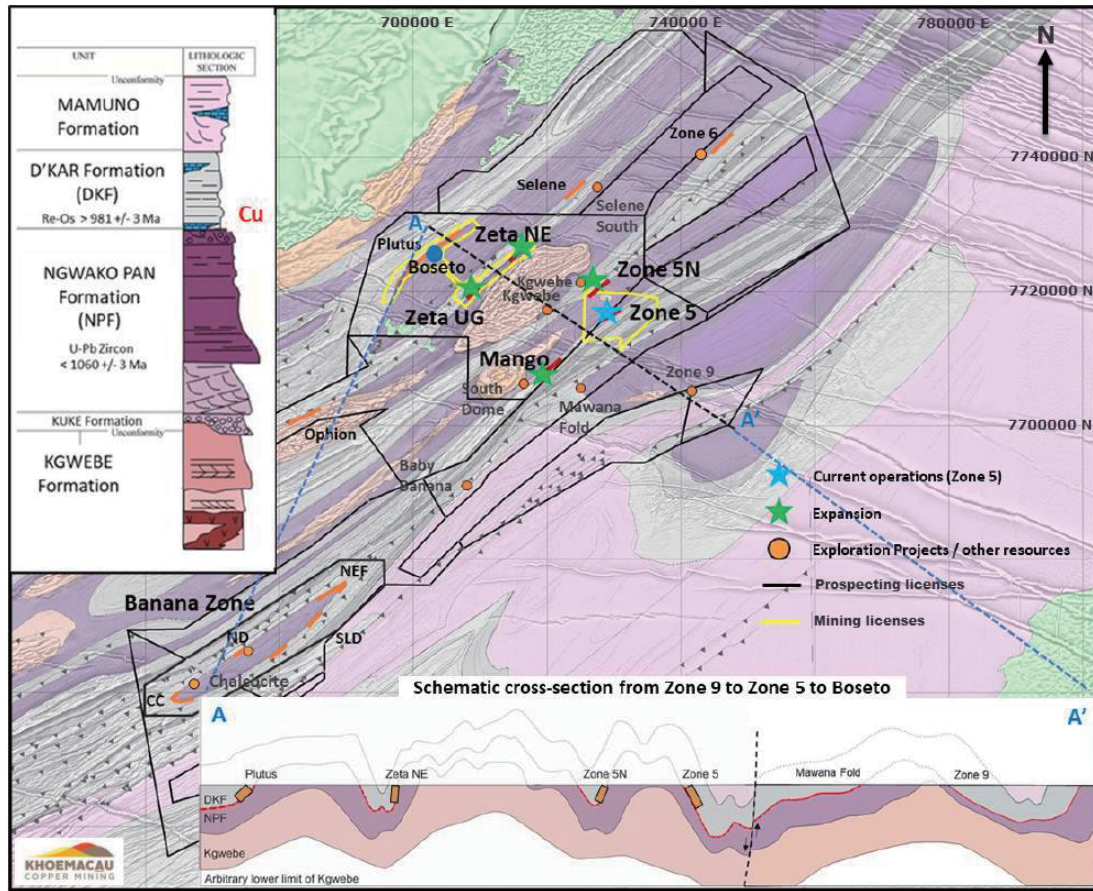


Figure 6-3 Local geology of Project area

Source: KCM

6.4 DEPOSIT GEOLOGY

For the purpose of this section, the deposits of the Project area have been grouped where similarities exist.

6.4.1 Zone 5

Detail of the local geology at Zone 5 is taken from the 2022 MR Report (CSA Global, 2022) and various KCM presentations.

Locally, the Zone 5 Mine area lies within the Ghanzi-Chobe Supergroup, flanked to the northwest by Karoo volcanics and to the southeast by the Mamuno Formation. Key stratigraphic units at

Zone 5 are the NPF (an oxidised, purple-red, coarse-grained sandstone identified as a typical red-bed sequence) and the D'Kar Formation which unconformably lies above the NPF and is dominated by reduced facies (mainly parallel laminated, grey-green siltstones and mudstones with interbedded fine-grained sandstones). Copper and silver mineralisation occurs 25–30 m above the contact between the D'Kar Formation and NPF. Mineralisation is sub-parallel to lithology and crosscuts host units at the redox boundary between copper-bearing, oxidising boundaries and reducing stratigraphy. Mineralisation is hosted within the Limestone (LST) unit in the southwest to the Carbon Rich Siltstone (CAR) and the interbedded Alternating Siltstone and Sandstone unit (ALT) toward the northeast. The host rock assemblage sits between two competent sandstone units – the footwall NPF and the hangingwall Marker Sandstone unit (MSST). An example section through the Zone 5 lithology model is shown in Figure 6-4.

The major deformation mechanism has been dominated by flexural slip and minor parasitic folding which have been fundamental in controlling and focusing ore fluids. Localised thrusting, parasitic folding and shearing have thickened the mineralisation and replicated the stratigraphy resulting in the enrichment of copper and silver grades over wide intervals.

Horizontal to shallow southwest plunging shoots overprinted by a vertical plunge are present in the central fold limb. These plunges are controlled by parasitic folds with axes that are parallel and sub-parallel to the main regional folds along the limb, and the parasitic folds are typically related to shearing and occur at micro scale in the core. This is generally seen within more ductile units that consistently exhibit higher strain and play a major role in controlling fluid flow from the red-bed sandstones to the more reduced shales and siltstones.

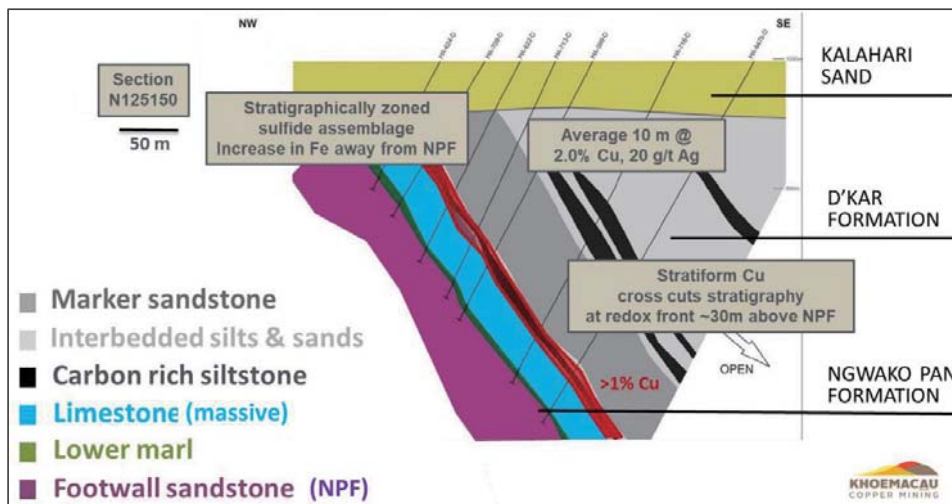


Figure 6-4 Example section through Zone 5

Source: KCM

Low grade, disseminated sphalerite, galena and pyrite occur in the hangingwall of the deposit and extend up into the D'Kar Formation stratigraphy. The mineralisation is strongly, vertically zoned with low sulphur/low iron copper sulphides (chalcocite and bornite) in the base of the sequence with increasing iron (chalcopyrite) away from the footwall contact.

Disseminated chalcopyrite and chalcocite occur in both the hangingwall and footwall mineralisation that defines the 0.1% Cu envelope surrounding the high-grade copper zone. Intense disseminated chalcopyrite dominates the hangingwall sulphides averaging 4 m true thickness. Fine-grained disseminations of chalcocite with minor chalcopyrite/bornite, ranging in thickness from 5 m to 10 m, dominate the footwall. Bedding parallel, narrow, unmineralised quartz-calcite veining is also common throughout the zone.

The predominant ore assemblage typically consists of vein-hosted massive bornite with chalcocite, minor chalcopyrite and silver. Replacement of bornite with secondary chalcocite is common within the mineralised zone. The ore minerals are predominantly vein-hosted and make up the high grade zones modelled as Footwall, Central and Hangingwall, which range in thickness from 2 m to 30 m. Within the high grade, an extensive system of quartz and quartz-carbonate veins are common, with minor hematite staining.

6.4.2 Zone 5 North

Detail of the local geology at Zone 5N is adapted from the 2023 KCM PFS Technical Report (CSA Global, June 2023).

The mineralisation at Zone 5N deposit is interpreted to represent a pressure shadow of the Zone 5 deposit with many similarities and characteristics. The deposit has been drilled over a strike length of 4.6 km with mineralisation striking 235° and dipping 65° to the northwest. Economic mineralisation has an average thickness of 5 m and is hosted in the hangingwall sequence within the marl and marly siltstone units over a strike length of 1.6 km. The deposit has been drilled to a depth of 1,100 mbs and remains open along strike and at depth. Geological logging has defined a consistent base of overburden including Kalahari sand and calcrete at 45 mbs.

A variably oxidised surface cap, defined by acid soluble copper assays and logged drill core, contains both oxide plus sulphide minerals. The base of this surface boundary has been defined parallel to topography and lies approximately 65 mbs. Oxide mineralogy above this surface includes malachite, chrysocolla and minor native copper.

Mineralisation occurs at the stratigraphic contact and is largely controlled by unit thickness and structure. Some of the highest grades occur in the central-northeast portion of the deposit. This portion of the deposit is host to the highest grades and best intersections over a strike length of 1.6 km.

Economic mineralisation typically consists of massive bornite with accompanying chalcocite and minor chalcopyrite. Mineralogy is frequently mixed in the high-grade (>1% Cu) mineralised zone and is largely controlled by parasitic folding and associated brittle faulting and localised shearing.

Several localised parasitic folds with axes parallel and sub-parallel to the regional anticline fold can be traced down the limb and stretch along the strike of the central portion of the deposit (Figure 6-5). The folds increase the unit thickness of the siltstone and marl copper host rocks and represent higher-grade mineral targets displaying high strain, local fracturing, and breccia veining. At 400 mbs, a change in dip angle steepens the limb from 62° to 67°. This subtle change in dip is all that is needed to focus fluids, improve permeability, and increase the thickness of reduced rocks acting as an excellent mineral trap.

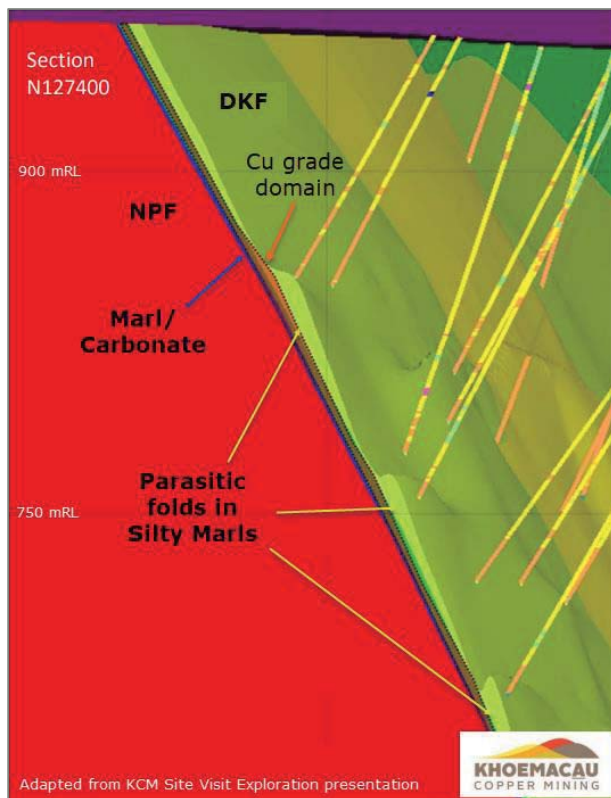


Figure 6-5 Section looking southwest – Zone 5N
Source: KCM

6.4.3 Zeta North East and Boseto Area Deposits

This description of the local geology at Zeta NE is taken from the 2023 KCM PFS Technical Report (CSA Global, June 2023).

The local geology for Zeta Underground (Zeta UG) and Zeta NE is very similar to Plutus, with broadly similar vertical and lateral sulphide mineral zonation, though deformation at Plutus was less intense (Hall, 2013). Ophion and Selene, which are southwest and northeast respectively along strike from Zeta NE also have similar local geology, though with less deformation again than Plutus.

Mineralisation at Zeta NE is hosted in a major brittle-ductile reverse fault and shear zone along a fold limb in the lowermost D'Kar Formation – generally in the alternating sandstone and silty marl units.

The base of overburden surface, which includes the Kalahari sand and calcrete, averages 6 mbs. An undulating base of oxide surface, identified by the presence of oxide and sulphide minerals, has been defined at 50 mbs. Common oxide minerals present are chrysocolla, malachite and native copper typically found within veins and fracture fill.

The Zeta NE deposit displays very high strain related to late-stage deformation. The deposit was wedged against the Kgwebe Formation during regional compression, resulting in tight anticlinal folds in the upper D'Kar Formation and a major reverse fault and shear zone in the lower D'Kar Formation. The fault and shear zone served as the main fluid conduit during mineralisation and is comprised of multiple narrow faults, fractures, breccias and shears that together have an

average width of 11 m. Figure 6-6 is a schematic section showing tight anticlinal folds and a brittle-ductile reverse fault and shear zone hosted within the lower D'Kar Formation.

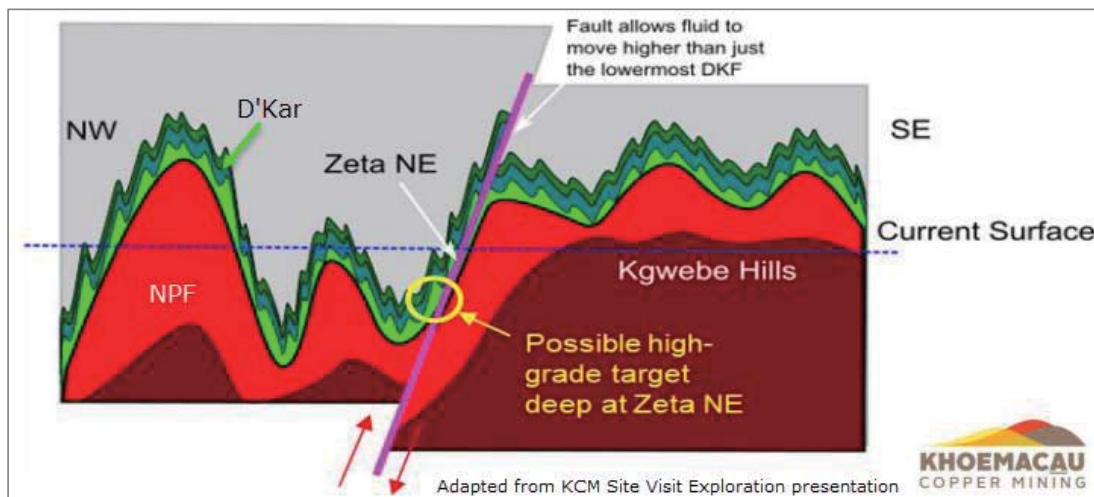


Figure 6-6 Schematic section through Zeta NE
Source: KCM

Brittle faulting, schistose textures and boudinage characteristics are most intense where the NPF is thinnest above of the Kgwebe Formation and is directly related to higher copper-silver grades. The hangingwall of the fault and the footwall of the shear zone range in thickness from 4 m to 28 m, displaying an increase in strain in front of the Kgwebe high.

Mineralisation predominately occurs within the faulted shear zone and is largely controlled by cataclastic faults, breccia veins and ductile shearing. The highest grades occur in the central northeast portion of the deposit and are hosted in the alternating sandstone, siltstone and silty marl units. This portion of the deposit has a total strike length of 1.9 km. Economic mineralisation typically consists of massive bornite with accompanying chalcocite and minor chalcopyrite. Mineralogy is frequently mixed in the high-grade (>1% Cu) mineralised zone.

Two high-grade (>1%) copper domains exist within the brittle-ductile fault zone and are separated by 5–10 m of barren to low-grade (0.2%) copper mineralisation. Bornite, chalcocite and chalcopyrite are the main copper sulphide minerals present in the high-grade wireframes – averaging 4 m wide in both the hangingwall and footwall zones. The footwall zone is continuous across the strike of the deposit. Higher-grade mineralisation is not always present in the upper hangingwall zone but is continuous over the central portion of the deposit. Where the hangingwall and footwall are both intersected, both zones plus dilution have an average width of 13 m.

6.4.4 Mango NE

This description of the local geology at Mango NE is adapted from the 2023 KCM PFS Technical Report (CSA Global, June 2023).

The Mango NE deposit is situated 1 km southwest along strike from the Zone 5 deposit on the southeast limb of a regional anticline.

The deposit has defined mineralisation over a total strike length of 5 km dipping at 65° to the southeast. The central portion of the deposit is host to economic mineralisation over a strike length of 1.5 km with an average thickness of 8 m. The deposit has been drilled to 700 mbs and remains open both along strike and at depth.

Mineralisation is hosted in the lower D’Kar Formation – in alternating interbedded sandstone and marlstone units. An overburden surface has been defined using the logged base of Kalahari sand and calcrete at 35–40 mbs. A variably oxidised and transitional surface cap, defined by acid soluble copper assays and logged drill core, contains both oxide plus sulphide minerals. The base of the surface has been defined parallel to topography and lies approximately 100 mbs with minor deeper undulations where local fracturing has occurred. Oxide mineralogy above this surface includes malachite, chrysocolla and minor native copper.

Stratigraphy in the southwest central portion of the Mango deposit is characterised as a shallow water, semi-arid environment that is likely related to a restricted basin high. The presence of sulphate-bearing minerals (possibly anhydrite) below a thick limestone package, an orientation change along strike and down dip in the central portion of the deposit and a northeast plunging fault grading into deepwater facies together with thin, bedded carbonate units indicate several similarities to Zone 5 and Zone 5N depositional environments.

The deposit has overall less strain than Zone 5N and Zeta NE but shows similarities like open undulating folds plunging shallowly toward the northeast and down the limb, and structural thickening of units and mineralisation through parasitic folding and parallel faulting as seen in (Figure 6-7).

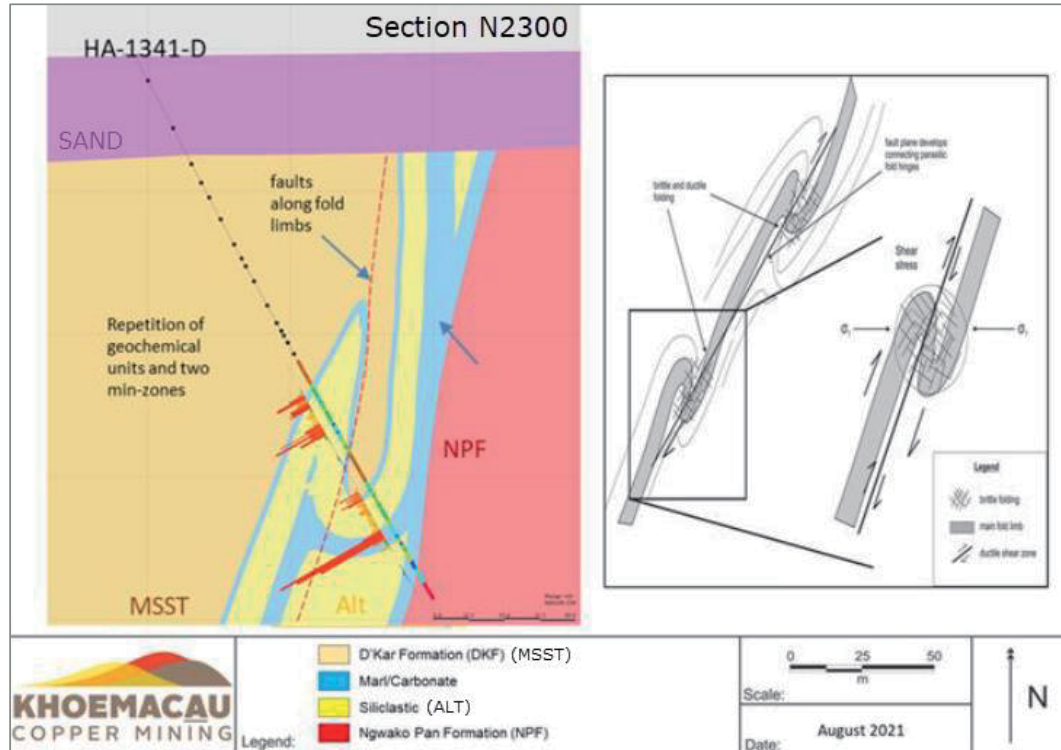


Figure 6-7 Cross-section showing parasitic fold – Mango
Source: KCM

High-grade copper sulphide mineralisation typically consists of chalcopyrite and bornite with minor chalcocite. Mineralisation is generally hosted in foliation planes, quartz-calcite veins, and veinlets. A clear vertical and strong horizontal sulphide zonation occurs across the deposit, with chalcopyrite dominant in the southwest and in the hangingwall grade domain, while bornite is dominant in the northeast and in the footwall grade domain. Sulphide mineral mixing occurs in the central portion of the deposit between two interpreted downslope margins of the basin high in the southwest. The highest grades and thickest intersections occur in this mixed zone, likely

related to basin architecture, carbon content of the different facies, structural complexity, and higher permeability within the central portion of the deposit. A subtle change in orientation is all that is needed to focus fluids, improve permeability, and increase the thickness of reduced rocks acting as an excellent mineral trap.

6.4.5 Banana Zone Deposits

This description of the local geology at Banana Zone is adapted from the 2022 KCM Banana Zone study.

The Banana Zone is a double plunging antiform located approximately 60 km to the southwest of Zone 5 (Figure 6-8). The entire reduced contact between the D’Kar Formation and NPF is continuously mineralised for 64 km. The northwest limb dips at 55–60° to the northwest, while the southeast limb dips steeper at 75–80° to the southeast. Both the northeast and southwest fold hinges plunge shallowly at 35–42°.

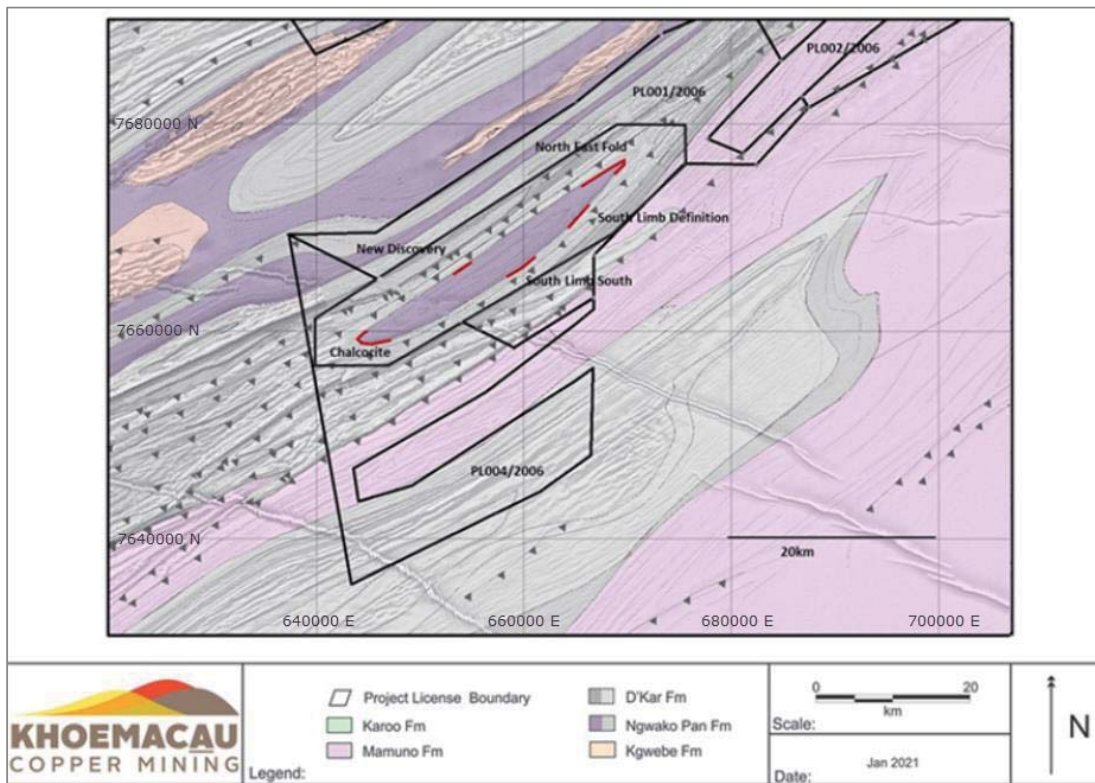


Figure 6-8 Local geology of the Banana Zone area
Source: KCM

The Banana Zone deposits share similar broad characteristics of alteration, host lithology and ore mineralogy. However, the main deposits have some specific characteristics.

6.4.5.1 New Discovery

The New Discovery deposit is situated on the northern limb of the Banana Zone regional anticline. The deposit has defined mineralisation over a total strike length of 3.5 km dipping at 55° to the northwest. The central portion of the deposit is host to economic mineralisation over a strike length of 1.2 km with an average thickness of 4 m. The deposit has been drilled to 700 mbs and

remains open both along strike and at depth. Mineralisation is hosted in the lower D'Kar formation within the alternating interbedded sandstone and marlstone units.

An overburden surface has been defined using the logged base of Kalahari Sand and calcrete at 10 m below surface. A variably oxidised and transitional surface cap, defined by acid soluble copper assays and logged drill core, contains both oxide plus sulphide minerals. The base of the surface has been defined parallel to topography and lies approximately 25 mbs with minor deeper undulations where local fracturing has occurred. Oxide mineralogy above this surface includes malachite and chrysocolla.

Stratigraphy in the central portion of the deposit is characterised as deepwater facies. Sub-basin deposition was interpreted from magnetic stratigraphy mapping displaying on-lapping surfaces and stratigraphic thickening. The deposit has overall less strain than the deposits in the north but shows several structural similarities. Magnetic lithostratigraphy mapping and interpretation identified two north-northeast trending local structures that bound the deposit's higher grade mineralisation to the northeast and southwest.

The central portion of the deposit coincides with a change in orientation along strike as a flexure point and possible break in the sub-basin transitional margin displaying thinner units at the centre of the deposit to thicker units toward the northeast and southwest. The highest grades and thickest intersections occur at the flexure point which is likely related to structural complexity (higher permeability) and chemical capability (oxidised state and solubility of a more favourable reduced unit) of the mineralising fluids.

Two high-grade copper domains were generated using a >1% Cu threshold. The hangingwall and the footwall are separated by 5–10 m of moderate grades averaging 0.3–0.8% Cu. The higher-grade mineralisation is further surrounded by a low-grade (>0.1% Cu) halo that will be used as dilution for mining purposes. The main high-grade hangingwall domain is continuous over the strike length of 1.2 km and to 700 m depth. It sits approximately 20 m above the NPF redox contact, is intensely sheared and is hosted within the siltstone unit containing bornite and accompanying chalcopyrite and minor chalcocite.

6.4.5.2 South Limb Definition

The South Limb Definition deposit is located on the southern limb near the northeast fold hinge of the Banana Zone anticline. The deposit has been drilled over a total strike length of 5 km with mineralisation dipping at 80° toward the southeast. The economic mineralisation has a strike length of 2.3 km with an average thickness of 2.6 m. The deposit has been drilled to a total depth of 500 mbs and remains open along strike and depth. Mineralisation is hosted within the sheared lower marlstone at the contact with the NPF.

The base of overburden surface, which includes the Kalahari Sand and calcrete, averages 20 m below topography. An undulating base of oxide surface, identified by the presence of oxide and sulphide minerals, has been defined at 75 mbs.

South Limb Definition characterised as deepwater facies and displays sub-basin deposition, with overall less strain than the deposits in the north but shows several structural similarities. The magnetic lithostratigraphy mapping and interpretation identified a conjugate pair of local structures in the central portion of the deposit which coincides with a flexure in orientation along strike as a possible break and sub-basin flexural slope hinge or transitional margin. The highest grades occur on either side of this flexure point which are likely related to structural complexity (higher permeability) and lithological/rheological controls (a favourable reduced unit and facies change chemical trap).

Like New Discovery, the deposit lacks structural orientation measurements and multi-element data to fully understand the high-grade plunges and sulphide controls. The dominant mineralogy

was identified visually in historical logging and has been confirmed as best as possible by reviewing core photos and the small amount of sulphur data obtained.

One high-grade copper domain was generated using a >1% Cu threshold. It is surrounded by a low-grade halo defined by >0.1% Cu that will be used as dilution for mining purposes. The grade domain is continuous over the strike length of 2.3 km and to 500 m depth. It sits at the NPF redox contact and is hosted within the sheared siltstone and lower marl unit.

6.4.5.3 North East Fold

The NE Fold deposit sits on the northeastern fold hinge of the Banana Zone. The deposit extends from the northern limb, around the fold hinge and along the southern limb. The deposit has been drilled over a strike length of 3.6 km. Mineralisation on the northeast limb dips at 45° toward the northwest. The fold closure plunges toward the northeast at 17° near surface and steepens at depth to 45°. The southern limb dips steeply at 70° to the southeast. Economic mineralisation is predominately situated at the fold hinge over a continuous strike of 1.2 km. The deposit has been drilled to a depth of 400 mbs and remains open along strike and at depth.

A consistent base of overburden including Kalahari Sand and calcrete reaches 25 mbs. A variably oxidised surface cap, defined by acid soluble copper assays and logged drill core, contains both oxide plus sulphide minerals. The base of this surface boundary has been defined parallel to topography but undulates between 70 mbs along the northern limb to 100 mbs in the fold nose. Oxide mineralogy above this surface includes malachite, chalcocite, chrysocolla and minor native copper.

The deposit is a structurally complex brittle-ductile shear zone with mineralisation sub-parallel to bedding. The deposit displays very high permeability and fluid influx. Mineralisation is controlled by flexural slip and tensional failure, parallel shearing, structural thickening and crackle breccia stockwork fracturing. Mineralisation occurs as multiple stacked horizons along the fold closure. The highest grades and thickest intervals are hosted in the fold hinge both above and below the NPF redox contact. Mineralisation in the hangingwall sequence of the lower D'Kar is hosted within the siltstone and lower marl units while mineralisation in the footwall NPF is hosted in the oxidised sandstone.

Four high-grade copper domains were identified using a >1% Cu threshold. The domains average 2.5–3.1 m thick and are each separated by 5–8 m of low to moderate grade material. The high-grade mineralisation is enveloped by a low-grade domain of >0.1% Cu that will be used as dilution for mining purposes. The upper hangingwall domain is hosted in the siltstone unit and consists of predominantly chalcopyrite mineralisation with minor bornite.

6.4.5.4 Chalcocite

The Chalcocite deposit is located on the southwest fold closure of the Banana Zone. The fold nose plunges at 35° to the southwest resulting in open folds and shallow dipping stratigraphy. Mineralisation extends along the southern limb of the fold for approximately 2 km, and along the northern limb for almost 1 km, having a total strike length of 7 km.

As with the other Banana Zone deposits, mineralisation is hosted within the alternating sequence of sandstones and siltstones at the contact between the D'Kar and NPF and is almost exclusively disseminated chalcocite over a substantial thickness. The zone lacks veining and associated massive bornite typically seen at neighbouring deposits in the north. One high-grade copper domain was defined using a threshold of 0.5% Cu. The mineralised zone averages 4 m in thickness on the north limb and 15 m on the south limb with dips ranging from 35° to 60°, respectively.

6.4.6 Zone 6

Detail relating to the local geology for Zone 6 is taken from the KCM Information presentation (June 2023).

The Zone 6 deposit is located approximately 30 km northeast of Zone 5N on the northern limb of the same regional syncline. The deposit has been well drilled in the central portion over a continuous strike length of 2 km, with mineralisation dipping at 45° toward the southeast. The economic mineralisation hosting the highest grades are in the central portion of the deposit and average a thickness of 4.5 m. The deposit has been drilled to a depth of 450 mbs and remains open at depth.

Mineralisation sits within brecciated veins and veinlets containing predominately disseminated chalcopyrite and bornite sulphide minerals hosted within the siltstone and lower marl units.

Zone 6 is generally low strain with abundant shallow water carbonate stromatolites suggesting a basement high and restricted sub-basin depositional environment is nearby.

6.5 PROPOSED GENETIC MODEL

The area is characterised as a sediment-hosted copper deposit (Figure 6-9) with a multi-stage mineralisation history that includes both diagenetic (sediment hosted) and epigenetic (structurally hosted) events. Copper-silver mineralisation generally occurs at the stratigraphic boundary between the oxidised NPF sandstone and the reduced rocks of the D'Kar Formation siltstone, but also show evidence of overprinting and/or remobilisation. The redox boundary is both a chemically reduced and a structurally controlled trap environment with two discrete mineralising events approximately 400 Ma apart (Hall et al., 2021).

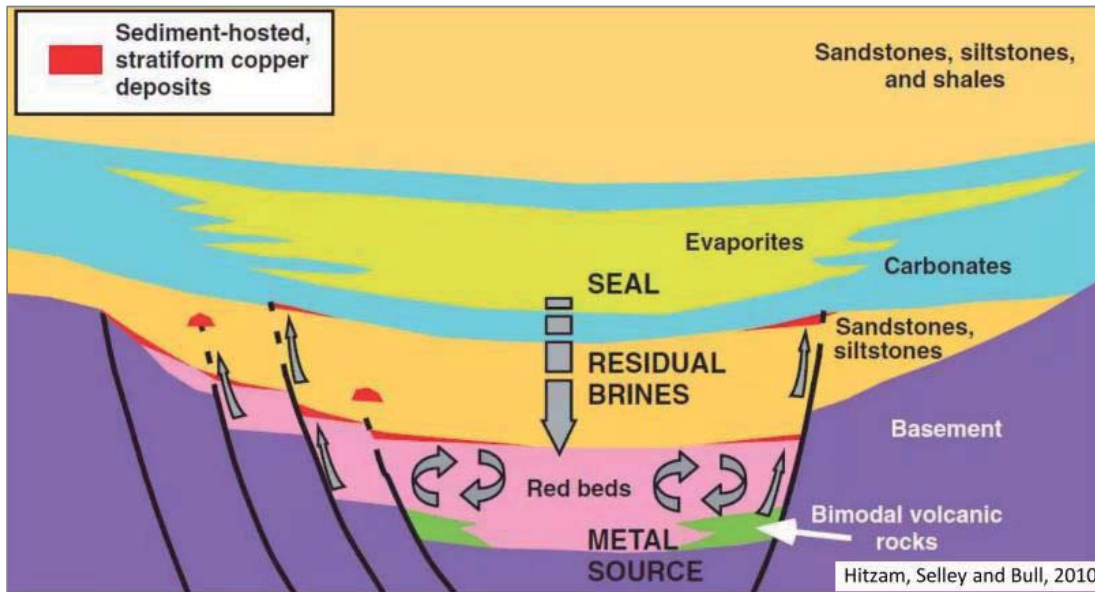


Figure 6-9 Genetic model for sediment hosted stratiform copper deposits

7 DATA VERIFICATION

KCM has a Data Management Procedure in place with associated documentation covering procedures such as drillhole setup, downhole surveying, drill core and RC logging, core orientation, geotechnical logging, sampling, and quality assurance/quality control (QAQC). These procedures ensure consistent data collection and validation practices.

ERM conducted a review of input data supplied by KCM to ensure the data used in the Mineral Resource and Ore Reserve modelling did not contain material errors that would reduce the reliability and representivity of the dataset. ERM visited the Project in November 2023 and considers the data has been collected, validated and stored following good industry accepted practices.

7.1 DRILLING TYPES AND CORE RECOVERIES

Drilling has been carried out on the Property by multiple companies and in many phases since 1967 (Table 7-1; Figure 8-1 to Figure 8-7). The table below includes geotechnical drilling (refer Section 7.4) and hydrogeological drilling (10 drillholes for 3,301 m, 2013 to 2018). Diamond (DD) drilling core diameter ranges from PQ (85 mm) to BQ (36.5 mm) with the diameter dependent on the capability of the drill rig in use at the time as well as on the downhole depth. Most drilling is HQ (63.5 mm) or NQ (47.6 mm) diameter. Many drillholes are pre-collared with RC drilling through the unconsolidated overburden and known areas of waste. The RC drillholes range from 4.5" to 5.5" diameter. Shallow rotary air blast (RAB) and aircore (AC) drilling has been used for broad-scale exploration coverage over some areas, though this assay data from these programs is not used in the Mineral Resource estimations.

Table 7-1 Summary of drillhole database by year drilled and drillhole type

Year drilled	Count				Metres drilled			
	DD	RC	AC/RAB	Total	DD	RC	AC/RAB	Total
1967	1	-	-	1	127	-	-	127
1968	5	-	-	5	552	-	-	552
1971	4	-	-	4	549	-	-	549
1972	20	-	-	20	3,293	-	-	3,293
1991	-	4	-	4	294	-	4	294
1993	29	4	-	33	5,865	-	4	5,865
1998	-	3	-	3	415	-	3	415
1999	-	24	-	24	2,914	-	24	2,914
2000	104	31	-	135	21,787	-	31	22,420
2001	1	-	-	1	154	-	-	154
2003	7	-	-	7	179	-	-	179
2004	6	-	-	6	1,432	-	-	1,432
2005	16	-	-	16	2,722	-	-	3,288
2006	36	-	-	36	4,597	-	-	4,597
2007	87	65	-	152	17,624	-	65	17,624
2008	408	133	-	541	49,932	-	133	49,932
2009	248	101	-	349	28,107	-	101	28,107
2010	315	427	84	826	95,523	-	427	96,243
2011	401	436	187	1,024	77,500	3,723	436	81,036
2012	316	720	-	1,036	91,114	-	720	91,114
2013	257	66	-	323	80,549	2,041	66	82,590
2014	76	29	-	105	54,577	-	29	54,577
2015	107	15	-	122	78,329	-	15	78,329

Year drilled	Count				Metres drilled			
	DD	RC	AC/RAB	Total	DD	RC	AC/RAB	Total
2016	20	97	-	117	28,500	-	97	28,500
2017	9	-	-	9	1,956	683	-	2,639
2018	43	46	-	89	28,252	3,209	46	31,461
2019	152	-	-	152	24,523	1,114	-	25,636
2020	77	-	-	77	23,365	1,606	-	24,971
2021	116	-	-	116	23,372	-	-	23,372
2022	208	-	-	208	40,995	606	-	41,602
2023	57	-	-	57	11,211	-	-	11,211
Unknown	48	-	-	48	-	-	1,192	1,192
TOTAL	3,174	2,201	271	5,646	800,311	12,981	3,393	816,216

Note: DD = diamond drillhole (and includes drillholes pre-collared with reverse circulation (RC), AC = aircore and RAB = rotary air blast drilling. Drillhole type determined from database notations and drillhole prefix. Table includes all drillholes for all areas in database except those flagged as Grade Control or Blast Holes, and those drillholes noted as Planned, Excluded or Abandoned. Metallurgical and geotechnical drilling has been included as DD; hydrogeological drilling has been included as RC. The "Unknown" drillholes are a series of metallurgical holes drilled at Plutus.

Since 2021, drilling at Zone 5 has comprised "on-ore" and "off-ore" underground drilling to support day-to-day mining and enhance the Mineral Resource estimation dataset at depth. The "on-ore" drilling assists in local short-term orebody delineation (Figure 7-1). Assaying for this drilling is performed on site by Alfred H Knight Group. This is not an ISO accredited laboratory, and the "on-ore" data is not used for the Mineral Resource modelling (although QAQC analysis indicates good performance). "Off-ore" drilling is collared from the Return Air Access, the Raising Main Chamber and underground stockpile areas to access the orebody at depth for planning and classification upgrade (Figure 7-2). Samples from these drillholes are analysed off-site at ALS Johannesburg and are critical inputs to the ongoing Mineral Resource modelling.

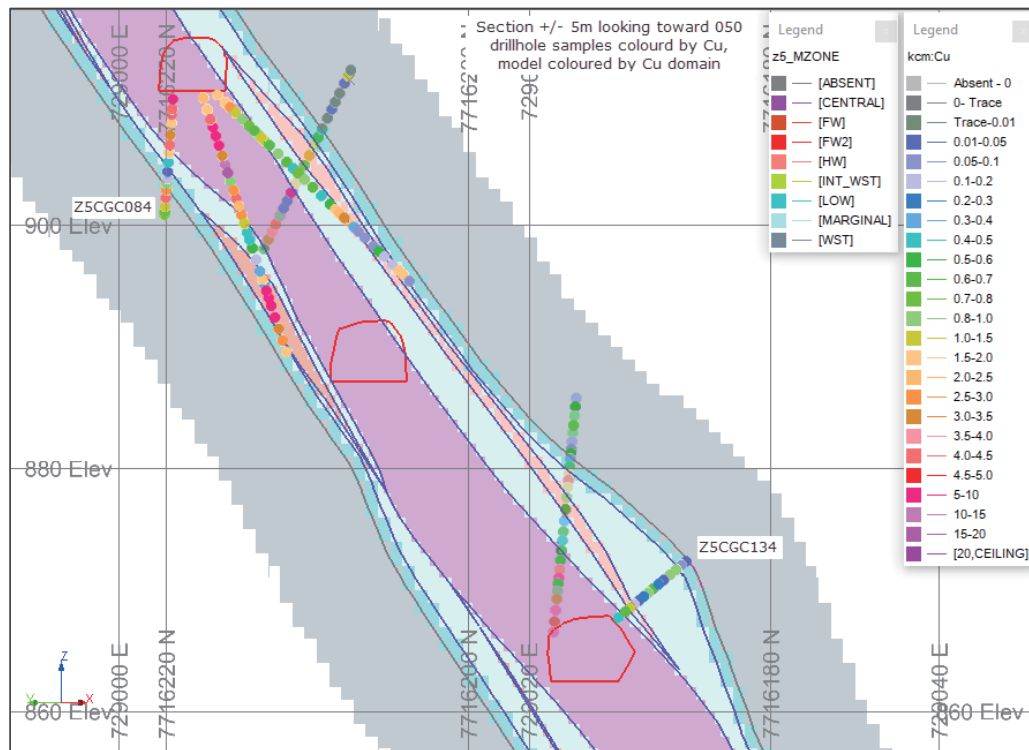


Figure 7-1 Example section through on-ore drilling at Zone 5

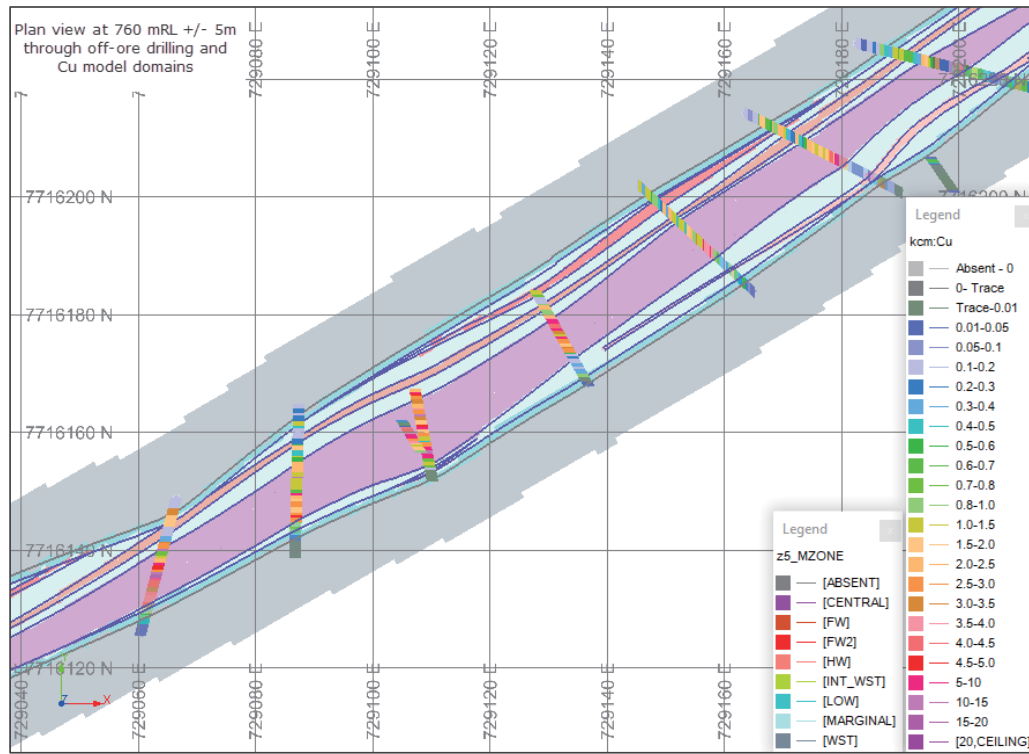


Figure 7-2 Example plan through off-ore drilling at Zone 5

Core recovery is usually very good through the mineralised zone, hence the use of triple tube drilling is not generally considered necessary. Global measurements give an average core recovery of 97% per drill run from 100 m downhole and this accounts for most of the fresh material used for the Mineral Resource modelling (Table 7-2). Observations by the Competent Person verify that areas of lower recovery are generally associated with areas of intense fracturing and/or faulting, rather than operator related core loss. These generally narrow zones are not considered material to the outcome of the Mineral Resource estimate. No obvious relationship between core recovery and grade has been observed.

Table 7-2 Mean global core recovery by area

Area	Count	Mean		Area	Count	Mean	
		Recovery (%)	Run (m)			Recovery (%)	Run (m)
Zone 5	88,304	98	1.1	Selene South	362	98	2.1
Zone 5N	10,627	97	1.5	Gaia	137	98	2.0
Zeta NE	7,553	95	1.7	Kronos	190	97	2.0
NE Mango	4,356	98	2.0	Mawana Fold	391	100	2.1
NE Fold	1,733	98	2.2	Nexus	97	92	1.9
South Limb Definition	207	95	2.5	Notus	157	96	2.2
New Discovery	1,822	98	2.8	Nyx	64	91	1.3
Banana other	882	97	2.2	Petra	301	97	1.7
Zeta	4,308	89	1.4	Quirinus	156	96	2.2
Plutus	2,437	97	2.4	SW Mango	333	98	2.1
Ophion	155	96	1.9	The Dome	56	98	1.7
Selene North	487	98	2.4	Zone 5 NE	74	99	1.4

Note: Length weighted mean recovery values for intersections >=100 m downhole.

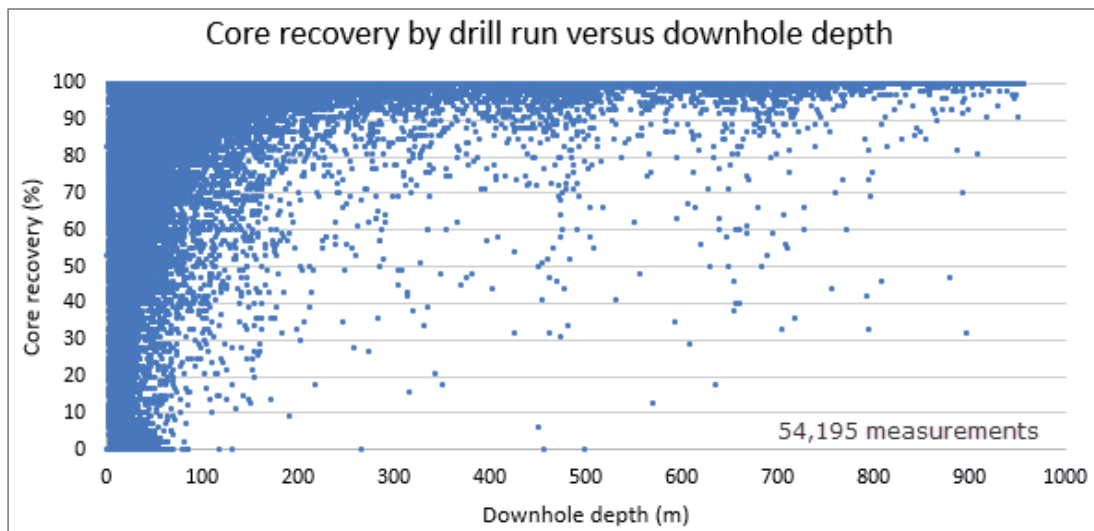


Figure 7-3 Downhole depth vs core recovery measurements for Mineral Resource model areas

The assay information from the DD and RC drillholes, in conjunction with associated geotechnical and hydrogeological studies, underpins the Mineral Resource and Ore Reserve estimates for the Project area. Drillholes without validated collar locations, downhole surveys or assays are not used in the Mineral Resource estimations.

7.2 TOPOGRAPHY AND COLLAR LOCATIONS

Early exploration and drilling used a digital terrain model (DTM) based on 1:80000 aerial photography flown in 2002. In 2013, Southern Mapping Consultants (Botswana) generated a high-resolution light detection and ranging (LiDAR) based DTM over the Project area.

Drillhole collar surveys have historically been performed by independent licensed surveyors (e.g. Drysdale and Associates Consulting, BBC Surveying Pty Ltd) using surveyed control points and Digital Global Positioning Systems (DGPS). Since November 2020, the Zone 5 Mine Chief Surveyor has surveyed collar locations using a DGPS after drillholes were completed.

Drillhole locations are stored in UTM WGS84 Z34S coordinates.

Historical drillholes without verified collar locations are not used for Mineral Resource estimation work.

7.3 DOWNHOLE SURVEYS

Downhole drillhole orientation surveys for early exploration drillholes were measured using Reflex EZ-Trac multi-shot instruments, generally from the bottom of drillhole upwards at consistent intervals (5 m to 10 m). The tool works well for RC drilling and care has been taken to remove readings influenced by the steel drillhole casing used in the upper portions of many of the drillholes. Readings from the Reflex EZ-Trac are magnetic and have been converted to true north using annual declination data obtained from the Natural Resource Canada website.

From 2013 onwards, downhole surveys have been conducted using the Reflex Gyro true north seeking tool which is capable of surveying in both magnetic and non-magnetic environments in any direction. Readings are taken from the bottom of the drillhole upwards at between 10 m and 50 m intervals depending on the final depth of the drillhole. Data is transferred from the on-board memory of the tool via Bluetooth and is locked from editing to generate an audit trail for the dataset.

Currently, the downhole survey tools are calibrated weekly against four known orientations with the expectations that readings returned be within 1.8° in azimuth and 0.3° in dip.

7.4 GEOLOGICAL AND GEOTECHNICAL LOGGING

Logging uses project-specific codes first implemented in 2010. KCM geologists currently log the drillholes onto structured paper logging sheets that are then entered into the Acquire database. Only existing nomenclature can be used for details such as stratigraphic unit, major and minor lithology, weathering, alteration and mineralisation style and intensity, veining, structure. Additional data such as core recovery and rock quality designation (RQD) by drill run, and location of significant water downhole are also routinely collected.

From time to time, reviews of logging across the Project area have been undertaken to rationalise interpretations across the Project area. For example, a re-logging program in 2011 focused on 296 drillholes in the Banana Zone area, reconciling stratigraphy, mineralisation controls and styles as well as the overburden depth and oxidation profile in line with other areas in the Project.

Geotechnical core logging was implemented in 2008 with data initially collected for core recovery, RQD, lengths of intact core pieces, hardness, joint counts and joint infill data. The geotechnical logging method had been revised twice, in line with requirements and recommendations by specialist consultants (Middindi Consulting and OHMS Consulting). During 2013, a more comprehensive geotechnical and structural logging system was introduced including orientated core and measurements for the use of Bieniawski's rock mass rating (RMR) classification system. Additional data included orientation measurements for bedding, veins, structures and joints.

The geotechnical logging was again revised in 2019 to include the Q rating system of Barton (1974). The new system used a slightly different classification system and logging codes for a more detailed description. Due to the detailed geotechnical logging procedures, logging of geotechnical holes after 2019 is constrained to 10 m above the mineralisation to the end of the hole, with a select few holes being logged from the surface to end of the hole.

A total of 65 geotechnical drillholes were completed at Zone 5 between 2013 and 2019 and a further two drillholes in 2022. The drillholes tested the planned boxcut, portal and decline locations for mining at Zone 5. Geotechnical drilling has also been completed at NE Fold (eight drillholes), Zeta NE (three drillholes) and Mango (three drillholes).

7.5 BULK DENSITY DETERMINATION

Bulk density measurements in the database for the Project area total 45,111. Values are measured on competent pieces of drill core selected by the logging geologist. Measurements are taken on small pieces (0.1 m to 0.2 m) of competent drill core at approximately 2 m intervals within mineralisation and at 50 m intervals outside the mineralisation. Measurements are taken using the water immersion method with the following equation applied:

$$\text{Bulk density} = \text{Mass in air} / (\text{Mass in air} - \text{Mass in water})$$

Bulk density for the overburden sands (2.05 t/m³) is based on detailed geotechnical work at NE Fold completed by Crossman, Pape & Associates (Crossman, 2014).

Values are checked prior to use in Mineral Resource estimations and those considered unreasonable for the location of the measurement are culled (45,079 of the measurements have values between 1.0 t/m³ and 4.5 t/m³; overall mean value = 2.7 t/m³).

Most of the deposits in the Project area that have associated Mineral Resource models have some bulk density measurements (Table 7-3). Mean values from nearby areas have been used for some models where few or no measurements exist.

Table 7-3 Bulk density measurement coverage for the Project area

Area	Count	Mean (t/m ³)	Area	Count	Mean (t/m ³)
Banana (Chalcocite)	775	2.73	Plutus	1,326	2.68
Banana (North Limb)	2,092	2.67	Quirinus	42	2.70
Banana (NE Fold)	6,716	2.68	Selene North	5	2.53
Banana (North)	309	2.63	Selene South	112	2.69
Banana (South Limb)	1,812	2.71	South Mango Dome	136	2.76
Banana (South Limb Definition)	2,619	2.70	Zeta	1,108	2.67
Dikoloti	78	2.94	Zeta NE	1,391	2.71
Kgwebe Central	170	2.76	Zone 2	104	2.75
Mawana Fold	155	2.74	Zone 4	728	2.74
NE Mango	1,622	2.72	Zone 5	16,931	2.72
New Discovery	3,709	2.72	Zone 5 NE	78	2.74
Nexus	81	2.69	Zone 5N	1,178	2.71
Nyx	18	2.66	Zone 6	1,100	2.69
Ophion	16	2.76	Zone 8	17	2.57
Petra	558	2.68	Zone 9	93	2.63

Note: Count of values between 1 t/m³ and 4.5 t/m³.

7.6 SAMPLING, SAMPLE PREPARATION AND ASSAYING

7.6.1 Diamond Core

Similar procedures have been used for all phases of drilling and are summarised as follows.

After transport from the drill rig to the core shed, trays of drill core are cleaned and laid out for interval mark up and marking of the core centreline. The drill core is then logged and photographed. Intervals to be sampled are selected by the logging geologist and do not cross lithological or mineralisation boundaries. Currently, samples begin 10 m before and end 10 m after the mineralisation, into the footwall NPF (in early DD drilling the sampling margin was only 2–3 m either side of the mineralisation). Sample lengths range between 0.3 m and 1.0 m and are generally sawn half-core, with the same half of the core sampled down the drillhole wherever possible (minimum sample length for samples collected on the DML licences, pre-KCM ownership was 0.1 m). The samples are placed in individually numbered sample bags for shipping to the assay laboratory. The other half of the drill core is retained as a permanent record.

7.6.2 Reverse Circulation

Samples from RC drilling are collected at 1 m intervals downhole as bulk samples of approximately 30 kg. The relationship between drillhole diameter and the weight of sample collected is used to determine the recovery from the RC drilling. As for the DD drilling, sampling begins 10 m before, and ends 10 m after the mineralisation. The bulk RC sample is split to 1/16th of the original sample size (four splits) for a sample mass of approximately 1.5 kg for finer crushing and splitting at the assay laboratory. Currently, a portable x-ray fluorescence (XRF) (Olympus Delta DPO 2000 Series) is used to assist with assay interval selection for RC sampling.

7.6.3 Sample Preparation and Assaying

Preparation and assaying of Mineral Resource related samples has been completed by a number of different laboratories over time. Post-2006, all assaying has been completed by ISO accredited laboratories. This may also be true for pre-2006 assaying, but the details are not contained in the database.

The laboratory sample preparation methodology is essentially unchanged over time for the Project. Samples are weighed, dried and crushed (>70% passing 2 mm), before being pulverised (>85% passing 75 µm) and split for assay.

Assaying methodology has changed over time with slightly different methods used by each owner of the Project. Methodologies are summarised in Table 7-4. Minimal details are available for assaying pre-Hana and DML. Many of the drillholes within Mineral Resource model areas that were drilled in the early years of the Project have since been twinned by later drilling and are not used in the Mineral Resource modelling.

Table 7-4 Summary of assaying techniques

Company	Years	Laboratory	Methodology
US Steel	1970–1980	Unknown	XRF for all assays.
AAC	1989–1994	Unknown	Atomic absorption spectrometry (AAS) for all assays.
Delta Gold	1996–2000	Unknown	AAS for all assays.
DML	2006–2013	SGS, Genalysis or ALS, Johannesburg or Perth	Aqua Regia or three-acid digest* with inductively coupled plasma optical emission spectrometry (ICP-OES) finish (up to 33 elements including Cu, Ag, Pb, Zn).
Hana	2007–2013	ALS Johannesburg or Scientific Services Ltd, Cape Town	Cu, Ag, Pb, Zn – acid digest with AAS finish. Acid soluble copper (ASCu) – 5% H ₂ SO ₄ cold leach with AAS finish. Mo by XRF.
KCM	2013–present	Scientific Services Ltd, Cape Town	Aqua Regia or four-acid digest with ICP-AES finish (33 elements including Cu, Ag, Pb, Zn). Cu >10,000 ppm re-assayed with AAS finish.
KCM	2014-	Scientific Services Ltd, Cape Town	Cu >1,000 ppm analysed for ASCu; 1 hour 5% H ₂ SO ₄ cold leach with AAS finish.
KCM	2017-	Scientific Services Ltd, Cape Town	All mineralised samples assayed for S and Fe to aid mineralogical classification of Cu species.
KCM	Zone 5 Exploration and off-ore drilling	ALS Johannesburg or Alfred H Knight Laboratories, Zambia	Aqua Regia or four-acid digest with inductively coupled plasma optical emission spectrometry (ICP-OES) finish (33 elements including Cu, Ag, Pb, Zn). Cu >10,000 ppm re-assayed with ICP-AES finish. ASCu by H ₂ SO ₄ leach with AAS finish. Fluorine (F) by KOH fusion and ion chromatography.

*Uncertainty exists around the digest method used for KCM assaying. Notations in documentation suggest either aqua regia or three-acid; both are considered partial digests.

7.7 QUALITY ASSURANCE/QUALITY CONTROL

QAQC data across the Project area is available and has been reviewed by various operators historically (back to 2006), and by the ERM Competent Person. The drillholes completed in years prior to that are largely located in the NE Fold and Zeta-Plutus areas and comprise only 3% of the total drillhole dataset. Many have since been twinned by later drilling and are no longer used in the Mineral Resource estimates.

Since 2007, QAQC has been conducted methodically by the various owners of the Property. ISO accredited laboratories have been used and most drill programs included the use of an 'umpire' laboratory as well as the usual insertion of Certified Reference Materials (CRMs) and blanks, and assaying of pulp and coarse duplicate samples. Use of these methods allows monitoring of analytical precision, analytical accuracy, and potential contamination during assaying. Insertion rates for each type of QAQC sample vary slightly from area to area, depending on the Company involved at the time, but are generally between 1 in 20 and 1 in 30 (Table 7-5). QAQC analysis is generally restricted to monitoring of copper and silver assays, though sporadic monitoring of sulphur and acid soluble copper assays has also occurred. The exception is the occasional inclusion of additional elements including acid soluble copper in Zone 5 QAQC.

Table 7-5 Summary of QAQC coverage by area

Area	Count of Cu assays	Count of Cu QAQC samples				As percentage of total Cu assays			
		Blank	Duplicate	CRM	Total	Blank	Duplicate	CRM	Total
Chalcocite	5,045	193	183	182	558	4%	4%	4%	11%
Banana North Limb	9,442	340	288	329	957	4%	3%	3%	10%
NE Fold	16,676	530	517	516	1,563	3%	3%	3%	9%
Banana South Limb	9,544	342	310	352	1,004	4%	3%	4%	11%
South Limb Definition	4,862	174	178	184	536	4%	4%	4%	11%
Mawana Fold	284	11	11	10	32	4%	4%	4%	11%
Mango NE	5,675	262	248	264	774	5%	4%	5%	14%
New Discovery	5,509	210	209	197	616	4%	4%	4%	11%
Ophion	2,393	88	110	82	280	4%	5%	3%	12%
Plutus	7,741	464	461	476	1,401	6%	6%	6%	18%
Selene	2,422	119	161	112	392	5%	7%	5%	16%
South Mango Dome	520	20	18	20	58	4%	3%	4%	11%
Zone 5	42,796	2,060	2,009	2,609	6,678	5%	5%	6%	16%
Zeta	21,204	572	575	641	1,788	3%	3%	3%	8%
Zeta NE	5,435	309	334	329	972	6%	6%	6%	17%
Zone 5N	2,395	102	107	102	311	4%	4%	4%	13%
Zone 6	4,062	138	138	139	415	3%	3%	3%	10%
TOTAL	146,346	5,934	5,857	6,544	18,335	4%	4%	4%	13%

A variety of CRMs have been used over time and the range of expected values allows adequate monitoring of assays at low, medium and high grades for copper and silver. As an example, the current CRM list for the Zone 5 assaying is shown in Table 7-6. Examples of time sequence plots for two of the Zone 5 CRMs from the 2020–2022 drilling are shown in Figure 7-4 and Figure 7-5. The aim is to have results fall within the two standard deviations (SD) tolerance lines in these graphs, with samples outside that threshold being investigated for re-assaying.

Table 7-6 Summary of Zone 5 CRMs

CRM	Cu (%)		Ag (g/t)	
	Mean	2 SD	Mean	2 SD
AMIS0071	0.8874	0.063	2.22	0.87
AMIS0072	1.65	0.095	3.5	0.9
AMIS0088	0.3216	0.0222		
AMIS0119	0.637	0.054		
AMIS0128	1.55	0.078	2.04	0.2
AMIS0147	0.644	0.368	62.8	5
AMIS0153	0.1993	0.0114	19.9	1.3
AMIS0158	0.037	0.0016	5.6	0.9
AMIS0161	0.4535	0.02		
AMIS0358	0.758	0.0314		
CDN-ME-1410	3.8	0.17	69	3.8

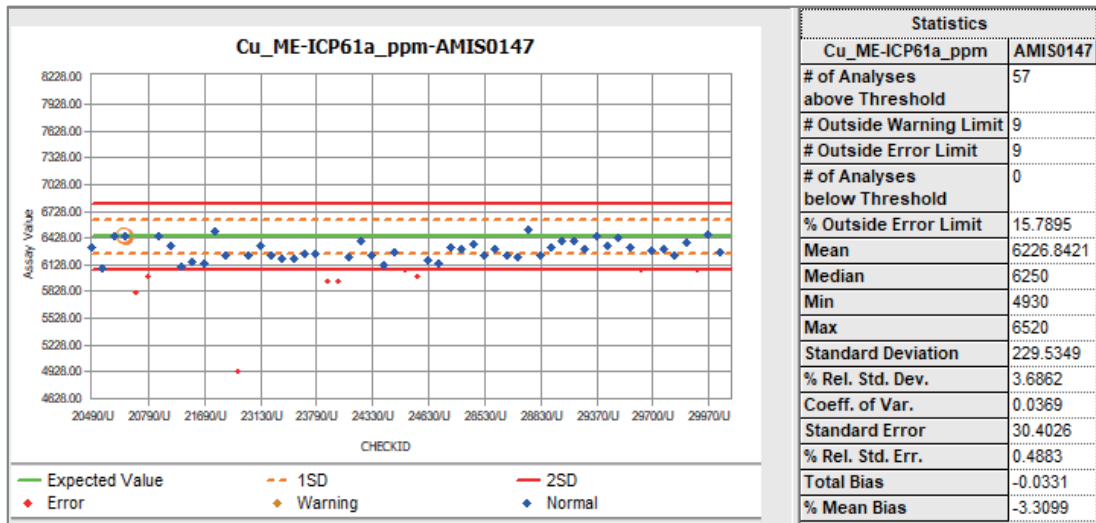


Figure 7-4 Time sequence plot for CRM AMISO47 (copper) 2020–2022

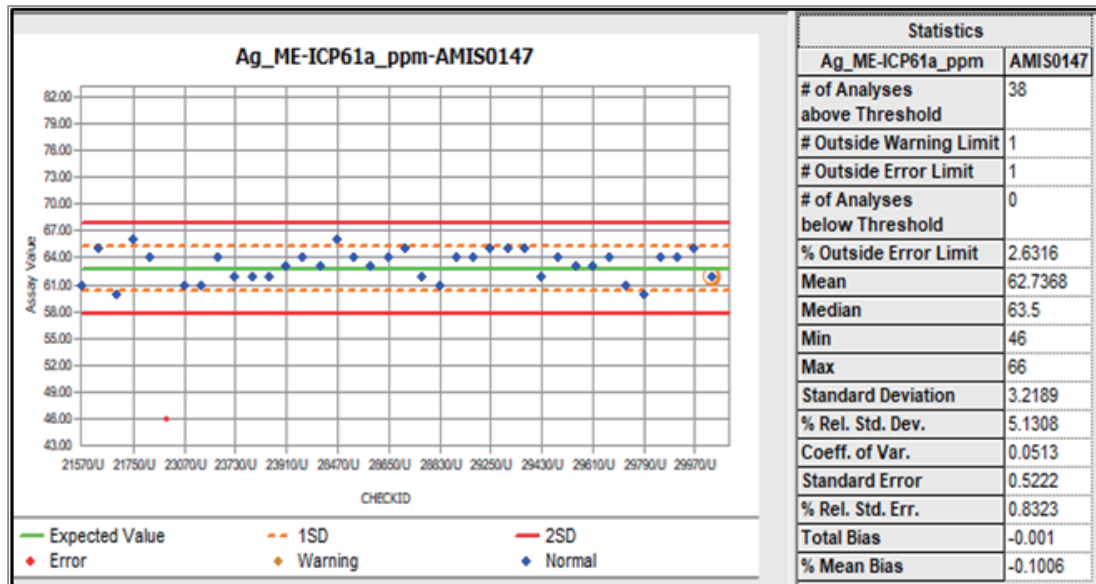


Figure 7-5 Time sequence plot for CRM AMISO147 (silver) 2020–2022

Both internal and external QAQC audits have been performed on the CRM dataset periodically. Key findings from these reviews include:

- Copper CRMs and recent silver CRMs have generally performed well across the Project area over time with many of the apparent failures assessed as mislabelling.
- Umpire laboratory check analyses indicate a historical negative bias in silver assays through Scientific Services between 2008 and 2015. The magnitude of the bias has been estimated at 5–15% by KCM, which results in a conservative silver grade estimate in the area of the affected drillholes. Given silver contributes <10% of the deposit value, this issue is not considered material by the Competent Person.

Duplicate samples act as a check on sample representivity and have been included in the QAQC sample stream as either pulp duplicates or coarse (first split) duplicates. Pulp duplicates generally perform better than coarse duplicates, and copper results are better than those for silver. Both these outcomes are as expected. Examples of coarse duplicate scatterplots for assays from Mango NE, Zeta NE and Zone 5N are shown in Figure 7-6.

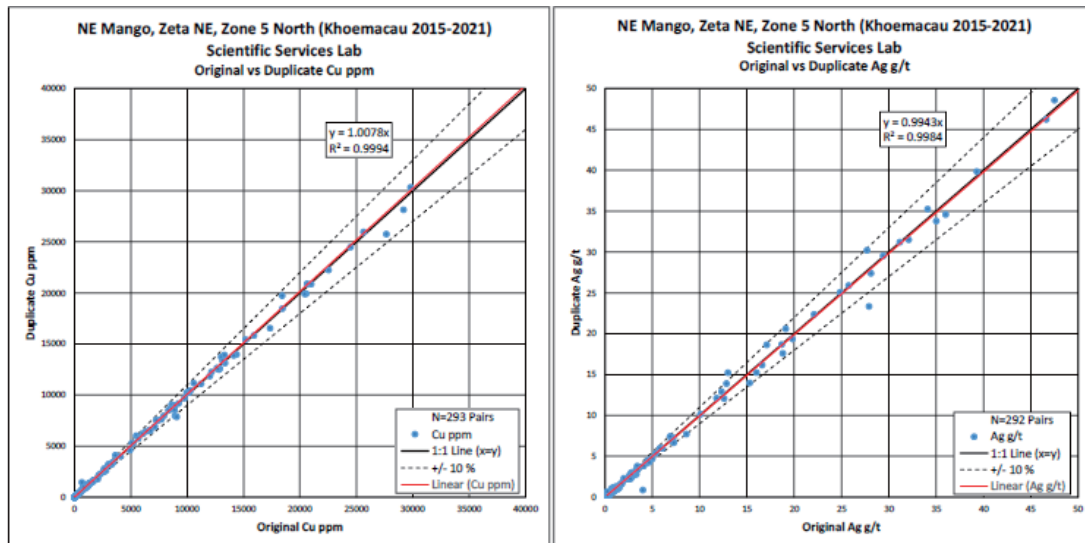


Figure 7-6 Example of coarse duplicate scatterplots (Expansion Project, 2015–2021)

Sample contamination is monitored via the insertion of coarse “blank” (very low value) samples into the sample stream. Pre-2018, a non-certified blank was used with generally acceptable results. A certified blank (AMISO405) has been used since 2018. Blank analyses generally show acceptable performance, with most “fails” being attributed to mislabelling of samples.

7.8 DATA QUALITY REVIEW

Prior to the introduction of an Acquire database in 2019, an SQL Server database (Sable Data Warehouse Management System) was in place. Historical data was imported to the Acquire system and any errors rectified. Automatic validations are in place to ensure the ongoing integrity of the logged data. The database is maintained on the site server with partial daily and full weekly backups. A procedure is in place to ensure efficient and error-free data handling both into and on export from the database (Figure 7-7).

A selection of drillhole collar and downhole surveys, as well as assay certificates and geological logs, from a variety of drill programs, were reviewed during the site visit by the Competent Person. The review indicates standard practices have been used. No material issues are noted by ERM. A QAQC database is available and has been maintained for most of the Mineral Resource related sampling. The results are considered acceptable, reflecting representative sampling and assaying of copper, the key economic variable.

The bulk density measurement procedure has been reviewed and ERM considers the dataset is appropriate for use in tonnage estimation across the Project. In conjunction with the geological logging and assaying, ERM considers there is sufficient information to support the classification applied to the Mineral Resource models.



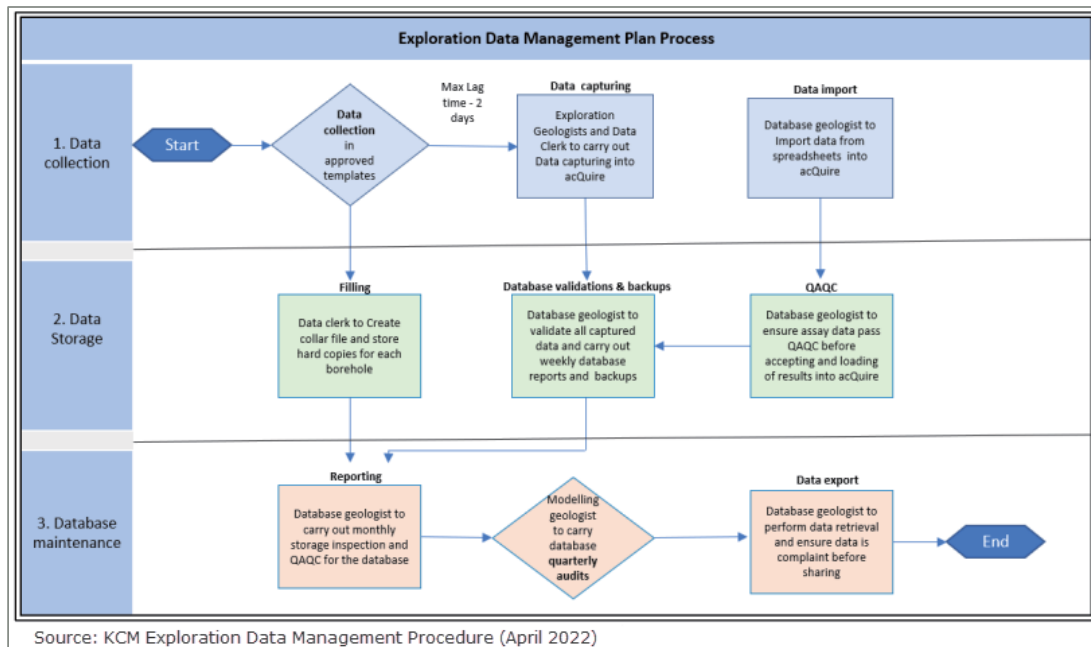


Figure 7-7 KCM Data Management Plan flowsheet

7.9 SAMPLE SECURITY

Samples for the Mineral Resource estimates are predominantly from surface drilling, though since 2021, most Zone 5 samples are from underground drilling. Company personnel are responsible for both RC and DD sample collection and organisation of samples for shipment to the laboratory. Samples are bagged and sealed prior to transport to the laboratory via commercial carriers. This process is supervised by senior site geologists.

Pre-2021 DD core, RC chips and laboratory pulps are stored on site within a gated compound. More recent pulps are stored at the assay laboratory. Computers and other sensitive documentation are stored in locked office buildings. No security breaches related to raw data are known.

7.10 DATA VERIFICATION STATEMENT

The review undertaken by the ERM Competent Person of the drilling, sampling and assaying procedures indicated industry standard practices have been utilised across the Project with no material issues identified. ERM considers the data supporting the Mineral Resource estimations has no material bias and is representative of the samples taken.

8 MINERAL RESOURCE ESTIMATES

The Khoemacau Mineral Resources have been independently reported by ERM in accordance with the JORC Code (2012) guidelines and the requirements of Chapter 18 of the HKEx Listing Rules.

8.1 MINERAL RESOURCE CLASSIFICATION SYSTEM UNDER JORC CODE

The JORC Code (2012) defines a Mineral Resource as *“a concentration or occurrence of solid material of economic interest in or on the Earth's crust in such form, grade (or quality) that there are reasonable prospects for eventual economic extraction. The location, quantity, grade (or quality), continuity and other geological characteristics of a Mineral Resource are known, estimated or interpreted from specific geological evidence and knowledge, including sampling. Mineral Resources are subdivided, in order of increasing geological confidence, into Inferred, Indicated and Measured categories.”*

Further, the JORC Code acknowledges *“Mineral Resource estimates are not precise calculations, being dependent on the interpretation of limited information on the location, shape and continuity of the occurrence and on the available sampling results.”*

Key considerations for the reporting of a Mineral Resource in accordance with the JORC Code (2012) guidelines include:

- The requirement for reasonable prospects for eventual economic extraction (RPEEE)
- Data collection methodology and record keeping for geology, assay, bulk density and other sampling information is of sufficient quantity and relevant to the style of mineralisation, with data quality checks returning reasonable results
- A geological interpretation has been compiled which supports mineralisation continuity
- The chosen estimation methodology is appropriate to the deposit style and reflective of internal grade variability, sample spacing and selective mining units
- Classification of the Mineral Resource has considered varying confidence levels and accounts for all relevant factors, i.e. relative confidence in tonnage/grade, computations, confidence in continuity of geology and grade, quantity and distribution of the data.

8.2 LOCATION OF THE MINERAL RESOURCES

A total of 15 models (19 areas) comprises the total reported Mineral Resources for the Project. Table 8-1 lists the model areas, report date, author and contributing drillhole metres for the Project. The variety of reporting dates, authors and cut-off grades is a function of changing Project owners and exploration priorities across the Project area over time. Zone 5 is currently in production, with Zone 5N, Zeta NE and Mango NE2 comprising the “Expansion Project” deposits which also have reported Ore Reserves.

Figure 8-1 to Figure 8-7 show the location of drillholes used in the Mineral Resource estimates listed in Table 8-1.

Table 8-1 Summary of datasets for reported Mineral Resources

Model area	Abbreviation	Year	Author	Contributing data	
				Drillholes	Metres
Zone 5	Zone 5	2022	KCM	941	294,744
Zeta North East	Zeta NE	2020	Ridge	223	35,293
Zone 5 North	Zone 5N	2023	Ridge	62	23,151
Mango North East	Mango NE	2021	Ridge	116	23,189
Zeta Underground	Zeta UG	2013	QG	500	53,314
Selene		2013	Xstract	52	5,345
Zone 6		2009	GeoLogix	36	4,791
Plutus		2013	QG	605	49,096
Ophion		2013	Xstract	63	6,070
North East Fold	NEF	2022	Ridge	259	42,821
New Discovery	ND	2022	Ridge	108	18,047
South Limb Definition	SLD	2022	Ridge	129	18,581
Chalcocite		2012	DRA	95	11,414
North Limb (North, Mid, South)	NLN, NLM, NLS	2010/2012	GeoLogix/DRA	266	31,183
South Limb (North, Mid, South)	SLN, SLM, SLS	2010/2012	GeoLogix/DRA	263	34,086
Total				3,718	651,125

Note: Tabulation includes drillholes that may have been used for domain interpretations but subsequently excluded from the MR estimation dataset.

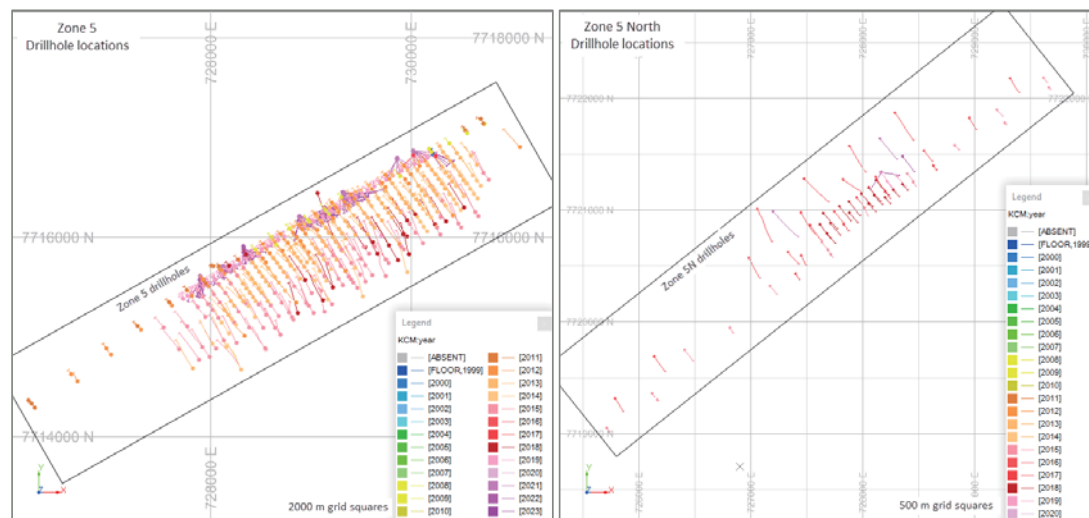


Figure 8-1 Drillhole plan for Zone 5 and Zone 5N

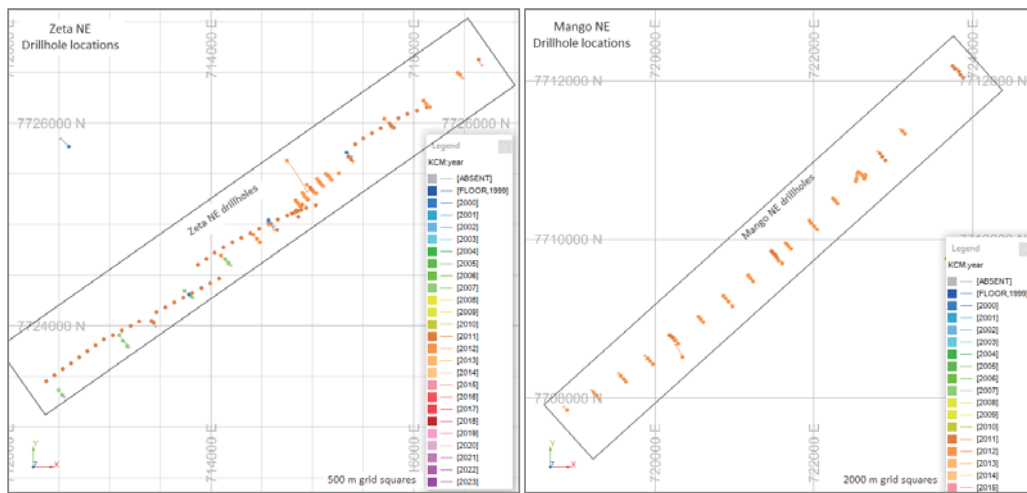


Figure 8-2 Drillhole plan for Zeta NE and Mango NE

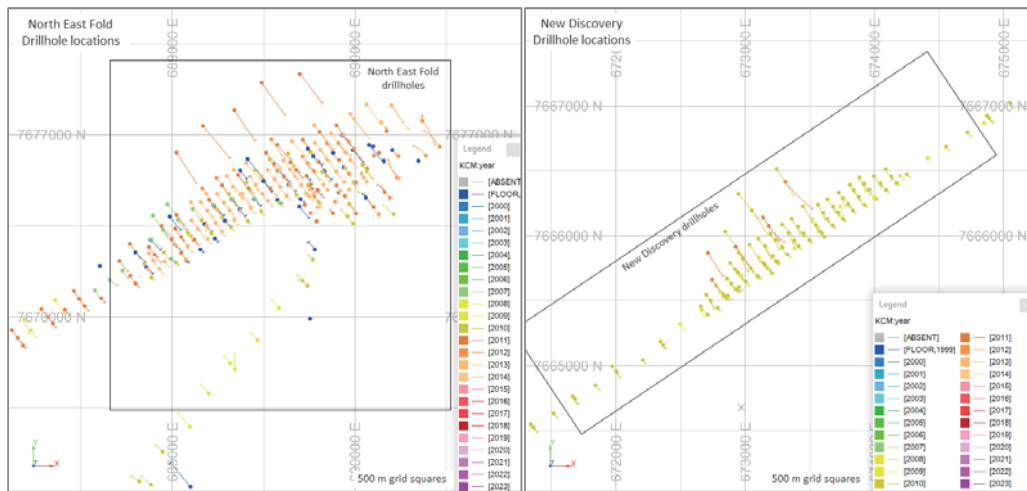


Figure 8-3 Drillhole plan for NE Fold and New Discovery

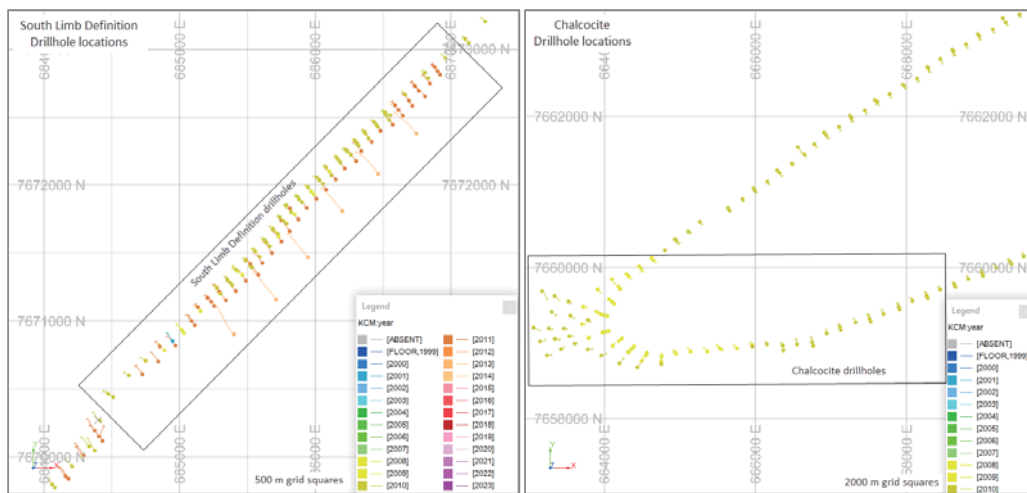


Figure 8-4 Drillhole plan for South Limb Definition and Chalcoite



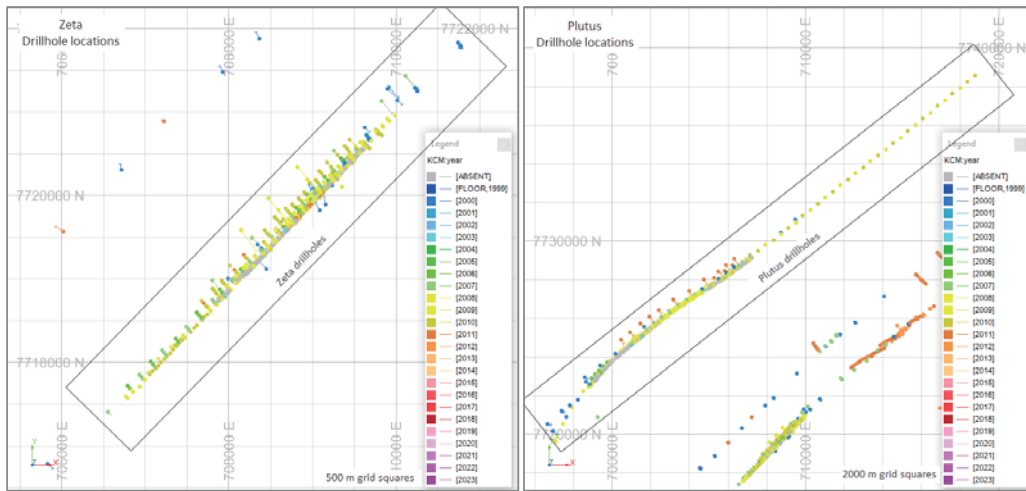


Figure 8-5 Drillhole plan for Zeta and Plutus

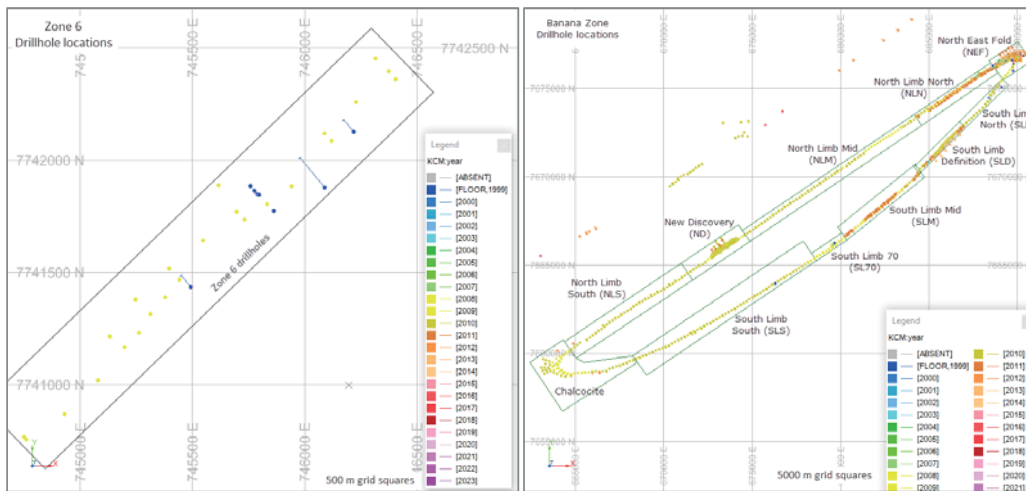


Figure 8-6 Drillhole plan for Zone 6 and Banana (other) Mineral Resource datasets

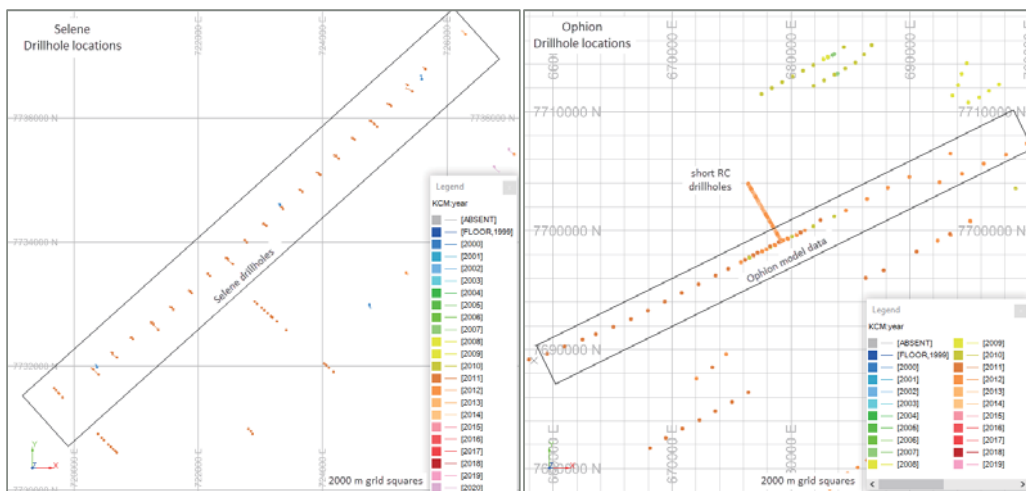


Figure 8-7 Drillhole plan for Selene and Ophion Mineral Resource dataset



8.3 STATEMENT OF MINERAL RESOURCES

8.3.1 Mineral Resource as at 31 December 2023

ERM’s independent tabulation of the Mineral Resources for the Project area is shown in Table 8-2 (summary Mineral Resources) and Table 8-3 (detailed Mineral Resources). Figure 8-8 shows a breakdown of contained metal by deposit.

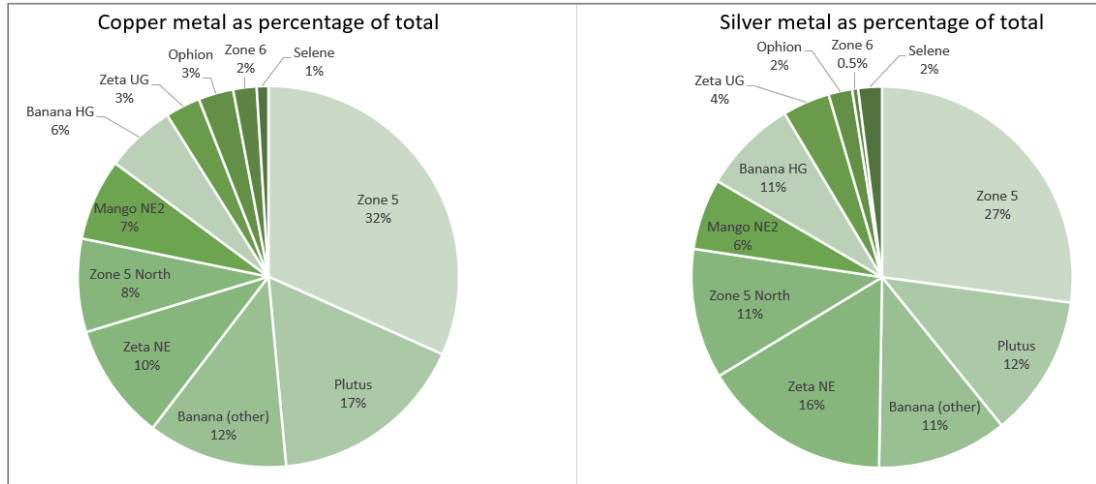


Figure 8-8 Pie chart of contained metal by area

The tabulations have been compiled in consideration of the reporting requirements of the JORC Code (2012) guidelines and of Chapter 18 of the HKEx Listing Rules and are considered suitable for public reporting. The Mineral Resource tabulations are inclusive of the Ore Reserves reported in Section 11.

Cut-off grades across the Project were originally determined using reasonable metal prices for the time of model generation to determine an economic threshold. The resultant cut-off grade for the recently modelled underground Mineral Resources is US\$60-\$66 NSR, which equates to approximately 1% Cu.

For this CPR, the Mineral Resource reporting cut-off criteria have been changed for some of the older models to reflect acquired orebody knowledge at adjacent deposits. As an example, the reporting cut-off grade for the 2010 and 2012 vintage models at the Banana Zone area has been increased from 0.5% Cu to 1.0% Cu, in line with the current reporting criteria at New Discovery and South Limb Definition. Similarly, the reporting cut-off grade for the Chalcocite deposit has been reduced from 0.5% Cu to 0.26% Cu, in line with recent work at the NE Fold deposit.

The majority of the total Mineral Resource for the Project is classified as Inferred (69% copper metal and 67% silver metal). There are multiple factors that contribute to this high proportion of Inferred material:

- Some of the deposits are drilled on very wide spacing which has resulted in an Inferred classification.
- The most recently updated Banana Zone and Expansion Project models have a higher level of orebody knowledge and closer drill spacing that warrants classification as both Indicated and Inferred.
- Drilling is most extensive at Zone 5 but a high proportion of the Mineral Resource there is classified as Inferred. Pre-mining exploration completed 180 drillholes greater than 500 m length and 27 drillholes greater than 1,000 m length. The orebody was generally

encountered where predicted in the exploration drilling. With an all-in cost estimated at A\$300/m to A\$400/m to reach the orebody from surface, coverage of wide areas at depth to the required drillhole spacing to reach the Indicated classification is economically prohibitive.

Figure 8-9 shows an example section through Zone 5 with the drillholes coloured by final depth. KCM is using a strategy of completing shorter, closely spaced fans of drillholes ("off-ore" drilling), collared from carefully selected areas of the mine development to improve classification, from Inferred to Indicated, and from Indicated to Measured, ahead of mining. Estimated all-in cost for these underground drillholes is A\$150/m to A\$200/m. The aim of these drillholes is to improve orebody knowledge and systematically convert Indicated to Measured and, as mining progresses, Inferred to Indicated.

Table 8-2 Summary of Khoemaçau Mineral Resources as of 31 December 2023

Resource classification	Tonnage (Mt)	Grade			Contained metal	
		Cu (%)	Ag (g/t)	CuEq (%)	Cu (kt)	Ag (koz)
Underground						
Measured	14	1.9	19	2.1	270	8.5
Indicated	72	2.0	27	2.2	1,400	61
Inferred	230	1.6	20	1.8	2,700	150
Subtotal	310	1.7	22	1.9	5,300	220
Open pit						
Measured	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indicated	9	1.1	16	1.2	100	5
Inferred	50	0.51	3.9	0.54	250	6
Subtotal	59	0.60	5.8	0.64	360	11
Open pit + Underground						
Measured	14	1.9	19	2.1	270	8.5
Indicated	81	1.9	25	2.1	1,500	66
Inferred	280	1.4	17	1.6	3,900	150
TOTAL	370	1.5	19	1.7	5,700	230
Stockpiles – Measured	0.031	1.5	13	1.6	0.45	0.013
GRAND TOTAL	370	1.5	19	1.7	5,700	230

Notes to table:

- Reported on a dry in-situ basis and on a 100% ownership basis as of 31 December 2023. Contained metal does not imply recoverable metal. Figures are rounded after addition so may show apparent addition errors.
- Depleted to 31 December 2023. Remnant pillars inside the mining area are considered sterilised and are not included in the stated Mineral Resources.
- Reporting cut-off criteria are variable and detailed in Table 8-3.

Table 8-3 Khoemaqau Mineral Resources by deposit as of 31 December 2023

Deposit	Measured			Indicated			Inferred			Total			Contained metal		Cut-off grade
	Tonnage (Mt)	Grade		Tonnage (Mt)	Grade		Tonnage (Mt)	Grade		Tonnage (Mt)	Grade		Cu (kt)	Ag (Moz)	
		Cu (%)	Ag (g/t)		Cu (%)	Ag (g/t)		Cu (%)	Ag (g/t)		Cu (%)	Ag (g/t)			
Zone 5 ²	10	2.1	20	27	1.9	19	52	2.1	23	89	2.0	21	1800	61	\$65 NSR
Zeta NE ³	-	-	-	8.9	2.5	53	20	1.7	33	29	2.0	39	570	37	1% Cu
Zone 5N ³	-	-	-	4.4	2.6	44	19	1.8	30	23	1.9	32	450	24	1% Cu
Mango NE2 ³	-	-	-	11	1.9	23	10	1.9	19	21	1.9	21	410	15	1% Cu
NE Fold ⁴	-	-	-	9.3	1.1	16	0.07	2.6	29	9.3	1.1	16	100	4.9	0.26% Cu
New Discovery ⁵	-	-	-	3.4	1.9	35	4.1	1.4	21	7.5	1.6	27	120	6.6	1% Cu
South Limb Definition ⁵	-	-	-	2.6	2.2	33	2.9	2.4	36	5.6	2.3	34	130	6.2	1% Cu
North Limb North ⁶	-	-	-	0.01	1.0	14	6.2	1.6	31	6.2	1.6	31	100	6.2	1% Cu
North Limb Mid ⁶	-	-	-	-	-	-	3.0	1.4	20	3.0	1.4	20	42	2.0	1% Cu
North Limb South ⁶	-	-	-	-	-	-	1.6	1.1	15	1.6	1.1	15	18	0.74	1% Cu
Chalcocite ⁷	-	-	-	-	-	-	50	0.50	3.9	50	0.50	3.9	250	6.2	0.26% Cu
South Limb South ⁸	-	-	-	-	-	-	6.3	1.2	13	6.3	1.2	13	79	2.6	1% Cu
South Limb ⁸	-	-	-	-	-	-	3.3	1.5	20	3.3	1.5	20	49	2.1	1% Cu
South Limb Mid ⁸	-	-	-	-	-	-	8.0	1.4	20	8.0	1.4	20	110	5.1	1% Cu
South Limb North ⁸	-	-	-	-	-	-	1.2	1.5	20	1.2	1.5	20	18	0.78	1% Cu
Zeta UG ⁹	0.88	1.8	31	4.7	1.7	30	4.3	1.4	26	9.8	1.6	28	160	9.0	1.07% CuEq
Plutus ¹⁰	2.4	1.3	13	9.3	1.3	13	57	1.4	12	69	1.4	12	940	27	1.07% CuEq
Selene ¹¹	-	-	-	-	-	-	7.1	1.2	20	7.1	1.2	20	83	4.5	1% Cu
Ophion ¹¹	-	-	-	-	-	-	14	1.1	12	14	1.1	12	150	5.3	0.6% Cu
Zone 6 ¹¹	-	-	-	-	-	-	5.2	1.6	7.2	5.2	1.6	7.2	85	1.2	1% Cu
Stockpile (Zone 5)	0.031	1.46	13	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.031	1.46	13	0.45	0.013	
Total	13	2.0	19	84	1.8	25	270	1.4	17	370	1.5	19	5,700	230	

Notes to table:

- All Mineral Resources reported on a dry in-situ basis and on a 100% ownership basis, as of 31 December 2023. Contained metal does not imply recoverable metal. Figures are rounded after addition so may show apparent addition errors.



CLIENT: charles.smith@mimg.com

PROJECT NO.: R357.2023

DATE: 24 May 2024

VERSION: 6.0

Page 68

2. Underground Mineral Resources include all blocks inside MSO shapes returning \$65 NSR, based on \$3.54/lb copper, \$21.35/oz silver, recoveries averaging 88% for copper and 84% for silver and assumed payability of 97% and 90% respectively. Depleted to 31 December 2023. Remnant pillars inside the mining area are considered sterilised and are not included in the stated Mineral Resources.
3. Underground Mineral Resources reported inside the high-grade zones and for sulphide material only. Reporting cut-off grade was selected based on assumed prices of US\$3.54/lb and US\$21.35/oz for copper and silver, respectively, assumed metallurgical recoveries of 88% and 84% respectively, and assumed payability of 97% and 90% respectively. This equates to approximately US\$66/t of NSR value.
4. Open pit Mineral Resources reported using the formula $CuEq\% = Cu\% + (Ag\ g/t \div 0.0083)$ inside an optimised pit shell developed using US\$3.39/lb copper, US\$20/oz silver, average recovery of 79% for copper and silver, US\$2/t mining cost, US\$11.60/t processing cost, a 45° slope angle in sulphide, and assumed payability of 97% for copper and 90% for silver. Only sulphide material is reported.
5. Underground Mineral Resources reported inside the high-grade zones and for sulphide material only. Reporting cut-off grade was selected based on assumed prices of US\$3.20/lb and US\$20/oz for copper and silver, respectively, assumed metallurgical recoveries of 88% and 83% respectively, and assumed payability of 97% and 90% respectively. This equates to approximately US\$66/t of NSR value.
6. Underground Mineral Resources reported inside the high-grade zones and for sulphide material only. Reporting cut-off grade of 1% in line with New Discovery.
7. Open pit Mineral Resources reported for sulphide material only inside a revenue factor 1.2 optimised pit generated using US\$4.03/lb copper, 88% recovery for copper and silver, US\$3/t mining cost, US\$10/t processing cost, and a 42° slope angle.
8. Underground Mineral Resources reported inside the high-grade zones and for sulphide material only. Reporting cut-off grade of 1% Cu in line with South Limb Definition.
9. Underground Mineral Resources reported above a cut-off grade of 1.07% CuEq (CuEq = Cu + Ag*0.0113); US\$3.24/lb copper and US\$25/oz silver and a 5 m minimum mining width.
10. Underground Mineral Resources reported above a 1.07% CuEq cut-off (CuEq = Cu + Ag*0.0113); US\$3.24/lb copper and US\$25/oz silver.
11. Underground Mineral Resources reported inside high-grade zone and for sulphide material only.



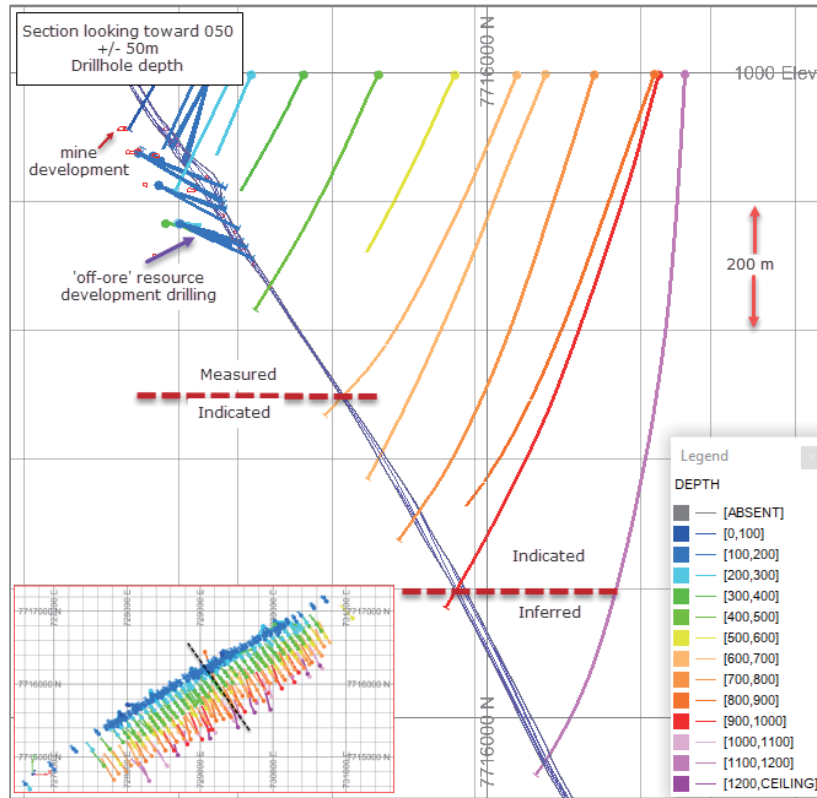


Figure 8-9 Example section through Zone 5 showing drillhole depth relative to Mineral Resource classification

The current average length of the off-ore drillholes is 187 m. The off-ore drillholes also offer the advantage of increased control over the angle if intersection of the drillholes with the orebody. An example layout for the off-ore drilling is shown in Figure 8-10. Infill underground drilling to date confirms the extension of the ores zones at depth and therefore supports previous resource estimates that have relied on surface drilling alone.

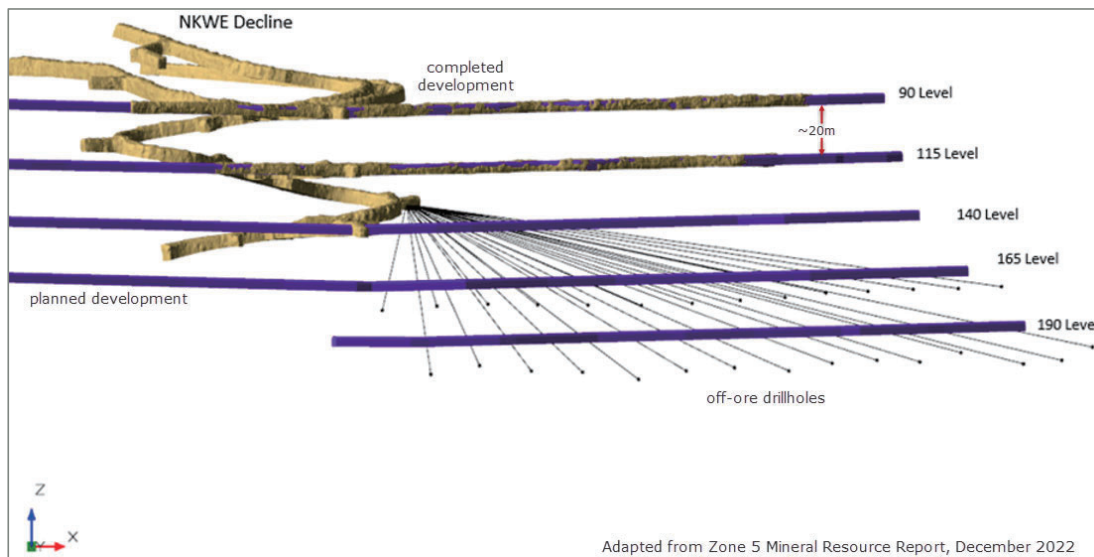


Figure 8-10 Example of off-ore drillhole layout

Source: KCM

8.3.2 Current versus historical Mineral Resources

ERM notes there is a difference in the Mineral Resource estimate reported in this report (370 Mt @ 1.5% Cu), compared with previous figures disclosed on the KCM website (454 Mt @ 1.4% Cu). Reasons for the differences are described in detail in the relevant sections of this report. In summary the difference is largely attributable to the Banana Zone resource, which (according to MMG) is considered a non-core part of the project and wasn't considered material by MMG in determining its acquisition price, as MMG didn't include the Banana Zone resource in its discounted cashflow model.

Banana Zone has been managed by multiple companies and technical specialists in the past. In the course of completing due diligence on the resource, ERM have been unable to locate the exact supporting information that KCM have previously relied upon, dated 2014, to report the Banana Zone Mineral Resource. The Competent Person has reverted to the next-most-recently available information, dated from 2010 to 2012, to report a Mineral Resource estimate for Banana Zone.

Recent work in other parts of the Banana Zone that are considered underground targets (New Discovery, South Limb Definition) were reported at a 1% Cu cut-off grade. The reporting of the older Banana Zone resource components, previously considered open pit targets and reported at 0.5% Cu cut-off grade, has been recompiled at the 1% Cu cut-off grade in-line with this more recent reporting and associated work indicating they should be considered as underground targets. The combination of reverting to earlier models and using a more reasonable COG results in the change in the reported MR tonnage.

The Competent Person has not identified any material issues with the information it is relying on to report the MRE in the CPR.

8.4 ESTIMATION PARAMETERS AND METHODOLOGY

Table 1, as required by the JORC Code, is presented as Appendix B to this CPR. A summary of the key features of the Mineral Resource estimation methodologies used is provided below.

Grade estimates for all models are constrained by interpreted 3D wireframes around the mineralised horizons. Recently generated models (post-2015) have utilised implicit modelling packages for lithology, oxidation and mineralisation domaining. Earlier modelling relied on sectionally compiled interpretations and at the time this was the usual approach across the industry.

For most of the models, low-grade (>0.1% Cu) and high-grade (>0.5% Cu or >1% Cu) domains have been interpreted. Some models have multiple high-grade lenses. The Zone 5 model also includes internal waste and marginal domains. Exceptions to the abovementioned mineralisation domain thresholds include Ophion and Selene, where limited high-grade continuity meant only a low-grade (0.3% Cu) domain was developed. For Zeta UG, the high-grade domain was defined at 1.5% Cu. The modelling at Zeta NE utilised a 1% CuEq high-grade domain. For all models, the boundary between the high-grade and low-grade domain was treated as a hard boundary for copper and silver grade estimation, i.e. only composites located within each domain could be used to estimate grades in that domain. Estimation of all variables is generally into the copper domains, except at Zone 5 where a separate high-grade silver domain has been developed.

For each model area, additional wireframes were constructed for the base of overburden (generally sand and/or calcrete) and the base of oxidation and top of sulphide. The location of the top of sulphide is critical to modelling across the Project area, as the current processing circuit is not optimised for treatment of oxide or transition ore. Detailed work has been completed by KCM to understand the nature of the boundary, hence the decision to use logging and the ratio of acid soluble copper (ASCu) to total copper and/or the molar ratio of copper-to-sulphur to define the oxidation profile.

Grade caps were considered for each deposit dataset and implemented either pre-compositing or post-compositing to the individual datasets where necessary. Tools such as histograms, log probability plots and visual checks were used to determine composite grades that required capping. The values chosen are generally considered reasonable by the Competent Person.

Where Ordinary Kriging (OK) was chosen as the estimation methodology, variography generally comprised conventional variograms or, in some cases, back transformed normal score variograms or relative pairs variograms. The wide drill spacing (200–400 m) at some of the smaller lower-tenor deposits resulted in the use of Inverse Distance (ID) methodologies, which do not require the use of a variogram. Modelled variograms for copper and silver in the recently updated Mineral Resource models are listed in Table 8-4.

Table 8-4 Variograms for recently re-estimated deposits

Deposit	Mineralised zone	Variable	Nugget	Sill 1	Range 1 (m)			Sill 2	Range 2 (m)		
					X	Y	Z		X	Y	Z
Zone 5	Central	Cu	0.25	0.51	8	5	2	0.24	158	111	9
		Ag	0.20	0.59	6	14	4	0.22	160	150	11
	Footwall	Cu	0.40	0.26	7	36	1	0.34	120	63	2
		Ag	0.34	0.37	34	28	2	0.29	167	125	5
	Hangingwall	Cu	0.36	0.37	33	14	1	0.28	107	68	3
		Ag	0.10	0.44	36	31	1	0.46	197	152	8
New Discovery	High grade	Cu	0.15	0.57	100	45	6	0.28	200	200	20
		Ag	0.15	0.42	72	65	4	0.43	210	170	20
	Low grade	Cu	0.15	0.25	130	170	10	0.60	200	200	20
		Ag	0.15	0.14	140	170	10	0.71	200	200	20
South Limb Definition	All	Cu	0.13	0.23	175	110	22	0.64	300	380	40
		Ag	0.10	0.25	210	110	23	0.65	380	330	40
Mango NE	High grade	Cu	0.07	0.49	100	100	10	0.44	145	145	15
		Ag	0.10	0.39	45	45	5	0.51	210	210	21

	Low grade	Cu	0.10	0.40	115	115	12	0.50	240	240	24
		Ag	0.05	0.40	150	150	15	0.55	250	250	25
Zeta NE	High grade	Cu	0.20	0.50	65	65	2	0.30	160	160	6
		Ag	0.20	0.50	85	85	2	0.30	170	170	8
	Low grade	Cu	0.05	0.35	155	155	2	0.60	325	325	6
		Ag	0.20	0.30	130	130	2	0.50	215	215	8
Zone 5N	High grade	Cu	0.15	0.22	220	220	50	0.63	490	400	100
		Ag	0.20	0.32	300	285	50	0.48	450	450	100
	Hangingwall	Cu	0.50	0.20	70	105	50	0.30	215	220	100
		Ag	0.40	0.33	120	120	50	0.27	235	235	100
	Footwall	Cu	0.10	0.32	220	105	50	0.60	400	390	100
		Ag	0.40	0.26	130	105	50	0.34	285	205	100

Drillhole spacing increases with depth at all the deposits. The impact of this is most pronounced where drilling density associated with mining areas progresses to wider spaced exploration drilling. At Zeta UG and Plutus octant searching was employed to accommodate the data clustering near the base of mining. This is a commonly used strategy and is considered reasonable.

At Zone 5, the difference in drillhole spacing is accommodated in the modelling by using two separate models. The "Global model" covers areas with drillhole spacings greater than 100 m (~600 mbs) and the "Selective model" covers the area of closer spaced drilling. This approach limits the dominance of close spaced samples in the well drilled area over more widely spaced sampling at depth. The approach is not uncommon, and the outcome is considered reasonable at Zone 5.

Grade estimation strategies vary across the Project, and this is understandable given the long timeframe and variety of model authors. The selected methodologies are each considered reasonable in consideration of the mineralisation style and amount of data available in each model area at the time of model construction. A summary of key components of the estimation strategy for each model is shown in Table 8-5 to Table 8-7.

Table 8-5 Estimation strategy – Zone 5, Mango NE, Zeta NE, Zone 5N

Model		Zone 5	Mango NE	Zeta NE	Zone 5N
Modelled variables		Cu, Ag, As, Pb, Zn + ratios	Cu, Ag, Pb, Zn, As, Mo + ratios	Cu, Ag, Pb, Zn, As, Mo + ratios	Cu, Ag, Pb, Zn, As, Mo + ratios
Dimensions	Strike length	4.2 km	5 km	5 km	4.6 km
	Dip	55 SE to 65 SE	65 SE	80 NW	65 NW
Model rotation		+60°	+50°	+50°	+50°
Composite length	Cu, Ag	1 m	Full	Full	2m
	Density	Raw data	5 m	2 m	5 m
Software		Datamine	HxGn MinePlan 3D	HxGn MinePlan 3D	Leapfrog
Copper domain thresholds (high grade / low grade)		0.1% / 1%	0.1% / 1%	0.1% / CuEQ>1%	0.1% / 1%
Domining technique		Implicit	Implicit	Implicit	Implicit
Model setup	Block layout	Sub-cells at domain boundaries; separate models for close spaced vs wide spaced drilling areas	Sub-cells at domain boundaries	Sub-cells at domain boundaries	Sub-cells at domain boundaries
	Block size (m)	5 x 2 x 2; 15 x 2 x 2	10 x 5 x 5	10 x 2 x 2	10 x 5 x 5
Estimation method	Cu, Ag	OK with dynamic anisotropy	OK	OK	OK
	Density	ID ²	ID ²	ID ²	ID ²
Search ellipse (m)	Pass 1	115 x 110 x 50	200 x 200 x 200	400 x 400 x 400	300 x 300 x 100

	Pass 2	230 x 220 x 100	400 x 400 x 400	600 x 600 x 600	600 x 600 x 200
	Pass 3	460 x 440 x 200			
Minimum/maximum composites	Pass 1	4/15	3/8	2/7	11/15
	Pass 2	3/10	1/8	1/7	1/18
	Pass 3	2/10	-	-	-
Maximum composites per drillhole	Pass 1	n/a	1	1	3
	Pass 2	n/a	1	1	3
	Pass 3	n/a	-	-	-

Table 8-6 Estimation strategy – Banana Zone

Model		NE Fold	New Discovery	South Limb Definition	North Limb North	South Limb 70	Banana (other)
Modelled variables		Cu, Ag, Pb, Zn + ratio	Cu, Ag, Pb, Zn + ratio	Cu, Ag, Pb, Zn + ratio	Cu, Ag	Cu, Ag	Cu, Ag
Dimensions	Strike length	1.2 km	1.2 km	2.3 km	5.2 km	2 km	34.6 km
	Dip	45 NW	55 NW	80 SE	50 NW	65 SE	NW or SE
Model rotation		54°	56°	46°	56°	56°	56°
Composite length	Cu, Ag	Full	2 m	2 m	1 m	1 m	1 m
	Density	5 m	5 m	5 m	ID ²	ID ²	Assigned
Software		Leapfrog	Leapfrog	Leapfrog	Datamine	Datamine	MineSight
Copper domain thresholds		0.1% and 1%	0.1% and 1%	0.1% and 1%	0.1% and 0.5%	0.1% and 0.5%	0.1% and 0.5%
Domaining technique		Implicit	Implicit	Implicit	Sectional	Sectional	Sectional
Model setup	Block splitting	Sub-cells	Sub-cells	Sub-cells	Parent	Parent	Proportional
	Block size	5 x 5 x 5	10 x 5 x 5	10 x 5 x 5	40 x 4 x 4	40 x 4 x 4	40 x 6 x 4
Estimation method	Cu, Ag	ID	OK	OK	ID ³	ID ³	ID ³
	Density	ID ²	ID ²	ID ²	Assigned	Assigned	Assigned
Search ellipse	Pass 1	125 x 125 x 125	135 x 135 x 35	200 x 180 x 50	500 x 3 00 x 25	500 x 300 x 5	450 x 350 x 250
	Pass 2	250 x 250 x 250	200 x 200 x 50	300 x 280 x 70	1,000 x 600 x 50	1,000 x 600 x 50	-
	Pass 3	-	-	-	2,000 x 1,200 x 100	2,000 x 1,200 x 100	-
Minimum/maximum composites	Pass 1	3/7	7/18	7/18	5/15	5/15	5/20
	Pass 2	3/6	7/18	7/21	3/15	3/15	-
	Pass 3	-	-	-	1/15	1/15	-
Maximum composites per drillhole	Pass 1	1	3	3	-	-	4
	Pass 2	1	3	3	-	-	-
	Pass 3	-	-	-	-	-	-

Table 8-7 Estimation strategy – Zeta UG, Plutus, Selene, Ophion, Zone 6

Model		Zeta UG	Plutus	Selene	Ophion	Zone 6
Modelled variables		Cu, Ag, S, AsCu, S:Cu	Cu, Ag, S, AsCu, S:Cu	Cu, Ag, S	Cu, Ag, S	Cu, Ag
Dimensions	Strike length	6 km	30 km	7 km	5.6 km	1.9 km
	Domain dip	80 NW	45-60 WNW-NNW	65 E	80 NW	45 SE
Model rotation		+40°	+50°	No rotation	+50°	+48° azimuth/ -39° dip
Composite length	Cu, Ag	1 m	1 m	1 m	1 m	1 m
	Density	Assigned	Raw	Assigned	Assigned	Assigned
Software		Datamine	Datamine	Datamine	Datamine	Datamine
Copper domain thresholds		0.3% and 1.5%	0.30%	>2 m true thickness and >0.3%	>2 m true thickness and >0.3%	0.1% and 0.5%

Domaining technique		Sectional	Sectional	Sectional	Sectional	Sectional
Model setup	Block splitting	Sub-cells at domain boundaries	Sub-cells at domain boundaries	Sub-cells at domain boundaries	Sub-cells at domain boundaries	Sub-cells at domain boundaries
	Block size (m)	5 x 25 x 10	5 x 25 x 6	40 x 80 x 40	40 x 80 x 40	50 x 50 x 2
Estimation method	Cu, Ag	OK	OK (octants)	OK	OK	ID ³
	Density	OK (octants)	OK (octants)	Assigned	Assigned	Assigned
Search ellipse	Pass 1	100 x 100 x 25	100 x 100 x 25	600 x 200 x 100	450 x 200 x 200	400 x 200 x 50
	Pass 2	200 x 200 x 50	200 x 200 x 50	-	675 x 300 x 300	-
Minimum/maximum composites	Pass 1	6/24	6/28	4/24	10/32	5/40
	Pass 2	6/24	6/28	-	3/32	-
Maximum composites per drillhole	Pass 1	4	4	-	-	-
	Pass 2	4	4	-	-	-

The decision to estimate or assign density into model blocks is based on data availability at each deposit. Where values are assigned, they are mean values of the available dataset, split by oxidation domain. The exception to this is Selene, where no bulk density data has been collected. Mean bulk density values from the Zeta deposit are used for the Selene model.

For the most recently updated models (Zone 5, Zeta NE, Zone 5N, Mango NE), an estimate of the molar ratio of Cu:S is used to estimate copper and silver metal recovery in the model. The molar ratio is calculated using the equation:

$$Cu:S = ((Cu\% - ASCu\%) / 63.55) / (S\% / 32.06)$$

Figure 8-11 shows an example of the Cu:S relationship seen in the dataset for Zone 5.

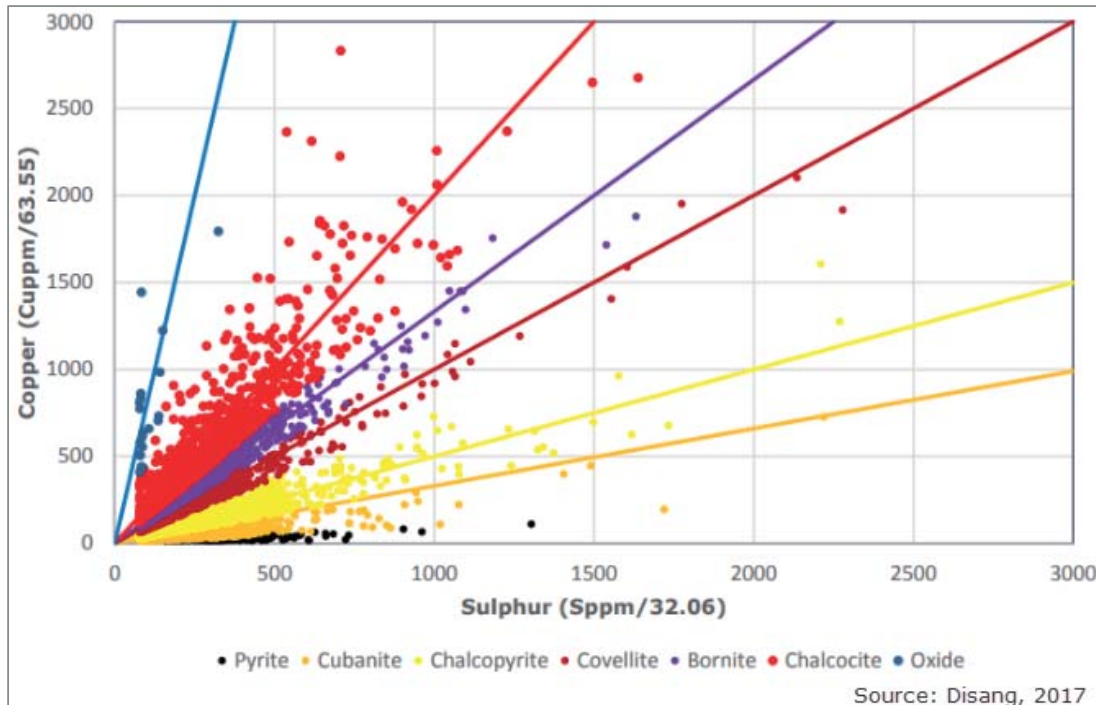


Figure 8-11 Zone 5 copper minerals phase diagram

A series of post-processes are applied to the recent models (Zone 5, Zone 5N, Zeta NE, Mango NE, NE Fold, South Limb Definition, New Discovery) to estimate copper concentrate grade (CuCON)

and expected copper and silver recovery. These equations are derived from metallurgical testwork, and the calculated values are tracked through production scheduling and used in cash flow modelling.

A summary of the equations used is presented in Table 8-8 to Table 8-10. The copper and silver recoveries are capped at 95% and 97%, respectively. The recovery value is then discounted by the proportion of oxide if the ASCu/Cu ratio was greater than 10%, using the formula: Recovery (Final) = Recovery (Initial) x (1-(ASCu/Cu)). Table 8-11 shows the expected recoveries and CuCON grade for the Mineral Resources that have been the focus of the most recent studies.

Table 8-8 Current copper recovery equations

Deposit	Estimated Cu:S ratio		Dominant ore mineral	Recovery equation
	From	To		
Zone 5, Zone 5N, Zeta NE, Mango NE, NE Fold, South Limb Definition	0.01	0.75	Chalcopyrite	$86.12 + 0.56 \times \% \text{ Cu}$
	0.75	1.5	Bornite	$86.42 + 0.56 \times \% \text{ Cu}$
New Discovery (uses only bornite equation)	1.5	99	Chalcocite	$88.85 + 0.56 \times \% \text{ Cu}$

Note: Cu:S is molar ratio calculated using the formula $\text{Cu:S} = ((\text{Cu}\% - \text{ASCu}\%) / 63.55) / (\text{S}\% / 32.06)$.

Table 8-9 Current silver recovery equations

Deposit	Estimated Cu:S ratio		Dominant ore mineral	Assigned recovery (%)
	From	To		
Zone 5, Zone 5N, Zeta NE, Mango NE, NE Fold, New Discovery, South Limb Definition	0.01	0.75	Chalcopyrite	83.3
	0.75	1.5	Bornite	83.1
	1.5	99	Chalcocite	87.1

Note: Cu:S is molar ratio calculated using the formula $\text{Cu:S} = ((\text{Cu}\% - \text{ASCu}\%) / 63.55) / (\text{S}\% / 32.06)$.

Table 8-10 Current copper concentrate grade calculation

Estimated Cu:S molar ratio		Equation
From	To	
0.01	1	$\text{CuCON} = 49.4 \times \text{Cu:S} - (3.2 \times \% \text{ Cu})$
1	2	$\text{CuCON} = 24.0 \times \text{Cu:S} + (4.8 \times \% \text{ Cu})$

Note: Cu:S is molar ratio calculated using the formula $\text{Cu:S} = ((\text{Cu}\% - \text{ASCu}\%) / 63.55) / (\text{S}\% / 32.06)$.

Table 8-11 Expected recovery and copper concentrate grades for recently updated Mineral Resources

Deposit	Cu recovery (%)	Ag recovery (%)	Cu concentrate grade (%)
Zone 5	87.9	83.8	41.1
Zone 5N	87.6	83.3	34.6
Zeta NE	88.4	84.4	45.3
Mango NE	87.5	83.2	31.3
New Discovery	85.9	83.4	38 (assigned)
NE Fold	79.0	79.2	38 (assigned)
South Limb Definition	87.4	85.7	38 (assigned)

Metallurgical testwork by DML for the Zeta and Plutus deposits, confirmed by testwork for Zone 5, the Expansion Projects and Banana Zone projects, determined that the oxide and transition material returned materially lower recoveries than the sulphide material. Hence Mineral Resource reporting is limited to sulphide material.

8.4.1 Validation

Methods common across the industry were used to validate the block models. The procedures generally comprised visual and statistical checks of block grades against input composite grades,

followed by spatial checks such as trend or swath plots. For some models, concurrent Nearest Neighbour (NN) grade estimates were compiled as a check on the primary estimation methodology.

Review of the input composite grades to the block model mean grades generally show the model mean grade for copper and silver compare well to the input composites. Visual checks confirmed that in general the model reflects grade trends in the input data and model grades correlate reasonably with the composite grades. Areas of higher grade are generally well constrained locally around the drillhole intercepts.

In the swath plots reviewed, the overall trends between the block estimates and composites show a good correlation with no significant bias noted between the two sets of data. The plots indicate that, in general, the block estimates are well-conditioned with respect to the supporting data. Example sections and swath plots through the Zone 5 block model are shown in Figure 8-12 and Figure 8-13.

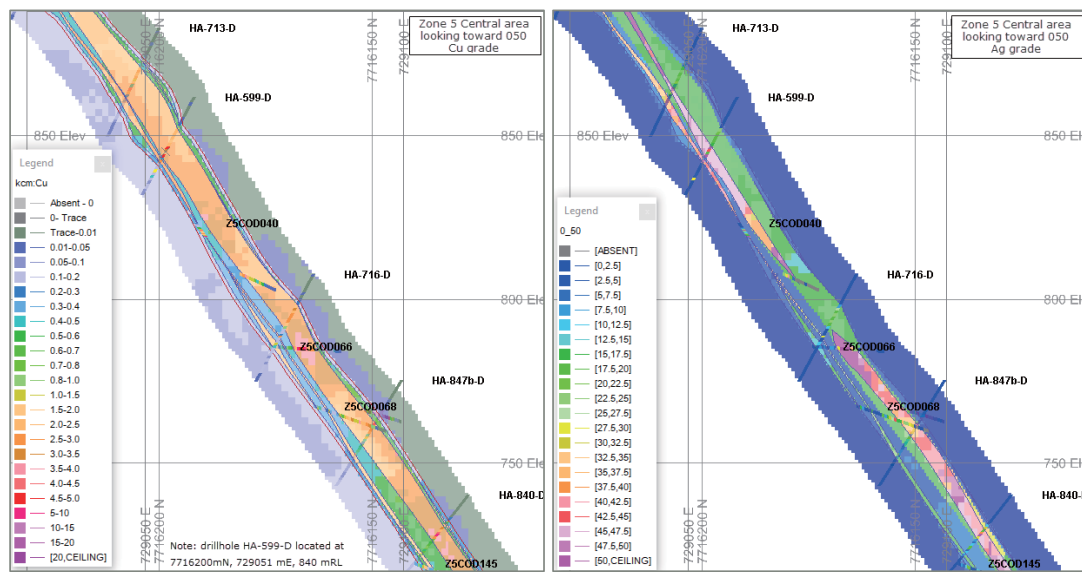


Figure 8-12 Example section through Zone 5 selective model

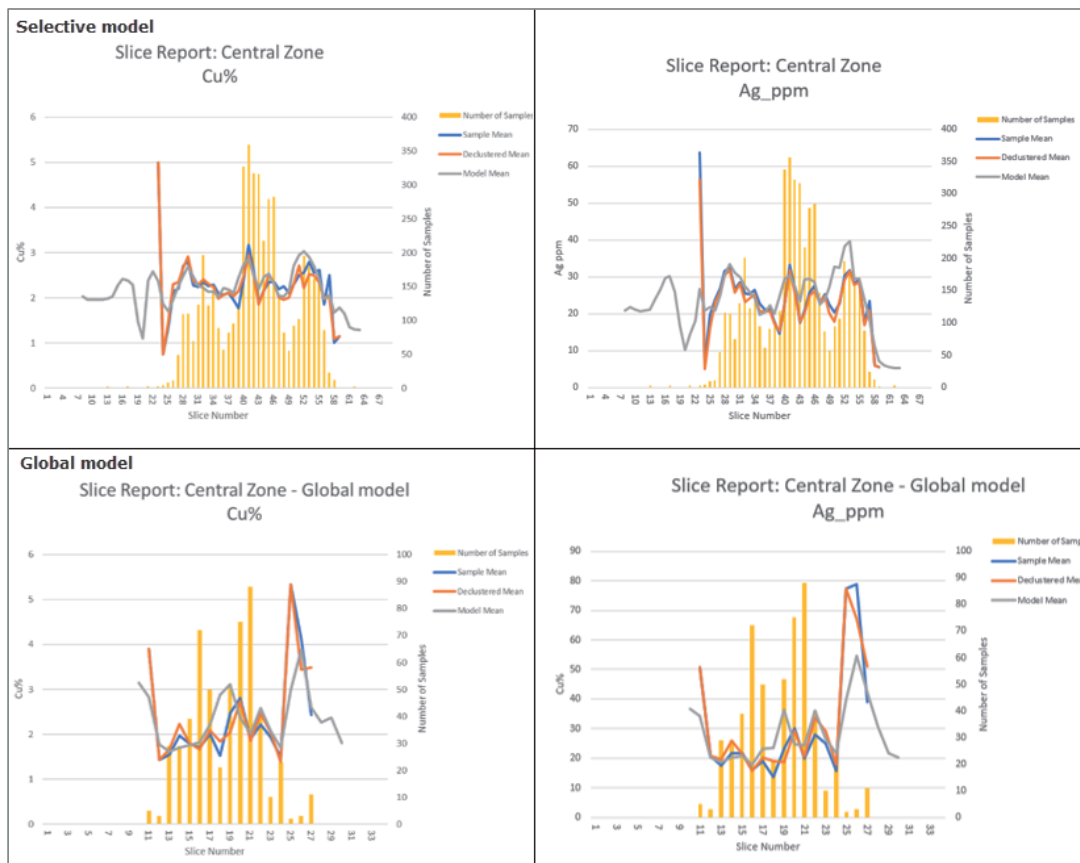


Figure 8-13 Trend plots by elevation, Central high-grade zone

8.4.2 Zone 5 Reconciliation

Monthly reconciliation data is collected for mining at Zone 5. Key indicators for performance of the Mineral Resource model include its performance against the grade control model, which includes more closely spaced data. On this metric, the current Zone 5 Mineral Resource model is tending to under-call copper grade (between parity and 13%) relative to the grade control model. Silver results are variable, with the first half of 2023 showing a 5% over-call in silver grade, and the second half of the year under-calling silver grade by an average of 12%. For the first two years of production, the overall reconciliation between the Mineral Resource and grade control models is excellent (within 1% on copper and silver metal).

Performance of the grade control model against mill production for the project to date shows an 8% tonnage under-call, a 1% copper grade over-call, a 3% silver grade under-call for an overall under-call of 7% for copper metal and 11% for silver metal.

8.4.3 Resource Classification

Similar to the selected estimation methodologies, the classification rationale employed varies by deposit, depending on the model author, and common practice at the time the model was compiled. In addition to the spatial components to the classification strategies outlined in Table 8-12, each modeller (and the Competent Person) also considered some or all the following estimation components:

- Drill sample recovery (generally good through the sulphide material).



- Quality of the dataset (generally reasonable database and assay QAQC and professionally located drillholes).
- Level of understanding of geological setting and continuity (well understood host rock package and mineralisation location that is usually intersected where predicted).
- Metallurgical factors (oxide and transition material has known recovery issues so is not reported in the Mineral Resources; the Karst zone at Zone 5 is also not reported due to poor recovery through the current processing circuit).
- Confidence in bulk density estimate (some of the deposits have assigned density values from data means and have been classified as Inferred).
- RPEEE – Zone 5 has demonstrated RPEEE as it is currently in production and mineralisation is open at depth. Calculation of NSR per block using similar inputs to those at Zone 5 for Zone 5N, Zeta NE, Mango NE, NE Fold, New Discovery and South Limb Definition indicates all have RPEEE.

The Zeta and Plutus areas have previously operated as open pit mines. Both have depth extensions that remain open at depth and their underground Mineral Resources are suited to processing at the Boseto plant. Chalcocite is considered an open pit opportunity given its similarity in morphology to NE Fold. An optimised pit shell constrains that Mineral Resource. The remaining Banana Zone Mineral Resources, as well as Selene, Ophion and Zone 6, are at an early stage of exploration and are considered underground opportunities. The lower level of confidence in these Mineral Resources is reflected in the Inferred classification that has been applied.

Note that the models in Table 8-12 are grouped and colour coded as follows:

- Zone 5 (model 1 – green) has an Ore Reserve and is in production.
- The Expansion Project deposits (models 2 to 4 – orange) have Ore Reserves and have been subject to further studies.
- The Banana Zone high-grade models (models 5 to 7 – blue) have significant infill drilling in upper elevations to give confidence in the Inferred classification at depth. These deposits were the subject of the Banana Zone Economic Study.
- Remaining Inferred material underneath and along strike from the Zeta and Plutus historical open pit operations (model 8 – purple; model 9 – grey) is supported by broad drill spacing of approximately 500 m at depth and along strike, but also by orebody knowledge obtained from closer spaced drilling in the pit areas. The remaining Inferred Mineral Resource for Zeta is almost entirely at depth and tightly constrained below the well drilled upper areas of the deposit.
- Most of the Inferred material in the Plutus Mineral Resource (model 9 – grey) is along strike from the open pits and supported by 500 m spaced single drillhole sections. This is a similar scenario to that seen for models 10 to 14 (yellow), which have also not had any infill drilling completed. Geological continuity and mineralisation continuity are demonstrated by the drilling that exists, but confidence in the Inferred tonnage and grade is lower than that for models 1 to 8.

Table 8-12 Current classification criteria (spatial component)

Model	Deposit	Measured	Indicated	Inferred
1	Zone 5	Minimum 3 drillholes, average distance to closest 3 drillholes <55 m	Minimum 3 drillholes, average distance to closest 3 drillholes <95 m	Minimum 2 drillholes, <150 m to closest drillhole + <=400 m spaced drillhole along strike
2	Mango NE	N/A	Minimum 3 drillholes, average distance to closest 3 drillholes <130 m	Minimum 2 drillholes, average distance to closest 3 drillholes <250 m; <=400 m drillhole spacing in shallow drilling

3	Zeta NE	N/A	Minimum 3 drillholes, average distance to closest 3 drillholes <140 m	Minimum two drillholes, average distance to closest three drillholes <350 m; <= 800 m drillhole spacing in shallow drilling
4	Zone 5N	N/A	Minimum 3 drillholes, average distance to closest 3 drillholes <120 m	Drillhole spacing <= 700 m + ~150 m halo around limit of drilling
5	NE Fold (Banana)	N/A	Minimum 3 drillholes, average distance to closest 3 drillholes <100 m, distance to closest drillhole <60 m	Minimum 2 drillholes, average distance to closest 3 drillholes <250 m, distance to closest drillhole <125 m
6	New Discovery (Banana)	N/A	Minimum 3 drillholes, average distance to closest 3 drillholes <100 m, distance to closest drillhole <60 m	Minimum 2 drillholes, average distance to closest 3 drillholes <250 m, distance to closest drillhole <125 m
7	South Limb Definition (Banana)	N/A	Minimum 3 drillholes, average distance to closest 3 drillholes <100 m, distance to closest drillhole <60 m	Minimum 2 drillholes, average distance to closest 3 drillholes <250 m, distance to closest drillhole <125 m
8	Zeta UG	N/A	Drillhole spacing 50 m x 100 m	All remaining to ~150 m below 500 m spaced drillholes at depth
9	Plutus	Drillhole spacing 25 m x 50 m	Drillhole spacing 50 m x 100 m	All remaining to ~550 mbs in well drilled areas; most material along strike from pits and to ~200 mbs in 500 m spaced drilling
10	Banana (other)	N/A	N/A	Drillhole spacing 200 m strike x 100 m down dip + 100 m along strike and 75 m down dip at limit of drillhole
11	North Limb North (Banana)	N/A	N/A	All (200 m drillhole spacing)
	South Limb 70 (Banana)	N/A	N/A	All (200 m drillhole spacing)
12	Selene	N/A	N/A	All (400 m drillhole spacing)
13	Ophion	N/A	N/A	All (400 m drillhole spacing)
14	Zone 6	N/A	N/A	All (down to ~800mRL)

8.5 EXPLORATION TARGETS

There are two historical exploration targets that were reported by DML as part of the 2013 Mineral Resource updates for Zeta and Plutus. No other Exploration Targets have been defined for the Project area. The text and figures relating to the Exploration Targets have been taken from the Mineral Resource report document (Stewart and Purdey, 2013).

8.5.1 Zeta

In addition to the Mineral Resource estimates declared above, an Exploration Target of 7–15 Mt at 1.1–1.5% Cu is declared for Zeta (Table 8-13). It must be noted that the potential quantity and grade is conceptual in nature, that there has been insufficient exploration to estimate a Mineral Resource in the area of the declared Exploration Target, and that it is uncertain if further exploration will result in the estimation of a Mineral Resource.

Table 8-13 Zeta Exploration Target

Exploration Target	Tonnage (Mt)	Cu grade (%)	Ag grade (g/t)
Zeta	7 to 15	1.1 to 1.5	20 to 25

Drilling at Zeta confirms the presence of mineralisation within the same stratigraphic horizon over a strike length of 9.5 km. The structure has been traced and confirmed by drilling a further 7 km to both north and south. Three drillholes confirm the continuity of stratigraphy and mineralisation to a depth to 600 mbs (400 mRL). Across the entire strike length, the stratigraphy is remarkable for both continuity and planarity.

Majority of the drilling is focused on the area of Zeta pits and down dip. This area hosts both the widest and highest-grade sections tested to date. It is apparent that the drilling to north and south of the pit areas is of generally narrower width and lower copper grade but is also only to shallow depths. There remain large areas that have not been tested which have potential to host shoots of higher tenor.

The target tonnage defined above is based on the presence of two shoots with the potential dimensions and grade tabulated below (Table 8-14). The grade and width were derived from the average of the drillhole intercepts occurring an area of 500 m strike x 500 m depth in the centre of Zeta pits, weighted to account for clustering ~8.5 m true width and 1.33% Cu. This area is shown as a solid red box on the top long section shown in Figure 8-14. The dashed red boxes show the assumed dimensions of the Exploration Targets, to illustrate the size of these with respect to existing drilling. The location of these boxes is not meant to imply the location of mineralisation, but to illustrate the size of target sought.

Table 8-14 Estimation of Zeta Exploration Target tonnage and grade

Component	Low case	High case	Units
Number of shoots	2	2	
Size of mineralised "shoot"	400	600	m strike
	500	500	m depth
Thickness	6	9	m
Density	2.8	2.8	t/m ³
Tonnage per shoot	3,360,000	7,560,000	t
Average grade	1.1	1.5	%
Total tonnage	6,720,000	15,120,000	t
Average grade	1.1	1.5	%

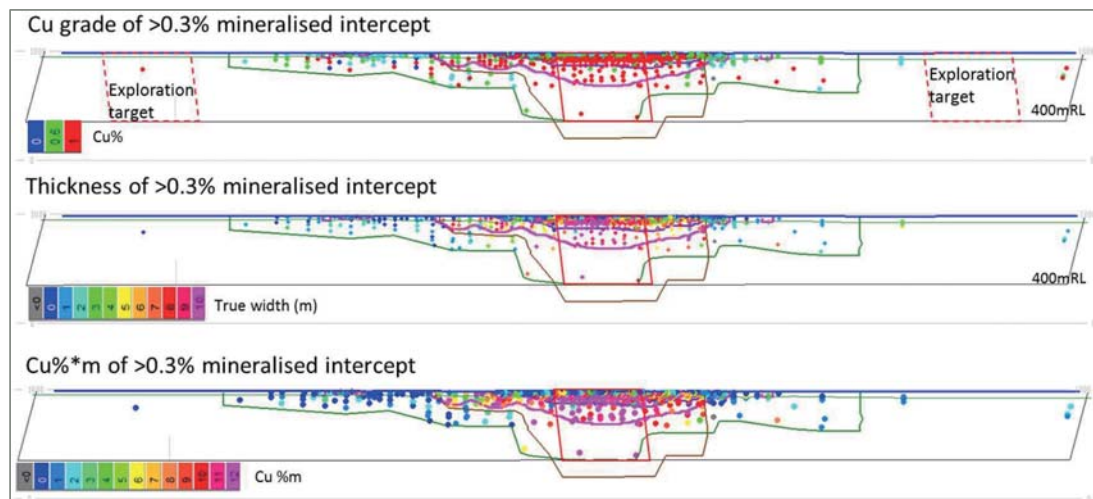


Figure 8-14 Long-section view showing Zeta Exploration Target areas in relation to existing drilling and resource boundaries

A single drillhole exists within the Exploration Target at Zeta. The Exploration Target is largely based on orebody knowledge from the open pit and from geophysical surveys. A single drillhole has been completed at Zeta (below the open pit area) since the Exploration Target was declared in 2013. The Exploration Target will be tested as part of future surface drilling programs, the timing of which will depend on the ranking compared to other targets and the priority assigned to these targets. Fences of drilling designed to intersect the mineralisation down to depths of

about 600 mbs at 200 m spacing down dip would be required to determine the extent of potentially economic mineralisation.

8.5.2 Plutus

In addition to the Mineral Resource estimates declared above, an Exploration Target of 6–19 Mt at 1.1–1.5% Cu is declared for Plutus (Table 8-15). It must be noted that the potential quantity and grade is conceptual in nature, that there has been insufficient exploration to estimate a Mineral Resource in the area of the declared Exploration Target, and that it is uncertain if further exploration will result in the estimation of a Mineral Resource.

Table 8-15 Plutus Exploration Target

Exploration Target	Tonnage (Mt)	Cu grade (%)	Ag grade (g/t)
Plutus	6 to 19	1.2 to 1.3	10 to 15

Drilling at Plutus confirms the presence of mineralisation within the same stratigraphic horizon over a strike length of nearly 30 km. Depth continuity has been confirmed down to ~450 mbs over a strike length of 13 km, by holes at 600–900 m spacing. There is a strong geological likelihood that the mineralisation hosting horizon will continue to a depth of 600 mbs along the whole strike length. Some 16 km of the known strike length has not been tested below around 100 m.

To date, the drilling has not identified any consistently elevated core of grade, suitable for differentiating, wireframing and estimating separately. However, a significant area/volume of the interpreted structure meets cut-off criteria of >1.07% CuEq and >5 m width.

It is considered highly likely that further mineralisation that meets the underground cut-off criteria demonstrated for Zeta deposit will be present beneath the areas of shallow surface testing. The target tonnage defined is based on the presence of two to four shoots, with the potential dimensions and grade tabulated below (Table 8-16). The grade and width were derived from the average of the drillhole intercepts occurring within the well tested portions of Plutus – between 5.5 m and 7.5 m true width and 1.2–1.3% Cu. This area is shown as a solid red box on the top long section shown in Figure 8-15. The dashed red boxes show the assumed dimensions of the Exploration Targets, to illustrate the size of these with respect to existing drilling. The location of these boxes is not meant to imply the location of mineralisation, but to illustrate the size of target sought.

Table 8-16 Calculation of Plutus Exploration Target tonnage and grade

Component	Low case	High case	Units
Number of shoots	2	4	
Size of mineralised "shoot"	800	1,200	m strike
	250	250	m depth
Thickness	5.5	7.5	m
Density	2.8	2.8	t/m ³
Tonnage per shoot	3,080,000	4,620,000	t
Total tonnage	6,160,000	18,900,000	t
Average grade	1.2	1.3	%

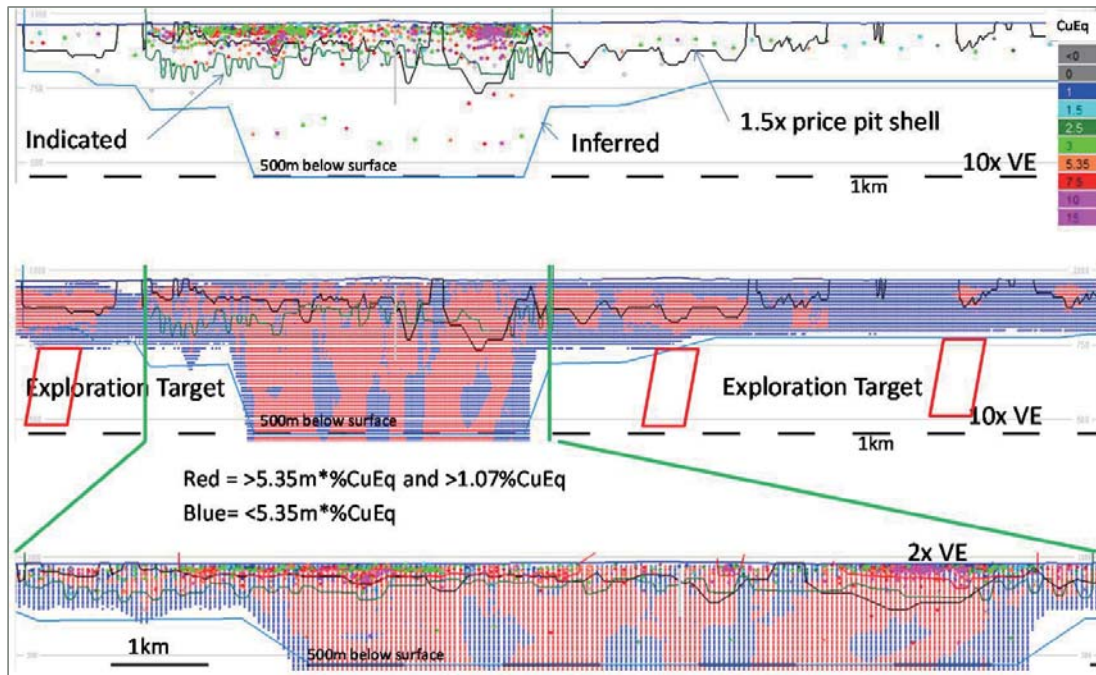


Figure 8-15 Long-section view showing Plutus Exploration Target areas in relation to existing drilling and resource boundary

There is no local drillhole support for the Exploration Target at Plutus. The Exploration Target is largely based on orebody knowledge from the open pit and from geophysical surveys. No further drilling has been completed at Plutus since the Exploration Target was declared in 2013. The Exploration Target will be tested as part of future surface drilling programs, the timing of which will depend on the ranking compared to other targets and the priority assigned to these targets. Fences of drilling designed to intersect the mineralisation down to depths of about 600 mbs at 200 m spacing down dip would be required to determine the extent of potentially economic mineralisation.

9 EXPLORATION POTENTIAL

The Project contains a number of deposits, prospects and targets at different levels of exploration maturity. In addition to the defined prospects and targets the project area has untested greenfield potential.

The controls on mineralisation at the map scale are well understood with all known potentially economic mineralisation hosted at or near the base of the D'Kar Formation. This stratigraphic level is an oxidation boundary forming a basin wide chemical trap for mineralisation and has been effectively mapped in potential field datasets.

Within the well-defined host rocks, mineralisation thickness and tenor vary. KCM believes that areas with economic grade and width of mineralisation is dominantly controlled by the primary basin architecture, while aspects of the understanding of the basin are understood KCM is in the process of developing a basin model which can be applied to exploration. Mineralisation shows good continuity of grade and thickness over hundreds of metres at the deposit scale. At the local scale, the distribution of mineralisation is controlled by folds and faults which developed during the compressional Damaran Orogeny. The local scale, structurally controlled variability effects the economically important high-grade zones of mineralisation, this is an important issue which may not be fully captured in the current broad spaced drilling on regional prospects.

This section of the report considers the exploration potential outside the areas with defined resources. At this time, 13 deposits have a JORC (2012) resource defined at Inferred or better classification (Section 8). Exploration Targets have been reported only for Zeta and Plutus in 2013 (Section 8.5).

Additional exploration potential is recognised:

- Beneath defined resources, all the resources are open at depth. Zone 5 has been drilled down to about 1,200 mbs where potentially economic grade and width is open.
- Along strike from known resources. Shallow drilling with sub-economic results does discount this position at most prospects, however, there are reasonable prospects of economic extensions in the subsurface below the zones already tested.
- A well-defined stratigraphic target, near the base of the D'Kar Formation, has been mapped from surface outcrop, regional drilling and interpreted from geophysical datasets. Large parts of this have been tested by shallow and wide spaced drilling which has led to the definition of the current deposits and targets as well as downgrading sections with poor results. The best results from regional drilling have been followed up and are now included in resource models. Other mineralised prospects have limited drilling and require follow-up work to define the extent of mineralisation. Significant sections of this prospective unit remain untested (Figure 9-1).
- Additional potential is recognised in areas currently considered to be low grade and sub-economic. Given improved economic conditions and metal prices in the future, these areas might be brought into a low-grade resource using a lower cut-off grade than currently applied.

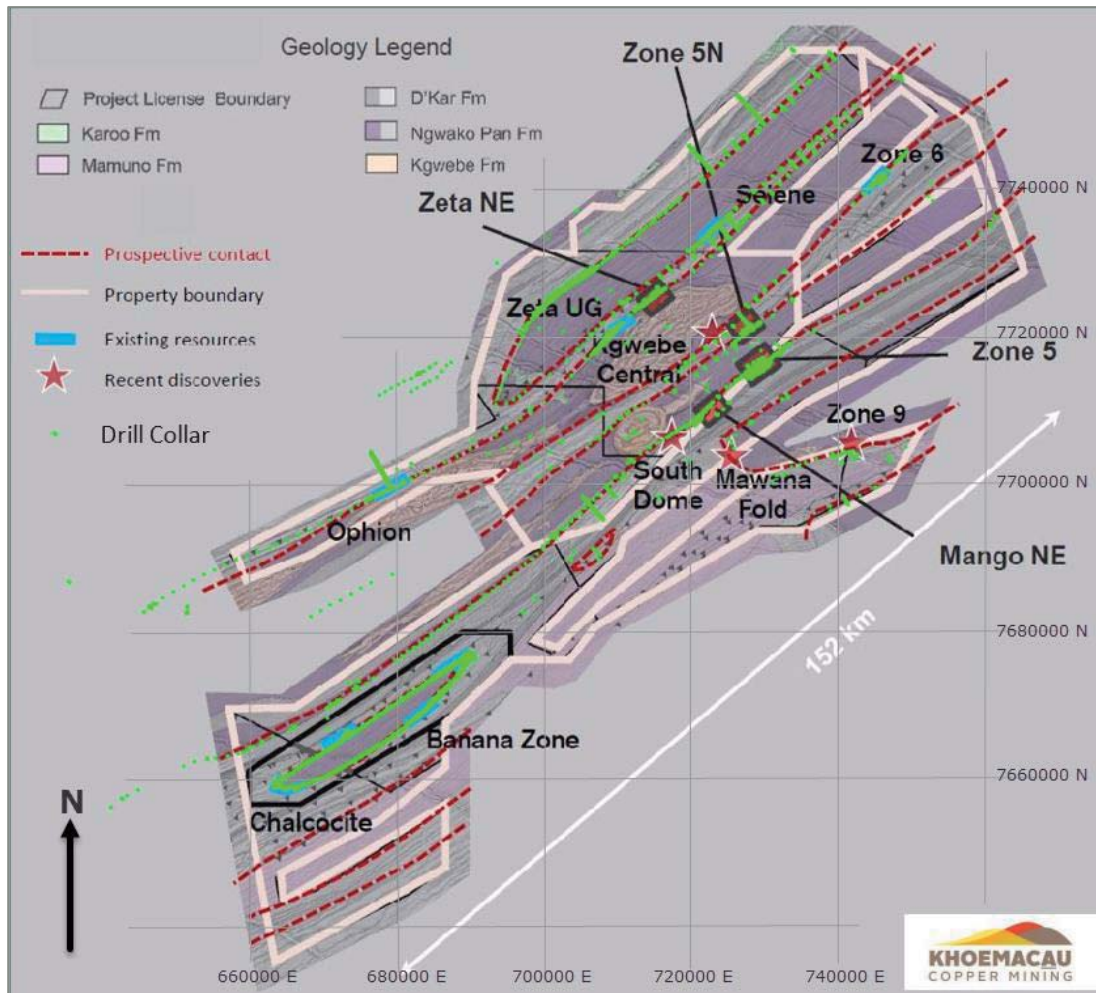


Figure 9-1 Drill collars and mapped prospective contact (target unit)

9.1 ZONE 5

The Zone 5 deposit is in production and has been explored to a depth of about 1,200 mbs. The main part of the deposit is well defined by drilling which underpins the Mineral Resource estimate (Section 8). All the deep drilling in the deposit area is included in the Inferred Resource. Mineralisation is open below the volume of the Inferred Resource and current drilling (Figure 9-2 and Figure 9-3).

Table 9-1 Zone 5 – selection of deep mineralised intercepts where mineralisation is open

Hole ID	From (m)	To (m)	Drilled width (m)	Cu (%)	Ag (ppm)
HA-1050-D	1130.1	1147.6	17.5	1.17	16.5
HA-1033-D	1210.2	1220.8	10.6	1.67	17.1
HA-1033-D	1230.0	1234.0	4.0	2.14	21.0
HA-1049-D	1090.0	1109.6	19.6	1.98	23.5
HA-1020-D	1180.8	1201.2	20.4	3.74	39.1

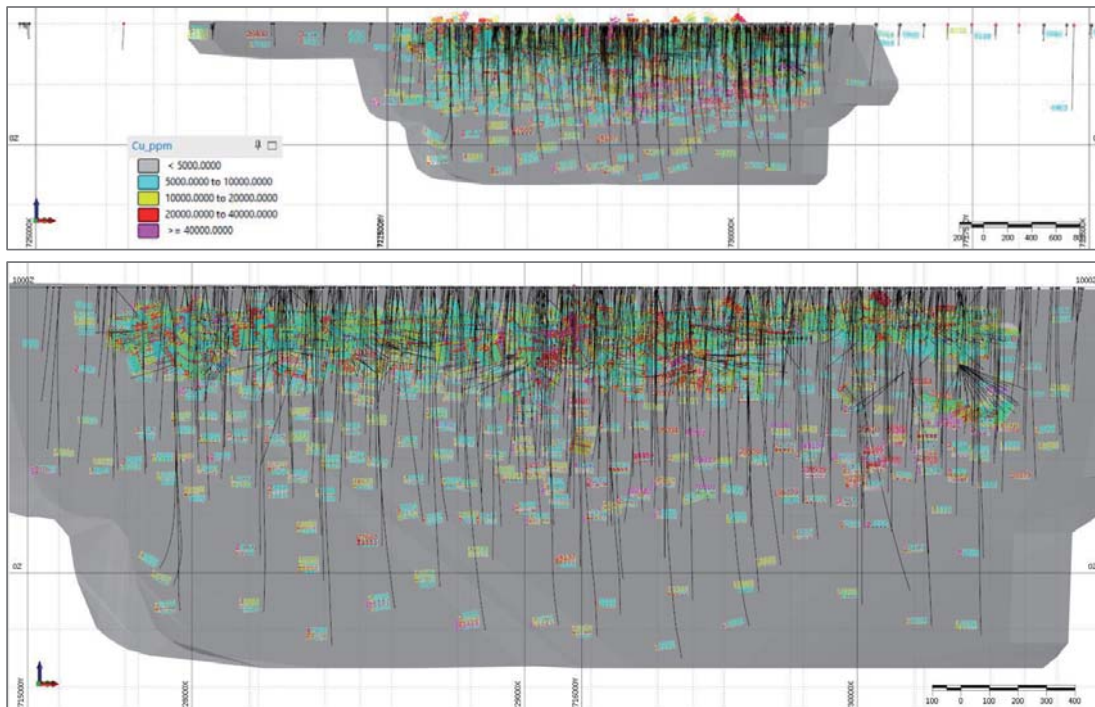


Figure 9-2 Zone 5 – long section facing northwest, with drilling with assay results for copper (above 0.5%) and area of Inferred Resource (grey)
 Top: Whole deposit area with broad spaced drilling on strike. Drill spacing is about 200 m to northeast and 500 m to southwest. Bottom: Deep drilling shows significant mineralisation is open at depth.

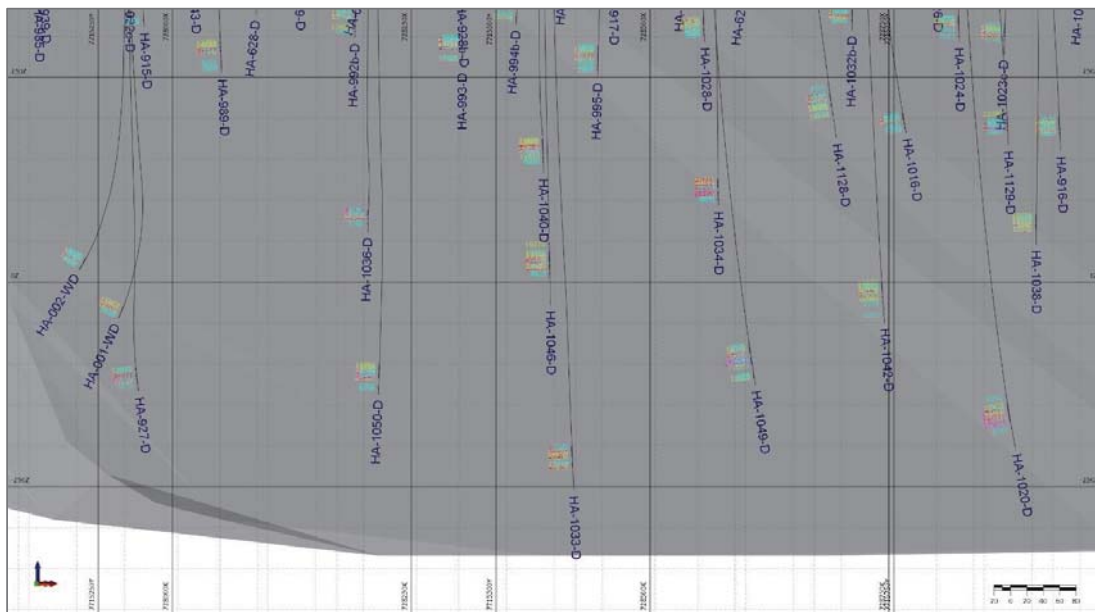


Figure 9-3 Zone 5 – long section detail, facing northwest
 Note: Deep intercepts from this area are given in Table 9-1. See Figure 9-2 for assay legend.

9.2 ZONE 5 NORTH

The Zone 5N deposit has Indicated and Inferred resources (Section 8). All the drilled intercepts in the deposit area are included in the resource estimate. Mineralisation is open at depth, below 500 m under surface level. The drilling data show that it has not been exhaustively tested on strike and addition potential for mineralisation is recognised here.

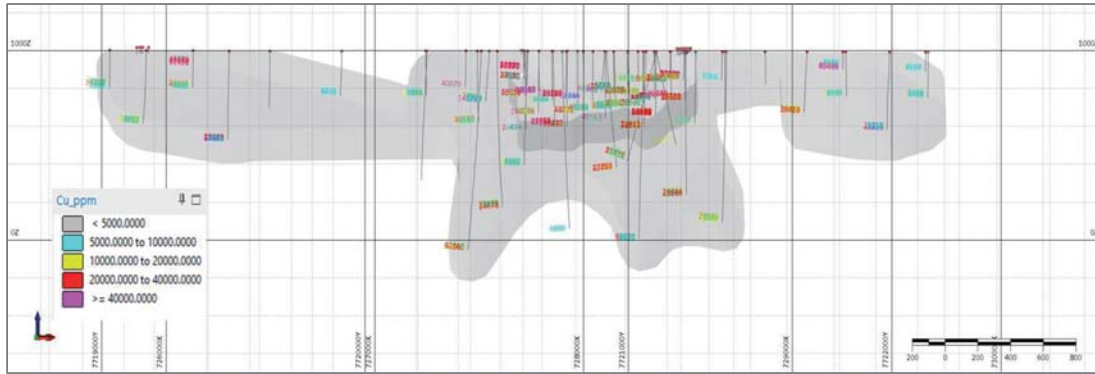


Figure 9-4 Zone 5N – long section facing northwest

Note: Drilling with copper assays and Inferred Resource volume (grey). Mineralisation is open at depth and not extensively tested on strike.

9.3 MANGO

The Mango deposit has been tested to a depth of about 700 mbs (Figure 9-5). Drilling data shows that mineralisation is open below this level. Drilling to the southwest of the Mango block model is on 500 m sections and some holes show some mineralisation not included in the resource (Figure 9-6). The holes HA-1349-D and HA-739-R intersected significant mineralisation about 40 m stratigraphically above the base of the D’Kar Formation (Figure 9-7) which supports the view that further exploration in this area may reveal extensions to known resources.

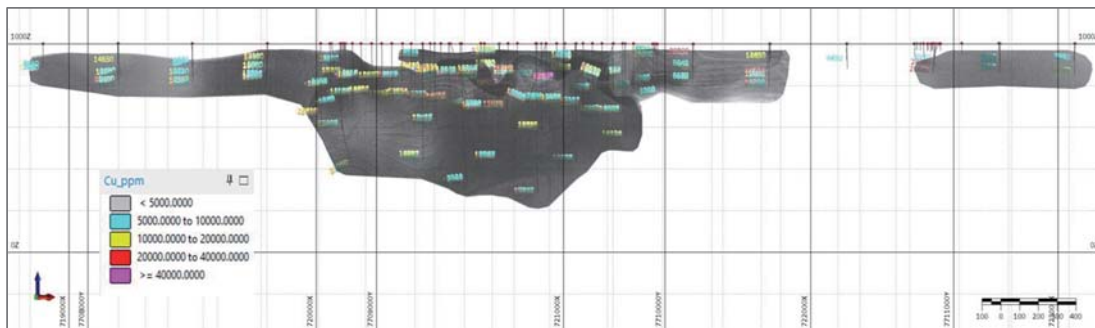


Figure 9-5 Mango – long section, facing northwest

Note: Drilling with copper assays and Inferred Resource volume (grey). Mineralisation is open at depth and not extensively tested on strike.

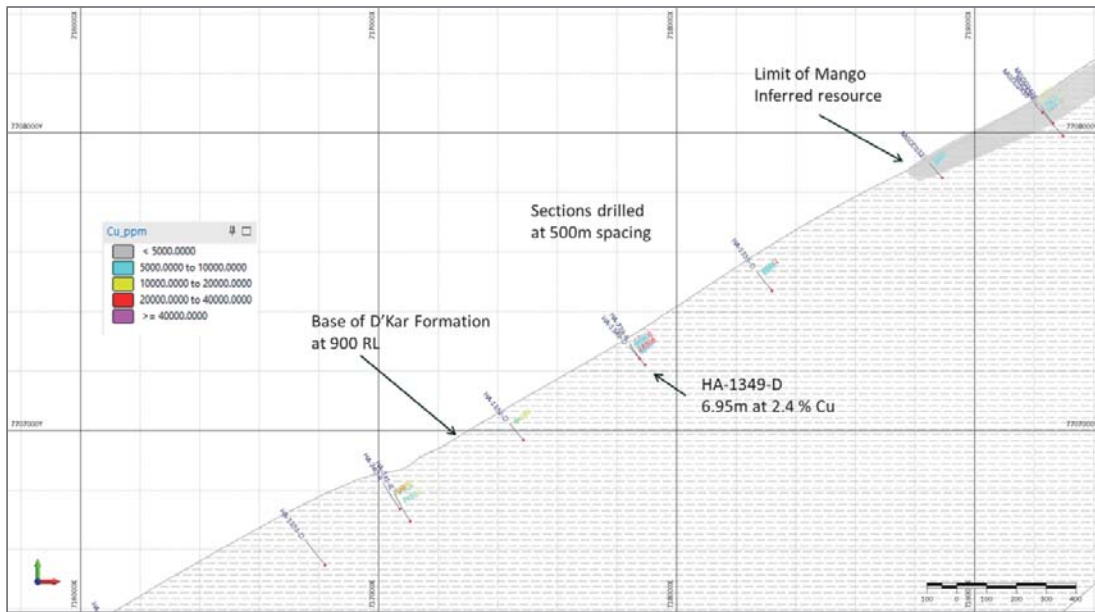


Figure 9-6 Drill plan for the area southwest of Mango

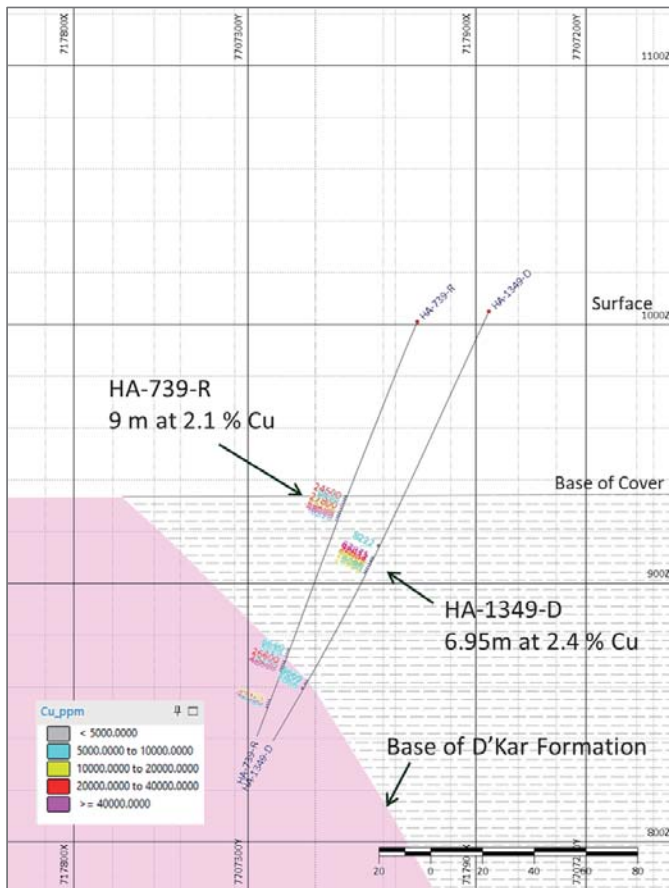


Figure 9-7 Cross section southwest of Mango Inferred Resource

9.4 ZETA NORTH EAST AND ZETA UNDERGROUND

The Zeta NE and Zeta UG deposits have significant resources with grades of 2.0% Cu and 1.8% Cu, respectively (Section 8). Drilling shows that mineralisation is open at depth and that the strike extent of mineralisation has not been fully tested by drilling (Figure 9-8). Exploration potential is therefore recognised beneath defined mineralisation and in the zone on strike.

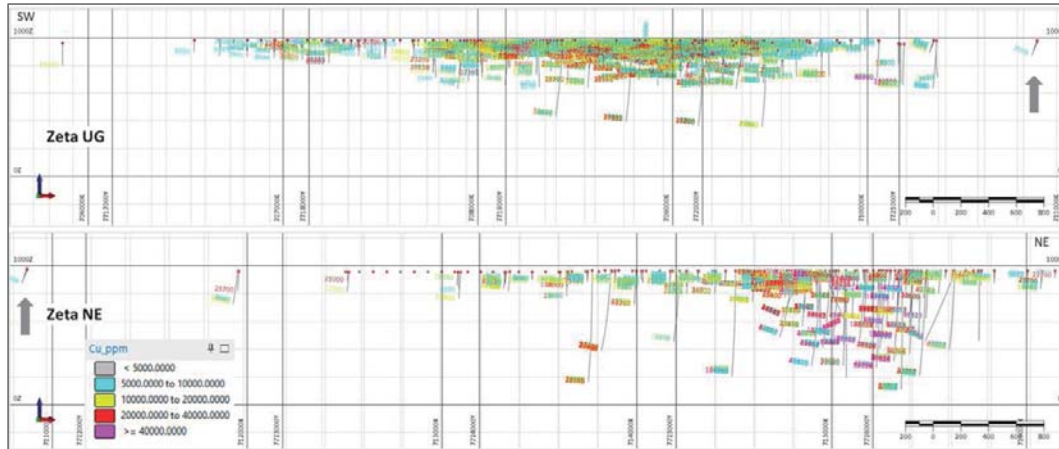


Figure 9-8 Zeta UG (top) and Zeta NE (base) long section – drilling with copper assay results greater than 0.5% Cu

Note that two parts of this section are the same scale and cover the entire strike length of Zeta; they join with a small overlap at the grey arrow.

9.5 OTHER PROSPECTS AND REGIONAL POTENTIAL

The regional potential of the project can be broadly divided in two parts based on the metallogenic model for mineralisation discussed in Section 6. The understanding of mineralisation built up by KCM for the project area and in published works globally supports the view that view that architecture of the sedimentary basin is important in localising mineralisation.

In the Project area, the inliers of Kgwebe Formation may reflect palaeo-topographic highs during basin development, these may in turn have played an important role in focusing mineralisation fluids into the reactive host rocks. They also may control facies variation within the host sequence and evidence of this is described by KCM and discussed in Section 6. It is observed that the better (in terms of grade and width) mineral deposits currently known occur on the margins of the main Kgwebe Formation inliers. The better deposits being Zone 5, Zone 5N, Zeta and Mango. This concept implies that the ground in around the inliers has superior exploration potential than the apparently distal prospects such as the Banana Zone prospects.

The understanding of basin architecture is a work in progress for KCM and this may develop into a useful targeting tool which might be applied to prioritising areas for future exploration. The current exploration methods, drill testing the target unit, using partial leach geochemistry and other direct exploration methods have produced good results so far.

Figure 9-9 summarises key exploration opportunities under investigation by KCM. Zone 9, Mawana Fold, South Dome and Kgwebe Central are considered priority targets by KCM as they exhibit the common characteristics for large high-grade deposits:

- An abundance of shallow water carbonates
- Transitional facies, on-lapping surfaces
- Basin structure orientation changes
- A surplus of trap sites.

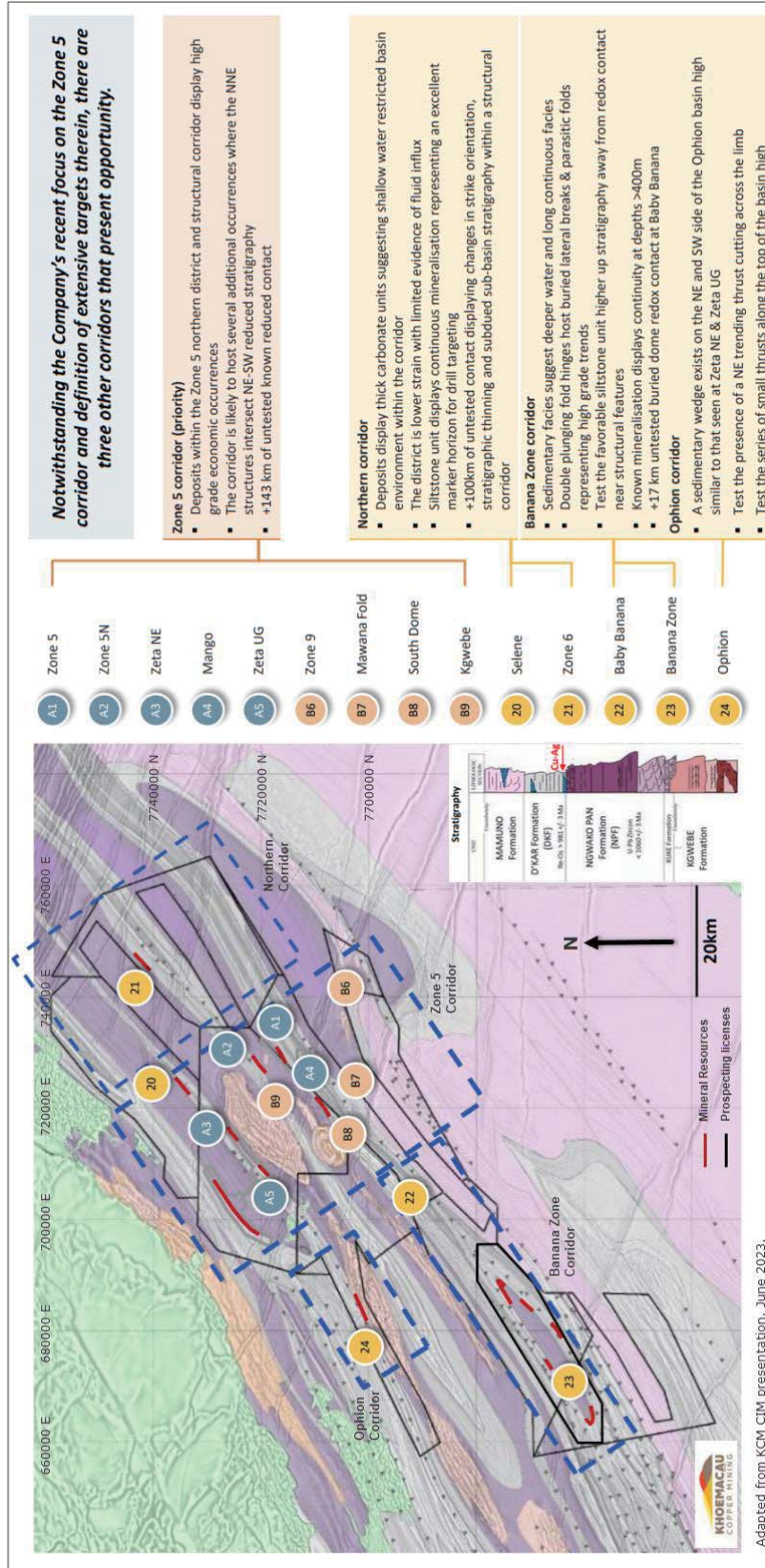


Figure 9-9 Summary of key exploration opportunities
Source: KCM, 2023

For all four of the areas, the first round of drilling revealed a geological setting conducive to wide high-grade mineralisation and, in most cases, ore grade intersections:

- Drilling at South Dome displays a breccia/stockwork style veining with stacked lenses of mineralisation. Abundant structures have increased permeability in this area allowing metal bearing fluids to precipitate copper at several redox traps. Chalcopyrite and bornite are the main copper sulphides present with minor chalcocite.
- Mineralisation within the central Kgwebe area is vein related, sporadic and non-continuous but has intersected high-grade copper sulphides over thick intervals averaging 7 m. Bornite mineralisation.
- At Mawana Fold, mineralisation is hosted within the laminated siltstone and lower marl units at the redox front situated 30 m above the NPF contact just above the massive limestone unit. Vein hosted chalcocite is also present within carbonate quartz veining at the top of the limestone.
- Mineralisation at Zone 9 is hosted within the bedded limestone suggesting a carbonate platform is close by. The redox front and mineralisation sits 15 m above the NPF contact. High grade mineralisation is predominately chalcocite rimmed with chalcopyrite and minor accompanying bornite dominates within accompanying chalcopyrite and chalcocite.

In the past, exploration has predominantly focused on the basal DKF redox boundary, but recently, emphasis is on understanding the stratigraphy and structure where mineralisation is now being discovered higher up the stratigraphic column not previously considered as targets. This is opening up exploration throughout the district and the KCB.

9.6 ERM OPINION

It is the opinion of ERM that the Project area has good potential for both the addition of additional Mineral Resources below those that are already defined and for the discovery of further mineralisation outside of the known resources. The best potential is at depth, down dip of known resources in the central part of the Project area around Zone 5, Zeta and Mango proximal to the Kgwebe inliers. Additional potential is recognised in the base of the D'Kar Formation across the Project area where it has not been fully tested by drilling.

10 HYDROLOGY AND HYDROGEOLOGY

10.1 HYDROLOGICAL AND HYDROGEOLOGICAL ASSESSMENTS

10.1.1 Site Investigations

Initial hydrogeological investigations were completed in the wider Khoemacau area in 2009 and focused on identification and characterisation of potential water supply sources using geophysical surveys, drilling, hydraulic testing, and collection of water quality samples.

10.1.1.1 Zone 5

Investigations predominantly focused on the Zone 5 mine area in 2014 and included a hydrocensus, the hydraulic testing of existing boreholes, and collection of water samples from existing boreholes for analysis. Additional work was completed at Zone 5 in 2018 and 2019 and included the drilling of 10 hydrogeological drillholes/bores, of which five were pump tested.

10.1.1.2 Haka Borefield

Preliminary investigations of the Haka borefield were completed in 2014 by drilling and test pumping of three exploration drillholes. Two were successful and were immediately equipped to provide a water supply for the exploration camp and activities.

Additional investigations were completed in 2019 as part of the borefield expansion program consisting of geophysical surveys, drilling (12 holes), and hydraulic testing (eight holes).

The borefield was developed during the Zone 5 development and has provided potable water to Zone 5 since Q1 2020.

10.1.1.3 Boseto Treatment Plant

Hydrogeological investigations were completed around the Boseto Treatment Plant and tailings storage facilities (TSFs) during 2021 and included drilling (10 holes) and the development of five drillholes into production bores.

Water samples were analysed, and these five holes now contribute to the reclamation of water from the TSF surrounds. Water is pumped into the return water dam for use in the processing plant.

10.1.2 Numerical Groundwater Modelling

A multi-layered, regional groundwater flow model was developed in 2011 to simulate groundwater abstraction for mine water supply and this has been updated (2013, 2016 and 2019) and corresponds to changes in water demands and additional information collected.

A numerical groundwater flow model for the Zone 5 mining area was developed in 2014 to simulate mine dewatering and help predictions of groundwater inflows and the impact of dewatering on the proposed mine. This model was updated in 2019 based on new hydrogeological information and an updated mining and development schedule. The model was further updated again using the latest groundwater levels and dewatering borehole abstraction rates.

10.1.3 Hydrological Assessments

A baseline hydrological characterisation, a river-flow model, flood-line delineation, and development of a Storm Water Management Plan was completed in 2014.

A hydrological assessment for the existing Boseto processing plant and adjacent waste rock dumps was completed in 2020 and included a climatic assessment, hydrological flow model and development of a Surface Water Management Plan (SWMP).

An additional hydrological assessment, including development of a conceptual SWMP for the proposed mining expansion areas (Zeta NE, Zone 5N and Mango) was finalised in 2022.

10.1.4 Water Balance

A dynamic Integrated Water Balance Simulation Model was developed in 2018 for the initial Zone 5 development and included all major water flows and total dissolved solids (TDS) concentrations to formulate a site water and salt balance. This was updated in 2020 to incorporate the existing mine operations and the Expansion Project, to include all major site flows, and the available mine development and operational logic required to optimise the site's water use.

10.2 HYDROLOGY

10.2.1 Surface Drainage

The Project lies within a gently undulating sand-covered plain (local relief <300 m) and the Kgwebe Hills lie in the centre of the Project area, separating the Boseto plant and the Zone 5 mine area.

There are no permanent surface water resources in the Project area and the closest defined watercourse is Lake Ngami (approximately 16 km from the Boseto processing plant) and is fed by the Kunyere and Nhabe rivers, which constitute an "overspill" drainage system from the southern margins of the Okavango Delta.

The Nhabe River is located approximately 25 km from the Boseto processing plant and generally flows for a limited period each year soon after the annual Okavango floodwaters reach Maun. The magnitude of the Nhabe River flow is dependent on the scale of the annual Okavango flood, and flow is relatively gentle and shallow, with much water lost to evaporation as well as recharge to groundwater.

Surface water drainage follows drainage lines that are defined by slight depressions in the surface topography and are likely to only flow under extreme rainfall events.

10.2.2 Precipitation

The Project area is in the northern section of the Central Kalahari Desert where the climate is classified as semi-arid and tropical, with highly variable and unreliable annual rainfall normally less than 500 mm.

Rainfall is concentrated in the summer months from October to April and typically falls in high intensity convective showers that are often highly localised.

Reliable site-specific rainfall data is available from September 2019 and is of sufficient duration for use in deriving design rainfall criteria when used in conjunction with regional datasets.

10.2.3 Evaporation

A desert environment is defined as a region in which the potential evaporation rate is twice as great as the precipitation. There is currently no direct measurement of evaporation on site and alternative methods were required for determining site evaporation metrics. Estimates of potential evaporation were sourced from a global agroclimatic database (Table 10-1).

Table 10-1 Estimate of average monthly evaporation

Month	Evaporation (mm)
January	148
February	127
March	129
April	115
May	90
June	74
July	79
August	110
September	146
October	183
November	160
December	156
Total	1,517

Source: CSA Global, 2023b

10.3 HYDROGEOLOGY

10.3.1 Regional Geology

The geology of the Project area is described in detail in Section 6, and this section aims only to provide a summary of the geology relevant to developing the hydrogeological understanding of the Project area.

The Kgwebe volcanic complex outcrops at the Kgwebe Hills and is comprised of sub-arkose to arkose sediments interbedded with dacites and rhyolite lava flows.

The Ghanzi Group comprises sedimentary rocks that were deposited as a basin-fill sediments and contains four key formations:

- The Kuke Formation consists of about 500 m of basal conglomerate that is thickest along the boundary with the Kgwebe Formation and thins rapidly away from the contact.
- The NPF is approximately 2,000 m thick and comprises continental red-beds varying from coarse grits and interbedded sandstones and grits to medium-grained sandstones.
- The 1,500 m thick D'Kar Formation comprises grey-green siltstone, sub-arkose, arkose, sandstone, and claystone with subordinate limestone, marlstone, and volcanoclastic rocks.
- The 1–2 km thick overlying Mamuno Formation consists exclusively of purple to red sandstone and mudstone with minor intercalated limestone.

The Karoo deposits comprising a sequence of sedimentary and volcanic rocks occur in the north of the project area and unconformably overlie the Ghanzi Group deposits. The thickness, continuity and age of the original Karoo sediments is variable and possibly discontinuous due to faulting. From oldest to youngest, the main units are the Dwyka Group, Eccca Group, Beaufort Group, Mosolotsane Formation, Ntane Sandstone and the Stormberg Basalts.

Within the Project area, the Eccca Group sandstone and argillaceous sediments, the aeolian units of the Ntane Sandstone and sandstone units of the Mosolotsane Formation have been identified.

The Kalahari Group covers majority of the Project area and obscures most of the Ghanzi Group and Karoo Group deposits and ranges from 2 m to 60 m in thickness across the mine areas (average ~40 m) and are 20–80 m thick in the Haka area.

10.3.2 Mine Areas

Within the mining areas, the Kalahari Group comprises unconsolidated aeolian sands, intercalated calcrete, silcrete and river, or pan sediment of various types and ages (Figure 10-1). In the Haka borefield area, the Kalahari Group consists of alluvial and lacustrine deposits, assumed to have been deposited by the outflow rivers (Kunyere and Nhabe) of the Okavango system.

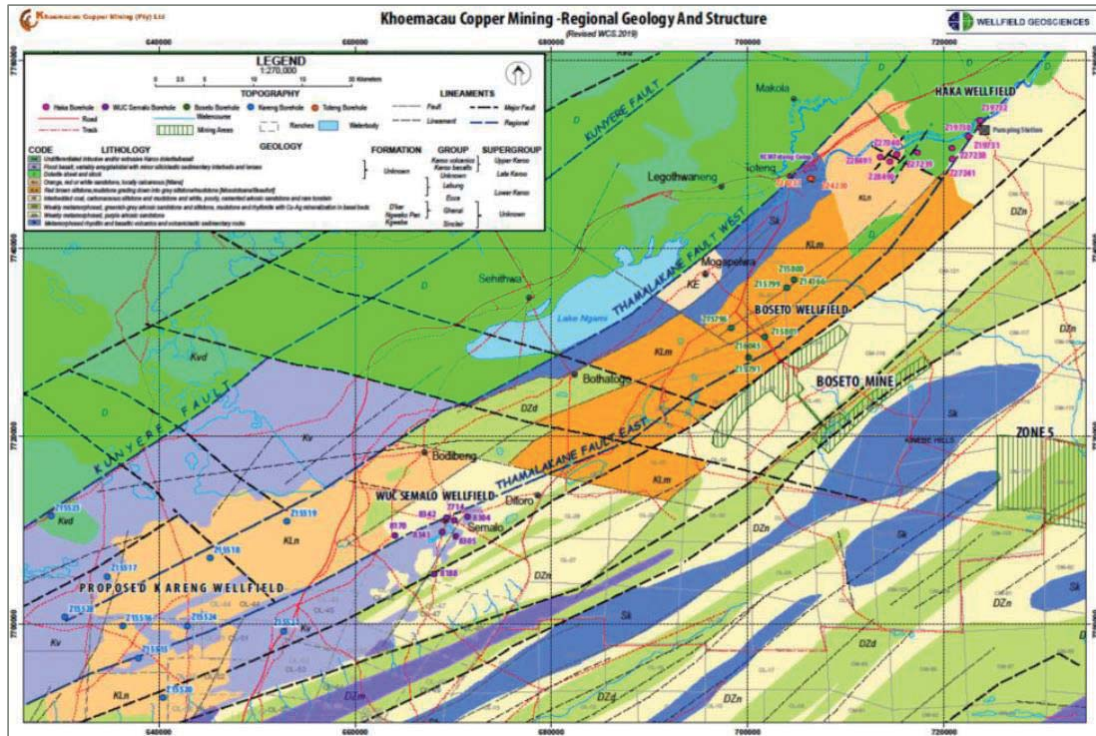


Figure 10-1 Regional geology emphasising the key hydrogeological units
Source: CSA Global, 2023b

Generally, the Project area is characterised by folds, faults and shear zones striking in a northeast-southwest direction. The pre-Kalahari formations are significantly downfaulted by the major northeast-southwest Thamalakane, Kunyere and associated faults to form the Toteng Graben to the northwest of the Kgwebe Hills.

10.3.2.1 Zone 5

In the Zone 5 region, the significant hydraulic structures are the north-northeast to south-southwest striking faults and are interpreted as normal faults related to the strike-slip fault that runs along the northern boundary of Zone 5.

Based on the geological information available, the deposits at Mango, Zeta NE, Zone 5N and Zone 5 are geologically and stratigraphically similar and share many structural similarities.

Peak metamorphic grades are greenschist facies indicating generally low temperature and pressure conditions during regional metamorphic events.

10.3.3 Hydrogeological Units

The main water-bearing units in the Project area are:

- Kalahari Group sediments
- Ecca and Mosolotsane sandstone units of the Karoo Supergroup
- Weathered and fractured D'Kar and NPF units of the Ghanzi Supergroup.

10.3.3.1 D'Kar and NPF units of the Ghanzi Supergroup

General

A weathered and fractured aquifer is found below the unsaturated Kalahari Group sediments and is found at depths of 60–130 mbs. Investigations at the proposed expansion areas (Mango, Zeta and Zone 5N) indicates that it is found to be less than 100 m.

The weathered aquifer is largely unsaturated in the general Project area, but a fractured and slightly weathered aquifer has been observed and where present is saturated at depth. This occurrence is regarded as the main shallow, water-bearing aquifer for the Ghanzi Group.

Zone 5 Area

Drilling data shows that the main aquifer in the Zone 5 mine area is the D'Kar Formation and water intersected by drilling in and around the mine area indicates that occurrences are typically structurally controlled as is typical for fractured rock aquifers.

Water occurrences range from approximately 98 m to >220 mbs and were found in all lithologies of the D'Kar and NPF.

The weathered and fractured D'Kar Formation and NPF are generally low yielding with discrete higher yielding fractures/fracture zones and airlift yields are variable and range from zero (dry) to 32 m³/h. Generally, the NPF has lower yield than the D'Kar Formation.

The influence of structures and thickness of the formations influence drillhole yields in the area.

The saturated thickness of the aquifer for transmissivity tests ranged from 80 m to 518 m and no clear distinction in the aquifer parameters has been made for each lithology, although the NPF is generally lower yielding than the D'Kar Formation.

The transmissivity of most joints and faults in the Zone 5 area appears to be low and some groundwater inflow is possible if these zones are exposed in development or are within proximity to/intersect structural and geotechnical features that have increased secondary porosity. The structures that have the highest transmissivity are the north-northeast to south-southwest striking faults.

Intrusive dykes are considered to act as either aquitards and/or groundwater conduits in a hydrogeological setting and generally, the thicker the dyke, the greater the effect on surrounding lithologies.

The static water level depth across the whole Project area varies from 85 m to 108 m and the shallow groundwater levels to the west of Zone 5 near the Kgwebe Hills (26–40 mbs) indicates the presence of a possible recharge zone.

10.3.3.2 Karoo Supergroup

The Karoo Supergroup forms a stratified aquifer which can be moderately productive where more permeable sandstones are separated by lower permeability layers. A large proportion of groundwater storage and flow, particularly in Ecca Group sandstones, is via fractures in the

aquifer layers. Semi-vertical fault zones and fractures form hydraulic connections between aquifer layers.

The highest potential aquifers are fractured sandstones with high transmissivity and storage capacity, particularly the Ecca and Mosolotsane sandstone groups.

10.3.3.3 Kalahari Group Sediments

The Kalahari Group sediments are unsaturated across much of the mine area and may become saturated near the Kgwebe Hills and in the river valleys where alluvium is often saturated from riverbed infiltration and flooding. Aeolian Kalahari sands can form a regional aquifer, such as in the Okavango Delta but low permeability beds can reduce local groundwater supply potential.

The Kalahari Group sediments (and underlying bedrock) form the main aquifer for the Haka borefield (40–100 m thick).

No water was encountered in the Kalahari Group sediments in the vicinity of Zone 5 and therefore these sediments have no significance in terms of mine dewatering in the Zone 5 area. It is considered that the Kalahari Group sediments are likely to be unsaturated in the proposed Expansion Project areas, and hence will also have no significance in terms of mine dewatering activities required in these areas.

10.3.4 Groundwater Recharge

10.3.4.1 General

Recharge to the Kalahari Group sediments is from direct rainfall infiltration and, in river valleys, by infiltration of river water, particularly during storm events. Groundwater flow in the Kalahari Group sediments in the Haka wellfield area is from the northeast towards the southwest along the Nhabe River/Toteng Graben fault system.

Recharge to the bedrock is considered to occur where the overlying Kalahari Group sediments are thin or absent. Recharge to the bedrock is also from direct rainfall infiltration and, in river valleys, by infiltration of river water. The Kgwebe Hills are considered an area of local recharge. Lake Ngami is also considered to form an area of recharge when lake levels are high, but conversely a potential discharge zone when the lake is dry (by evaporation).

10.3.4.2 Zone 5

The Zone 5 mining area receives an average rainfall of ~461 mm per annum and at these levels, groundwater recharge is expected to be very low and is corroborated by the salinity of the groundwater observed in the mining area.

Flow direction in the fractured bedrock is impacted by recharge zones such as the Kgwebe Hills as well as discrete structural controls.

10.3.4.3 Kgwebe Hills

The Kgwebe Hills form a localised regional groundwater segregation.

Regional groundwater flow in the fractured bedrock to the east of the Kgwebe Hills is in a north-northeast direction towards the deep Kalahari basin, although flow directions may be locally modified as a result of structural controls and local recharge zones.

Groundwater flow to the west of the hills is generally in a north-northwest direction towards Lake Ngami and the Toteng Graben.

10.3.5 Groundwater Quality

10.3.5.1 Total Dissolved Salts

The groundwater quality in the region is highly variable and ranges from relatively fresh quality near zones of rainfall recharge associated with river valleys and near-surface perched aquifer environments to significantly saline occurrences in the deeper aquifers.

Water samples collected within the Zone 5 mining area indicate the groundwater in the fractured bedrock is generally saline and stagnant with high sodium, chloride and/or sulphate values.

High TDS values were detected with values ranging from 3,500 mg/L to 12,150 mg/L, with the data suggesting that groundwater in the sandstone units generally has higher TDS values and groundwater in the calcareous arenaceous rock units has lower TDS values.

Drillholes intercepting structures and faults may also yield groundwater with higher TDS values because of the structures enabling groundwater mixing from different units and deeper sources.

10.3.5.2 Heavy Metals and Arsenic

All groundwater samples exceeded the national standards for Class III Wastewater as all samples indicated a significant elevation of sodium, chloride and sulphate ions, typical of ancient brine groundwater and most also indicated a naturally sourced high level of total arsenic up to 1.45 mg/L.

Four water samples indicated elevated total cadmium, chromium, copper, iron, lead, selenium, and manganese. This is thought to be due to the intense oxidation noted near each water occurrence and it is often indicative of a fracture transmitting oxygen-rich waters.

10.3.5.3 Zone 5

Isotope studies indicate that the groundwater in the Zone 5 area is typical of Northern Kalahari deep aquifers, with recharge from the Kgwebe Hills and through the Kalahari Group sediments.

The water quality results suggest that the groundwater in the project area is slightly corrosive according to the Langelier Saturation Index, but heavily corrosive to intolerable according to the Ryznar Stability Index.

The water quality for each of the groundwater supply areas is variable.

10.4 MINE INFLOWS

10.4.1 Zone 5 Modelling

A numerical groundwater flow model was developed in 2019 to predict groundwater inflows into the Zone 5 underground mine and was updated in 2021 using the latest available groundwater levels and actual dewatering borehole abstraction rates.

10.4.1.1 Dewatering Simulations

The mine dewatering simulations used actual monthly production schedules to assess past and current mine inflows and drawdowns to predict behaviour for proposed production schedules from 2022 onwards.

Three simulation cases were modelled:

1. Mine inflow volumes with no borehole dewatering measures.
2. Mine inflow volumes with the four existing abstraction bores.

3. The addition of additional dewatering bores over the period 2022 to 2027 (Figure 10-2).

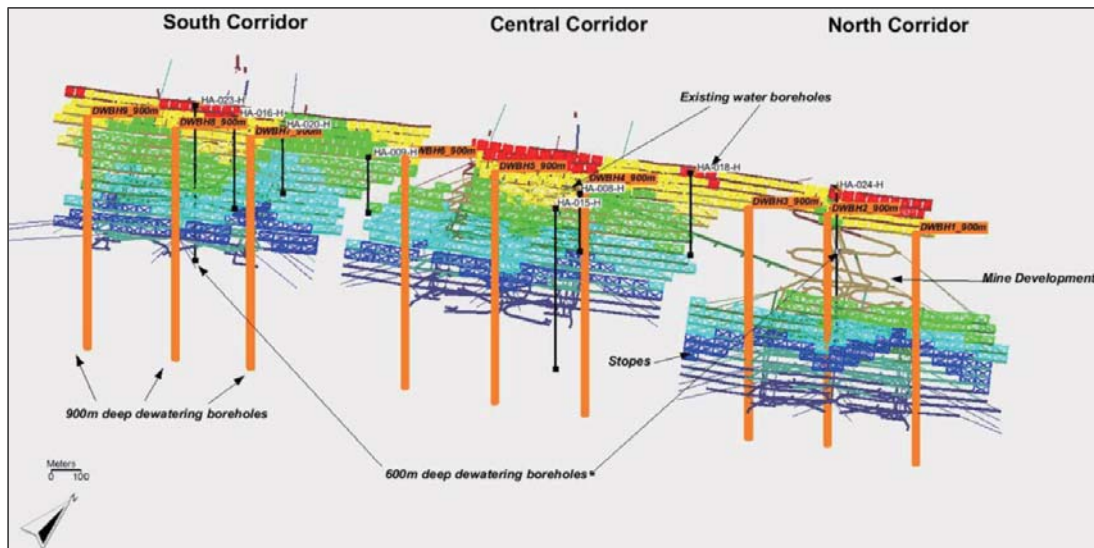


Figure 10-2 Zone 5 mine dewatering simulation

Source: CSA Global, 2023b

10.4.1.2 Groundwater Inflows and Dewatering Borehole Yields

Without any abstraction from dewatering boreholes, total underground mine inflows are predicted to increase from approximately 2,000 m³ per day in 2022 to almost 4,500 m³ per day in 2028.

Simulation suggests that the abstraction boreholes would be effective in reducing the underground mine inflows; however, groundwater inflows up to approximately 1,350 m³ per day would still occur into the underground mine (approximately 450 m³ day into each mine). The total dewatering borehole abstraction rate is approximately 650 m³ per day (approximately 2 L/s per borehole).

As the Zone 5 mine deepens and widens, the shallow (600 m) boreholes become less effective.

Total abstraction from the dewatering boreholes is predicted to be approximately 8,000 m³ per day once all new deep boreholes are installed by 2027. Current average total abstraction from the Zone 5 dewatering boreholes for the period January to September 2022 is approximately 410 m³ per day.

10.4.1.3 Boxcut Conditions

Surface water inflows into the Zone 5 boxcuts comprises rainfall runoff from the boxcut footprints themselves. The boxcut excavations are generally above the groundwater level and minimal groundwater inflows are expected.

The resulting surface water inflow volumes for a boxcut at Zone 5 was estimated for the 1-hour, 1:100-year storm event (2,076 m³) and the 2-hour, 1:100-year storm event (2,076 m³).

10.4.2 Expansion Deposits

10.4.2.1 General

The deposits at Mango, Zeta NE, Zone 5N and Zone 5 are considered geologically similar from both a stratigraphic and structural perspective.

It is considered that the groundwater inflow volumes and rates into the proposed new Mango, Zeta NE and Zone 5N underground mines and abstraction rates for dewatering boreholes in these areas will be similar to those predicted for the Zone 5 mine based on the geological and mine plan similarities.

Work has been proposed to confirm groundwater inflows and mine dewatering requirements, hydrogeological field investigations and additional hydrogeological assessments for these specific new mine expansion areas.

10.4.2.2 Boxcuts

The boxcuts designs for each of the proposed new mine areas are based on the Zone 5 design. The Mango boxcut will be of similar dimensions and footprint as the Zone 5 Central boxcut, with Zone 5N and Zeta NE boxcuts of smaller footprint and dimensions.

10.5 DEWATERING SYSTEM AND STRATEGY

10.5.1 Zone 5

The Zone 5 dewatering system comprises a boxcut dewatering system, an underground dewatering system, and dewatering boreholes.

10.5.1.1 Boxcut Dewatering

The three boxcuts within the Zone 5 area are dewatered from a sump located at the base of each of the boxcuts using centrifugal sump pumps mounted on heavy duty drag skids. This dewatering system is sufficient to dewater a 1-hour 1:100-year rainfall event and prevent the decline from flooding.

10.5.1.2 Underground Mine Dewatering

The groundwater inflows into the underground mines at Zone 5 are dewatered using a system of submersible pumps located at the mine face and sump pumps located at intermediate mobile pump stations and permanent transfer stations. Water is then discharged to the mine dewatering dam after accepting water from the last permanent transfer pumpstation underground.

10.5.1.3 Dewatering Boreholes

There are currently eight abstraction boreholes located to the south of the three Zone 5 boxcuts forming the Zone 5 borefield. The current proposal is to install an additional five dewatering boreholes.

10.5.2 Expansion Deposits

The current proposal is to dewater the proposed new mines at Mango, Zeta NE and Zone 5N using a similar dewatering system and strategy to that installed at Zone 5 and this will be confirmed by the appropriate testwork as the project development is progressed.

10.6 SURFACE WATER MANAGEMENT

10.6.1 General

Surface water management focuses on maximising the diversion of rainfall runoff from catchments not impacted by the project development.

Where rainfall runoff originates from impacted catchment areas this contact rainfall runoff will be intercepted and managed in accordance with the quality of the water.

The key objectives for site surface water management include:

- Maximising the diversion of clean surface water from catchments not impacted by the project development
- Ensuring that all surface water and groundwater originating from impacted catchments is captured and treated accordingly with no uncontrolled releases
- Maximising the re-use of water
- Avoiding the impact of flooding on project infrastructure and operations
- Avoiding the disturbance of existing surface water drainage channels and features, where possible.

Surface water management infrastructure associated with the ongoing mining operation at Zone 5 and the associated mine site infrastructure is already in place. This includes stormwater drains to provide flood flow attenuation prior to discharge to the downstream environment.

The expansion of operations will necessitate the modification and expansion of the mine site surface water management system.

10.6.2 Zone 5

A SWMP has been developed for the Zone 5 mining area with a focus including the separation of clean and dirty water systems and preventing or minimising the risk of spillage of clean water into dirty water systems or dirty water into clean water systems.

10.6.3 Boseto Processing Plant

A key focus of the Boseto processing plant SWMP is to minimise contact water generation by intercepting and diverting non-contact rainfall runoff from undisturbed upstream catchments, such that this rainfall runoff does not become contact water.

A 24-hour, 1:100-year return event was used to design the surface water management infrastructure and the SWMP strategy for the processing plant and adjacent waste dump.

10.6.4 Expansion Deposits

A conceptual SWMP has been developed for the Zeta NE, Zone 5N and Mango mine areas with an objective to delineate appropriate catchments and the position for proposed infrastructure such as channels/berms and the environmental control dams, for the effective management of dirty storm water generated. This SWMP also aims to ensure that clean water generated upstream of the site is diverted around the sites into the natural environment.

10.7 WATER SUPPLY

There are many water supply source options available for the project, including water supply borefields, mine dewatering, scavenger wells and surface water management sources. The 2023 PFS (CSA Global, 2023) identified at least eighteen potential sources and comprised six

borefields, nine mine dewatering systems, and three abandoned open pit mines (Figure 10-3). Water quality is varied and ranges from saline to fresh water.

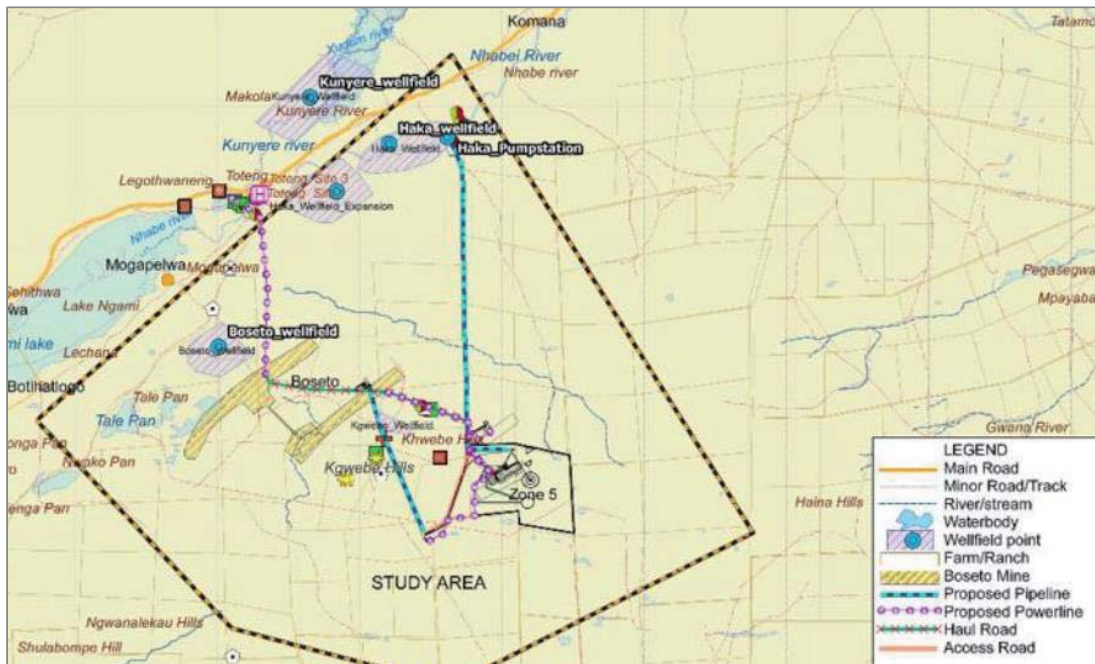


Figure 10-3 Borefield locations
Source: Modified CSA Global, 2023b

10.8 WATER BALANCE

A simulation of water use on site was developed using a dynamic water balance simulation model. The integrated simulation incorporates the current operations and the future expansion project mine and plant and was run for 20 years (January 2020 to December 2039).

The analysis represented all major flows, and the inherent variability of each according to the current operational logic, including all dirty water flows, rainfall runoff, evaporation, and seepage from the site, associated storm water dams and open pits, clean water flows to offices, change houses, workshops, camps etc. and related effluent flows. The simulation also included TDS concentrations to form a comprehensive site water and salt balance.

The modelling indicates that the raw water demand is met over the 20-year simulation period using current assumptions regarding rainfall, production forecasts, borefield yields and flow logic. The simulation results suggest that some of the borefields may need to be further developed to support and sustain the increased water demand of the Expansion Project. Figure 10-4 illustrates the water balance model.

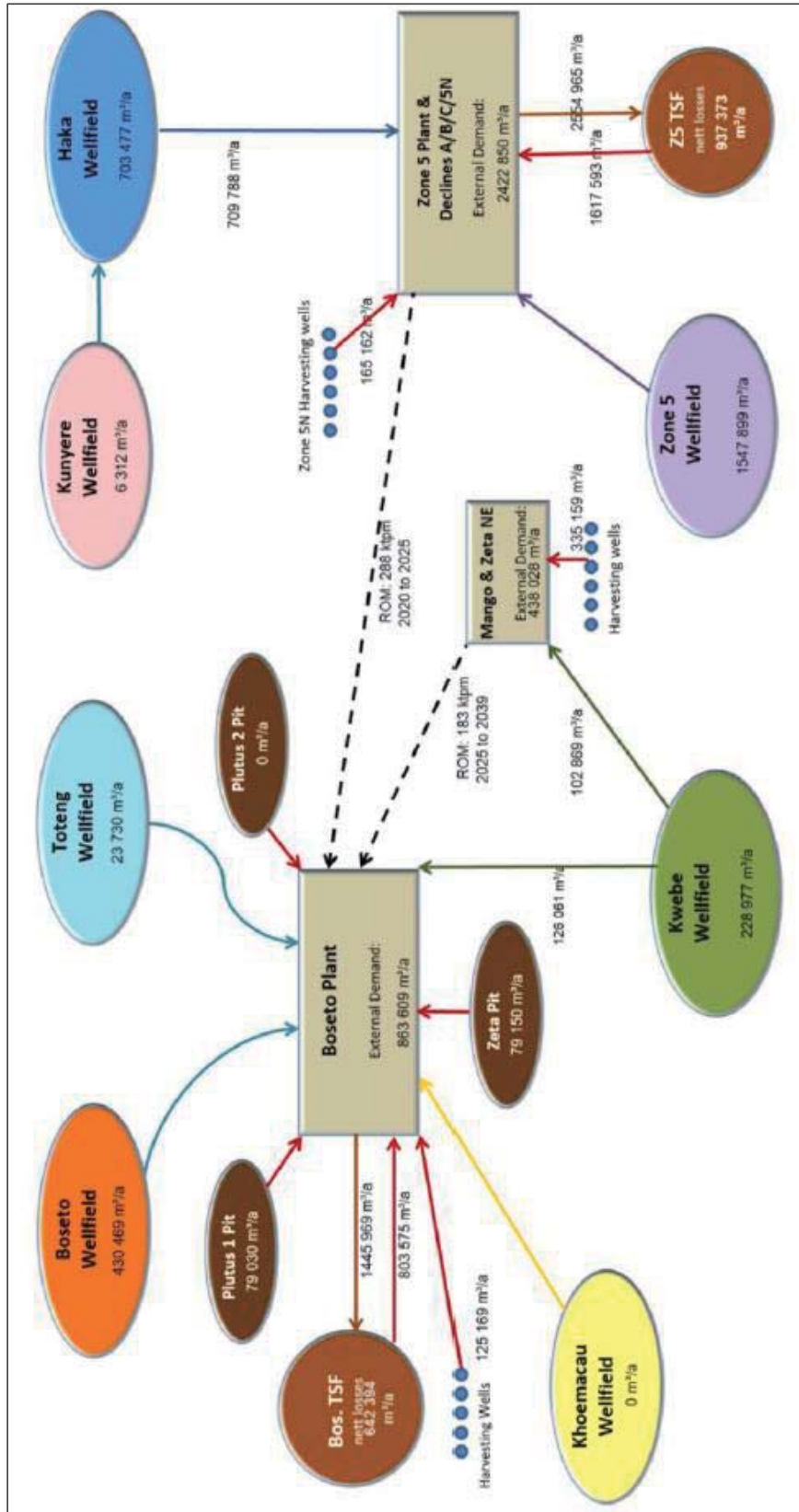


Figure 10-4 Water balance model (schematic)
Source: CSA Global 2023b

10.9 WATER MONITORING

Current water monitoring at the site includes rainfall, groundwater levels, and borehole abstraction volumes.

There is currently little ongoing groundwater quality or surface water monitoring conducted and as the project progresses and additional mining areas and water supply borefields are developed, the water monitoring program should be reviewed and amended to ensure that it adequately assesses the optimisation of water use strategy for the mine development stage, groundwater inflows into the mine workings, impact of mine dewatering and borehole abstraction on the surrounding groundwater environment (local groundwater levels and receptors), and groundwater quality trends.

10.10 ERM OPINION

ERM is of the opinion that adequate and reasonable investigative activities and desktop interpretive modelling work has been completed to best understand the hydrology and hydrogeological framework as it pertains to the proposed operations across the Khoemacau Project area. The current body of work suggests that there is enough identified water supply for an expanded operation to operate two processing plants and up to four separate mining operations at any one time.

Newly acquired data (with the exception of water quality) is captured and fed back into pre-operational assumptions to validate key aspects of the site water supply balance and the predictions of supply for future activities. ERM believes that this shortfall is currently being addressed and will be operational during the first half of 2024.

11 MINING AND ORE RESERVE ESTIMATES

11.1 GENERAL

11.1.1 First Production

The Khoemaçau Copper Mine commenced commercial production with a maiden concentrate on 30 June 2021 from an initial project that developed the Zone 5 deposit and comprised the Zone 5 mine corridor, the refurbished 3.65 Mtpa Boseto processing plant (~28 km distant), and the necessary infrastructure required to support a standalone operation in a remote part of Botswana.

11.1.2 Expansion Opportunity

KCM immediately commenced analysis and evaluation into an expansion opportunity (c. 3.0 Mtpa to 4.0 Mtpa) via exploration and resource development necessary to define additional mineral resources at the Mango NE (Mango), Zeta NE and Zone 5N deposits that could potentially expand annual production at increased production rates (c. 8.0 Mtpa) and/or increase the initial LOM beyond the initial project plans.

The proposed expansion opportunity ultimately investigated the feasibility of increasing the production from the Zone 5 underground mine and constructing a new processing plant in the vicinity of the Zone 5 mine to process the increased mine production. The earlier mentioned Mango, Zeta NE, and Zone 5N deposits (Expansion Deposits) would then ultimately displace the Zone 5 mine ore currently processed at the Boseto plant.

It is within this context that a PFS was completed for an "Expansion Project" and "Life of Mine Study" that comprised three additional deposits (Zone 5N, Zeta NE and Mango), the volumetrically increased Zone 5 underground mine, in conjunction with a newly constructed processing plant in the vicinity of Zone 5 (CSA Global, 2023).

11.2 HISTORICAL STUDIES

A complete timeline for exploration and development of the Project is outlined in Section 5.1.

It was not until 2013 that that Project development activities gained traction with desktop and scoping study activities completed following the acquisition of Hana. Potential development gained further momentum once the acquisition of DCB was completed in July 2015, as this gave the enlarged business access to the recently mothballed Boseto processing plant and associated infrastructure that was developed during 2012 and 2013.

11.2.1 2015 Feasibility Study

A feasibility study was completed in November 2015 that demonstrated the viability of utilising the recently acquired Boseto facility to process Zone 5 ore by road hauling it 27.8 km for treatment.

The Boseto processing plant had been in operation for approximately 2.5 years and produced a copper-silver concentrate from three open pit mining areas prior to closure in February 2015.

At the same time, activity commenced around a further PFS that would involve the first investigations into a multi-mine plan that would consider an expanded processing facility at Boseto or the construction of a second processing facility at Zone 5.

11.2.2 2018 Feasibility Study and Front-End Engineering Design

11.2.2.1 Feasibility Study

A Feasibility Study was completed for the initial KCM project during 2018 and was based on mining 3.65 Mtpa from Zone 5 and processing this output through the Boseto processing plant 27.8 km distant.

An initial ore reserve for Zone 5 was estimated from this study and was subsequently updated in June 2020, June 2021 (not publicly released), and December 2022 based on the technical design assumptions proposed in the earlier study.

11.2.2.2 Front-End Engineering and Design

A front-end engineering and design (FEED) program was also completed for the initial KCM project during 2018 and used the same parameters resulting from the Feasibility Study.

11.2.3 2023 Prefeasibility Study

An Expansion Project and a LOM Study were initiated following the construction, commissioning, and operation of the initial KCM project and was based on:

- The development and mining of 3.65 Mtpa from three new mining areas (Mango, Zeta NE and Zone 5N) that will replace Zone 5 production from the Boseto processing plant
- An expansion of production from Zone 5 from 3.65 Mtpa to 4.50 Mtpa that would be processed through a new processing plant co-located in the immediate vicinity of the existing underground mine.

11.3 CURRENT MINING OPERATIONS – ZONE 5

11.3.1 Key Milestones

The detailed design and engineering of the Zone 5 mine was completed during the period 2017 to 2018, and surface construction works started in early 2019 and were completed in late 2021. The development of the mine commenced in February 2020 with initial ore production from ore development commencing in August 2020 and being stockpiled for later processing.

Ore stoping commenced in Q3 2021 and ramped up to capacity by the end of CY2022 and sustained ore production at the designed capacity through Q1 2023.

Ore stockpiles reached a peak of 377 kt in June 2021 ahead of process plant commissioning and first concentrate production. Stockpile processing resulted in the elevated copper production in Q3 2021, whereafter processing volumes were matched to that from the underground mine.

Design metallurgical performance was achieved in Q4 2021 and has operated at or around capacity since Q1 2023.

A stope design bulking strategy whereby stopes were mined at a lower cut-off grade threshold continued throughout 2023 to ensure that the processing plant capacity was fully utilised until the mine development rates exceeded annual production budget requirements. This has resulted in a lower head grade that originally envisioned and future head grades are expected to increase towards budget after 2023.

Total construction capital costs were US\$412 million vs a 2019 pre-construction budget of US\$398 million.

11.3.2 Mining

11.3.2.1 Mining Method and Mine Design

Method Selection

There were five mining methods considered for the Zone 5 that resulted in 48 primary variations in concept which considered crown pillars, stope orientation, contained metal, mine fill and production profiles. The exercise resulted in an inclined three corridor mining system (Figure 11-1), with corridor strikes ranging from 0.9 km to 1.1 km in length and where a bulk mechanised mining method was considered most appropriate and utilised up-hole longitudinal longhole open stoping and transitioning to paste fill with increasing depth.

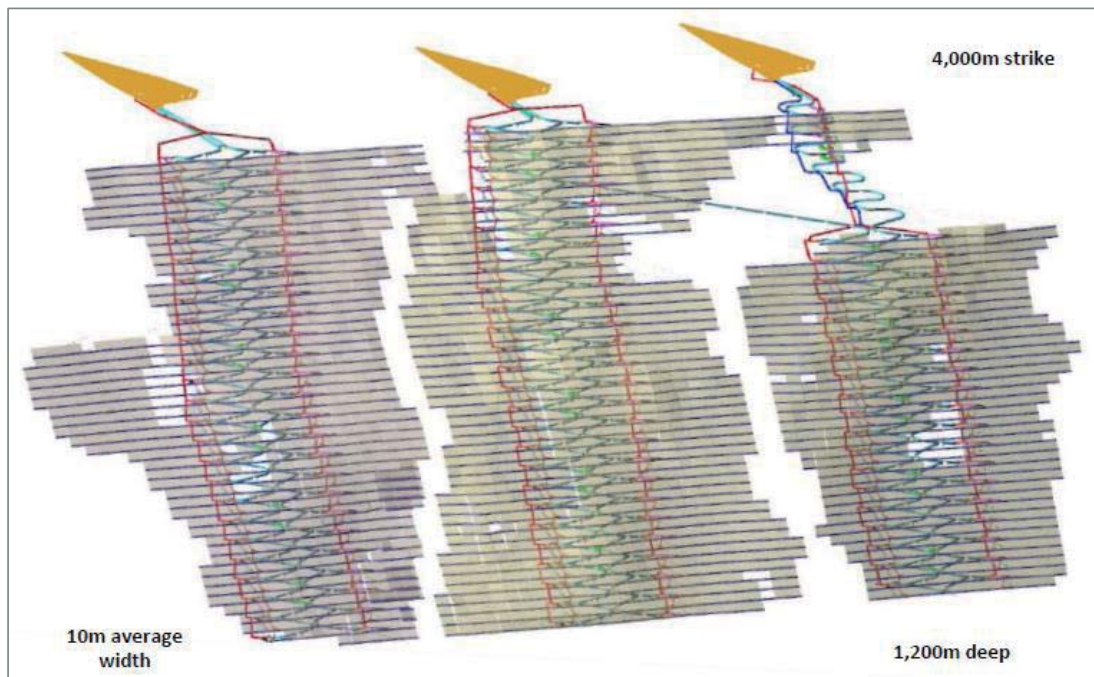


Figure 11-1 Isometric representation of the three-mine system – Zone 5

Source: KCM, 2023

Integrated Design

The long strike corridors are only made viable through utilising an integrated design methodology which offers high levels of re-use of the mine development through the differing mine life stages.

The integrated system demonstrated a distinct capital advantage and cost saving compared to a more classical design approach and utilised a twin decline strategy breaking off from each of three decline portals developed in fresh rock from engineered boxcuts (Figure 11-2). These declines provide the primary haulage routes and also serve the dual purpose of forming the primary ventilation network and secondary egress between declines.



Figure 11-2 Zone 5 boxcut showing mine access and services

Source: ERM, December 2023

Access Development

Portals have been excavated in fresh rock at the base of each of the boxcuts to give access to a decline system. These 6 m wide x 6 m high declines have been developed at 1:7 down in the footwall of the orebody to access the vertical extent of each of the three orebody segments.

All declines spiral down parallel to the deposits, with a nominal footwall standoff distance from the orebody of 50 m to ensure their long-term stability.

Decline systems have been developed as twin declines with two portals at the base of the boxcuts (except the northern boxcut) and each decline system has not been developed in parallel but rather as two separate spirals which come together at selected intervals to enable the sharing of common infrastructure.

Each decline of a pair has separate access points to the ore level drives located at the external corners of the declines midway between two sublevel elevations. From this point, two sublevels can be accessed – the upper and lower sublevels.

The two sublevels connect via an ore pass to the main level below and all ore produced on these sublevels is tipped to the level below for loading and hauling to the surface. Figure 11-3 shows the typical layout in Zone 5.

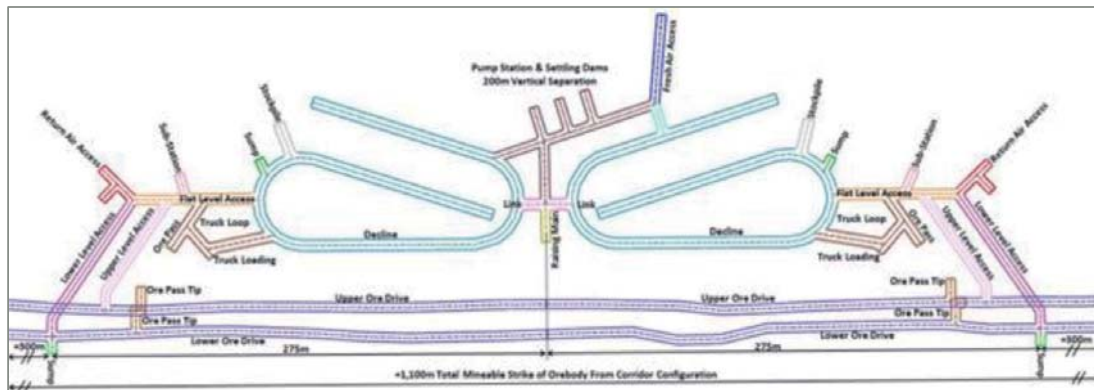


Figure 11-3 Zone 5 typical level layout
Source: CSA Global, June 2023b

Longhole Open Stopping (using up-holes)

Methodology

Longhole stoping is an optimal mining method for the Zone 5 orebody where effective mineralisation widths range from 3 m to >20 m. In this case, a “top-down” method has been adopted whereby vertical mining advance through the orebody is undertaken down dip and development ore drives are established along the strike of the orebody, and once the extremity of the orebody is reached, stoping retreats back along strike. This method provides the earliest cash flow from production given that stoping can commence as soon as initial ore levels are established as opposed to the “bottom-up” method where all capital development is established prior to production commencing.

Sequencing

The initial sequence adopted at Zone 5 employs open stopes with rib pillars for regional and local support. However, there is a geotechnical requirement to leave and abandon increasingly larger pillars (predominantly mineralised at ore grades) as depth increases for localised and regional stability. This situation reaches a transition point where cemented fill becomes advantageous as the additional cost associated with the fill is more than offset by the increased recovery of the orebody in conjunction with an increased factor of safety to the stoping activities. In this instance, Zone 5 planning and design has assumed that this inflection occurs at approximately 400 mbs.

Level Spacing

The level intervals for the three mine corridors have been designed at 25 m vertically to account for a maximum blast-hole length of approximately 30 m. The critical items for determining the level intervals were the length of blast holes in relation to resultant drillhole accuracy, the existing equipment capability for the development of up-hole slots, and explosive loading.

Declines

The duplicated access declines have been developed to maximise the strike extent that can be mined at any one time in each of the three corridors. However, the North Corridor at Zone 5 (Figure 11-4) starts with a single decline that will mine limited near-surface tonnages before a two-decline system will be developed beyond this point.

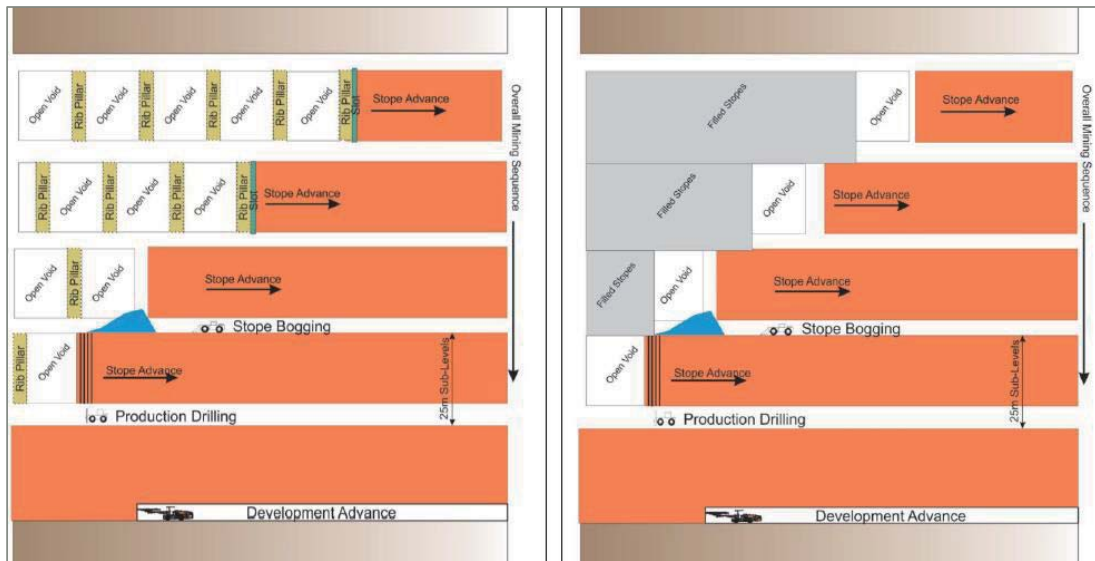


Figure 11-4 Generalised stoping sequence with and without stope fill
Source: KCM, 2023

Generalised Mining Sequence – Pre-Production

The specific geological attributes of the Zone 5 mineralisation dictate an unambiguous approach to stope production that involves seven sequential steps to complete the final design for a stope or stoping block prior to mining.

1. Mineral Resource Definition Drilling

The Mineral Resource definition is completed in advance of the capital development to define future Ore Reserves and collect information for the optimal placement of capital and operating development. This drilling is undertaken on a nominal 25 m x 25 m grid (Figure 11-5) from designated drill locations “off-ore” from capital infrastructure locations (return air raise accesses and rising main cuddy locations).

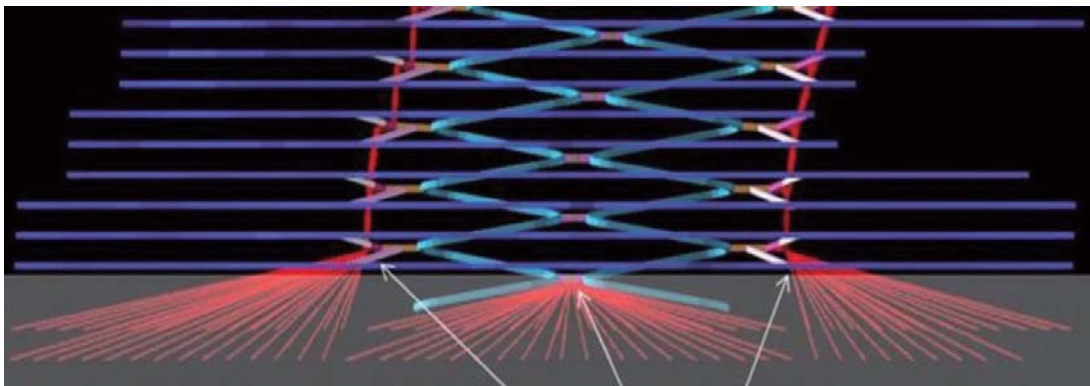


Figure 11-5 Indicative Mineral Resource definition drilling (arrows indicate possible rig locations)
Source: KCM, 2023

2. Mineral Resource Modelling

The Mineral Resource model is updated prior to the commencement of ore development and allows for optimal placement of the ore drive for stoping and enables the development of the ore drive under geological and survey control.

3. Ore Development

Extraction drives are developed along each mining level to the economic extremity of the deposit. Both the top and bottom sill development must be established prior to production activities commencing.

4. Slope Definition Drilling

The slope definition or grade control drilling (Figure 11-6) is completed along the drive length once the ore drives have been developed to the extents of each mining block. DD drilling is completed on 15 m spaced "rings" that are aligned perpendicular to the strike of the orebody and provides appropriate density of information for the development of a grade control model.

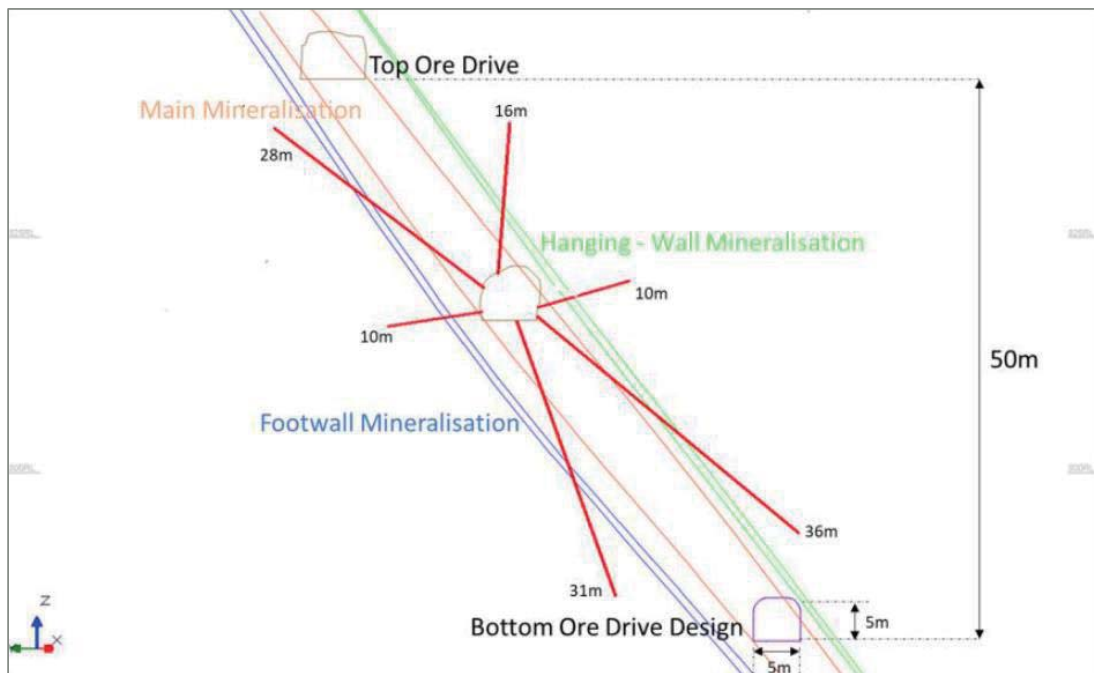


Figure 11-6 Indicative grade control drilling

Source: KCM, 2023

5. Grade Control Modelling

The grade control model provides confidence in the mineralised outlines and grade estimation and provides for accurate placement of the stopes on the developed horizon. Each stope then has a final tonnes and grade calculated for inclusion into the short-term production schedule (including deleterious elements).

Drill and blast designs would now be finalised along with any remaining production scheduling activities including, but not limited to, equipment and manpower allocations.

6. Slope Design

Stopes are regular in shape and are designed to simplistically remove the steeply dipping mineralisation while minimising underbreak and overbreak (Figure 11-7).

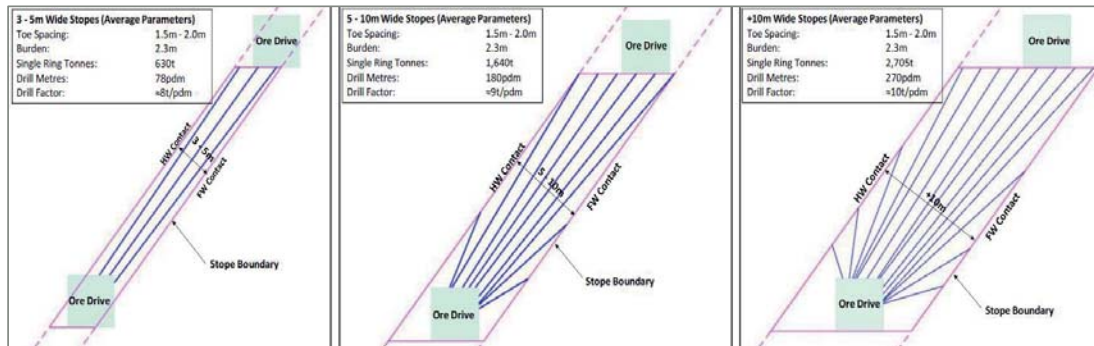


Figure 11-7 Stope cross-sections showing typical geometries and blast holes

Source: KCM, 2023

7. Drill and Blast Design

Ring burdens and hole spacings are calculated using parameters for emulsion or blended explosives.

Stopes will be charged with emulsified ammonium nitrate (emulsion) as it is relatively inert until sensitised immediately prior to loading in the blasthole, unlikely to be dissolved and desensitised by groundwater, is less likely to fall out of up-hole blastholes, and blast strengths can be altered to provide higher or lower energy blasts when mining conditions are variable.

Initiation of the charged holes will be through a combination of non-electric (nonel) or electronic detonators.

Additional Technical Considerations

Geotechnical

Data was collected through geotechnical interval logging and rock strength testing from DD drilling campaigns (2015 to 2021) and specific geotechnical drilling programs. All drill core has been geotechnically logged and was sampled for laboratory rock strength tests where appropriate.

Rock strength tests were conducted at an accredited testing service provider with appropriate supervision and quality assurance of the laboratory testing programs.

Hydrogeological

Hydrogeological investigations were completed in the Zone 5 mine area in 2014. The investigations included a hydrocensus, hydraulic testing of existing boreholes at the likely mine area and collection of water samples from boreholes for water quality analysis.

Additional hydrogeological investigations were completed in 2018 and 2019 and included the drilling of specific hydrogeological boreholes to complete pump tests in the proposed mine area (refer Section 10.4).

Hydrological

A hydrological assessment was completed for the proposed mine area in 2014 and included baseline hydrological characterisation, HEC-RAS modelling, flood-line delineation and the development of a Storm Water Management Plan (SWMP).

Hydrological assessments were completed in 2020 for the Boseto processing plant and adjacent waste rock dump. The assessment included a climatic assessment, hydrological flow modelling and development of a surface water management plan.

In 2022, an additional hydrological assessment was completed, including development of a conceptual Storm Water Management Plan for the proposed mining expansion areas (Zeta NE, Zone 5N and Mango).

Transition to Paste Fill

Initially, the longhole open stoping method employs stopes with rib pillars for regional and local support. However, as the depth of the mine increases there is an unequivocal need to leave larger pillars which negatively impacts the overall resource recovery. The primary driver for transitioning to paste fill is when the economic loss from ever degrading stope recoveries is greater than the additional activity cost and recoveries enabled through using paste fill.

Previous testwork and modelling suggests that approximately 400 mbs is the changeover point at which time, the use of an engineered fill medium (paste) will be required to be placed into the stope voids to improve orebody recoveries by leaving limited or no remnant mineralised pillars.

The transition to paste fill has been planned to occur at 445 mbs for the South and Central corridors and 475 mbs for the North Corridor and was ultimately determined from an economic, risk and structural perspective. A further consideration for the transition to paste fill is the placement of the sill pillars which occur every four levels in the open stoping system. These sill pillars create logical buffers for transition points to paste fill.

Stoping

Mining commences once a stope is designed, and the upper and lower-level development has been completed. A vertical slot raise is first established between the levels to provide a void for the expansion of blasted mineralisation to swell.

The slot raises are then expanded to cover the entire width of the stope and once established, rows of fanned blast-holes are drilled between levels from the lower to the upper level. Once a predetermined number of fanned drill rings have been drilled, the holes are loaded with explosives and blasted towards the void established by the slot development. Figure 11-8 illustrates a typical drill and blast sequence.

Once blasted, the broken material is removed from the ore drives using remote controlled load-haul-dump units.

The stope is prepared for paste fill once the final firing and mucking cycles are complete. This involves construction of the fill bulkhead on the lower drive, establishment of the fill reticulation to the stope, and the installation of sensors and monitoring devices for the batch placement.

Paste fill is batched up on surface and reticulated via boreholes and pipework to the desired stope. Paste fill is fed under gravity to the stope and poured in lifts to control pressure on the bulkheads before the paste has set. Pouring continues until the stope is deemed "tight filled".

Paste in the filled stope is left to cure and improve in strength so that adjacent stopes can then be mined. The curing time is influenced by a combination of percent cement in the fill, stope width and type of fill exposure (sidewall or undercut).

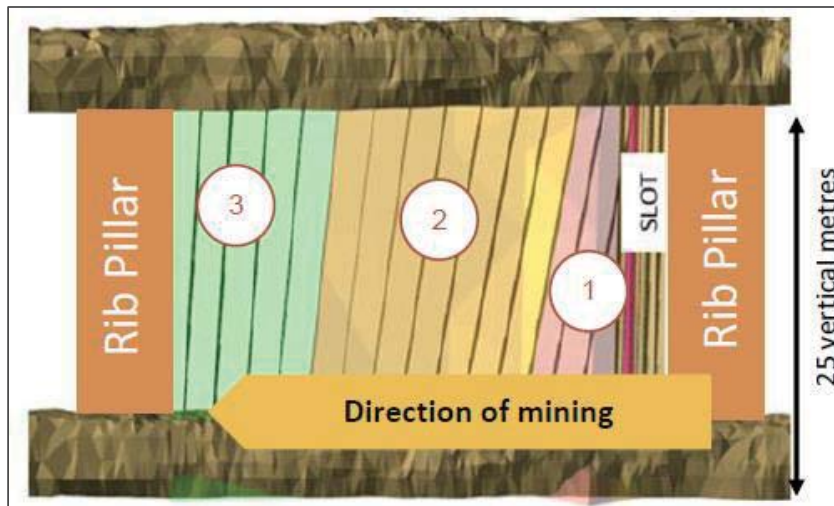


Figure 11-8 Long section showing typical drill and blast sequence
Source: KCM, 2023

11.3.2.2 Mine Services

Mine Ventilation

Ventilation activities are primarily driven by the need to dilute diesel exhaust gases in the mine.

Ventilation

A return and fresh airway ventilation system for each decline has been designed with a link to the surface via ventilation raises. The declines are used as intake airways, until the fresh airway is required for cooling purposes and the return air will be directed out through the raises. These raises are completed as longhole rises from within the boxcuts, and then via a series of longhole rises between levels.

Underground ventilation uses fans and flexible duct to ventilate ore drives and development headings.

Cooling

Air cooling will be required when mining reaches >550 m vertical depth (all corridors) especially during the peak of the summer months. The proposed air-cooling system consists of a central refrigeration plant located at the Central Corridor feeding bulk air coolers located on ledges in the boxcuts at the North, Central and South mines.

The refrigeration plant requires good quality feed water to make up for evaporation and blow-down water losses and the current design includes a reverse osmosis desalination plant to treat an identified and reliable makeup brackish water supply.

Without refrigeration the higher temperatures are mitigated by use of air-conditioned cabins and restricted personnel access during stope mucking and development mining.

Mine Dewatering

The standing groundwater level near Zone 5 is at an average depth of approximately 95 m and the groundwater levels to the northwest of Zone 5, near Kgwebi Hills are shallower (26–40 mbs) which is attributable to Kgwebi Hills being a recharge area. Within the Zone 5 area, flow is generally in a northeastern direction along major shears and stratigraphic contacts.

Groundwater flow is bounded in the north by the northeastern groundwater divide provided by the Kgwebi Hills, in the east by southeastern dykes and in the west by southeastern dykes. Underground mining occurs only in the lower D'Kar Formation which is conveniently below the static groundwater level.

A numerical groundwater flow model was developed in 2019 to predict groundwater inflows into the Zone 5 underground mines. This model was updated in 2021 using the latest available groundwater levels and the actual observed dewatering borehole abstraction rates. Actual monthly mine schedules were used to assess past and current mine inflows and drawdowns and this information was used to guide predictions of proposed annual mine schedules for 2022 onwards.

Simulations were modelled to assess mine inflows with no borehole dewatering measures taking place, likely inflow volumes using four existing abstraction boreholes, and the addition of new dewatering boreholes for the period 2022 to 2026. This has resulted in an informed operational dewatering strategy.

Surface water inflows into the boxcuts comprises rainfall runoff only from the boxcut footprints and minimal groundwater inflows are observed as the boxcut excavations are generally above the standing groundwater level.

Paste-Fill Plant

There is currently no paste-fill plant on site. Final paste plant positioning and reticulation pathways will be determined from detailed engineering completed prior to the expansion project. Preliminary work suggests that it could be located in the general area of the ROM pads.

The current design concept consists of three operating modules, allowing for independent and concurrent filling of each mining corridor with surface to underground boreholes located alongside each boxcut.

This system would involve a dry feed from tailings and/or Kalahari sands fed into two-stage mixers and moved into the placement piping utilising positive displacement piston pumps.

Supporting Infrastructure

Substantial project infrastructure relating to the Zone 5 mining operation is currently in place (see Section 13) and is shown in Figure 11-9.

Roads

The site is serviced by a good road network and overland ore haulage from Zone 5 to the Boseto processing plant uses 31 km of dedicated bituminised haul road with 140-tonne road train capacity.

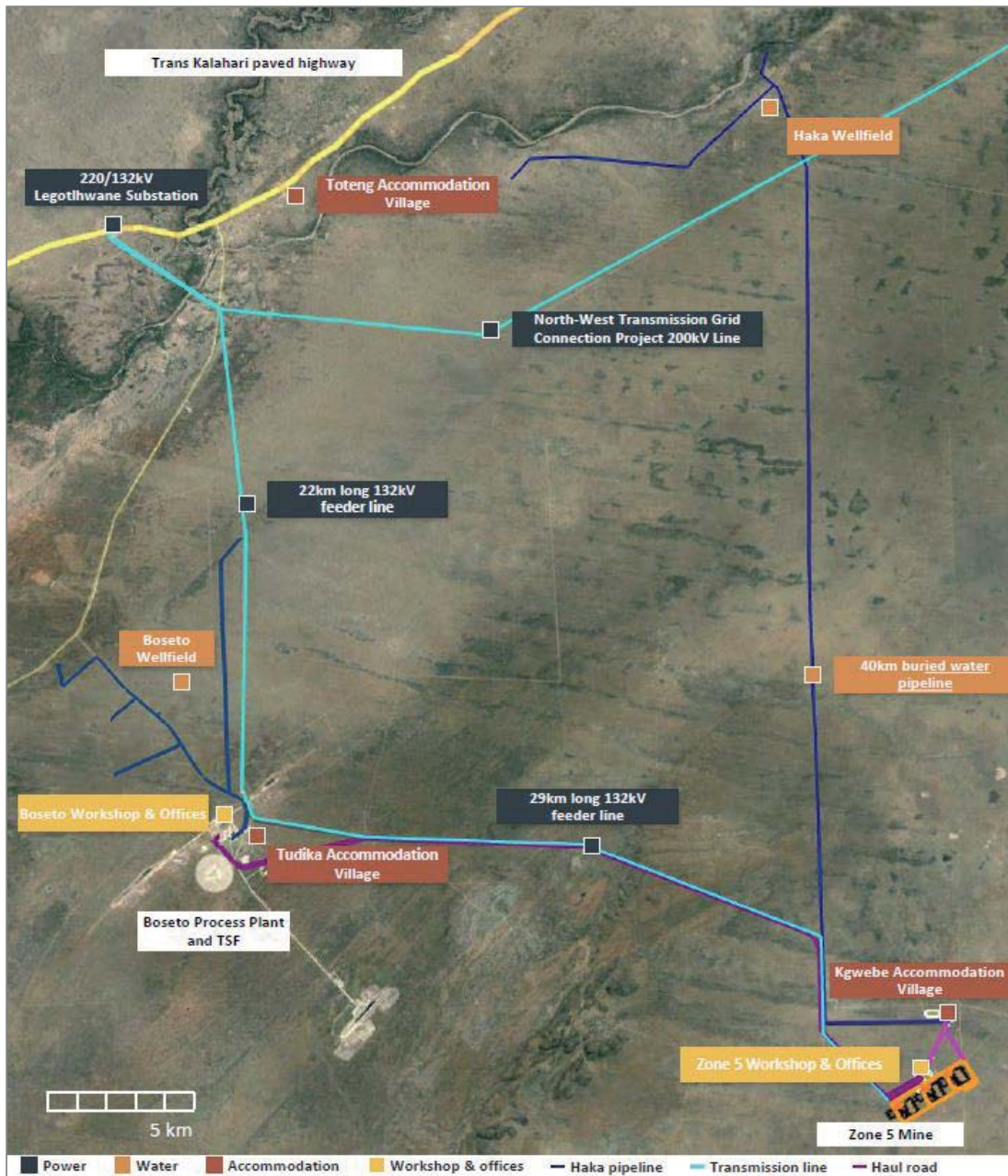


Figure 11-9 Current operations and key supporting infrastructure
Source: KCM, 2023

Power

Power (Figure 11-10) is sourced from the national grid with no reliance on diesel power generation. The grid connection went live on 20 April 2021 at the Zone 5 operation and has exceeded 99% availability since the permanent connection was completed. Several planned disruptions during December 2023 disrupted production activities for up to six hours.



Figure 11-10 Boxcut located substation above the portal

Source: ERM, 2023

The power network has been designed to meet the LOM requirements with substations and high-voltage cables sized accordingly. The mine utilises 2 MVA substations that have been sized with six switches to account for two distribution boards, two secondary fans for level development, decline fan and a miscellaneous feed, is suitable for permanent pump stations and other requirements.

The permanent high-voltage cable has been sized to 120 mm and was determined from the LOM power demands and is reticulated from surface-down boreholes to the return air accesses and subsequently reticulated to the substation.

Water

Water supply is currently sourced from the Haka and Boseto borefields and can be augmented via Zone 5 mine dewatering (Figure 11-11).



Figure 11-11 Mine water supply storage located directly above the portal

Source: ERM, 2023

Water movement in the region is more strongly associated with secondary porosity resulting from rock faulting and fracturing than primary porosity.

On a basin scale, permeability is greater along major faults, shears and stratigraphic contacts. Structural features such as faults, shear zones, fold axial planar cleavage have higher permeability than bedding planes within the strata. Zones where these features intercept and link can result in higher secondary porosity.

Accommodation

The site facilities are supported by three accommodation camps (approximately 1,400 beds) with kitchen, dining and recreational facilities and all camps are operated and maintained by a camp and catering contractor.

Communications

The mine has incorporated three communication systems for voice and data into the mine:

- Leaky feeder system
- Optic fibre backbone
- Telephones.

The leaky feeder system is very high frequency (VHF). The optic fibre backbone follows the same pathways as the high-voltage reticulation, with nodes placed at each substation to break out the fibre. Telephones are to be installed at places of refuge and are connected via the optic fibre.

Technical Services and Mine Production Support

The mining operation is supported by a Technical Services Department which comprises personnel in the technical areas of geology, mine planning, geotechnical engineering, survey, ventilation engineering and occupational health and safety.

11.3.2.3 Mining Plant and Equipment

Mobile Fleet and Fixed Plant

The selected mining method is a fully mechanised trackless longhole mining system. Table 11-1 outlines the equipment fleet currently in use by the mining contractor and directly by KCM.

Table 11-1 Equipment in use at Zone 5

Vehicle name	#	Description
Sandvik DD422i-60C	2	▪ Twin boom bore only, Semi-automated drilling, 20' Boom Feeds utilising 5.5m drill steels
Sandvik DD421-60C	5	▪ Twin boom bolt and bore, Split Feed Booms utilising 4.9m drill steels
Normet Charmec MC605D	5	▪ Development and production charge-up
Normet SF050D	3	▪ Shotcrete sprayer
Normet Ultimech LF600	3	▪ Transmixer
Sandvik Rhino 100HM	1	▪ Slot Hole Boring: 660mm, 750mm
Sandvik DU411 Aries	1	▪ Long service holes and slot drill capable with V30 drill head – 760mm
Sandvik DL421-15C	4	▪ Horseshoe production drill rig for 89-102mm up and downhole drilling
Sandvik DL431-8C	1	▪ Boom mounted production drill miscellaneous drilling – 64-89mm
Sandvik LH621i	13	▪ 21t Loader for development and production bogging/mucking. 8 units guidance capable
Sandvik TH663i	13	▪ 63t truck with modified trays for improved capacity
Volvo IT L120	8	▪ Underground mine services and surface maintenance activities
CAT Grader 12K	1	▪ Road maintenance
Normet LF700	1	▪ Road maintenance
Cat CS76 Roller	1 ⁽¹⁾	▪ Road maintenance
220kW – twin 110kW Fan and Starter	12	▪ Decline secondary fans
180kW – twin 90kW Fan and Starter	30	▪ Level secondary fans
Hydro-Titan 3000 and Starter	10	▪ Construction stage water pumps
Forklift	1	▪ Stores usage

Source: KCM, 2023

Automation

Approximately 70% of the stope ore mucking is completed using remote loading that is facilitated using Sandvik's Automine automation platform and an operator control room on the surface. The Sandvik LH621 loader is particularly effective through Automine and its capacity is well suited to the mine plan and design. This is particularly relevant in longitudinal systems where high percentages of remote only loading is required.

The mine has been specifically designed to exploit the autonomous capabilities of the loaders and more specifically via the use of ore passes which vertically separate the unmanned activities from the manned activities.

Longhole drills are capable of single hole and multi-hole automation and are limited primarily by the rig position. This functionality allows for consistent, reliable performance across operators

and the use of azimuth alignment tools reduces initial setup errors which have been identified by the mining industry as a significant cause of drill error and deviation.

11.3.2.4 Personnel Transport

All transportation of personnel around the mine is by using diesel-powered vehicles.

At the start of shift, operators access their mobile equipment units at surface in a designated parking area and drive to the underground working places. These units are delivered back to the parking area at end of shift.

Where shift change is at the face or for supervisory and technical support personnel travelling in the mine during the shift, transportation underground will be in a light vehicle equipped for the safe transport of personnel.

11.3.2.5 Haulage

Ore is hauled from underground to the surface ROM pad using the 63-tonne payload Sandvik TH663i (Figure 11-12). Where possible, ore is stockpiled according to metallurgical characteristics so that similar ores can be campaigned through the Boseto processing plant.



Figure 11-12 Underground loading

Source: KCM, 2023

Surface Ore Haulage

A 7 m wide, 31 km bitumen (Figure 11-13) truck-only haul road (no other vehicles) has been developed to safely haul the ore to the Boseto plant where it is able to be direct tipped into the crusher feed bin or is directed to a transfer pad should the bin be full or the plant shut down for maintenance.

To optimise costs and reduce the number of trucks on the road, trucks and trailers have been specified to haul 140 tonnes of ore per truck and at peak operation this will allow for 13 x 140-tonne trailer trucks in service with a cycle time of two hours to deliver the ore and return for the next load (Figure 11-14).



Figure 11-13 Ore haulage road-train on the dedicated Boseto Haul Road
Source: KCM, 2023



Figure 11-14 Side-tipping ore haulage at the Boseto Plant
Source: ERM, 2023

A two-trailer design was selected where each trailer has two 16 m³ bins and this configuration provides for simultaneous loading by two front-end loaders should it be required.

Empty trucks are dispatched to the ROM pads where they are loaded by front-end loaders as per the shift blend plan and once fully loaded, they pass over a weighbridge where each truck is uniquely identified and automatically weighed.

The empty truck will re-weigh on the Zone 5 weighbridge on return to Zone 5 and will be re-loaded for a return journey or diverted to a workshop should maintenance or a maintenance check be required.

11.3.2.6 Workforce

Mine site employees were estimated to be approximately 1,550 people (2023 budget) and comprised full-time employees, fixed term contractors, and general contractor employees for the below mentioned groups (Table 11-2). Barminco (mining contractor) is by far the largest employer on site with approximately 46% of the total workforce, followed by Khoemacau site service employees (16.9%) and Khoemacau processing employees (16.5%).

Table 11-2 Total KCM employees and contractors (March 2023)

	Employees		Contractors		Total	
	People	%	People	%	People	%
Khoemacau mine site	370	93.9%	1,155	99.9%	1,525	98.4%
Site General Management and support	–	–	–	–	–	–
Mining	25	6.3%	686	59.3%	700	45.9%
Technical Services	43	10.9%	–	–	49	3.2%
Exploration	11	2.8%	–	–	16	1.0%
Centralised Services	67	17.0%	116	10.0%	181	11.9%
Processing	163	41.4%	90	7.8%	252	16.5%
SHEC	21	5.3%	–	–	21	1.4%
Environment and community	7	1.8%	6	0.5%	13	0.9%
Human Resources	11	2.8%	–	–	16	1.0%
Finance and Administration	22	5.6%	–	–	20	1.3%
Site Services (incl. security and camp)	–	–	257	22.2%	257	16.9%
Gaborone office	9	2.3%	–	–	9	0.6%
Executive ⁽¹⁾	5	1.3%	–	–	5	0.3%
Admin, services and support	4	1.0%	–	–	4	0.3%
Johannesburg, UK & other⁽²⁾	15	3.8%	1	0.1%	16	1.0%
Executive	2	0.5%	–	–	2	0.1%
Finance and IT	13	3.3%	1	0.1%	14	0.9%
Total Organisation	394	100%	1,156	100%	1,550	100%

Source: Modified KCM, 2023

KCM has had a large degree of success in filling the vast majority of positions with local Batswana personnel. Training and localisation plans are approved by the Department of Labour and are in accordance with a Human Resources Agreement that assists with the skills transfer for expatriate held positions.

Mining technical skills is an area where the recruitment of suitably qualified people is somewhat challenging and current efforts to remedy this involve external recruitment.

Contractors

There are currently several contracting companies undertaking specialist tasks on behalf of KCM and the employees make up approximately 75% of the total engaged workforce. The following outlines the individual contractors and the tasks undertaken by that group:

- AECI Mining Explosives – Explosives supply
- AH Knight – On-site analytical laboratories
- Barminco – Mine operations
- Fluor – Processing technical services
- Fraser Alexander – TSF operation
- Fresh Camp – Accommodation services
- G4S – Site security
- Mitchell Drilling – Exploration drilling
- Puma Energy – Site fuels
- Unitrans – Surface load and haul activities.

31 December 2023 Headcount

At the end of December 2023, a total of 1,643 personnel (permanent employees and contractors) were working on site. In addition, 25 fixed-term contractors and 27 graduates, interns and learner operators were also on site, resulting in a total headcount of 1,695 compared to 1,585 budgeted.

The increase was mainly due to additional Barmenco employees and Barmenco-related contractors.

11.3.3 Site Visit Observations

A site visit was undertaken by Terry Burns FAusIMM (Competent Person), Technical Consulting Director with ERM, from 13 December to 17 December 2023 (inclusive) where all aspects of the operation was observed including a lengthy underground visit to the operating areas of the Zone 5 mining operations, the surface remote loader operations centre, and the mine control room. A half day was also spent at the Boseto processing plant and discussions were also held with the key operational personnel who were on site during the visit.

The following briefly lists some key material observations with particular reference to informing this CPR and the impacts these observations may have to the project valuation.

11.3.3.1 General

The project appears to be a well-run modern operation staffed by appropriately skilled and trained mining industry professionals. The site is still clearly in "start-up mode" as the operation builds to, and maintains, 3.65 Mtpa of processing plant throughput.

The operation is currently mine constrained with the plant capable of 3.65 Mtpa and is in advance of the mine reaching a stable and sustainable production profile. The mine is designing stopes to a lower NSR cut-off to meet the plant's expectations until such time as capital development (ore and waste) is far enough ahead to provide for additional access to production levels on a sustainable basis.

The mining contractor is currently working to rapidly train the local workforce and is bolstering underground skills with expat employees. Equipment numbers and high equipment downtime especially with respect to remotely operated loaders and drill jumbos is adversely affecting mine production performance with no obvious improvement in adherence to schedules.

11.3.3.2 Development Overbreak

Capital development overbreak especially in the access declines is excessive and contributing to a deficit in vertical advance rates. The decline design profile of 6 m x 6 m is not being maintained and in places was observed to be up to 8 m wide. It appears that adequate perimeter blasting practices are not being maintained and the root cause to the lack of attention to detail was not obvious during the visit.

11.3.3.3 Stope Overbreak, Underbreak and Sill Development Design

Stope overbreak, underbreak and sill development design is currently problematic to maintaining scheduled head grades to the processing plant. Internal KCM monthly reports for 2023 track progress from completed stoping areas with cavity monitoring surveys at the completion of each stope.

In December 2023, the stope overbreak for completed stopes increased marginally to 22% month-on-month and is 275% above that budgeted (8%). Overbreak for November 2023 was 27%, which demonstrates that December's performance is a small improvement that must be

maintained and advanced if budgeted head grades delivered to the plant are to improve into 2024.

Underbreak for completed stopes increased by 2% to 12% month-on-month for the December 2023 monthly report analysis and is 240% above that budgeted (5%).

Although geotechnical studies and assumptions are valid and reasonable, there is overwhelming practical evidence to suggest that the deferral of the use of paste backfill in the mining system has been somewhat detrimental to the success of the mine plan, this has been further compounded by the complex hangingwall geology of some stoping blocks. Appropriate mine design and the un-optimised location of extraction development in combination with un-optimised drill and blast designs on a stope-by-stope scale has further exacerbated stope hangingwall failures and perpetuated unacceptable footwall underbreak.

11.4 EXPANSION PROJECT

11.4.1 Introduction

An Expansion Project was initiated following the construction, commissioning, and operation of the Zone 5 mine that was based on the development and mining of 3.65 Mtpa from three new mining areas (Mango, Zeta NE and Zone 5N) that will replace Zone 5 production from the Boseto processing plant, and an expansion of production from Zone 5 from 3.65 Mtpa to 4.50 Mtpa that would be processed through a new processing plant co-located in the immediate vicinity of the existing underground mines (CSA Global, 2023b). The work completed is of a least that required for inclusion into a PFS.

11.4.2 Mineral Resources Considered

The Expansion Project has considered only the Measured and Indicated Mineral Resources comprising the current JORC 2012 Ore Reserve estimate, namely Zone 5, Zone 5N, Mango, and Zeta NE. Section 12.13 will consider the remaining deposits comprising the Inferred Mineral Resource estimates as the basis for a strategic LOM study to determine the technical work required, the likely capital and operating costs involved, and the timing required for strategic long-term development decisions.

The Ore Reserve only analysis is not a practical "real-world" approach given the large inventory production tail available to the schedule beyond the Measured and Indicated Resource. However, it serves as a confirmation exercise that such a short-term expansion development could at least pay back the invested capital should no further mining be completed outside of this inventory.

The positive cashflow generated by the discounted cash flow analysis based on the LOM schedule that includes only Measured and Indicated Mineral Resources as mineable quantities (Section 12.4.8) indicates that the project is worthy of consideration and the basis for:

- The statement of a JORC (2012) compliant Ore Reserve
- Consideration of a larger LOM development beyond the Ore Reserve.

(refer Sections 11.4.5.2 and 11.11).

The following table lists the Mineral Resource estimate used for each deposit and the date of each compilation. Full details of each estimate can be found in Section 8.

Table 11-3 Expansion Project (Measured and Indicated Resources as of 31 December 2023)

Deposit	Tonnes (Mt)	Copper (%)	Silver (g/t)
Zone 5	37	1.98	20
Zone 5N	4.4	2.64	44
Mango	11.4	1.93	23
Zeta NE	8.9	2.56	53
Total	61.7	2.10	27

Source: Section 8.3

11.4.3 Expansion Deposits

The current Zone 5 operation is approaching 3.65 Mtpa of ore production (2023 actual 3.44 Mtpa) and KCM has identified potential to expand the current mine production and commence additional mining at other deposits which lie within KCM's current mineral tenure.

The Expansion Project considers an expansion of current mining activities from 3.65 Mtpa to a planned 4.50 Mtpa at Zone 5, a plan at Zone 5N to produce approximately 1.0 Mtpa from underground, a plan at Mango to produce approximately 1.0 Mtpa from underground, and a further plan at Zeta NE to produce approximately 1.6 Mtpa from underground.

The overall expansion would have Mango, Zeta NE and Zone 5N produce a combined 3.65 Mtpa for feed to the existing Boseto processing plant and the construction of new 4.50 Mtpa processing plant at the Zone 5 site to process ore from the Zone 5 expansion.

11.4.3.1 Zone 5

The mine plan and schedules involve the simplistic expansion of current mining activities from 3.65 Mtpa to a planned 4.50 Mtpa by bringing forward production already considered, as mining advances in a wider part of the orebody suitable for higher productivity.

11.4.3.2 Zone 5N

The Zone 5N deposit is located toward the northeast of the mining tenure some 4.3 km north of the current Zone 5 operation and is located on the northern limb of the Zone 5 regional anticline.

The deposit has been drilled over a strike length of approximately 4.6 km and the mineralisation is interpreted to strike towards 235° and dip at approximately 65° to the northwest.

The mineralised zone has an average thickness of 5 m and is hosted in the hangingwall sequence within the marl and marly siltstone units over an estimated strike length of 1.6 km. The deposit has been drilled to a depth of 1,100 mbs and remains open along strike and at depth.

Copper mineralisation typically consists of massive bornite with accompanying chalcocite and minor chalcopyrite. Copper minerals are frequently mixed in a high-grade (>1% Cu) mineralised zone that is largely controlled by parasitic folding and associated with brittle faulting and localised shearing.

Sand and calcrete overburden in the area is approximately 25 m thick.

11.4.3.3 Mango

The Mango deposit is located 10 km southwest and along strike from the current Zone 5 operation and is located on the southeast limb of a regional anticline.

The deposit has defined mineralisation over a total strike length of 5 km and an interpreted dip of 65° to the southeast and where the central portion of the deposit has returned economic mineralisation over a strike length of some 1.5 km with an average thickness of 8m.

The deposit has been drilled to 700 mbs and remains open both along strike and at depth. Mineralisation is hosted in the lower D'Kar Formation in alternating interbedded sandstone and marlstone units.

Bornite and chalcopyrite are the main copper sulphide minerals present, and the deposit has a clear vertical and strong horizontal sulphide zonation. It is chalcopyrite dominant in the southwest and in the hangingwall grade domain while bornite is dominant in the northeast and in the footwall grade domain. Some sulphide mixing occurs in the central portion of the deposit.

Sand and calcrete overburden in the area is approximately 32 m thick.

11.4.3.4 Zeta NE

Zeta NE deposit is located approximately 16 km northwest of the current Zone 5 operation and on the northern limb of a broad regional anticline and approximately 6 km northeast and along strike of the Zeta deposit.

The deposit has been drilled over a total strike length of 5 km and the mineralisation is interpreted to dip at 80° toward the northwest.

The economic mineralisation in the northern portion of the deposit has a strike length of 1.9 km and an average thickness of 4 m and has been drilled to a total depth of 900 mbs, remaining open along strike and at depth.

Economic copper mineralisation typically consists of massive bornite with accompanying chalcocite and minor chalcopyrite. Copper minerals are frequently mixed in the high-grade (>1% Cu) mineralised zone.

Sand and calcrete overburden in the area is approximately 6 m thick.

11.4.4 Mining Inventory

Stoping areas and specific mining blocks are selected for inclusion into a mine plan based on profitability and by a process whereby the value of the ore in a mining block (based on tonnage and grade information in the Mineral Resource estimate block model) is determined and evaluated against a set of techno-economic mining criteria that corresponds to the selected mining method.

The profitability of each block in the geological block model is determined by the calculation of a NSR obtained by a formula that takes cognisance of all relevant parameters to estimate profitability if mined.

11.4.4.1 Net Smelter Return and Modifying Factors

Net Smelter Return

The NSR factor was used as the cut-off parameter for mine planning purposes because it considers value contributions from both copper and silver and takes cognisance of their respective recoveries, metal prices, and the impacts of deleterious elements. The following NSRs were selected for stope shape definition of the expansion deposits:

- Zone 5 – US\$65/t (US\$70/t for first two years of scheduled production after start)
- Zeta NE and Zone 5N – US\$65/t
- Mango – US\$55/t.

US\$55/t NSR was used for the Mango deposit due to the relatively shallow depth of the mineral resource, the open stope mining method, and rigid pillars with no backfill support.

Modifying Factors

Table 11-4 summarises the key modifying factors.

- Level spacing: 25 m
- Stope length (including rib pillar): 50 m
- Minimum mining width 3 m (true width)
- Pillars between stopes: 10 m.

Table 11-4 Extraction, recovery and dilution metrics

Factor	Zone 5 Expansion	Zone 5N	Mango	Zeta NE
NSR cut-off	US\$65/t.	US\$65/t.	US\$55/t.	US\$65/t.
Extraction	Development – 100%. Stopes – 95%.	Development – 100%. Stopes – 95%.	Development – 100%. Stopes – 95%.	Development – 100%. Stopes – 95%.
Recovery (one-pillar loss)	Backfilled stopes – 100%. Open stopes – varies from 53% to 76% dependent on: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Depth below surface • Hydraulic radius • Stope width. 	Backfilled stopes – 100%. Open stopes – 70%.	Open stopes – 75% to 82% dependent on depth below surface.	Backfilled stopes – 100%. Open stopes – 75% to 82% dependent on depth below surface.
Dilution	Overbreak allowance 0.5 m. Footwall and hangingwall internal to stope shape.	Overbreak allowance 0.5 m. Footwall and hangingwall internal to stope shape.	Overbreak allowance 0.5 m. Footwall and hangingwall internal to stope shape.	Overbreak allowance 0.5 m. Footwall and hangingwall internal to stope shape.

Source: CSA Global, 2023b

Mine Designs and Available Design Inventory

Mining layouts for each of the mining targets were generated by applying the open stoping mining method design criteria and the stope shapes returned by using all the relevant modifying factors. Mine layouts were developed and a summary of the development and production available to develop an Ore Reserve are shown in Table 11-5 below.

Table 11-5 Production and mining inventories (June 2023)

Category	Zone 5	Zone 5N	Mango	Zeta NE	Total
Ore Development (Mt)	3.6	0.8	1.0	1.6	7.1
Stope Mining (Mt)	25.2	2.3	5.3	6.7	39.5
Total Ore (Mt)	28.8	3.1	6.3	8.3	46.6
Grade (Cu %)	2.03	2.29	1.73	1.78	1.96
Measured Resource (Mt)	7.3	-	-	-	7.3
Grade (Cu %)	2.23	-	-	-	2.23
Indicated Resource (Mt)	21.2	3.0	6.2	8.1	38.5
Grade (Cu %)	1.92	2.31	1.75	1.81	1.9
Inferred Resource (Mt)	0.1	0.2	0.1	0.1	0.41
Grade (Cu %)	1.80	2.41	1.64	1.67	1.96
Unclassified (Mt)	0.2	-	0.1	0.1	0.4

Source: Modified CSA Global, 2023b



Inferred Mineral Resources and unclassified mineralisation are generally excluded but in some cases are unavoidable where they form part of a stope which is deemed economic using Measured and Indicated Mineral Resource mineralisation.

11.4.5 Mining Method and Development Designs

The planning for the expansion of Zone 5 and the development of new mines at the other three sites are based on the mining method, modifying factors and equipment selection that were applied to the original Zone 5 mine. The similarities in the geology and geometry of the additional deposits make this a set of reasonable assumptions.

The continued mining approach is based on a fully mechanised sublevel (longhole) open stoping method scheduled in a top-down retreat sequence. Cemented paste backfill will be used from approximately 400 mbs to ensure an acceptable orebody extraction metric. Above this elevation, a rigid pillar system will be left in place with the mined-out voids left unfilled.

All deposits will be accessed from surface by a decline system situated centrally to each deposit and commencing in fresh rock via an appropriate boxcut to handle the unconsolidated sands and calcrete that overlie the mine sequence.

Mining by longhole open stoping at Zone 5 has been successfully established with the mine layout, selected mining equipment and planned productivities all considered to be currently performing within design parameters. The Expansion Project has therefore used these designs given they have been shown to be appropriate and proven for these type/style of deposits.

11.4.5.1 Underground Access (Boxcuts)

The Zone 5 underground mine is accessed from the surface using three 52 m deep open boxcut excavations with wall angles and berm configurations for long-term stability of the excavation. All three boxcuts allow portal access to the footwall of the mineralisation and these existing boxcuts will continue to provide access to Zone 5 in an expanded production scenario.

Boxcuts will also be excavated for access to the Mango, Zeta NE and Zone 5N mines with Zeta NE planned to have two 25 m deep boxcuts, a single 39 m deep boxcut at Zone 5N, and another single 46 m deep boxcut at Mango.

11.4.5.2 Access Decline and Level Access Development

Portals will be excavated in fresh rock at the base of each of the boxcuts to give access to a decline system developed to access the vertical extent of each of the orebodies from a footwall position that ensures long-term stability of the infrastructure.

All 6 m x 6 m declines are designed to spiral down at 1:7 and parallel to the deposits at standoff distance 50 m to provide a central access point to each of the mining corridors.

As seen in Zone 5, all the planned decline systems would be developed as twin declines with two portals at the base of the boxcut. Developed as two separate spirals, each will come together at specific main level intervals to enable the sharing of common infrastructure. Each of the declines will have separate access points to the ore drives located midway between two sublevel elevations.

Upper and lower sublevels will be connected via an ore pass to the main level below for loading and hauling to the surface.

Zeta NE South will have a single portal at the bottom of the boxcut accessing a single decline for the entire vertical extent of the orebody as the tonnage profile of the deposit cannot justify a twin decline system.

The single decline corridors will require a 70° dedicated 1.5 m diameter raise system through the corridor to facilitate the installation of a second means of egress containing ladderways.

11.4.5.3 Orebody Development

Ore drives will be developed in each direction along the strike of the orebody to the strike limit of the mining block and serviced by a decline. When the ore drives on the sublevels above and below a stope block have been completed, the stope is ready for production mining.

11.4.5.4 Ventilation

The ventilation design strategy for Mango, Zeta NE and Zone 5N is adopted from the system successfully employed at the existing Zone 5 operation. A return and fresh airway ventilation system was designed with a link to the surface via ventilation raises. The declines will be used as intake airways (until the fresh airway is required for cooling purposes) and the return air will be directed through the raises.

Each of the declines will be ventilated by an independent forced ventilation system during early development when the only the declines are connected to surface. A second fan duct in each decline will be required after the first level position is reached and as distances from the decline portal increase, additional 110 kW fans will be used in series to increase ventilation pressure and maintain airflow.

When the mine enters production and ventilation volume requirements increase, the construction fans will be replaced with the primary ventilation fans on surface. The primary ventilation fan arrangement for Mango, Zeta NE (Central) and Zone 5N will consist of two fans in parallel (side-by-side) in the boxcut, with both fans connected to a common rising duct from the RAR shaft. The primary ventilation fan for Zeta NE (South) will be a single fan unit connected via a duct to the RAR shaft.

Ventilation quantities vary between each of the Expansion Project deposits and the main fans are sized to accommodate the anticipated duty ranges. The fan motors are fitted with variable frequency drives, which, together with inlet guide vanes, provide the means to modulate flow and optimise performance as required.

11.4.5.5 Stockpiles

Decline stockpiles have been designed to allow for a maximum loader tramming distance of 140 m and provide for a rapid turnaround time for decline and off-decline development headings. These stockpiles will also serve as passing bays and DD drilling platforms during the ongoing mine life.

11.4.5.6 Stope Optimisation

A stope optimisation exercise was completed at each of the four Expansion Deposits using the Mine Shape Optimiser (MSO) tool and the previously outlined NSR value was used as the value driver for stope definition at each deposit.

This output also includes the Inferred Resources of the early outlined geological models but only the Measured and Indicated Resources were reported and used for mine design purposes. This additional material forms the basis for the LOM Expansion Study (see Section 11.11).

The MSO stope geometry parameters were based on the following assumptions (Table 11-6).

Table 11-6 MSO stope geometry parameters

Item	Metric	Comments
Level spacing	25 m	
Stope length	50 m	Includes rib pillar
Minimum mining width	3 m	True width
Minimum width of waste pillar between stopes	10 m	Zone 5
	10 m	Mango
	5 m	Zeta
Hangingwall dilution skin	0.5 m	Built into stope shape
Footwall dilution skin	0.5 m	Built into stope shape

Source: ERM, 2024

Zone 5

The lateral extent of stope shapes generated for Zone 5 at the NSR cut-off of US\$65/t is shown in Figure 11-15.

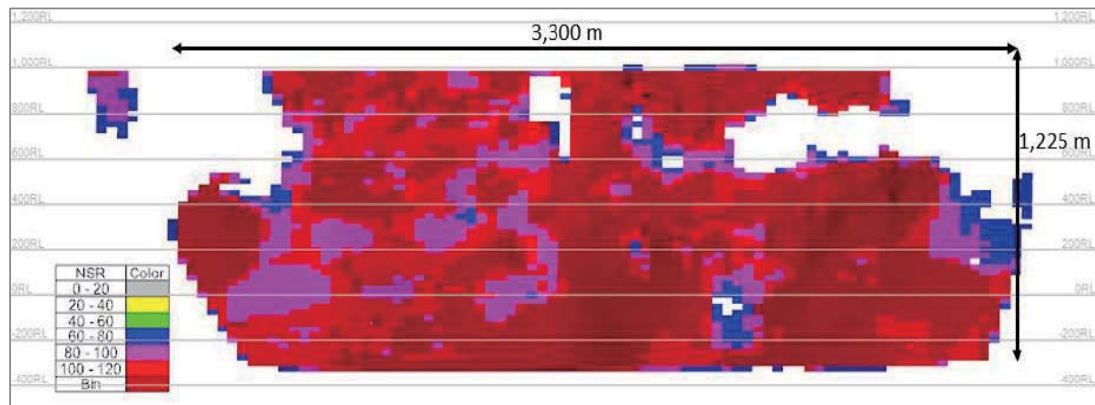


Figure 11-15 Long section – Zone 5 optimisation stope shapes

Source: CSA Global, 2023b

It was necessary to continue the partitioning of the deposit into three mining corridors, given the 3 km strike length. The identification of zones of lower grades in the orebody continued as the preferred separation approach but the ongoing definition between the south and central locations became more as to the maximum serviceable lateral extent of a twin decline arrangement.

Zone 5N

The lateral extent of stope shapes generated for Zone 5N at the NSR cut-off of US\$65/t is shown in Figure 11-16.

The north and south corridors were considered insufficient in terms of tonnes and grade to justify underground mining using these assumptions, and only a central corridor was included in the mine plan.

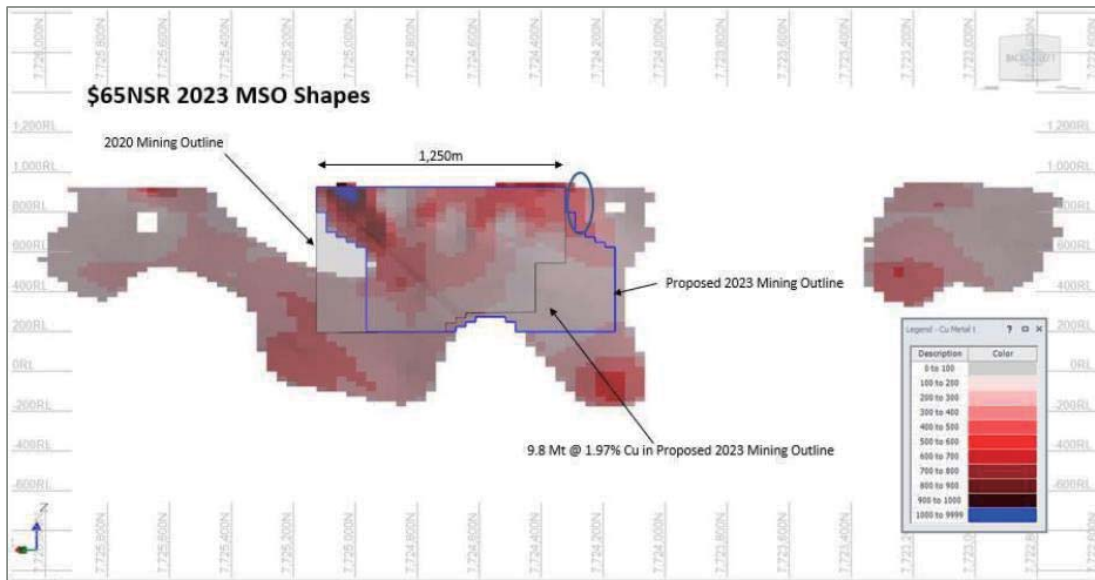


Figure 11-16 Long section – Zone 5N optimisation stope shapes
Source: CSA Global, 2023b

Mango

The lateral extent of stope shapes generated for Mango at the NSR cut-off of US\$55/t is shown below.

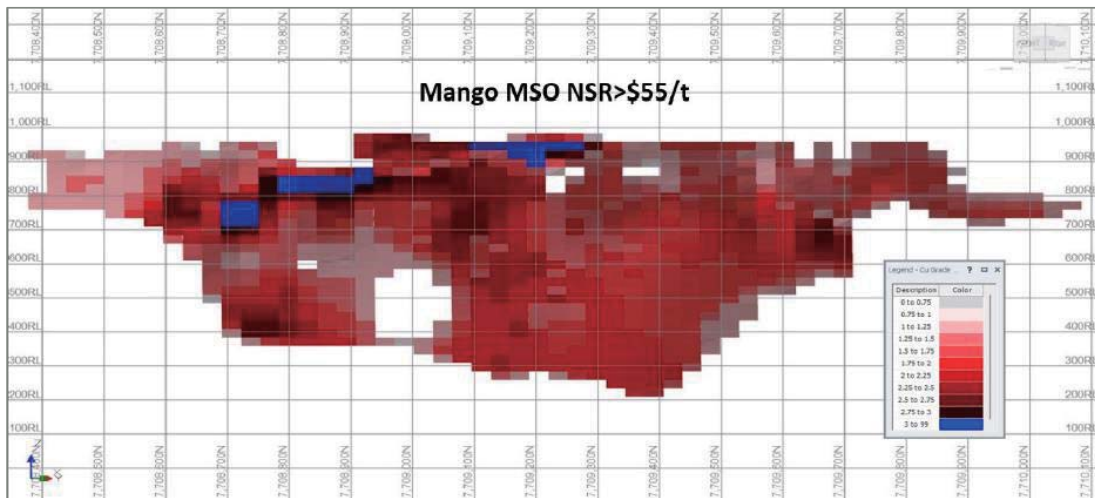


Figure 11-17 Long section – Mango optimisation stope shapes
Source: CSA Global, 2023b

Zeta NE

The lateral extent of stope shapes generated for Zeta NE at the NSR cut-off of US\$65/t is shown below.

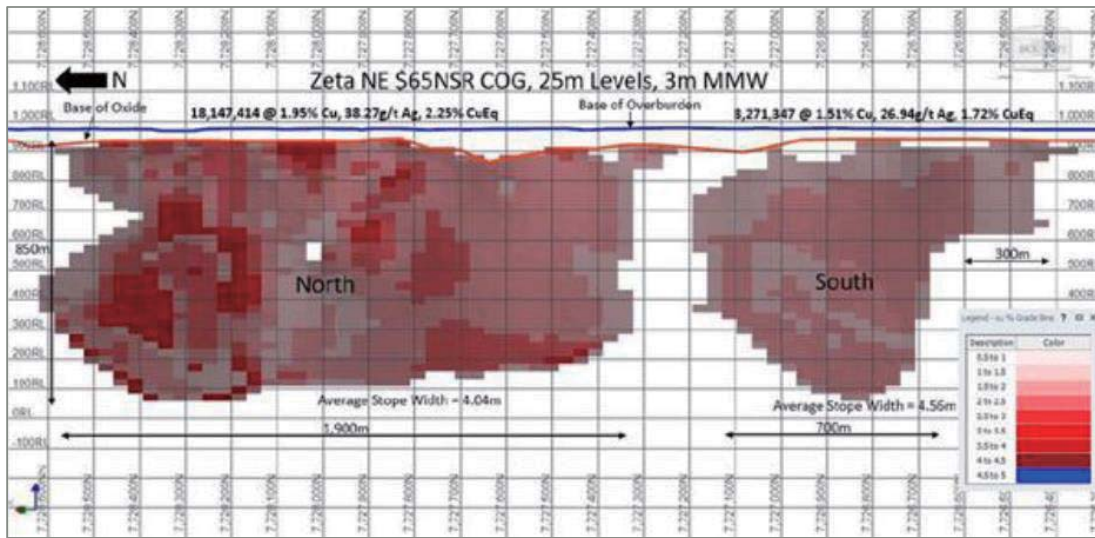


Figure 11-18 Long section – Zeta NE optimisation stope shapes

Source: CSA Global, 2023b

11.4.5.7 Geotechnical Considerations

The Expansion Project has used an additional 78 geotechnically logged drillholes in addition to those used for the Zone 5 project development. The data from these holes, together with additional data from geological resource holes was used to increase the level of confidence of the structural data and interpretation of the rock mass.

A total of 321 rock mass strength test results and benchmarked Zone 5 data were used to derive the strength parameters for each deposit as the similarities in rock types and ranges of values obtained from Zone 5 were deemed suitable to be combined with the data specifically obtained for Zone 5N, Zeta NE and Mango.

Maximum stope strike spans were determined to be 20–60 m for Zone 5N, 7–60 m for Zeta NE, and between 7 m and 60 m for Mango.

The sill pillar design was benchmarked from Zone 5 and the rib pillar dimensions were determined and varied based on the depth below surface and 8 m waste pillars are planned to be used at Zeta NE and Mango.

The crown pillar thicknesses were determined to be 15 m at Zone 5N, 18 m at Zeta NE and 50 m at Mango; these widths are within the fair quality material range.

11.4.5.8 Mine Designs

Mine designs were produced for the entire geological model covered by the LOM Study and were based on the stope optimisation shapes (see Section 11.11). Table 11-5 lists the mining physicals summary, including the resource category and ore tonnes produced.

Figure 11-19 to Figure 11-22 depict the vertical projections of the decline(s) and mining development designed for each deposit in conjunction with the stoping blocks planned.

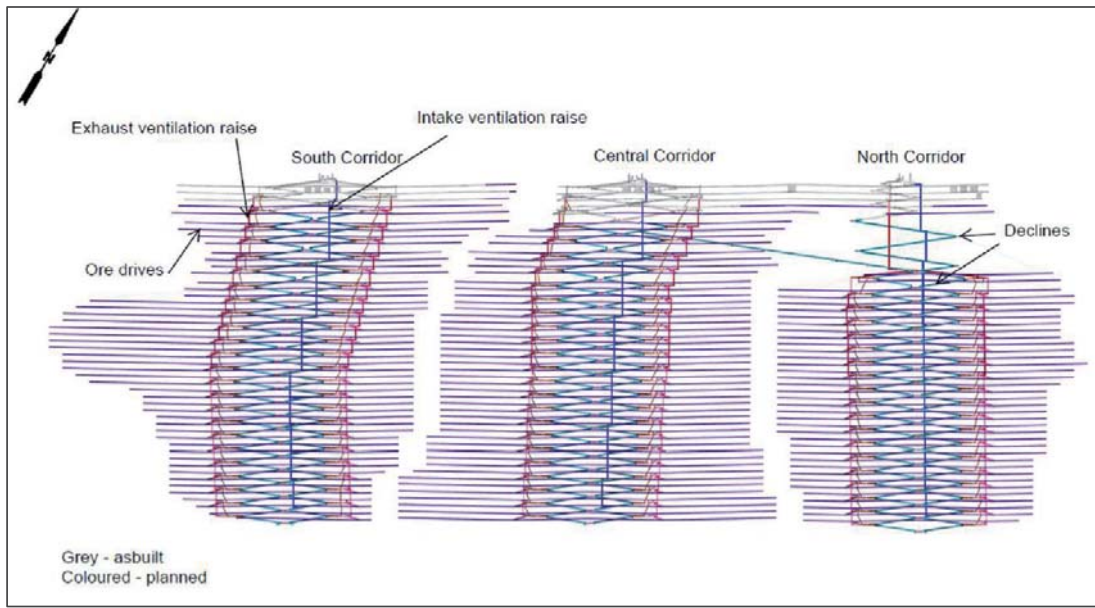


Figure 11-19 Long section of decline and development schematics – Zone 5
Source: CSA Global, 2023b

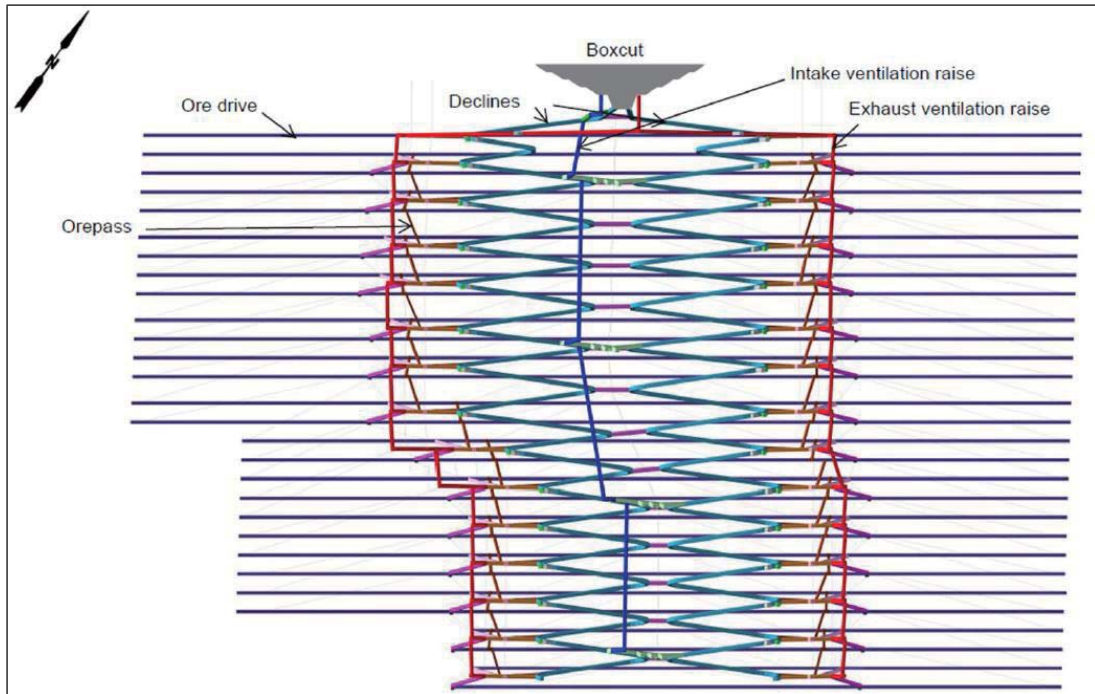


Figure 11-20 Long section of decline and development schematics – Zone 5N
Source: CSA Global, 2023b

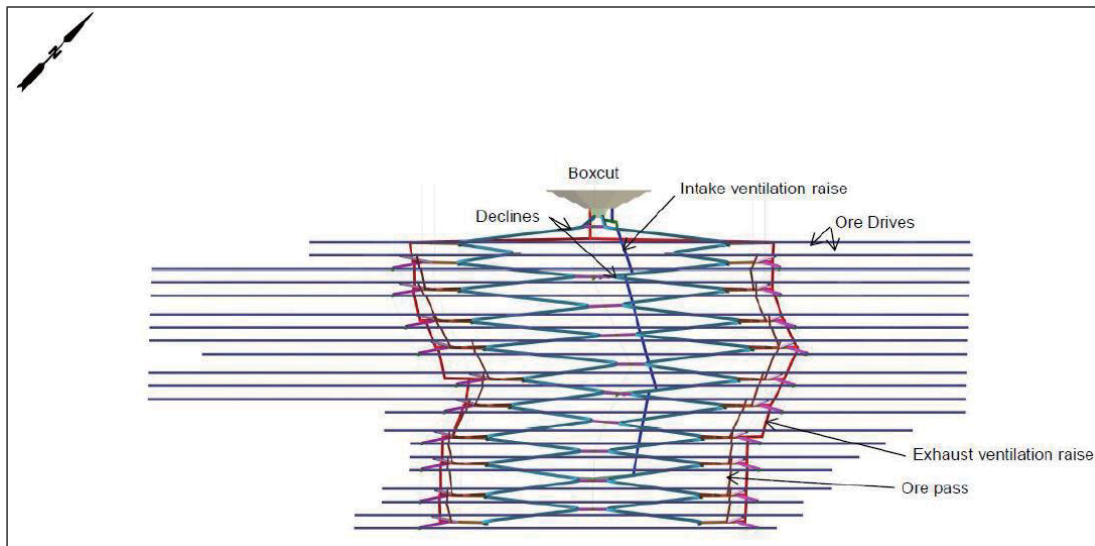


Figure 11-21 Long section of decline and development schematics – Mango
 Source: CSA Global, 2023b

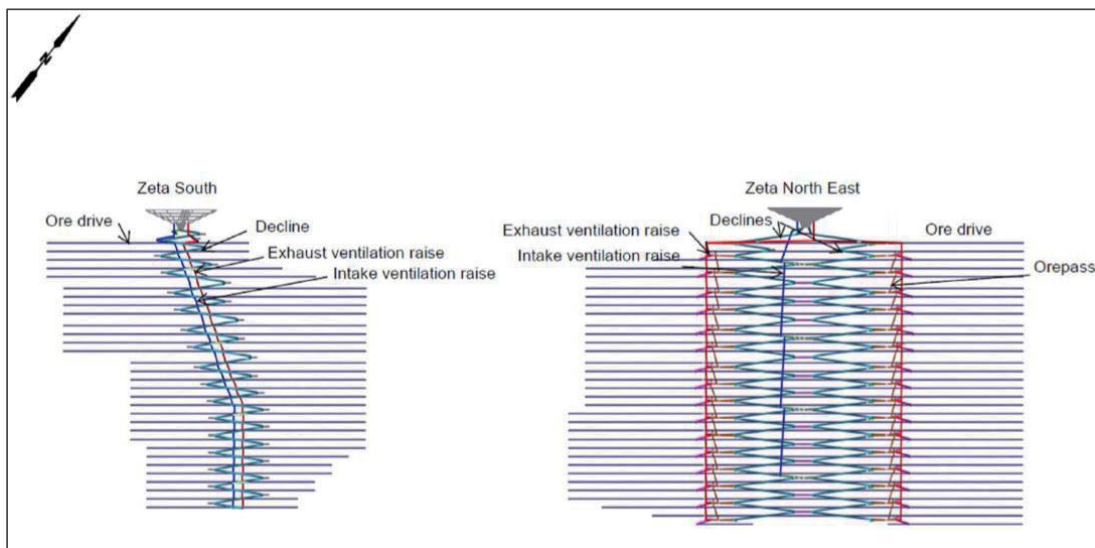


Figure 11-22 Long section of decline and development schematics – Zeta NE
 Source: CSA Global, 2023b

11.4.5.9 Backfill

At Zone 5, long-term stability for the initial stoping in shallow areas is provided by a rigid in ore pillar system which is left unmined. As mining progresses deeper, a transition to mining with cemented paste-fill must occur to maintain a high percentage extraction of the deposit and maintain local and regional stability.

The engineering optimisation work has identified that the transition from open stoping to cemented paste-fill should occur when sustainable production had been reached at Zone 5 and this transition should occur between 400 mbs and 500 mbs.

The sill pillars are also a determining factor in selecting the transition point, as the lower sill pillar location creates a logical buffer point at which to transition from open stoping to stoping with fill.

The Expansion Project deposits at Zone 5N and Zeta NE are planned to be mined in a similar manner and will transition to mining with backfill at similar depths (approximately 420 mbs). The Mango deposit will not use backfill, and open stoping is planned (with rib pillars) for the entire deposit.

11.4.6 Mine Schedules

11.4.6.1 Assumptions

The mine designs resulting from the available design inventory were scheduled according to estimated mining productivities and advance rates that were drawn from benchmarking studies and actual reported rates from the current Zone 5 operations. Details for the schedules are described in Section 14 (Project Economics).

11.4.7 Mine Equipment

The selected mining method used for the Expansion Deposits is similar to that currently employed at the existing Zone 5 operation, and the equipment selected is not unlike that currently in use at KCM. Likely advantages in this approach include:

- Commonality of spares
- Flexibility in equipment deployment
- Flexibility in workforce deployment – trained on common equipment
- Simplified and targeted maintenance training
- Equipment “purchase power”.

The efficiencies and productivities used in scheduling of the mining fleet will also be common to the LOM Study (Section 11.5) and have been derived from earlier study work and the planning rates actually used at the current operation.

11.4.8 Discounted Cash Flow Analysis

The mining, services and infrastructure designs were costed to an appropriate level of accuracy to support a PFS level of study. Operating and capital costs have been generated from first principals using zero based information such as actual costs from the Zone 5 operation, budget quotations, and modelled quantities and schedules relating to the mine production physicals.

The costs generated were tabulated according to the resultant development and mining schedules and a discounted cash flow analysis undertaken to determine the viability of the expanded operations, including development costs to access the new zones and the construction of a new plant (Table 11-7).

It is unavoidable that some of the Inferred and Unclassified material in the Mineral Resource models is included into the mining schedule and this is due to the spatial distribution of the mineralisation and the regularised shape of the planned stopes. However, this material has been excluded from the financial evaluation and the reporting of financial metrics.

The following approximation has been produced using an analysis completed as of 30 April 2023 during the PFS and has been adjusted for mine production and estimates of overbreak using KCM monthly reports for the remainder of CY2023.

Table 11-7 Expansion Project summary (Measured and Indicated, June 2023)

Activity	Units	Zone 5 (Expansion)	Zone 5N	Mango	Zeta NE
Tonnes mined and milled *	Mt	28.6	3.0	6.2	8.1
Copper grade	%	2.0	2.3	1.8	1.8
Silver grade	g/t	20	38	22	37
Copper produced (payable)	Kt	476	59	91	125
Silver produced (payable)	Moz	13.4	2.7	3.3	7.2
Copper price	US\$/t	8,708	8,708	8,708	8,708
Silver price	US\$/oz	22.42	22.05	22.05	22.05
Gross revenue	US\$M	4,422	523	868	1,248
Net revenue (less TC/RC/Royalties)	US\$M	3,925	506	756	1,110
Operating cost	US\$M	2,142	204	388	549
Capital cost (including sustaining capital)	US\$M	742	199	231	286
Free cashflow	US\$M	1,041	103	137	275
Post-tax NPV	(US\$)	768	45	47	116
Discount rate (%)	8%				

*Includes May 2023 to December 2023 (inclusive) production.

Source: Modified CSA Global, 2023b

11.4.9 Ore Reserve Estimate (as of 31 December 2023)

The results of economic modelling of this Expansion Project resulted in a positive financial outcome and KCM has determined it appropriate to be issued in support of a JORC (2012) compliant Ore Reserve estimate (ORE) for an expanded operation.

The official KCM Ore Reserve estimate for the project as of 31 December 2023 had not been publicly issued at the effective date of this report and the following Table 11-8 provides an approximation of the underlying Ore Reserve estimate that is likely to be reported. Any differences that may exist between the eventual 31 December 2023 ORE released by KCM and this estimate for the Zone 5 mine is not considered to be material to the ongoing Zone 5 mine plans or the financial performance of the overall project.

Table 11-8 Mine Expansion Project Ore Reserve estimate (31 December 2023)

Deposit	Category	Tonnes (Mt)	Copper (%)	Silver (g/t)
Zone 5*	Proven	5.9*	2.4*	22*
	Probable	21.2*	1.9*	19*
Zone 5N	Proven	-	-	-
	Probable	3.0	2.3	38
Mango	Proven	-	-	-
	Probable	6.2	1.8	22
Zeta NE	Proven	-	-	-
	Probable	8.1	1.8	37
Total	Proven	5.9	2.4	22
	Probable	38	1.9	25
Grand Total		44	2.0	25

*Estimate only using an audited CY2023 depletion of the June 2023 PFS tabulation (CSA Global 2023b).

Source: Modified CSA Global, 2023b

The reported ORE has been produced using an analysis completed at 30th April 2023 during the PFS and has been adjusted for mine production and estimates of overbreak using KCM monthly reports for the remainder of CY2023.

11.4.10 Expansion Project Mining Physicals – ERM View

The mining physical tables are described in Table 11-12 of Section 11.5.8 (Life of Mine Study Mining Physicals – ERM View). The Ore Reserve estimate outlined above has used only the Measured and Indicated component of that compilation to generate a Proved and Probable Ore Reserve estimate for the Expansion Deposits.

Figure 11-23 shows the Expansion Project production profile.

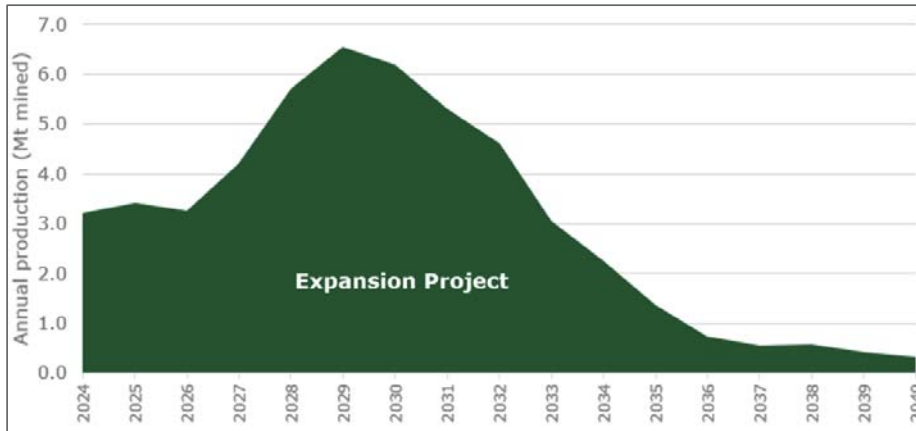


Figure 11-23 Expansion Project – production profile
Source: ERM, 2024

11.5 LIFE OF MINE STUDY

11.5.1 Introduction

The earlier described Expansion Project comprised an expansion of current mining activities from 3.65 Mtpa to a planned 4.50 Mtpa at Zone 5, a plan at Zone 5N to produce approximately 1.0 Mtpa from underground, a plan at Mango to produce approximately 1.0 Mtpa from underground, and a further plan at Zeta NE to produce approximately 1.6 Mtpa from underground. The additional deposits would displace the Zone 5 production currently processed at the Boseto plant and a new processing plant with associated infrastructure at Zone 5 to process the increased Zone 5 mine production.

The LOM Study (Figure 11-24) is a strategic analysis of future production opportunities that builds upon the Expansion Project and analyses a possible future production scenario that completes a mine plan and schedule using an inventory comprising all categories of confidence from the current Mineral Resource estimate (Measured, Indicated, and Inferred) to produce a full LOM opportunity.

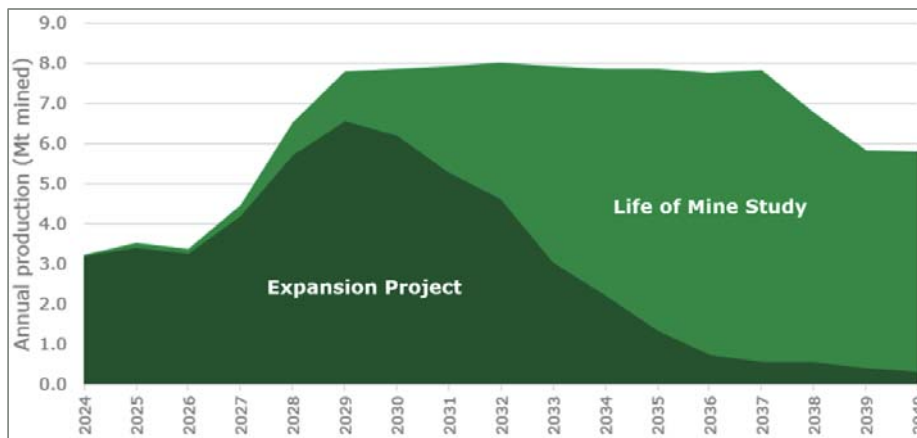


Figure 11-24 LOM Study – production profile

Source: ERM, 2024

This strategic option schedules out an additional 16 years of mine life to approximately 2040 and assumes the Expansion Project plant throughput assumptions remain intact.

11.5.2 Stope Optimisation

11.5.2.1 Life of Mine Deposits

The analysis to generate the stope shapes for the Expansion Project (including key assumptions) was also used for the LOM Study.

The MSO stope geometry parameters were based on the assumptions outlined earlier in Table 11-6 and Figure 11-15 to Figure 11-18. Not all the available inventory tonnes outlined in the optimisation work contained in Section 11.4.5.6 were able to be used in a sensible and coherent mine design and approximately 30% of those outlined in Table 11-9 were left out of the resultant schedule.

Zone 5

The tonnes and grade of stope shapes generated for Zone 5 at the NSR cut-off of US\$65/t is shown below (Table 11-9).

It was necessary to continue the partitioning of the deposit into three mining corridors, given the 3 km strike length. The identification of zones of lower grades in the orebody continued as the favoured approach but the ongoing definition between the south and central locations became more as to the maximum serviceable lateral extent of a twin decline arrangement.

Zone 5N

The tonnes and grade of stope shapes generated for Zone 5N at the NSR cut-off of US\$65/t is shown below (Table 11-9).

The north and south corridors were considered insufficient in terms of tonnes and grade to justify underground mining and only a central corridor was included in the mine plan.

Mango

The tonnes and grade of stope shapes generated for Mango at the NSR cut-off of US\$55/t is shown below (Table 11-9).

Zeta NE

The tonnes and grade of stope shapes generated for Zeta NE at the NSR cut-off of US\$65/t is shown below (Table 11-9).

Table 11-9 Optimisation results used in LOM Study mine planning and design

Zone	Tonnes	Copper (%)	Silver (g/t)	Gross NSR (US\$/t)	Average stope width (m)
Zone 5 Expansion	96.5	2.0	21	119	8.1
Zone 5N	24.8	1.8	30	124	4.5
Mango	20.7	1.7	21	95	5.2
Zeta NE	27.5	1.7	35	106	4.8
Total	169.4	1.9	25	115	6.7

Source: Modified CSA Global, 2023b

11.5.2.2 Mine Designs

The mine designs were produced for the entire geological model covered by the LOM Study and based on the stope optimisation shapes generated (refer Section 11.4.5.8). The full mine designs were outlined earlier in Figures 11.17 – 11.20.

The following table and chart outline the key mining physicals and provide a breakdown of the Mineral Resource classification considered in the LOM Study.

Table 11-10 Indicative mining physicals summary – by deposit

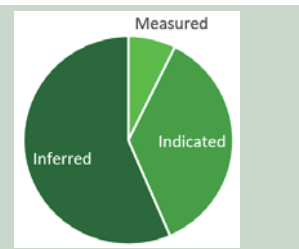
Item	Zone 5#	Zone 5N	Mango	Zeta NE	Total
Waste development (km)	110	27	22	45	204
Waste development (Mt)	8	2	2	4	16
Ore development (km)	128	37	28	63	256
Ore development (Mt)	7.5	2.2	1.6	3.7	15.0
Stope ore (Mt)	63.4	7.3	7.9	15.7	94.3
Total ore (Mt)#	70.9	9.5	9.5	19.4	109.3
Copper grade (%)	2.0	2.0	1.7	1.7	1.9

#Adjusted for 2023 production from Zone 5.

Source: Modified CSA Global, 2023b

Table 11-11 LOM copper metal by Mineral Resource category

Category	Copper metal (kt)	%
Measured Resources	119	5.6
Indicated Resources	783	36.7
Inferred Resources	1,231	57.7
Total	2,133	100%



Note: <2% of total ore tonnes was classed as unclassified and removed from tabulations.

Source: ERM, 2024

11.5.3 Production Profiles

The mine layouts generated by the Expansion Project have enabled the development of mining and stoping sequences to produce LOM schedules for each of the deposits included in the study. Measured, Indicated and Inferred mineral resources have been scheduled to match the capacity

of the Boseto processing plant (3.6 Mtpa) and the planned Zone 5 processing plant (4.5 Mtpa). Figure 11-25 to Figure 11-28 show the deposit production profile by Mineral Resource category.

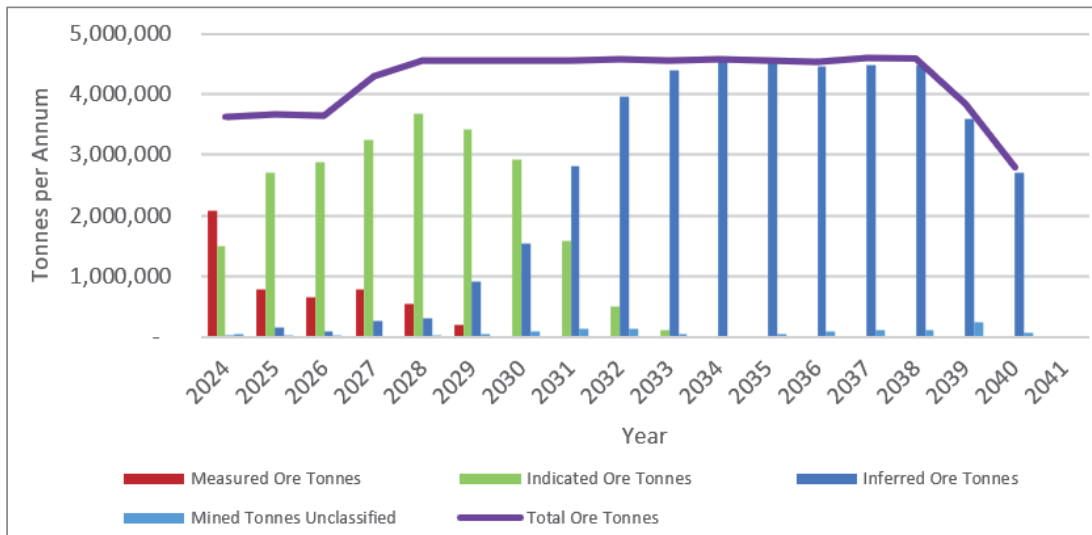


Figure 11-25 Zone 5 production profile by Mineral Resource category
Source: CSA Global, 2023b

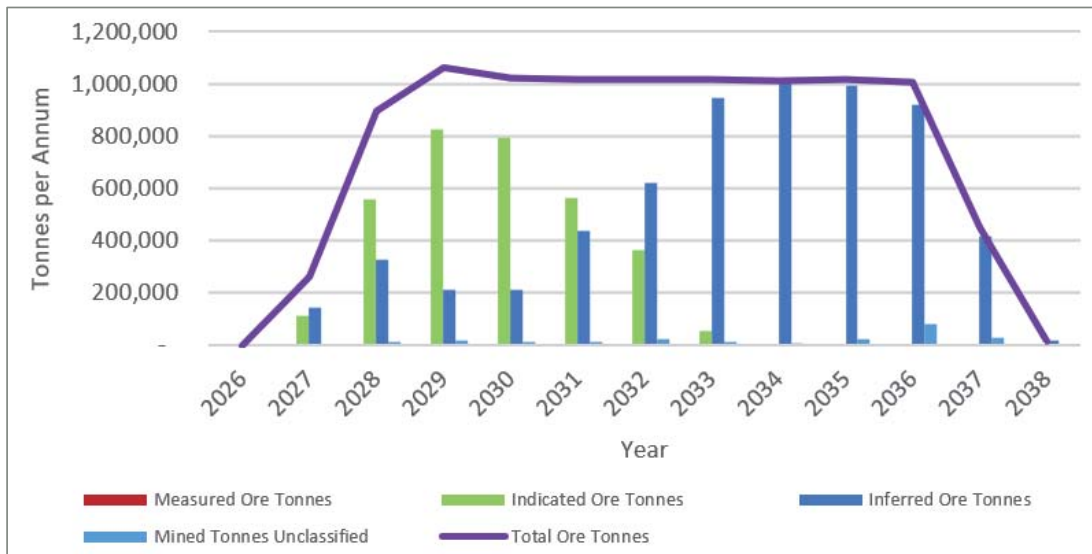


Figure 11-26 Zone 5N production profile by Mineral Resource category
Source: CSA Global, 2023b

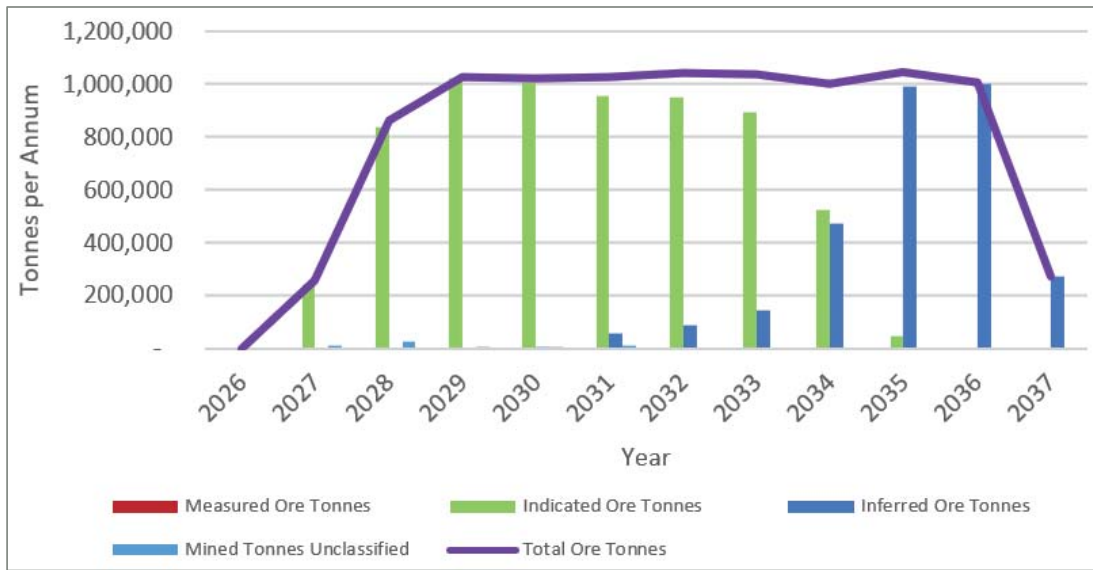


Figure 11-27 Mango production profile by Mineral Resource category
Source: CSA Global, 2023b

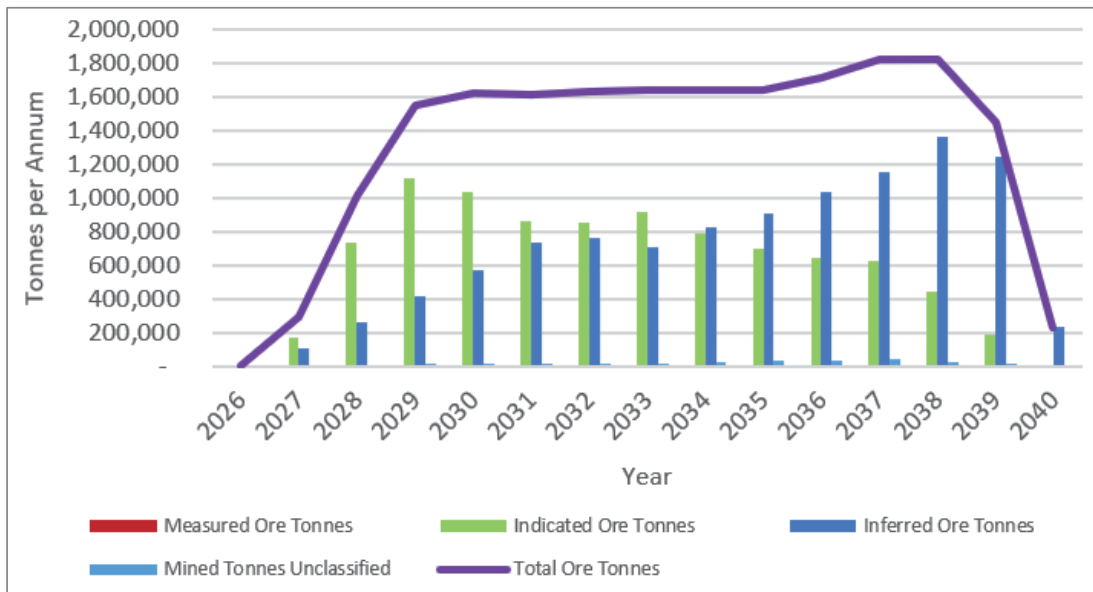


Figure 11-28 Zeta NE production profile by Mineral Resource category
Source: CSA Global, 2023b

11.5.4 Mine Equipment

The selected mining method is similar to that currently employed at the existing Zone 5 operation, and the equipment selected for the Expansion Project is not unlike that currently in use. Likely advantages include:

- Commonality of spares
- Flexibility in equipment deployment
- Flexibility in workforce deployment – trained on common equipment



- Simplified and targeted maintenance training
- Equipment "purchase power".

The efficiencies and productivities used in scheduling the mining fleet will also be common to the LOM Study and have been derived from the original Zone 5 Feasibility Study and current planning rates used at the current operations.

11.5.5 Backfill

The LOM Study deposits at Zone 5, Zone 5N and Zeta NE are planned to be mined in a similar manner to that assumed in the Expansion Project and will have transitioned to mining with backfill at approximately 420 mbs. The Mango deposit will not use backfill, and open stoping is planned (with rib pillars) for the entire deposit including the stoping assumed for this study.

Three paste-fill plants are required and the initial fill requirements at Zone 5 will be serviced by tailings cake backloaded from the Boseto processing plant until the additional Zone 5 processing plant is commissioned. After that, filtered tailings from the new plant will be processed within a wet paste-fill plant and then pumped to the Zone 5 and Zone 5N mines for reticulation underground.

11.5.6 Ventilation

The deposits planned and designed in the LOM Study will utilise the ventilation system and network as described in Section 11.4.5. Ventilation quantities vary between each of the deposits and the main fans are sized to accommodate the anticipated duty ranges. The fan motors are fitted with variable frequency drives, which, together with inlet guide vanes, provide the means to modulate flow and optimise performance as required.

11.5.7 Discounted Cash Flow Analysis

The mining, services and infrastructure design was costed to an appropriate level of accuracy to support a PFS level of study.

Operating and capital costs were generated from first principals using zero based information such as actual costs from the Zone 5 operation, budget quotations and modelled quantities and schedules relating to the mine production physicals.

The costs generated were tabulated according to the resultant development and mining schedules and a discounted cash flow analysis undertaken to determine the viability of the combined operations only.

11.5.8 Life Of Mine Study Mining Physicals – ERM View

Table 11-12 provides a modified production profile from that used in the LOM Study (CSA Global, 2023) where the copper grades obtained from mine planning and scheduling have been downgraded by 10% in 2024 (90% of scheduled grade) and 5% in 2025 (95% of scheduled grade) to simplistically account for excessive and unplanned waste/low-grade dilution (and occasional underbreak) currently being experienced by the mine (see Section 11.3.4.2).

The rationale for this adjustment is that it will take the better part of two years to modify and reinforce the rectification of the stope development design practice, blast-hole design practice implementation, and mining contractor acceptance. The timelines are exacerbated by the fact that many orebody sill drives have been developed and the stope backfill option is still some years away.

This approach is supported by the FY2023 mine production data where the head grade was some 14% below that originally budgeted for the year. December 2023 was a particularly bad month

where the mine’s head grade was over 20% below that budgeted and 13% below the quarterly re-forecast.

Table 11-12 LOM Study – production profile as of 31 December 2023

			Year																
			2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	2031	2032	2033	2034	2035	2036	2037	2038	2039	2040
Mine			Zone 5 Expansion																
Measured	Production	Kt	2070	777	660	783	549	191											
	Copper	%	1.55	2.56	2.77	3.09	2.76	2.63											
Indicated	Production	Kt	1489	2717	2887	3255	3676	3415	2933	1589	493	116							
	Copper	%	1.63	1.72	1.86	1.91	1.94	2.02	1.94	2.02	1.77	1.36							
Inferred	Production	Kt	29	166	94	256	317	914	1535	2824	3955	4395	4561	4524	4451	4481	4489	3596	2718
	Copper	%	1.10	1.45	1.17	1.61	2.14	2.04	1.87	1.78	1.85	1.79	1.73	1.77	2.02	2.14	2.29	2.61	3.57
Mine			Zone 5N																
Measured	Production	Kt																	
	Copper	%																	
Indicated	Production	Kt				41	373	817	801	653	491	102							
	Copper	%				1.99	2.56	2.34	2.30	2.22	2.16	1.77							
Inferred	Production	Kt				63	330	221	205	353	502	890	1005	993	955	675	66		
	Copper	%				2.36	2.69	2.69	1.99	1.84	1.81	1.88	1.88	1.73	1.60	1.62	1.98		
Mine			Mango																
Measured	Production	Kt																	
	Copper	%																	
Indicated	Production	Kt				75	500	1026	1021	992	958	888	788	240					
	Copper	%				1.59	1.75	1.87	1.78	1.67	1.70	1.74	1.71	1.65					
Inferred	Production	Kt								22	62	147	234	785	1012	780			
	Copper	%								1.13	1.34	1.28	1.44	1.66	1.59	1.66			
Mine			Zeta NE																
Measured	Production	Kt																	
	Copper	%																	
Indicated	Production	Kt				571	976	1099	933	828	890	861	724	606	690	485	403		
	Copper	%				2.08	1.84	1.62	1.79	1.88	1.83	1.85	1.86	1.75	1.68	1.74	1.82		
Inferred	Production	Kt				33	214	357	481	672	790	716	757	880	1077	1313	1303	701	
	Copper	%				0.95	1.08	1.26	1.41	1.47	1.55	1.61	1.65	1.68	1.64	1.65	1.64	1.67	1.60
Inferred	Production	Kt				14	16	20	27	30	32	33	34	34	33	33	33	36	36
	Copper	%																	

italics = copper grade is factored at 90% of the 2024 plan and 95% of the 2025 plan

Source: Modified CSA Global, 2023b

11.6 ERM OPINION

The Zone 5 mine is still in the early years of operation where theoretical designs and systems are tested with mining reality in day-to-day work practices. ERM is generally impressed by the progress to bring a complex integrated mine development into production and to address the unavoidable “teething problems” that can cause modifications to the design work that was completed prior to breaking ground in the mine.

ERM is also clearly of the opinion that there are no fatal flaws in the current mine planning and design that cannot be addressed with time, focus and appropriate rectification budgets. However, the current situation of unacceptable overbreak (and underbreak) in stopes and poor adherence to drive design profiles in permanent development has the potential to limit mining head grades to the processing plant and the ability to meet crucial annual vertical advance rates respectively. The copper grade of the ore production contained in the LOM schedule has been factored downward by 10% for 2024 and 5% for 2025 to reflect the implementation of a rectification



strategy that may well take several years to improve stope wall failures and underbreak mechanisms.

Although geotechnical studies and assumptions are valid and reasonable, there is overwhelming practical evidence to suggest that the deferral of the use of paste backfill in the mining system has been somewhat detrimental to the success of the mine plan – this has been further compounded by the complex hangingwall geology of some stoping blocks. Appropriate mine design and the un-optimised location of extraction development in combination with un-optimised drill and blast designs on a stope-by-stope scale has further exacerbated stope hangingwall failures and perpetuated unacceptable footwall underbreak.

ERM has also assumed for the purposes of valuation modelling that contractor mining continues for the duration of the LOM plan. It is recognised that the shift to owner mining is a significant cost saving and project return enhancement but the timing of such a changeover is critical to the realisation of the intended savings. In our opinion, it is premature to be looking for a changeover to owner mining to occur in the short term without first fully stabilising the current operations and settling into a lengthy period of acceptable mining performance that includes a very large amount of local workforce education and training.

12 METALLURGY AND PROCESSING

12.1 BACKGROUND AND HISTORICAL WORK

Discovery Metals established the initial copper project at KCM but struggled with poor recoveries from near surface ore and was eventually put into liquidation. KCM has subsequently invested \$91 million in the refurbishment, upgrade and expansion of the process plant to process the copper sulphide ores in the area.

The Zone 5 ores, along with those encountered on all other deposits in the Company's license area demonstrate good response to bulk sulphide flotation, hence the Boseto processing plant flowsheet is a conventional bulk sulphide concentrator comprising three-stage crushing, single stage ball milling followed by rougher and cleaner flotation circuits. They have a newly installed fine grinding high-intensity grinding (HIG) mill and Jameson flotation cells as cleaners and a new Larox pressure filter. The new plant to process Zone 5 ore will be a replicate of the Boseto processing plant.

Between 2013 and 2015, a series of metallurgical test programs were carried out by KCM to define the metallurgical characteristics of the Zone 5 deposit. Results from these programs were used to develop the process design criteria for the copper concentrator, which would beneficiate ore from the Zone 5 deposit at a rate of 10,000 tpd. At that time, this was expected to be a greenfield development of a new concentrator. In mid-2015, KCM completed the acquisition of DCB which provided access to the nearby mothballed Boseto processing plant. The process design criteria developed previously were then used to define the changes required to the Boseto processing plant to treat Zone 5 ores, the work was undertaken by Sedgman.

In 2017, a KCM project team completed the final execution engineering for this development (Phase 3), including Fluor to execute all aspect of processing. Fluor conducted confirmatory and optimisation testwork on Zone 5 ores and developed the process design criteria for Phase 3 work. This information along with prior testwork was used in the detailed design of the upgrades and refurbishment for the Boseto processing plant during 2018 and early 2019 by Fluor. The Boseto processing plant was upgraded from 3.0 Mtpa to 3.65 Mtpa or 10 ktpd to cater for the processing of Zone 5 ore at feed grade of up to 2.2% Cu, with target copper and silver recoveries of 88% and 84%, respectively. The Boseto processing plant was commissioned in June 2021 and ramped up to 100% of design capacity by the end of 2022, though nameplate was demonstrated within months of commissioning.

The copper recovery is lower than typically would be expected for a copper ore but is related to the variable mineralogy and liberation. There are ongoing recovery improvement programs in place and the new HIG mill will assist and is expected to improve recovery going forward.

12.2 CURRENT BOSETO PLANT

12.2.1 Overview

The Boseto processing plant (Figure 12-1 and Figure 12-2) has been successfully treating Zone 5 ores since July 2021, achieving design throughput levels and metallurgical key performance indicators (KPIs), validating and de-risking the design for the proposed New Zone 5 process plant. Trade-off studies of various plant configurations, in particular comminution circuits, were undertaken, and concluded three-stage crushing and ball milling was optimal, and in line with that operating at Boseto.



Figure 12-1 Aerial view of the Boseto processing plant
Source: KCM presentation

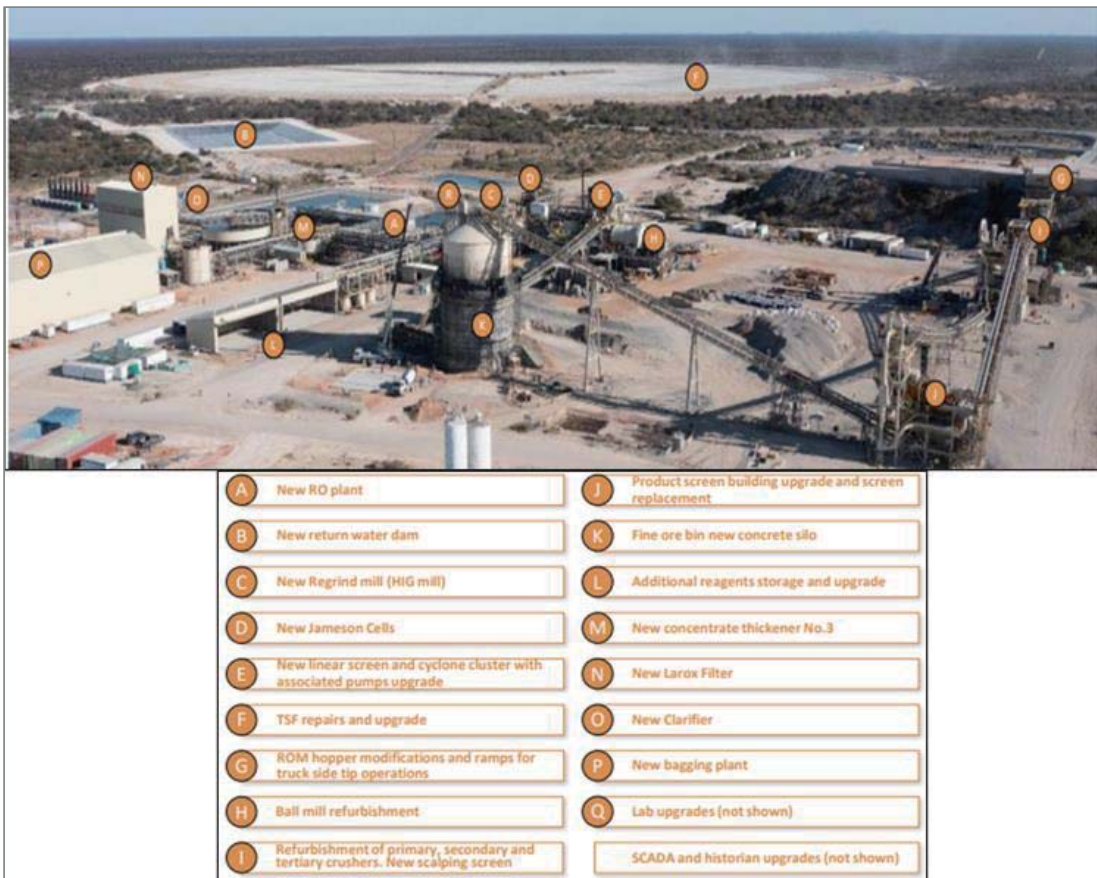


Figure 12-2 Boseto processing plant (annotated)
Source: KCM presentation

12.2.2 Testwork for the Boseto Plant (Zone 5 ore)

Several metallurgical test programs were carried out by KCM from 2013 through 2018, which supported the developments introduced in those years. The metallurgical test programs at the time comprised mineralogical evaluation, flotation testwork, comminution, variability, settling and filtration tests. Additional metallurgical testwork was carried out to determine the ore flotation and milling response during the first three years of mine production.

In 2013 through 2015, metallurgical test programs were carried out by KCM under the supervision of Sedgman to define the metallurgical characteristics of drill core composites from the Zone 5 deposit. The scope of work included geochemical and mineralogical characterisation, plus work index testwork on composites of varying mineralogy and depth profiles to develop an initial flowsheet to beneficiate copper and silver contained in the Zone 5 ores.

In late 2017 through to the end of 2018, further testwork programs were undertaken under the supervision of Fluor, which had been engaged to execute final engineering and design for the execution of the Zone 5 and Boseto plant upgrade.

The entire body of metallurgical testwork was used to define the process design criteria and all aspects of the Boseto plant upgrade and refurbishment undertaken between 2019 and 2021.

12.2.2.1 Mineralogy

The metallurgy and processing at KCM are mineralogically driven. Various testwork programs demonstrated that copper and silver recoveries, and concentrate grades, varied with the mineralogy and ore type. This was attributed to the varying amounts of chalcocite, bornite and chalcopyrite in the ore types.

Cyanide-soluble copper varied between 8% and 88% of total copper in composites, indicative of secondary copper minerals such as bornite, chalcocite and covellite and weathering. Mineralogical analysis showed these minerals, along with chalcopyrite, varied individually from none to all the copper content across the variability composites. Mineralogical work suggested composites varied widely in the content of different copper sulphide species, primarily chalcopyrite, while several showed varying amounts of bornite and chalcocite group minerals. Trace amounts of covellite and tetrahedrite were detected. Minor galena, sphalerite, molybdenite, arsenopyrite and silver was also detected. The main gangue minerals identified were silicate minerals, primarily quartz, feldspars, muscovite and chlorite.

Zone 5 composite copper department data from mineralogical analysis showed about 27% of the copper as chalcopyrite, about 59% present as bornite, 12% as chalcocite group minerals, with small amounts present as covellite, arsenic-bearing tennantite/enargite and antimony-bearing tetrahedrite.

The average grade of the copper sulphide minerals was about 53% copper, which would be the likely maximum theoretical grade for a final concentrate. It is fair to state that mineralogy drives the process recovery and final concentrate grade for the ore processed. KCM now has a much better understanding of the mineralogy in the ore zones than previously was the case.

12.2.2.2 Zone 5 Testwork

Various comminution testwork programs have been conducted by KCM on Zone 5 ores from 2013 through to the end of 2018. Key comminution parameters for Zone 5 composites were determined which include: Crushing Work index (CWi); Bond Ball Mill Work index (BBWi); Bond Rod Mill Work index; JK Drop Weight SAG (semi-autogenous grinding) evaluation; and abrasion indices.

The results indicated the following:

- Ore is moderately hard with an average crushing work index of 10.78 kWh/t, which is lower than the design value of 12.93 kWh/t.
- The CWi values for Zone 5 samples ranged from 7.7 kWh/t to 14.3 kWh/t, which places it in the medium category.
- Samples with a high quartz content (38–44%) were associated with high CWi and BBWi values.
- The average BBWi of Zone 5 samples is 14.4 kWh/t, which is closer to the design BBWi value of 14.5 kWh/t and is considered medium to hard.
- Zone 5 ore is slightly abrasive, as indicated by the Bond Abrasion index (Ai) range of 0.04 to 0.12 with an average of 0.07.
- The specific grinding energy for concentrate regrind was determined to be 7.8 kWh/t which is moderately hard.
- The BBWi (ore hardness) corresponds with aluminosilicates in the ore.

This work and results feed directly into the expansion of Boseto and the design of the new concentrator. Because energy is a major cost with comminution these are positive results.

On acquisition of the BPP by KCM in 2015, a series of works to support expansion of the plant from 3.0 Mtpa to 3.65 Mtpa, and to modify the flowsheet for the optimal processing of sulphide ore types, particularly from Zone 5 was commissioned. Testwork was carried out by SGS in 2015 and 2016 on six samples of varying mineralogy and depth. The testwork confirmed the flowsheet developed in 2014 and established a recovery algorithm for geological modelling.

Additional testwork for Zone 5 ores was undertaken by Fluor in 2018, including mineralogical analysis and metallurgical response of Zone 5 ore types. Work was principally undertaken to provide design parameters for equipment sizing for the expansion from 3.0 Mtpa to 3.65 Mtpa and to develop a recovery algorithm by ore type to be used in the block model. For this 2018 work, three samples each of bornite (BY), chalcopyrite (CY) and chalcocite (CC) were prepared as three blended domain composites, and six blended composites BN + CC, BN + CPY and CC + CPY, and subjected to characterisation, including:

- Chemical analysis of the major and minor elements
- Mineralogical analysis to determine the copper department in sulphide minerals, grain distribution, mineral association, and copper and silver liberation
- Mineralogical composition of the comminution samples to correlate the results.

Comminution characteristics:

- Specific gravity
- Bond Abrasion index (Ai)
- Crusher Work index (CWi)
- Bond Work index (BWi).

Detailed flotation testwork included:

- Rougher rate – Effect of grind on rougher rate flotation
- Reagent optimisation using Danafloat™ dithiophosphate (co-collectors)
- Cleaner and re-cleaner rate tests
- Effect of high-intensity conditioning on copper and silver recovery.

Open and locked cycle cleaner flotation tests were performed to evaluate regrind size, cleaner flotation retention time, pH and reagent addition levels. Results indicated that a nominal regrind size of 20 µm is required to achieve maximum copper concentrate grade. Also that there is gangue entrainment which diluted the concentrate thus lowering copper concentrate grade. Batch cleaner tests were completed on each of the variability composites.

12.2.2.3 Zone 5 Testwork Results

For Zone 5 variability composites, recovery of copper to the final concentrates ranged from 77% to 92% with final concentrate grades ranging from 20% to 55% Cu. Silver recoveries for Zone 5 variability composites ranged between 77% and 97%, and silver concentrate grade varied between 126 g/t and 549 g/t. The copper concentrate grades were influenced by the copper sulphide mineralogy, non-sulphide gangue and the relative concentrations of lead-to-copper (Pb:Cu) and zinc-to-copper (Zn:Cu).

The metallurgical test results indicated that the copper recovery of Zone 5 ore is influenced by both copper sulphide and gangue mineralogy. The recovery equations developed for copper sulphide and gangue mineralogy showed good correlations with high regression coefficients of at least 95%. The test results indicated that Zone 5 ore requires higher rougher and cleaner mass pulls to achieve copper recoveries above 88%. This is to allow the recovery of the coarse binary particles in the rougher circuit, which contributes to the higher recovery at lower concentrate grade. Zone 5 samples exhibited fast rougher flotation kinetics, with the copper final rougher recoveries ranging from 85% to 95% at 12 minutes interval.

The lower recovery samples are associated with high quartz contents, which make them competent and difficult to mill and liberate the copper sulphide minerals. It was also observed that the copper sulphide minerals associated with high quartz content are usually fine grained, with slower flotation kinetics and therefore lower recovery potential. These fine copper sulphides are usually locked in a silicate phase.

Zone 5 deposit exhibits a wide range of mineralogy, which is reflected in the kinetic profiles. Recovery is dependent on the mineral type and liberation as shown below.

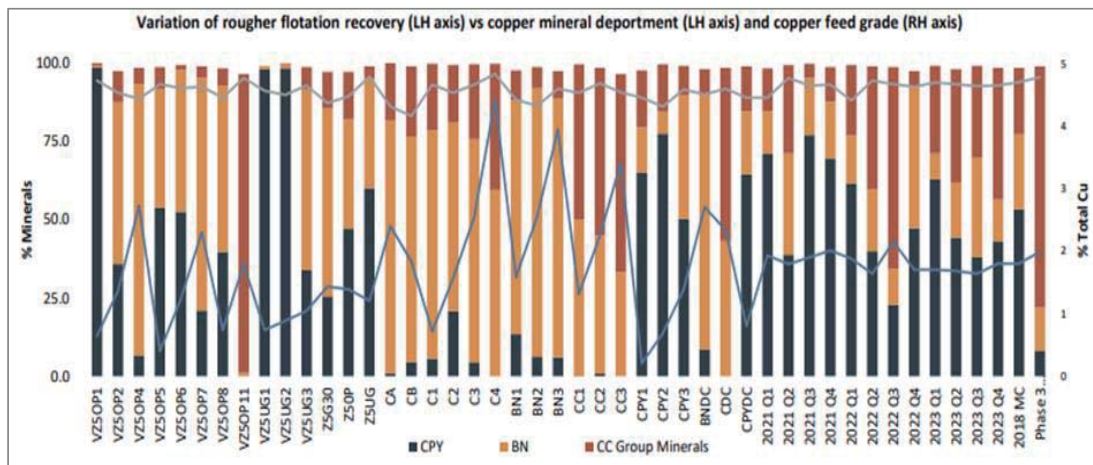


Figure 12-3 Zone 5 rougher flotation results
Source: KCM, 2023

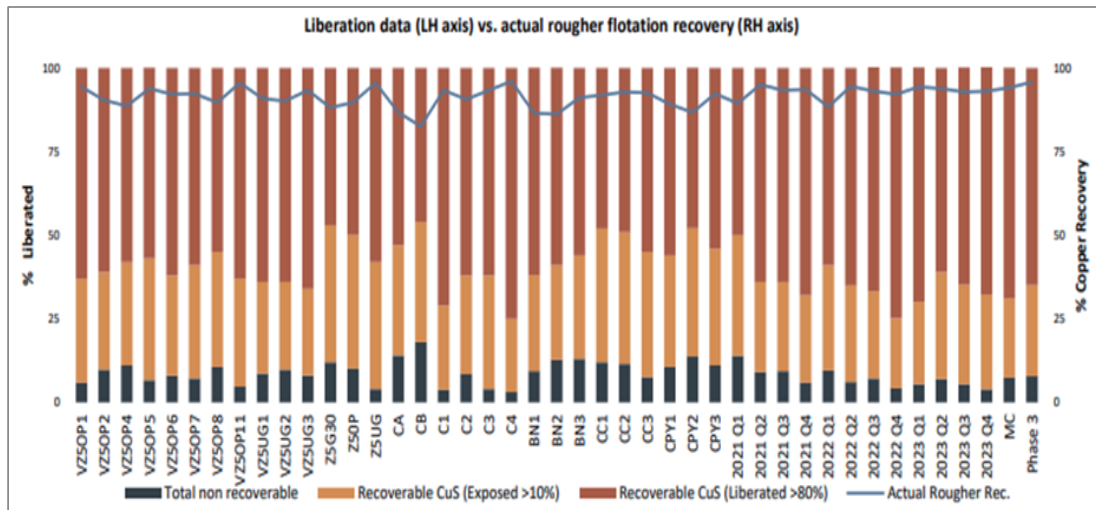


Figure 12-4 Recovery vs mineralogy and liberation
Source: KCM, 2023

The conclusion from this work is that a better metallurgical outcome could result from campaigning ore processing based on domains rather than blending. This experience has been noted at other copper projects. The chalcopyrite is hard and slow floating whereas the chalcocite is soft and fast floating. At other projects when processing high chalcocite ore, the regrind mill is switched off and used mainly for the harder chalcopyrite ore.

12.2.2.4 Copper Recovery Optimisation

Testwork indicated a benefit in increasing the flotation time and reagent dosage for the bornite dominant ore types as observed in the kinetic profiles. High levels of quartz and fine grain distribution of bornite domain samples had lower recoveries and slower flotation kinetics. The bornite (BN) domain composite benefited from the use of Danafloat™ (co-collector) which enhances the flotation kinetics of tarnished minerals.

The effect of grind results showed that the rougher recoveries were virtually the same at grind sizes of P80 passing 75 µm to 130 µm. However, the sulphur recovery and rougher concentrate grades were enhanced with finer grind due to the liberation of the sulphides. Most of the copper sulphides are liberated between 20 µm and 40 µm. This is the size fraction with the highest recovery contribution for the composites, followed by the 10–20 µm and 40–80 µm size fractions. Recovery contribution drops at the 80 µm fractions, which is typical for flotation processes. Thus, the regrind target P80 of 20 µm matches the liberation of the copper sulphides.

The dithiophosphate co-collector (FloMin™) showed increased selectivity and produced higher rougher concentrate grade albeit at a lower recovery of 80%. The co-collector could be beneficial for the cleaner circuit to improve concentrate grades and cleaner efficiency. High-intensity conditioning tests on the blended bornite locked-cycle tailings using shear reactors and a Danafloat™ collector improved the overall copper recovery by 5% at a copper concentrate grading of 20% after rougher flotation, regrinding and cleaner flotation. This provides an opportunity to enhance the kinetics and improve the copper recovery. The open cleaner and re-cleaner rate circuit recoveries for the composites showed that the recoveries can be optimised by exploiting the grade recovery relationship. The two-concentrate flowsheet, where the rougher concentrate is cleaned upfront to recover the fast-floating fractions and the cleaner tailings are reground to recover the coarse particles, had higher cleaner efficiency.

The locked-cycle test recoveries for the composites were in line with the feed and the concentrate grades achieved. The 2018 results had higher recoveries and cleaner efficiencies than the 2017 results due to the higher concentrate mass pulls. However, there was a corresponding decrease in concentrate grade. Recommendations from the 2018 work included targeting higher rougher concentrate mass pulls and upgrades to the capacity of the regrind mill, cleaner circuits, concentrate handling as well as sumps and pumps in the area.

The mineralogy of the blends to be processed was defined to optimise the flowsheet by mitigating BBWi variation and the impact of bornite-dominant ores on recovery. Finer crushing was implemented to alleviate the load on the milling circuit, with provisions for increased residence time for the rougher flotation and reduction in throughput to improve liberation. The use of high-intensity conditioning, and Danafloat™ and FloMin™ reagents was also to be evaluated on the plant to further improve recoveries and concentrate grades. This has been implemented through Jameson cells in the cleaner circuit.

12.2.2.5 Zone 5 Geometallurgy

Copper and silver recoveries were correlated to the dominant mineralogy as determined by the copper-sulphur molar ratio as shown in Figure 12-5. The resulting equations were incorporated into the Zone 5 Mineral Resource model, allowing short internal prediction of copper and silver recoveries.

Copper recovery formulae				
Cu:S Ratio		Dominant Mineral	2019	2020
From	To			August
0.01	0.75	Chalcopyrite	$86.1 + (1.24 * \text{Cu}\%)$	$86.12 + (0.56 * \text{Cu}\%)$
0.75	1.5	Bornite	$81.6 + (1.24 * \text{Cu}\%)$	$86.42 + (0.56 * \text{Cu}\%)$
1.5	99	Chalcocite	$92.9 + (1.24 * \text{Cu}\%)$	$88.85 + (0.56 * \text{Cu}\%)$

Silver recovery estimates				
Cu:S Ratio		Dominant Mineral	2019	2020
From	To			August
0.01	0.75	Chalcopyrite	84.4	83.3
0.75	1.5	Bornite	78.3	83.1
1.5	99	Chalcocite	97.5	87.1

Figure 12-5 Recovery vs mineralogy and liberation

Source: KCM, 2023

The copper recovery equations are based on 46 experimental data points and exhibit a high correlation coefficient of 0.97 and a standard error of 3.3%. The silver recovery formulae shown in the table below and are based on 34 data points with a silver feed grade greater than 10 g/t Ag, which is closer to the feed grades in the block model. The silver recovery equations show a high correlation coefficient of 0.96, despite the high standard error of 5.1% due to the lower assay precision at lower feed grades.

The recovery and BBWi correlations have been validated in May 2022 with plant data and the recovery algorithm has been updated to include gangue mineralogy using AI. The recovery and BBWi correlations are used to predict recoveries and optimising mill feed blends.

Of note is that lowest copper recovery correlates with chalcopyrite and the highest recovery correlates with the chalcocite ores.

12.2.2.6 Processing Rate

The design throughput of the upgraded plant is 3.65 Mtpa with copper and silver recovery rates of approximately 88% and 84% respectively. The targeted copper concentrate grade is 40% Cu with a silver grade of 400 g/t. The chalcocite and bornite provide the higher-grade concentrate.

The Boseto processing plant was acquired by KCM as part of the acquisition of DCB in 2015. KCM has invested US\$91 million in the refurbishment, upgrade and expansion of the process plant, fit for treating sulphide ores from the Zone 5 underground mine. The utilisation of the brownfield Boseto process plant for developing current operations led to a capital saving of approximately US\$200 million vs a new facility, more than offsetting of the overland haulage costs of approximately ~US\$2.4/t hauled. The design of the upgrades to the Boseto process plant to treat Boseto ores was based on multiple metallurgical and mineralogical testwork programs undertaken from 2013 through to 2020. The process plant rapidly achieved all design parameters during operations over the last 18 months. Optimisation work and advanced automation is ongoing.

12.2.3 Boseto Flowsheet

Metallurgical processing involves conventional bulk sulphide treatment and recovery including brand name equipment which comes with Vendor support including:

- Three-stage crushing – Metso Outotec (MO) jaw crusher followed by cone crushers.
- Single-stage ball milling – MO 7.5 MW drive, 6.4 m x 9.6 m shell.
- MO flash flotation, followed by MO conventional rougher flotation cells of 150 m³, and Scavenger 1 and Scavenger 2 which are 20 m³ and 10 m³ respectively.
- Cleaner flotation with Jameson cells - concentrate regrind using 1.1 MW STM MO HIG mill.
- MO Larox vertical P+F filter press – semi-automatic bagging plant.
- Reverse osmosis water treatment plant.

Figure 12-6 illustrates the plant process flowsheet.

12.2.4 Crushing

Crushing at the Boseto plant occurs at a 606 tph capacity via:

- C160 Metso Jaw Crusher; 1 x Metso HP4 for secondary; and 2 x Metso HP4 for tertiary crushing
- Scalping (4.5 m x 2.4 m) and product (3.0 m x 7.6 m) screens.

Optimisation of crushing and screening efficiency has been achieved by improving fines removal. New aperture panels were installed on the product screen and are under evaluation. To improve the crusher dust extraction system, new dust suppression sprayers have been installed on the ROM bin. The fine ore bin dust suppression system was relocated and installed at the secondary/tertiary crushers. Final commissioning was implemented in Q2 2023. Modifications of the crusher lubrication room are planned to improve cooling.

The project is on track and the expected completion date is during 2024. Dust management will incorporate construction of bunding at the crusher product screen area to capture fine ROM. Figure 12-7 shows the crushing performance on a monthly basis.

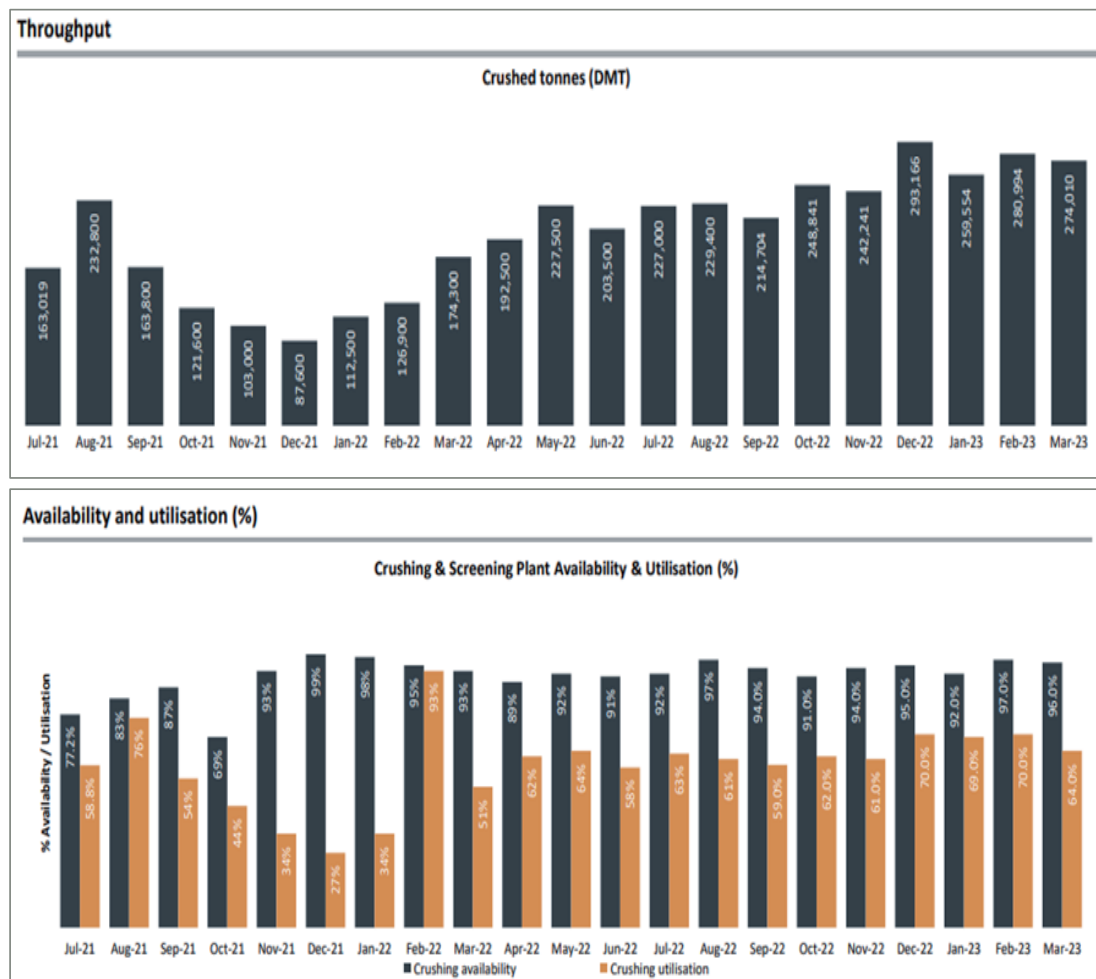


Figure 12-7 Crushing plant performance (by month)
Source: KCM, 2023

Magnets and metal detectors are installed prior to the secondary and tertiary crushers to detect tramp metal. Tramp metal in the ore continues to pose a risk to the crushing circuit. Tramp metal spotting is employed to address the challenges with additional magnetic separation capacity installed during 2023. The mining team is investigating the use of a magnet-mounted excavator to assist with the removal of tramp metal. Tramp metal from underground is an ongoing problem.

The availability of the crushing plant has been above target since commissioning with an average availability of 92%. The utilisation of the crushing plant was below target during ramp-up primarily due to ore supply constraints. The utilisation has subsequently improved from Q4 2022 and is on par with design (68.7%). The March 2023 utilisation was impacted by tramp metal, operational stoppages, and slow feeding challenges. The utilisation is forecast to gradually increase as factors impacting utilisation, i.e. mainly, tramp metal stoppages, feed chute blockages and low ROM bin feed rates are minimised.

Crusher circuit refurbishment included:

- ROM tip and installation of dust suppression sprays
- C160 Jaw Crusher, 3 HP4 Tertiary crushers
- Conveyor drives
- Dust extraction system
- Crusher lubrication system
- Silo concrete works.

12.2.5 Screening

The crushing product size distribution has averaged 80% passing 15 mm since the plant start-up which is in line with design. Finer than design ROM product size distribution is contributing to the overall good circuit performance and final product quality.

12.2.6 Grinding

The ore feed to the ball mill is P80 13.3 mm. The mill has a 453 tph design capacity with 7.5 MW ball mill (Metso) with a diameter of 6.4 m and 9.6 m length. Flash Flotation Circuit- Metso's Skim Air 500 – Primary Multotec cyclone clusters comprising 470 mm diameter cyclones with six in operation and two on standby.

The correlation of Bond Mill Work Index (BBWi) with the Alteration Index is being assessed in conjunction with the geological team, in order to determine the optimal mill feed composition. Power draw optimisation is ongoing with vendor inputs to improve mill product size distribution. Cyclone overflow consistently produced desired densities and grind. Deportment to the fine fractions was observed in (-38 µm) in the final tailings stream due to preferential milling of the softer high-density sulphides. A unit cell (flash flotation cell) will be introduced into the circuit to reduce the production of ultra-fines (sliming) in the flotation feed to improve overall flotation circuit performance. Mill star was commissioned in Q4 2022 and is being optimised.

Improved HIG mill reliability and performance to improve cleaner efficiency when treating finely disseminated ore types from the Central Corridor was implemented. A trade-off study was conducted on the use of the HIG mill and will be completed during 2024. The connected analytics service by MO for online health and performance monitoring was introduced in Q1 2023.

The average mill availability was >90% since the beginning of commissioning, with the exception of November 2022 where availability was affected by mill pinion bearing failure. The mill utilisation in H2 was affected unavailability of the mill bearing, motor-controlled centre (MCC) breakdowns and reverse osmosis plant breakdowns. The daily mill throughput exceeded the design capacity of 453 tph on many occasions without impacting the downstream processing

negatively. The throughput variability has decreased during Q1 2023 indicating good overall control. Figure 12-8 shows the mill performance on a monthly basis.

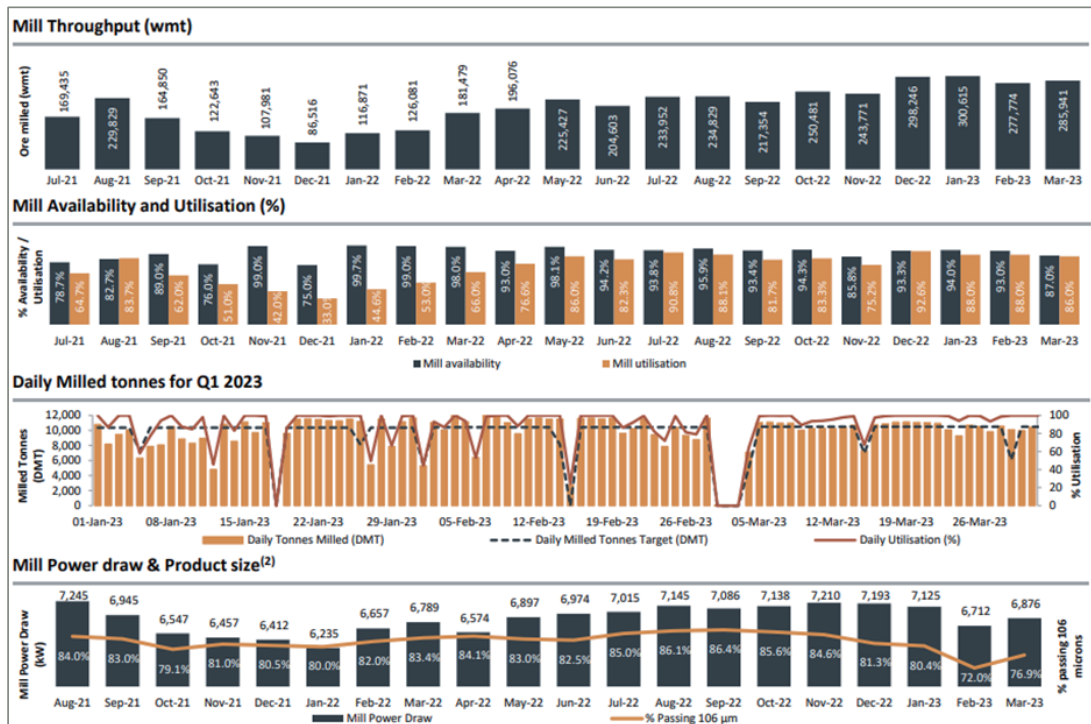


Figure 12-8 Mill performance (by month)
Source: KCM, 2023

The mill is currently being operated at an optimum power draw ranging between 7,100 kW and 7,400 kW. The mill is able to achieve target product sizes with the average grind size of 82% passing 106 µm. The measured BBWi ranged from 14.2 to 16.0 kWh/t(1) (average of 15.3 kWh/t) vs design of 14.5 kWh/t indicating the hardness is higher than design. However, milled tonnes and final product are within design. The primary cyclone overflow is P80 106 µm.

The mill utilisation <90% is below typical industry standards and KCM is conducting ongoing improvement to address this. Mill circuit improvements included:

- Mill motor changes
- Mill drive system and oil cooling system
- Flash flotation, surge and conditioner tanks
- New cluster cyclones
- Tramp metal management.

12.2.7 Cyclones

Primary Multotec cyclone clusters comprising 470 mm diameter cyclones with six in operation and two on standby in the cluster.

12.2.8 Flotation

The original Discovery oxide circuit has been decommissioned. The Flotation Circuit comprises roughers, cleaners and scavengers as follows:

- Metso Rougher cells 6 x 150 m³, 8 x 20 m³ and 6 x 10 m³ Scavenger cleaner cells.
- Cleaning circuit comprises of Jameson Cells 1 and Jameson 2 3432/10 (Cleaner 1 and Cleaner 2) with design capacities of 483 m³/h and 137 m³/h, respectively. However, J2 has the same installed capacity as J1 – Metso HIG mill for concentrate regrind with throughput of 97 dry metric tonnes per hour, an installed power of 1,100 kW and a net volume of 6.8 m³.
- Regrind Multotec cyclone clusters consists of 250 mm diameter cyclones with six operating and two on standby.

The current HIG mill circuit is being evaluated and will be optimised to selectively regrind the coarse Jameson 1 middlings fraction to prevent the overgrinding of liberated sulphide minerals. Sampling campaigns are being conducted to evaluate the mill performance for different ore types. Assay-by size copper and silver data will be evaluated with the focus on Central Corridor ore. The study will be completed in 2024. The Jameson cell feed density control system was completed. Recovery grade curves for the different ore types will be compiled to assist in fine tuning of the circuit. The upgrading of the flotation circuit pumps is ongoing. The mass balance will be updated with the HIG mill in operation to investigate the impact on the recirculating loads in the flotation circuit.

A frother plant trial is being planned for 2024 once operation has stabilised. FloatStar which improves flotation control and stability will be commissioned once the HIG mill circuit has stabilised. Blue Cube online analyser calibration of different ore types is ongoing to improve the calibration accuracy and reliability. The required accuracy, however, has not been achieved, and a decision will be made during 2024. The rougher and scavenger cell air control valves were replaced with ball valves to improve air addition control. Rougher and scavenger cell level and air control positioners were upgraded to improve plant stability and control. Scavenger tails will be rerouted to the surge tank to improve stability and improve circuit retention time to improve ultrafine recovery. Introduction of a control system to optimise the volumetric split to the two scavenger banks was completed in Q3 2023.

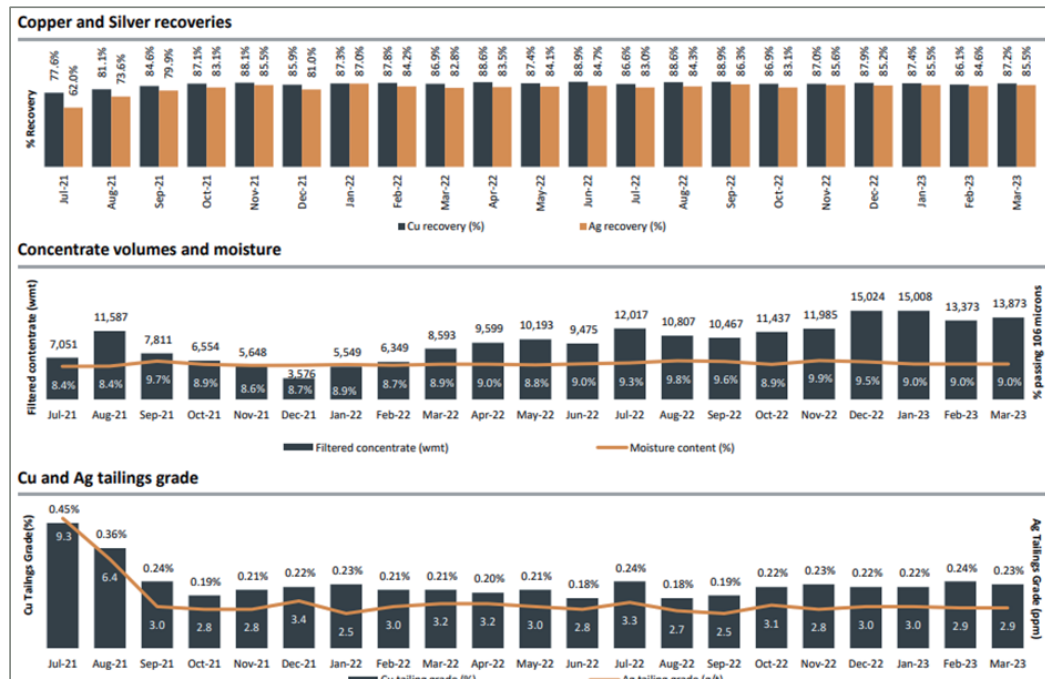


Figure 12-9 Flotation performance (by month)
Source: KCM, 2023



The 2022 average copper and silver recoveries were 87.7% and 84.5% respectively. The good recoveries are due to favourable mineralogy and process improvements. The average copper and silver feed grades and Cu:S were lower than budget due to limited blending capacity until Q2 2022. Despite the low feed grades, the plant has consistently achieved target copper and silver recoveries. The concentrate production has ramped up with mill throughput with 13,873 wet metric tonnes of concentrate being produced in March 2023. The average monthly moisture content of filtered concentrate has been within target (<10%).

The copper tailings grade has consistently been within target since plant start-up, apart from August 2021 during C4 commissioning. The grade of the silver tailings has been similarly within the target since September 2021. The good performance is due to favourable copper and silver mineralogy which is in line with the testwork results.

The significant ore dilution underground has an adverse effect on recovery leading to inefficient crushing and grinding of waste in the ore, however, this problem is being addressed by KCM.

Copper flotation improvements included:

- Additional rougher and scavenger flotation cells
- 2 x 120 m³ concentrate storage tank
- Tailings thickener
- Regrind HIG mill installed
- Linear screens ahead of flotation to remove trash
- Jameson cells installed as cleaners.

Figure 12-9 shows the flotation performance on a monthly basis.

12.2.8.1 Flash Flotation

The Flash flotation cell circuit optimisation will continue in 2024, and further performance evaluation will be carried out for different ore types. Flash flotation has the potential to increase copper recovery and reduce slimes losses. ERM considers this as a good innovation for the project.

12.2.8.2 Impurities

The study of impurity deportment in feed and concentrate is in progress with the focus on arsenic as well as elements impacting ore hardness i.e. alteration index (Ai). The Jameson cell feed density control was implemented, and froth washing is ongoing with original equipment manufacturer (OEM) inputs. The thickener overflow pump upgrades to improve froth washing and impurity removal were completed. The refurbishment of the 6 m mothballed concentrate thickener is in progress and planned for 2024–2025.

12.2.9 Concentrate

12.2.9.1 Arsenic-in-Concentrate

Ores containing elevated levels of arsenic have been campaigned through the Boseto processing plant from time to time since start-up. Over the last 12 months, some 4,427 dry metric tonnes of concentrate with elevated arsenic levels (typically between 4,800 ppm and 5,500 ppm As) have been produced and sold, with an incremental penalty of \$26 per dry metric tonne. Given these low volumes, this elevated arsenic would normally be blended out, but constrained ore supply during ramp-up limited the scope for this.

These elevated levels of arsenic were anticipated in the first two to three years of mining of Zone 5. This is related to isolated pods of arsenic in the shallow levels of the Zone 5 orebody, related to certain structures. LOM modelling of the Zone 5 orebody indicates these are less

prevalent through the LOM, and blending is expected to avoid future such elevated levels in concentrate. Figure 12-10 shows the arsenic-in-concentrate values.

Arsenic is a penalty element from smelters and above 5,000 ppm the concentrate may be rejected by some smelters. Blending to date has sufficed to keep the arsenic in concentrate within specifications. There are two aspects to be considered, one being understanding the block model in regards of future arsenic levels and secondly options to remove arsenic from the concentrate on site. The second option incurs capex and increased opex and may not be necessary with ore feed blending.

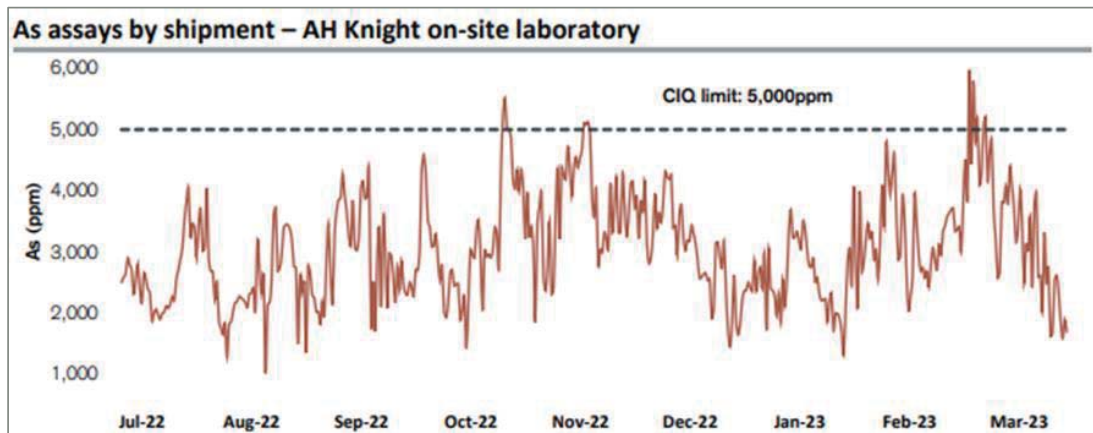


Figure 12-10 Arsenic-in-concentrate (by month)

Source: KCM, 2023

12.2.9.2 Thickening/Water Reclamation

The concentrate handling consists of 8 m and 10 m diameter concentrate thickeners with a capacity of 13 tph and 20 tph, respectively. Concentrate Filter is vertical press filter from MO Larox Filter PF 60-96/120 with design and maximum capacities of 40 tph and 50 tph dry solids, respectively. There is a semi-automatic bagging plant from Puda with a design and maximum capacity of 40 tph (20 bags per hour) and 55 tph, respectively.

The OEMs have been engaged to optimise the thickeners and filtration units. Some of the outstanding works are listed below:

- The Roytec thickener overflow clarity is below target. The main actions to improve performance (weir design, dilution pump) have been identified and the OEM has been engaged.
- The Larox filter feed pump optimisation is currently underway with debris management system workshopped with stake holders in Q2 2023. The filter feed pump performance will be evaluated once the baskets' effectiveness is satisfactory.
- Potable flow meters were installed to monitor and optimise potable water consumption. The connected analytics service by MO for online health and performance monitoring of the Larox filter was introduced in Q1 2023.

12.2.9.3 Concentrate Shipment

The current operations produce approximately 13,000–15,000 dry metric tonnes per month of copper/silver containing concentrate, with a moisture level between 8.5% and 10%, and copper and silver grades between 35% and 40% Cu and 350–400 g/t Ag. The concentrate is low in deleterious elements, apart from arsenic which is being managed.

12.2.10 Processing Infrastructure

12.2.10.1 Process Control

A state-of-the art SCADA control system (Figure 12-11) is used in the plant. Expert control systems such as MillStar to be optimised and Floatstar are to be brought online. Blue Cube onstream analyser was installed. SCADA and PI historian upgrades are in process.



Figure 12-11 Process control room
Source: KCM, 2023

12.2.10.2 Power

Electricity generation is dominated by coal-fired power plants, and supported by two emergency diesel power plants, with installed capacity of 700 MW and 160 MW, respectively. Over 99% uptime supply to site, which is excellent and unusual in Africa. Figure 12-12 shows the power infrastructure in the area.

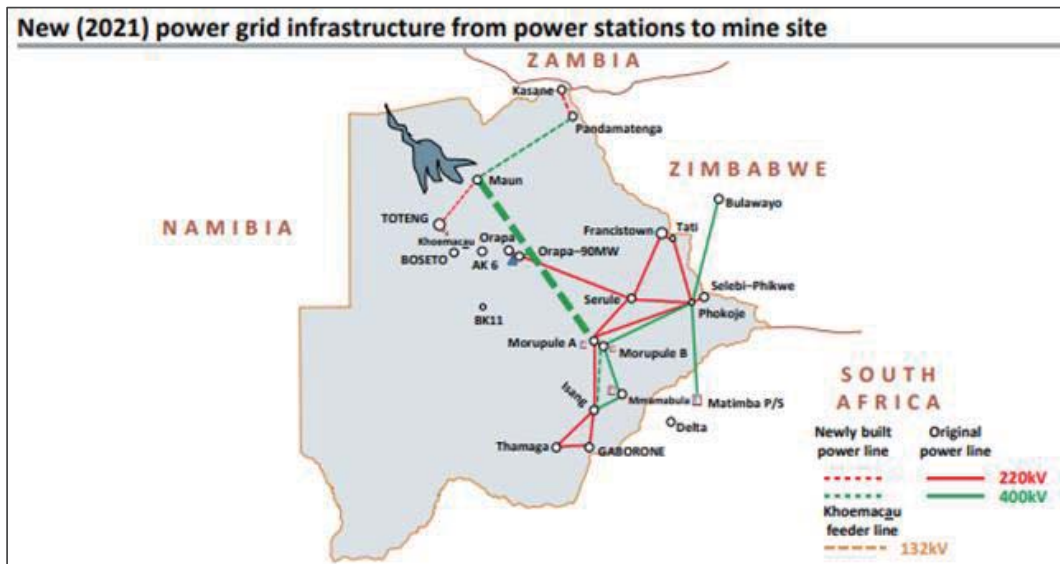


Figure 12-12 Power grid infrastructure
Source: KCM, 2023

Power for the KCM operation is supplied from the national grid which is operated by the Botswana Power Corporation (BPC). The North-West Transmission Grid Connection Project is a US\$345 million Government regional development investment, that was completed in 2020. A 22 km long 132 kV feeder line from the 220/132 kV Legotlhwane substation supplies the 132 kV Boseto substation. The Boseto substation reticulates 11 kV to the processing plant and Boseto wellfield.

A 29 km long 132 kV feeder line from the Boseto substation supplies the 132 kV Zone 5 Substation. The Zone 5 substation reticulates 11 kV to the three boxcuts, and a ring main that provides power to the village, administration and workshop areas. All 132 kV infrastructure is operated and maintained by BPC. The main 132 kV supply is equipped with ACSR Wolf conductor that has the capacity to transmit 125 MVA. No expansion to bulk power supply is envisaged for the Expansion, as the current 132 kV infrastructure is adequate, however new transmission lines and substations are to be built at each of the new declines as well as at the new Zone 5 processing plant. Existing diesel generation capacity (connected to the 11 kV substation) on site is being used as backup power. Zone 5 has an installed emergency backup of 5.04 MW. Boseto has an installed emergency backup of 0.63 MW.

Figure 12-13 shows the power usage from 2021 to 2022.

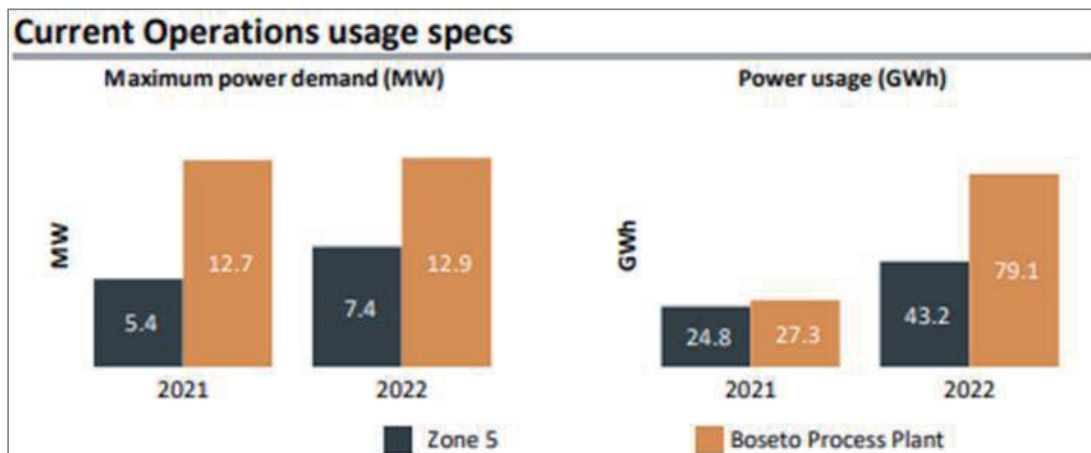


Figure 12-13 Power usage, 2021 to 2022
Source: KCM, 2023

The BPC has initiated projects to generate electricity through solar photovoltaic (PV) technologies. These projects include two 50 MW solar plants and 12 grid-connected small-scale solar plants located in 12 different villages with a combined capacity of 35 MW. The combined 100 MW solar plants are expected to be online in 2024–2025.

The heavy reliance on carbon footprint power will be an issue going forward, however, the planned solar farm will see a transition. In its latest Nationally Determined Contribution submission in November 2016, Botswana estimated that it would need about US\$18.4 billion to achieve the set target of 15% greenhouse gas emission reduction by 2030.

12.2.10.3 Water

The plant is supplied by raw water from six boreholes at the Boseto wellfields with a yield of 553 m³/h which is higher than the design requirement of 453 m³/h. The raw water is stored in a 12,000 m³ dam for processing and in the 283 m³ raw water tank feeding the RO plant. Potable water for gland seal, human consumption, cake washing, mill inlet seal and cooling is supplied by the RO plant with a capacity of 50 m³/h.

Raw water consumption of 0.5 m³/t of ore was achieved during Q1 2023 against a target of 1.0 m³/t. The improved raw water consumption is due to improved water recovery from the harvesting boreholes. Water flow meters were installed in Q4 2022 in the plant as well as the TSF return lines to improve the water balance assessment.

The raw water consumption per tonne (Figure 12-14) averaged 0.64 for 2022, which is within the budget of 1 m³/t. The consumption has stayed within the budget due to increased water recovery and reclamation from the harvesting boreholes at TSF. Additional flow meters have been installed and were commissioned in December 2022 in the plant as well as at the TSF return lines to improve the water balance assessment.

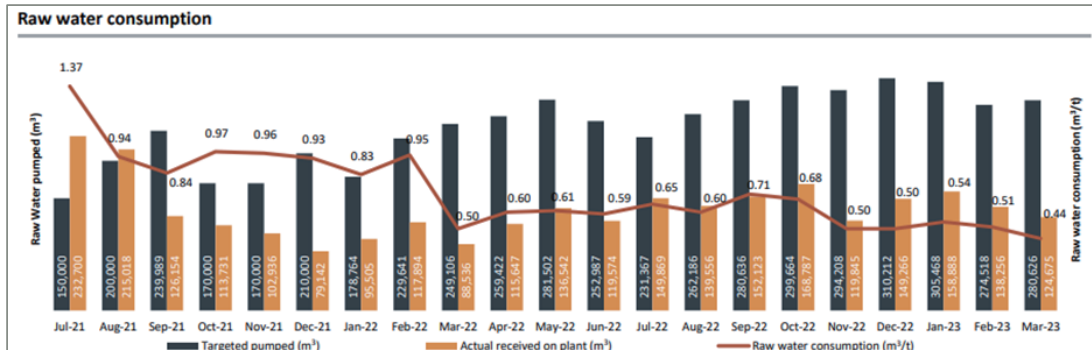


Figure 12-14 Raw water consumption (by month)

Source: KCM, 2023

The commissioning of the raw water clarifier to meet RO plant feed water specifications and reducing operating costs was completed in July 2022, with performance testing conducted in August. The decrease in RO plant polishing filter consumption indicates good performance of the clarifier. Sampling of the incoming raw water feed on-site and external analysis for TDS confirmed good performance. Borehole telemetry upgrade was completed in September 2022 with the purchase of new equipment (relay radios) with full visibility on SCADA in progress to ensure optimum monitoring of borehole extraction to within the regulatory requirements.

Water refurbishment projects included:

- New process water pumps
- New lining for process water dam
- New raw water clarifier to assist RO plant
- New RO plant.

The water supply and water balance has been studied in detail and suggests that water will not be an issue for processing. This assumes no significant drawdown based on the resting bores.

12.2.10.4 Reagent Area

The reagent area includes storage, mixing and distribution of reagents throughout the processing plant. Reagents include collectors, frother, sulphidiser, flocculant and grinding media.

1.1.1 Tailings Handling

The tailing area consists of a 23.5 m diameter MO thickener with a capacity of 434 dry tonnes per hour. There are two tailings trains which consist of high-density polyethylene (HDPE) 315 mm and HDPE 400 mm for transportation of tailings slurry to the TSF located 1.3 km from the plant. Spigot deposition method is used for the operation which is contracted to Fraser Alexander, and Knight Piésold is the engineering consultancy managing the tailings dam.

12.2.10.5 Tailings Streams

DCB, under the ownership of DML, commenced mining operations in August 2012, with tailings generated from the Boseto processing plant being deposited on a ring dyke impounded facility (TSF), located southwest of the Boseto processing plant. The tailings were deposited mainly via spigots and per the odd occasion utilising open ending behind the starter wall. The TSF consisted of three segments separated by causeways. In February 2015, when mining ceased, the Boseto processing plant, TSF and the associated infrastructure were placed on care and maintenance, and in July 2015 DCB was acquired by KCM.

12.2.10.6 Tailings Storage Facility

The ore produced from the Zone 5 orebody is being processed by the newly upgraded Boseto processing plant and the plant tailings are deposited onto the upgraded TSF located adjacent to Boseto (Figure 12-15).

Tailings have been deposited since July 2021. The upgraded and recommissioned TSF now has an annual deposition capacity of 3.65 Mtpa, however, this will only be required until 2025 when backfilling of the Zone 5 underground mine will consume some 57% of tailings produced from the Boseto processing plant. The TSF is designed to contain the balance of the tailings produced for the remaining envisaged 24-year LOM. The TSF is designed using spigotting to deposit tailings and perform raises using the upstream day wall construction method. The final TSF model uses 6 m wide benches at 5 m vertical intervals. These benches are required for several reasons:

- Erosion control
- Provide access to the TSF
- Flatten the slope, and therefore increase the stability
- Provide the opportunity for concurrent rehabilitation.

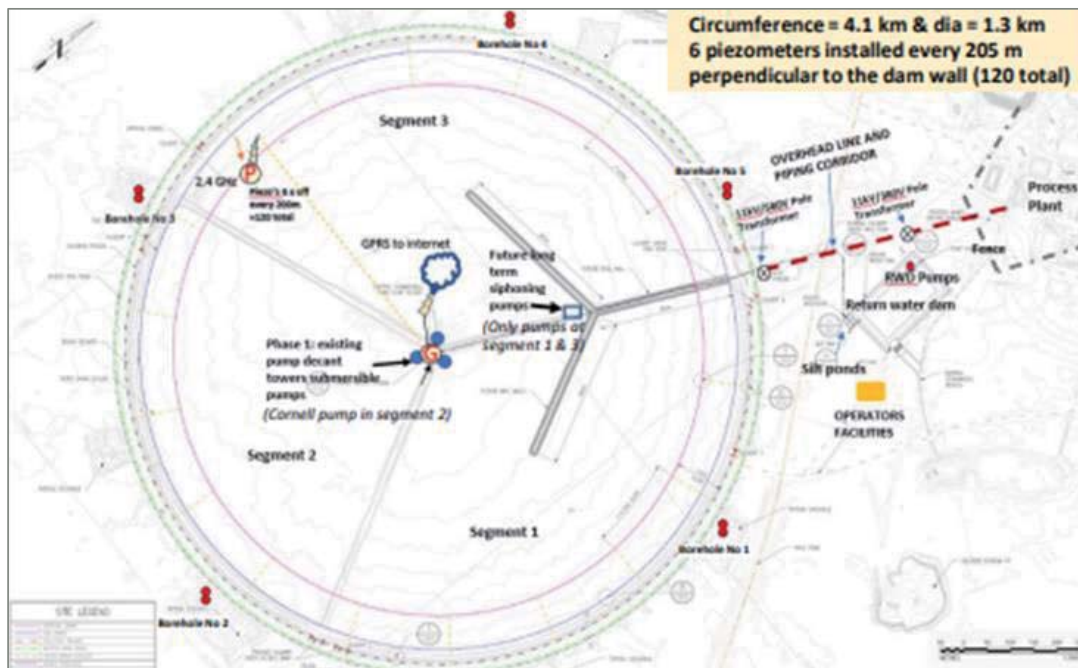


Figure 12-15 Tailings dam plan view
Source: KCM, 2023

The undrained scenarios dictate the necessity of the chimney drain. Therefore, the design is compliant with both AATS and South African Standards regarding slope stability as long as the installed chimney drain is maintained and functional until the LOM closure phase.

12.2.10.7 Tailings Characterisation

The water recovery from July 2021 to date averaged 39%, including the harvesting borehole water returned to the processing plant. The aim is to get the recovery rates to >70% once operations stabilise and the TSF reaches stable deposition rates and the pool management on top of the facility is under control. It should be noted that the harvesting holes positioned around the TSF have reached the $\pm 1,000 \text{ m}^3$ volume, reducing reliance on the Company's other wellfields (lower drawdown rates).

Spigotting was selected due to the coarse product size distribution classification indicating 69% by mass passing at $75 \mu\text{m}$ which yields enough underflow material to build the outer day wall. The day wall is designed to be built in an upstream (stepped-in) configuration. Proper management of the tailings discharge material, like any other tailings facility, is key to the effectiveness of the discharge, dewatering and building of the day wall with solids. Ongoing trials will be conducted throughout the operation of the TSF and can be modified safely to mitigate any potential detrimental consequence.

The solution chosen follows best global practice which deploys the application of a decant pumping system where dewatering is done from the tails pool on top of the TSF (similar to practices applied by mines in Canada and the USA). The chosen solution also eradicates the possible failure risk of buried outlet pipes. The selected dewatering system is expected to ultimately reduce exit, and rehabilitation costs of the facility as well.

Minimum inspection frequencies based on CCS rating for containment facilities, tailings and water retaining dams. This applies to all dams, dikes and embankments with height >2.5 m or volume >25,000 m^3 . Currently, Frazer Alexander, the appointed Tailings Dam Operator, manages the TSF on a full-time basis and provides KCM with daily, weekly and monthly updates. A monthly TORAS (Technical Operational Risk Assessment System) report gets updated and shared prior to the monthly meetings. Daily performance is logged, and findings are communicated to KCM's metallurgical team and Knight Piésold (EoR) is copied in and intervenes as required by the AATS/GISTM standards.

The original DCB tailings deposited from 2012 to 2015 are described as non-acid forming, with low levels of process reagents, and tailings in general, were classified as benign. The groundwater is considered saline in the KCM region as per several Hydrogeological Studies with TDS values unsuitable for stock watering, irrigation, or wildlife. The pH of the tailings was determined to be 8.5 (DE Cooper & Associates, 2010). Zone 5 material both within the orebody and the generated tailings was determined to be low risk for potential acid generating status (Water Surveys Botswana (Pty) Ltd, 2014). A Paterson and Cooke Technical Note (Paterson and Cooke Consulting Engineers (Pty) Ltd, 2018) stated: *"There are no immediate geochemical or mineralogical concerns for the backfill. No acid generating minerals are present."*

The proposed tailings facility for Zone 5 is shown below in Figure 12-16.

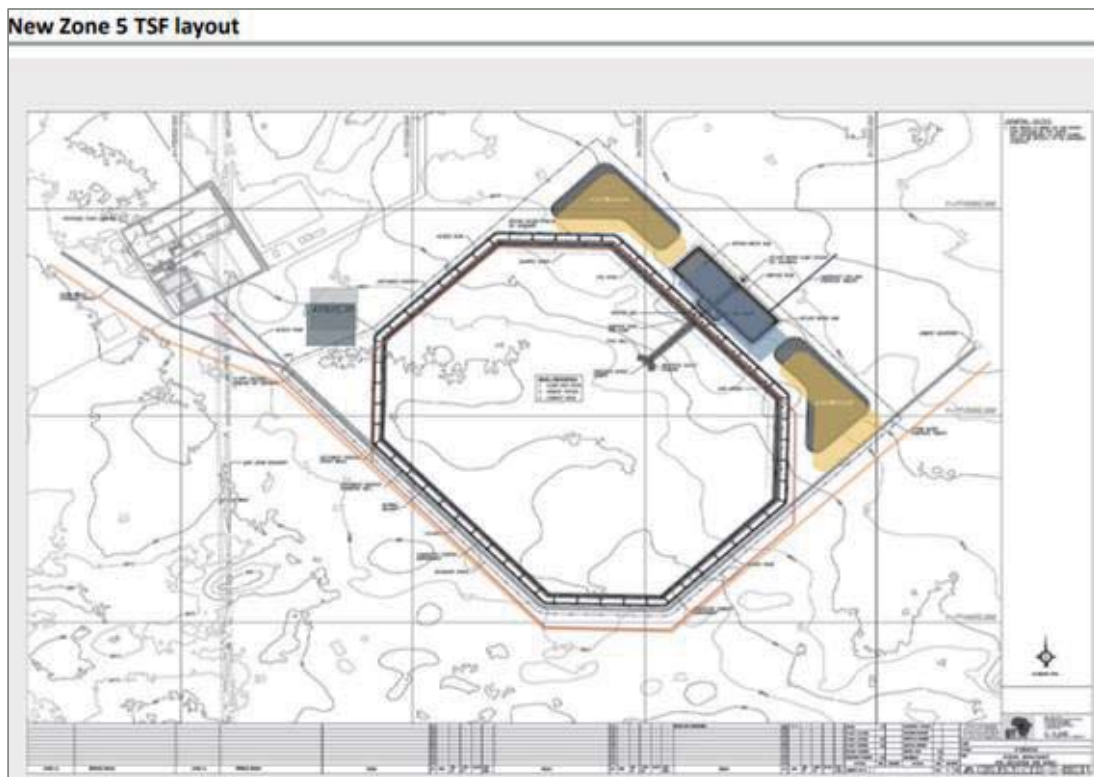


Figure 12-16 Plan view of new TSF

Source: KCM, 2023

12.2.10.8 Tailings for Backfill

Tailings for backfill is supplied at the tailings thickener in each plant respectively. Tailings from Boseto is further filtered and stockpiled for transport to Zeta NE, and optionally Zone 5N, via backhaul on the haul trucks. Haul trucks will be loaded by front-end loader at the Boseto tailings stockpile and hauled to the backfill plants at Zeta NE and Zone 5N where the tailings cake will be re-pulped, mixed with binder and reticulated to fill stopes underground. Backfill plants are rated for nominally 600,000 tpa of fill per module, where tailings thickened to 70% solids is mixed with binder and reticulated to the underground workings where required.

Initially, the Zone 5 fill requirements will also be serviced by tailings cake hauled from Boseto until the Zone 5 processing plant is commissioned. After commissioning of the new Zone 5 processing plant, filtered tailings from that plant will be conveyed at Zone 5 and, optionally hauled to Zone 5N where again it will be re-pulped, mixed with binder and reticulated underground.

The impact of backfill contamination in the ore feed, on plant flotation, has not been assessed. This could be negative with higher than desired pH depressing some copper minerals. There are mitigation strategies that can be used.

12.2.11 Recent Plant Performance

The process plant performance has been impressive indicating continuous improvement each quarter over the last two years (Figure 12-17).

The process plant has consistently achieved concentrate grades above the saleable copper concentrate grade of >30% Cu (Figure 12-17). The silver grades are within the specification.

The average concentrate grade is lower than design (35%) mainly due to; lower than design feed grade and Cu:S ratio (less bornite- and chalcocite-dominant ore types in feed); and the low availability of the HIG mill due to drive and transformer failures.

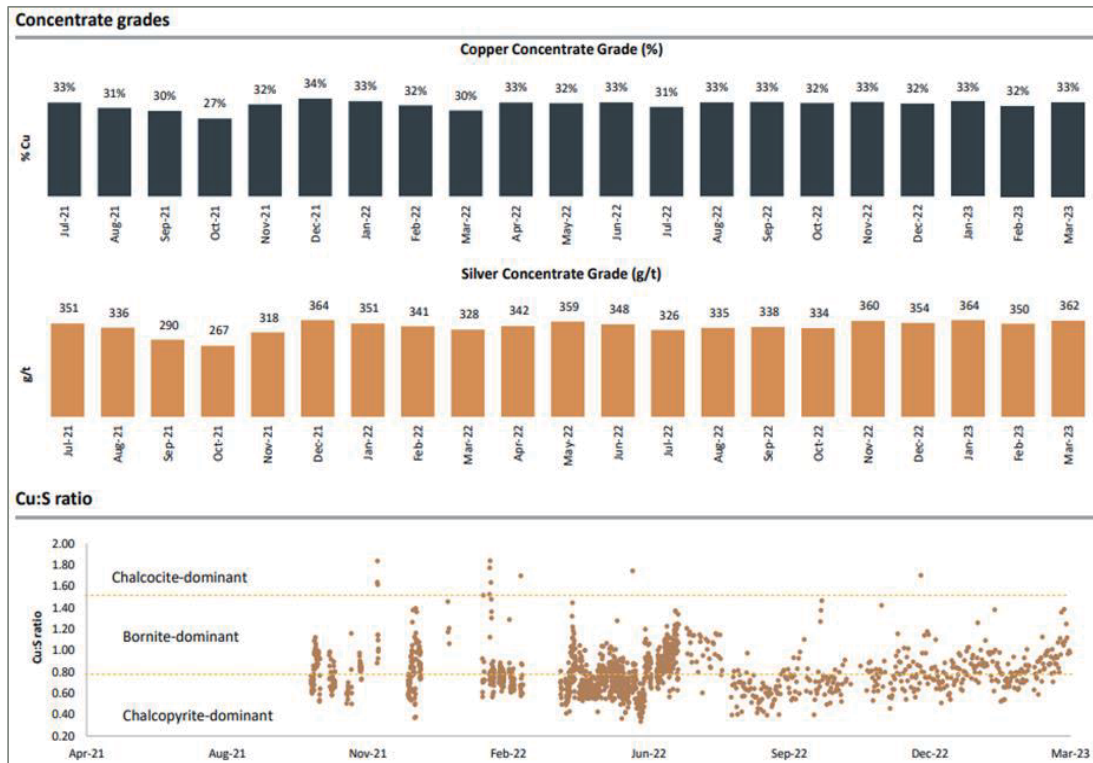


Figure 12-17 Concentrate copper and silver grade (by month)
Source: KCM, 2023

Continuous improvement in the feed ore quality and the startup of the HIG mill will improve the final concentrate grades. ERM consider this should improve over time.

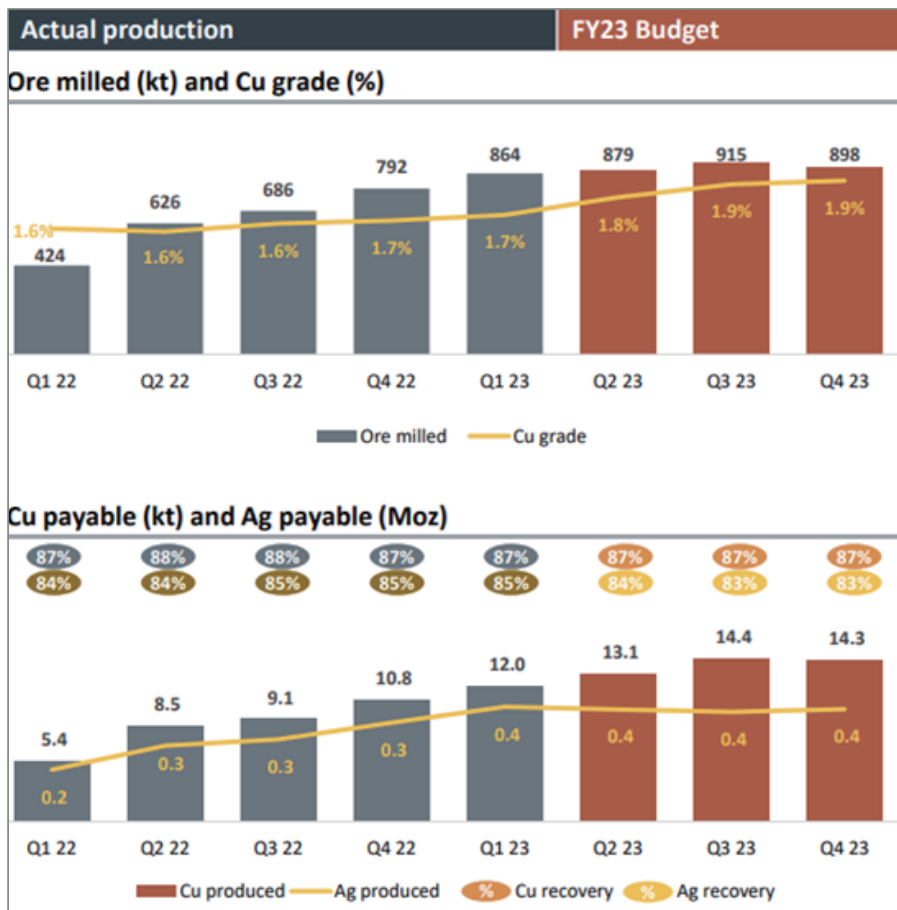


Figure 12-18 Boseto plant production (by quarter)
Source: KCM, 2023

Copper head grade profile reflects the spatial positioning and bulking strategy during ramp-up of stoping from Q3 2021 and progressive optimisation of stope and drill-and-blast designs and execution and increased understanding of local performance of the orebody during stoping.

12.3 NEW PLANT

12.3.1 Overview – the Expansion Case Strategy

The new plant will treat ore from Zone 5 ore and run at 4.5 Mtpa. The current Boseto plant will process 3.6 Mtpa of Zone 5N, Mango and Zeta NE. The new plant is a clone of the Boseto plant. For the new plant, a ramp up of two years could be expected even though the ore has a track record of processing at Boseto. Recent PFS copper recoveries ranged from 83% to 92%, which is in line with the historical recoveries of 84% to 88% at Boseto.

With the existing Boseto plant, these new ores (Zone 5, Mango and Zeta North) will take time to optimise so there will be a ramp up and metallurgical learning curve here as well. The testwork on these ores is at PFS level and by no means extensive. How these ores behave being blended and fed through the Boseto plant is unknown. The PFS testwork results provide a range of recoveries and concentrate grades. The results confirmed a recovery of 87.8% at 50% copper grade. Slower flotation kinetics were observed. The mineral resource modelling of the planned

ore feeds confirms that they are all sulphidic ore containing chalcocite, bornite and chalcopyrite and any cyanide soluble copper (oxide) will be minor.

12.3.2 Testwork

Specific Zone 5 testwork was carried out by SGS in 2015 and 2016 on six samples of varying mineralogy and depth from Zone 5. The testwork confirmed the flowsheet developed.

Further detailed testwork was undertaken by Fluor in 2018 including mineralogical work. Copper recovery varied from 77% to 92% for the NE Fold blocks and 83% to 97% copper recovery for the other samples tested. Concentrate grade was very dependent on the cyanide soluble copper in the ore (chalcocite and bornite). Results of these tests were used to size the regrind mill and flotation cells for the PFS design and determine reagent additions.

Further testwork on Zone 5 was undertaken in 2018 and 2020, including grade/recovery optimisation work and reagent optimisation including XP200 as frother, potassium amyl xanthate (PAX) as collector and sulphidisation with NaSH and sodium silicate as a dispersant.

12.3.3 New Plant Process Design

The process design for the proposed New Zone 5 process plant (Figure 12-19 and Figure 12-20) was developed by Fluor in 2021 and 2022 based on the process design undertaken for the Boseto plant modifications during the Phase 3 Engineering (Zone 5) in 2017 and 2018, which incorporated the entire body of Zone 5 metallurgical and mineralogical testwork. High-pressure grinding rolls (HPGR) and SAG options were considered but a copy of the Boseto plant was preferred based on commonality of equipment and experience with this circuit.

The Boseto processing plant has been successfully treating Zone 5 ores since July 2021, achieving design throughput levels and metallurgical KPIs, validating and de-risking the design for the proposed New Zone 5 process plant. Trade-off studies of various plant configurations, in particular comminution circuits, were undertaken, and concluded three-stage crushing and ball milling was optimal, and in line with that operating at Boseto. The balance of the process comprises conventional bulk sulphide rougher and cleaner flotation and concentrate recovery and filtering. MO equipment was selected for the majority of the process plant consistent with that used at Boseto.

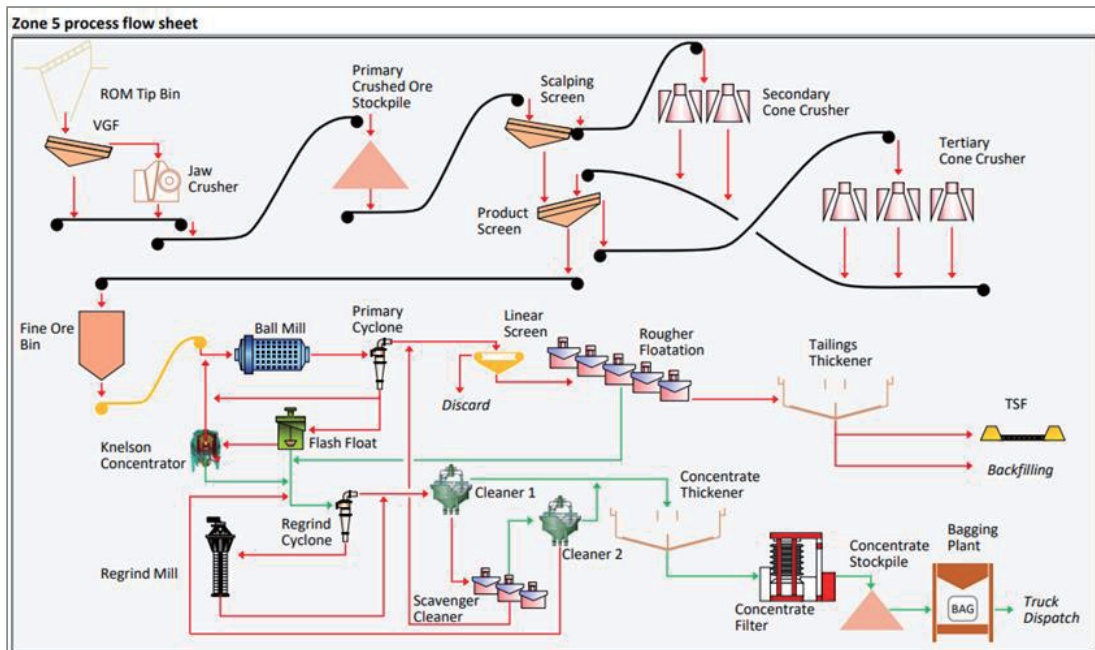


Figure 12-19 Zone 5 process flowsheet
Source: CSA Global, 2023b

METALLURGY AND PROCESSING

KHOEMACAU COPPER PROJECT, BOTSWANA

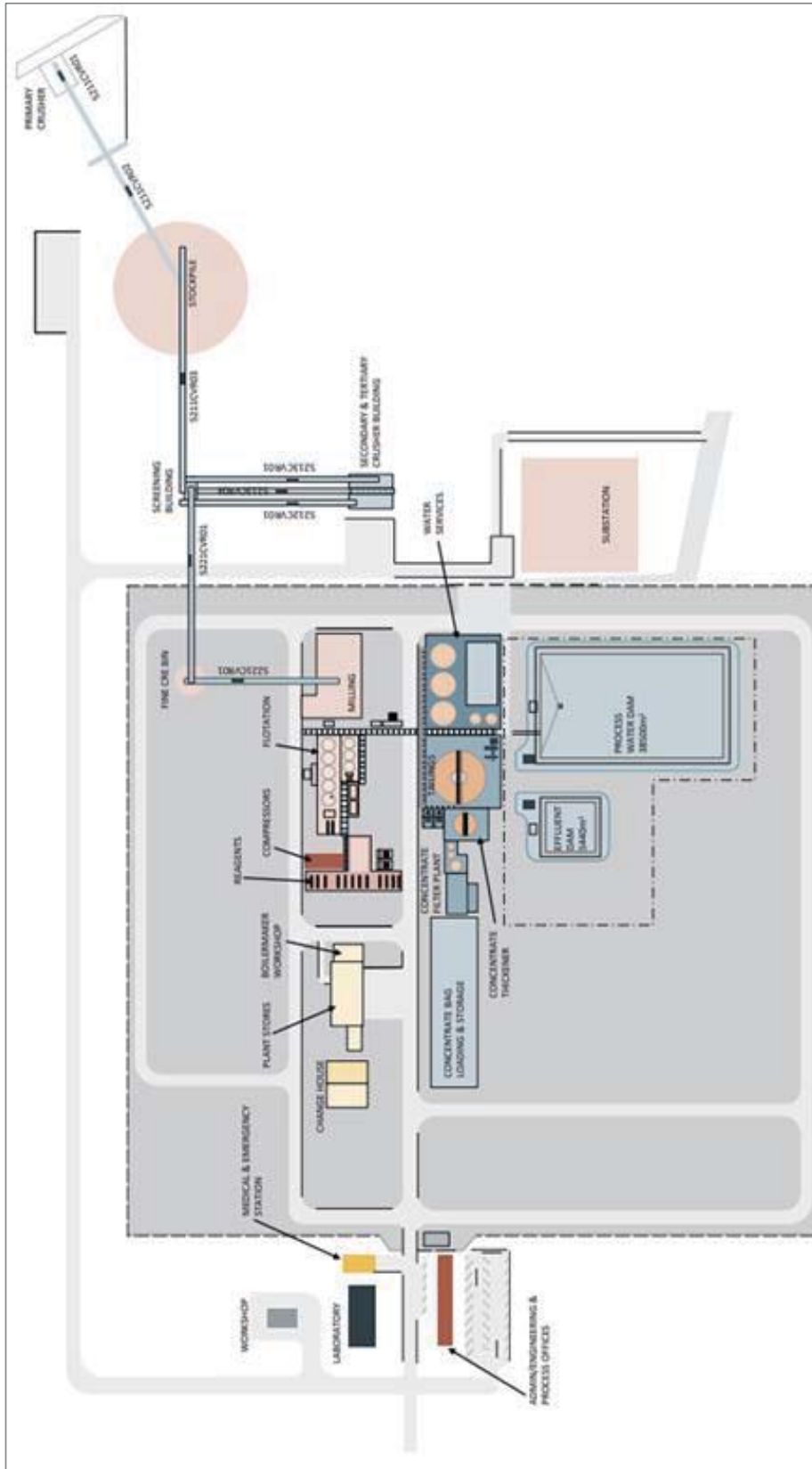


Figure 12-20 Zone 5 process flowsheet
Source: CSA Global, 2023b



CLIENT: charles.smith@mimg.com
PROJECT NO: R357.2023

VERSION: 6.0

DATE: 24 May 2024

12.3.4 Run-of-Mine

The trucks will tip directly into the 1,150 tonne ore bin with a top size of 700 mm. The ore from the ROM bin will be fed onto a vibrating feeder grizzly with the -150 mm ore at 170 tph going to the coarse ore stockpile whilst the +150 mm ore will go to a C150 jaw crusher at 642 tph which will produce a product passing 300 mm. The coarse ore stockpile has a live capacity of 9,000 tonnes.

12.3.5 Crushing and Screening

Ore is reclaimed at 767 tph and conveyed to a scalping screen with the oversize +38 mm fed to one of two HP500 cone crushers producing a -38 mm product. Scalping screen underflow at -38 mm and 171 tph is discharged to the 3.6 m x 7.6 m double deck crusher product screen, where it is combined with secondary and tertiary crusher discharge. Total product screen feed is 1,690 tph. Product screen overflow at +14.9 mm and 923 tph is conveyed to the tertiary crusher feed bin. The tertiary crusher feed bin feeds one of three 355 kW HP500 cone crushers for reduction to d80 14.6 mm. Combined crusher underflow at 1,331 tph is returned to the product screen. Product screen underflow at d80 13.2 mm and 767 tph is conveyed to the 7,000-tonne fine ore feed bin. This is a conventional fine crushing circuit design.

12.3.6 Grinding

Fine ore is reclaimed from the bin via vibrating feeder and conveyed to the primary mill feed trunnion at 558 tph where it is combined with cyclone underflow, gravity concentrator tails, and process water. Total combined mill feed is 2,090 tph at 55% solids. Fine ore is ground in the 12,000 kW 12 m Ø x 7 m EGL (effective grinding length) primary ball mill. The primary mill discharges to the cyclone feed sump where it is pumped to the primary cyclone cluster for classification to d80 106 µm. Cyclone overflow at 558 tph and 35% solids flows by gravity to the trash screen where it is cleaned and discharged to the flotation feed surge tank. Cyclone underflow at 1,532 tph is discharged to the mill feed for regrinding. This is a conventional ball mill grinding circuit close circuited by cyclones.

12.3.7 Rougher Flotation

Cyclone overflow at 558 tph is fed to the conditioning tank where it is combined with sulphidiser and collector and tails from the cleaner scavenger circuit. Frother is added directly to the rougher float cells. Conditioner tank product is combined with cleaner tails for total rougher flotation feed of 650 tph. Rougher flotation is via five 315 kW OK300 flotation cells. Rougher concentrate at 121 tph and 20% solids is gravitated to the concentrate sump where it is pumped to the regrind circuit. Rougher tailings at 529 tph and 29% solids is pumped to the tailings thickener. The design is based on the Boseto plant and utilises brand name equipment.

12.3.8 Regrind

Rougher concentrate is pumped to the regrind circuit feed sump where it is combined with re-cleaner tails. Combined concentrate at 147 tph is pumped to the regrind cyclone for classification to k80 -20 µm. Cyclone underflow at 117 tph reports to the 1,600 kW regrind [®]HIG mill. Regrind mill underflow reports to the regrind product sump where it is combined with regrind cyclone overflow. Regrind circuit product at 147 tph is pumped to the cleaner flotation circuit. Whilst there have been issues with the HIG mill in the Boseto plant, these lessons learned will be incorporated into the new plant design.

12.3.9 Cleaner Flotation

Regrind product at 147 tph is pumped to the 100 m³ Cleaner 1 Jameson cell for cleaning. Cleaner 1 concentrate at 24 tph reports to the concentrate thickener feed sump. Cleaner 1 tails

at 123 tph reports to the re-cleaner feed sump. Re-cleaner flotation is by a bank of three 132 kW OK130 float cells. Re-cleaner tails at 92 tph is pumped to rougher flotation feed for re-treatment. Re-cleaner concentrate at 31 tph reports to Cleaner 2 flotation feed. Cleaner 2 flotation is via the 100 m³ Jameson cell. Cleaner 2 concentrate at 5.14 tph reports to the concentrate thickener feed sump where it is combined with Cleaner 1 concentrates for total feed of 29.3 tph at 25% solids and 35.6% copper to the concentrate thickener. Cleaner 2 tails at 26.2 tph is pumped to the regrind circuit feed sump.

The Jameson cells are a good innovation ensuring a high-grade final concentrate grade is achieved.

12.3.10 Concentrate Handling

Concentrate thickening is via 13 m Ø conventional rake thickener where it is thickened to 55% solids. Thickener underflow at 29.3 tph is pumped to the 185 kW PF 108 Larox® pressure filter where it is filtered to 10% moisture. Thickener overflow is pumped to the process water dam for re-use. Filtered concentrate is discharged to the concentrate shed where it is bagged and loaded onto Superlink trailers for shipping to port. Filtrate is returned to the concentrate thickener feed. The pressure filters will ensure that a low cake moisture in concentrate is achieved.

12.3.11 Tailings Handling

Khoemacau has an established TSF, located near the Boseto processing plant, which was upgraded in 2020–2021 in accordance with a design completed by Knight Piésold that complies with the latest international standards to accommodate 33 Mt tailings for the LOM of the current operations – noting that the plant will produce 68 Mt of tailings over the LOM, with 35 Mt of these tailings used for backfill material at Zone 5 and the remaining 33 Mt of tailings impounded in the TSF.

For the Expansion, this existing TSF will impound tailings produced at the Boseto processing plant from the Mango, Zeta NE and Zone 5N mines, however, an extension of the TSF will be required as the tailings used for the backfill for Zone 5 will be supplied by the new Zone 5 processing plant and, while still required, the Expansion Deposits will have less demand on tailings for their backfill requirements.

A design for a size increase to the Boseto TSF was completed by Aurecon to Feasibility level in 2015 and this has been adopted in the PFS for the Expansion Project. In addition, a new TSF near the location of the new Zone 5 processing plant is planned for the Expansion. The design of the facility is that produced by Geotails for the 2015 Feasibility Study, with a total storage capacity of 75 Mt. The combined volume available at the existing Boseto TSF and the proposed Zone 5 TSF is considered suitable to accommodate the volume of tailings to be produced from the Zone 5 processing plant over the LOM of the Expansion, considering the additional volume of tailings now reporting to backfill in the later stages of the project.

12.3.12 Plant Services

12.3.12.1 Water

The increased raw water requirements required for the new Zone 5 processing plant and the underground operations at Zone 5 (the expansion from 3.65 Mtpa to 4.5 Mtpa) and the Mango, Zeta NE and Zone 5N underground operations will come from the dewatering at each of the undergrounds and be supplemented, if required, from the existing Boseto wellfield. The existing Haka wellfield will be extended to supply additional potable water for the increased demand in human consumption and certain process applications (such as the filtrate washing at the new Zone 5 processing plant and the underground air-cooling systems) at Zone 5, the new Mango, Zeta NE and Zone 5N mines, new Zone 5 processing plant, and extended mine accommodation

camp. A geophysical survey together a drilling program is planned for the Feasibility Study to confirm the optimal location of the additional boreholes.

The new Kgwebe wellfield will be developed to supplement the potable supply of water to the new Zeta NE and Mango mines and to the existing Boseto processing plant. A geophysical survey together with a drilling program is planned for the Feasibility Study to confirm the borehole locations and quantity. Other water sources available include collecting precipitation water and scavenger boreholes at the Boseto and Zone 5 TSFs.

12.3.12.2 Power

Grid power has been connected to both the Boseto and Zone 5 sites via the North-West Transmission Grid Connection Project, a BWP 4.6 billion investment by the Government of Botswana operated and maintained by the BPC. The two sites are connected via the Legotlhwane 220/132 kV substation just outside Toteng, and a 50 km long 132 kV transmission line with two 25 MVA 132/11 kV substations at Boseto and Zone 5, respectively. The existing 132 kV system will be expanded to cater for the new loads. An additional 132 kV feeder bay will be constructed at the Boseto substation to supply the Zeta NE substation.

Two new 132 kV feeder bays will be constructed at the 132 kV BPC Zone 5 substation to supply the Zone 5N and Mango substations. The main 132 kV supply to Boseto is equipped with ACSR Wolf conductor that has the capacity to transmit 125 MVA. The calculated combined maximum demand of the operation, which includes current installed infrastructure plus the Expansion Project, is 90.3 MW. This equates to 106.2 MVA at a power factor of 0.85 lagging, which is within the capacity of the main supply.

Figure 12-21 shows the anticipated power demand.

	<i>Unit</i>	Current Operations	Expansion
Boseto Process Plant	<i>MW</i>	13	13
Zone 5	<i>MW</i>	28	28
Mango	<i>MW</i>		8
Zeta NE Central	<i>MW</i>		10
Zeta NE South	<i>MW</i>		7
Zone 5N	<i>MW</i>		9
Zone 5 Expansion Plant	<i>MW</i>		15
Total	<i>MW</i>	41	90

Figure 12-21 Anticipated power demand
Source: CSA Global, 2023b

12.3.12.3 Zone 5 Plant Schedule

The expansion schedule (Figure 12-22) appears to be realistic and achievable, however, the timeframe to complete commissioning looks to be ambitious, based on typical industry practice.

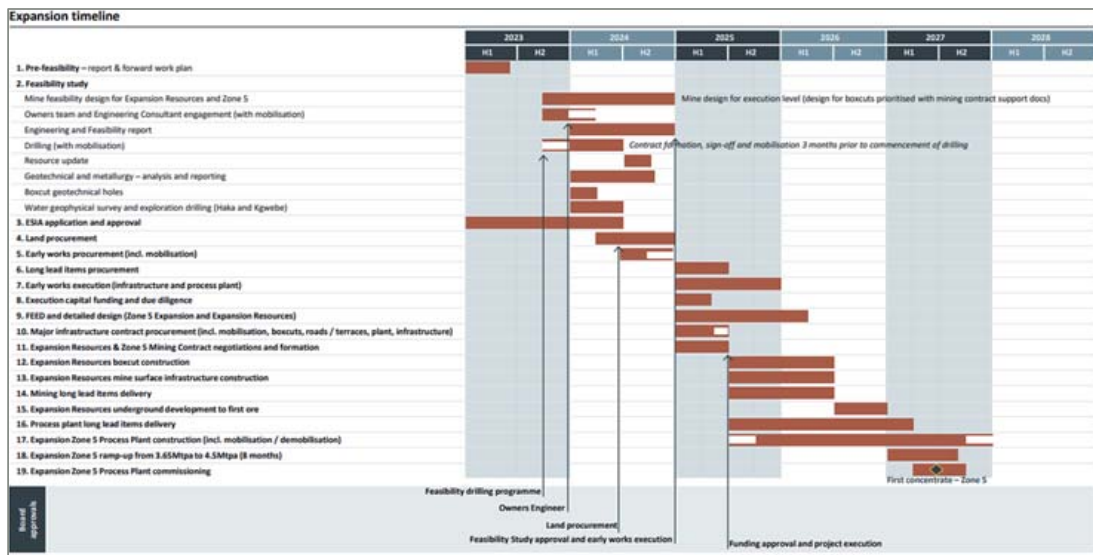


Figure 12-22 Zone 5 Expansion Project schedule

Source: KCM, 2023

12.3.13 Metallurgical Testwork Programs

Initial work on the metallurgical response samples from the same zones to the existing flowsheet at Boseto was completed in 2020 and reported in 2021.

Overall, mineralogical characterisation and metallurgical testing of Expansion Zone materials from Mango, Zeta NE and Zone 5N show the feed is similar to the existing feed from Zone 5 and will process well established in the existing Boseto plant.

The copper recovery and grade are driven by the mineralogy. Based on the testwork undertaken, 88% copper recovery and 40% copper grade was met. Based on the master composite results, 87.8% copper recovery was achieved at 50% concentrate grade.

12.3.14 Flowsheet Development

The flowsheet development was managed by Fluor and is based on the processing history of Zone 5 ore through the Boseto processing plant. The new plant is a larger plant and has captured all the lessons learned in the Boseto plant.

12.3.15 Expansion Opportunities

The new plant will have some contingency factored into the design and future de-bottlenecking studies and plant optimisation will allow for throughput above design to be achieved. There will be opportunities that can be realised easily and be very cost effective in developing.

There is very good infrastructure in the way of power, water and services already available.

12.3.16 On-Site Assay Laboratory

Figure 12-23 and Figure 12-24 show a comparison of laboratory performance to umpire or third party feed and tails assays.

		Average Head Grade			Average Tails Grade		
		SS	AHK	Variance (%)	SS	AHK	Variance (%)
January	%Cu	1.75	1.74	0.3%	0.23	0.23	0.0%
	Ag ppm	18.1	19.8	4.5%	2.5	2.9	7.2%
February	%Cu	1.70	1.65	1.5%	0.24	0.23	2.1%
	Ag ppm	17.2	17.9	2.1%	2.8	3.0	3.8%
March	%Cu	1.74	1.67	2.1%	0.26	0.25	2.0%
	Ag ppm	18.6	18.3	0.8%	3.2	3.2	0.0%
April	%Cu	1.73	1.70	0.9%	0.20	0.20	0.4%
	Ag ppm	17.0	17.2	0.4%	2.6	2.8	3.7%
May	%Cu	1.82	1.83	0.2%	0.23	0.23	0.0%
	Ag ppm	18.9	18.8	0.2%	3.0	3.1	1.5%
June	%Cu	1.53	1.51	0.7%	0.20	0.20	0.16%
	Ag ppm	15.7	15.9	0.8%	2.7	2.2	9.5%

- Interlaboratory comparisons conducted on shift composite samples for feed and tailings.
- Low variances indicate good agreement between the two labs on Copper and Silver assays

Figure 12-23 Interlaboratory check assays
Source: KCM, 2023

The laboratory is outsourced to Alfred H Knight. Training, skills and human capacity development is ongoing. Standby capacity (two of each of major instruments) is developed to minimise downtime. A Laboratory Information Management System (LIMS) is in place with the focus on production and QAQC reports. External laboratories assays and auditing are utilised as part of the QAQC program. A >99% QAQC compliance on grade control samples is observed. Discrepancies between Alfred H Knight and external laboratories are within acceptable limits and standards. Capacity is at a maximum and ERM is of the opinion that new infrastructure will be required for any expansion.

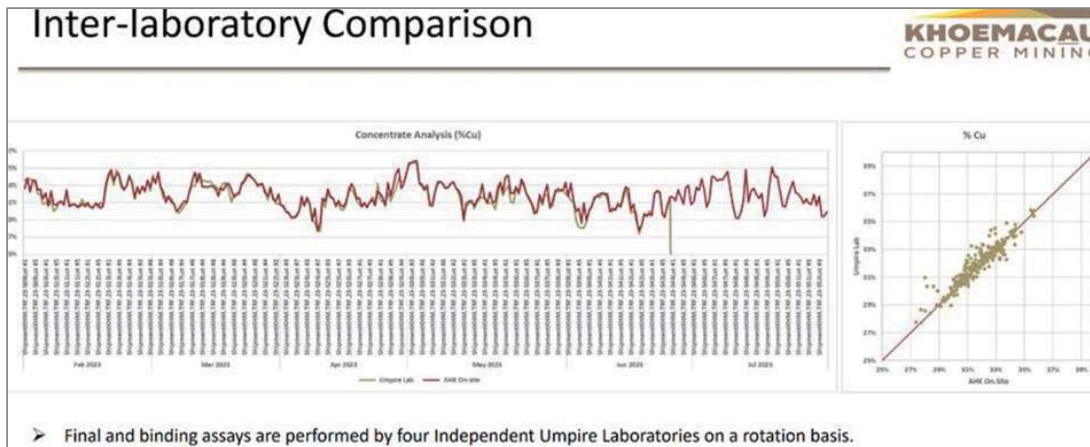


Figure 12-24 Interlaboratory check assays
Source: KCM 2023

12.3.17 Plant Sampling

Poppet samplers were installed for process control as follows:

- Two-in-one (rotary crosscut sampler and vezin slurry sampler) for metallurgical samples which are taken at the feed, concentrate and tailings
- A Blue Cube online analyser for continuous monitoring.

12.3.18 Metallurgical Laboratory

Redundant storage containers were modified to serve as a metallurgical laboratory. The laboratory was furnished with new equipment to improve the plant optimisation and as a result testwork capability improved.

12.3.19 Reconciliation Mine to Mill

Reconciliation indicates the following:

- For copper metal, there is 4% mill over-call on copper metal compared to CMS Shapes; 3.9% over-call on mill compared to Mine Call; and a 21.5% over-call on copper metal of Reserve compared to Mill Feed which is due to overbreak and failed stopes.
- For tonnage, there is a 9% over-call on Mill Feed compared to CMS; a 9% over-call on Mill Feed compared to Mine Call; and a 35% over-call on tonnage of Reserve compared to Mill Feed.
- For copper grade, there is a 4% under-call on Mill Feed compared to CMS; a 4% under-call on Mill Feed compared to Mine Call; and a 10% under-call on copper grade of Reserve compared to Mill Feed.
- For silver metal, there is an 18% over-call on silver metal in Mill Feed compared to CMS; a 17% over-call on Mill Feed compared to Mine Call; and a 24% over-call on silver metal of Reserve compared to Mill Feed.
- For silver grade, Mill Feed has an 8% over-call compared to CMS; an 8% over-call compared to Mine Call; and a 9% under-call on silver grade of Reserve compared to Mill Feed.

13 NON-PROCESS INFRASTRUCTURE AND LOGISTICS

13.1 GENERAL

The KCM operation is located within a sparsely populated region of northwest Botswana in the Kalahari Desert. The Project area is made up of 4,040 km² of mineral concessions and mining licences located within the Ngamiland and Ghanzi districts.

The licence area is approximately 70 km southwest of the town of Maun and 50 km south of the village of Toteng.

13.2 SITE LAYOUT

Figure 13-1 depicts a diagrammatic representation of the current operations and the key supporting infrastructure.

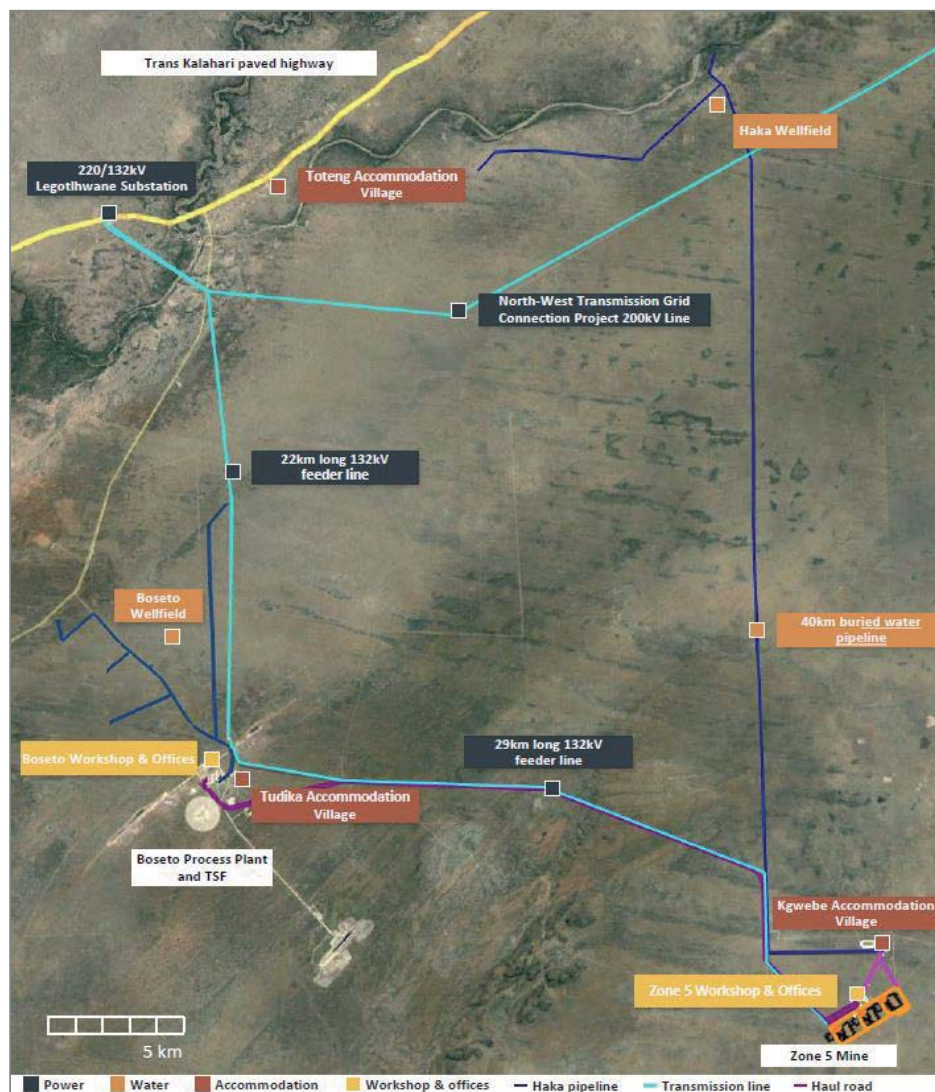


Figure 13-1 Current operations and key supporting infrastructure
Source: KCM, 2023

13.3 POWER

13.3.1 Introduction

Botswana has a reliable grid power supply which is very different to several neighbouring countries where power reductions or blackouts remain a common issue.

The mine site was connected to the grid through infrastructure constructed by KCM (Figure 13-2) and where ownership has been transferred to the Botswana Power Corporation (BPC) who are now responsible for operation and maintenance of the lines.



Figure 13-2 Newly constructed site infrastructure
Source: KCM, 2023

A long-term power purchase agreement is in place with BPC and less than 1% outage has been experienced since connection to National Grid in the first half of 2021.

13.3.2 Generation

Electricity generation is dominated by coal-fired power plants, and supported by two emergency diesel power plants, with installed capacity of 700 MW and 160 MW, respectively. These emergency plants are the country's contingency plan in the event of power supply deficits.

BPC is responsible for the country's electricity generation, transmission and distribution, has made progress towards improving the security of supply of electricity, through strategic projects aimed at increasing production of electricity from internal sources to meet the growing peak demand and thus reduce the reliance on power imports.

To that end, Morupule A refurbishment was completed in 2020, Morupule B remediation works are expected to be completed by 2025, whereafter the plant will reach optimal performance.

13.3.3 Recent Upgrades

Botswana National Grid was extended to the northwest of the country in 2021, bringing commercial grid power to the region (Figure 13-3). This new infrastructure included a 50 km 132 kV transmission line with two 25 MVA 132/11 kV substations at Zone 5 and Boseto.

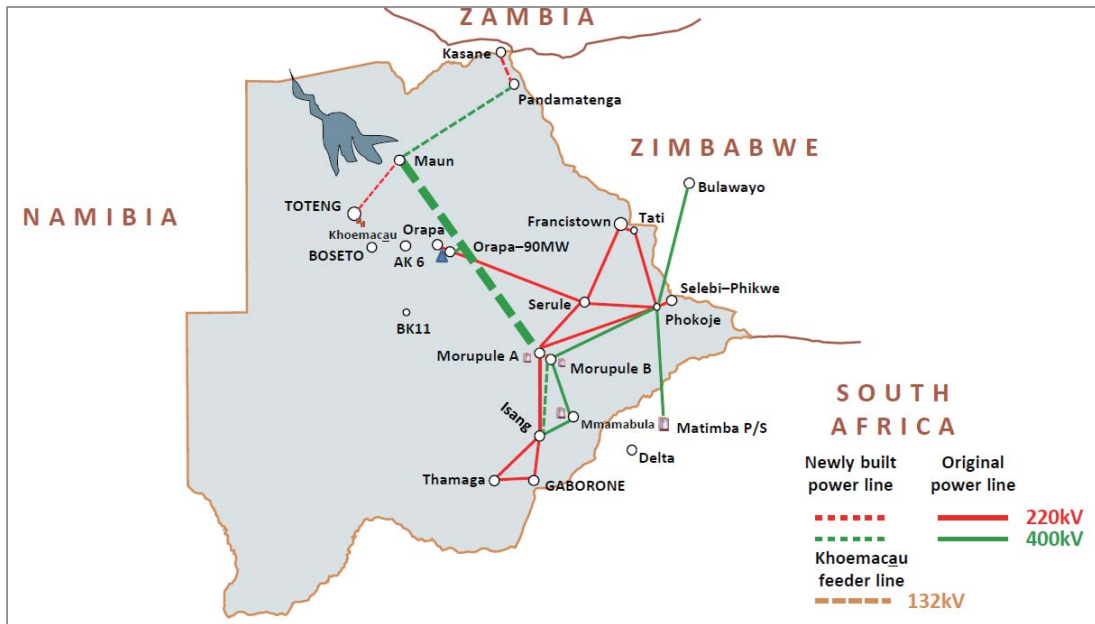


Figure 13-3 Power grid infrastructure
Source: KCM, 2023

13.3.4 Renewables

BPC has initiated projects to generate electricity through solar PV technologies. These projects include two 50 MW solar plants and 12 grid-connected small-scale solar plants located in 12 different villages with a combined capacity of 35 MW. The combined 100 MW solar plants are expected to be online in 2024–2025 (Figure 13-4).



Figure 13-4 Planned solar farm adjacent to the Boseto processing plant
Source: KCM, 2023

KCM also has future plans to lower operating costs through the development of solar farms located in the vicinity of key infrastructure.

13.3.5 Grid Performance

The grid connection went live on 15 February and 20 April 2021 for Boseto and Zone 5, respectively.

BPC completed the North-West Transmission Grid Connection Project (NWTGC) in 2021, delivering large scale commercial power to the northwest of the country (including Khoemacau) through dedicated transmission infrastructure. Three days were lost during commissioning of the upgrades related to the implementation of the NWTGC.

13.3.6 Expansions

13.3.6.1 Current Situation

Grid power supply comes from the newly constructed 220 kV substation at Legotlhwane and two new 132/11 kV substations were constructed, one at Boseto and one at Zone 5 to receive power via the NWTGC. These two sites are connected via the Legotlhwane 220/132 kV substation just outside Toteng, and a 50 km long 132 kV transmission line.

13.3.6.2 Expansion Options

Current operations at Zone 5 have an estimated peak demand of 42 MW (28 MW mining/14 MW processing). The lines are sized to accommodate an expansion of operations where a much higher peak demand is currently estimated at 85 MW (56 MW mining/29 MW processing).

The rated capacity of the system is 90 MW, with the current installed capacity at 38 MW.

The existing 132 kV system can be expanded to cater for the new loads where an additional 132 kV feeder bay can be constructed at the Boseto substation to supply the Zeta NE substation. Two new 132 kV feeder bays can also be constructed at the 132 kV BPC Zone 5 substation to supply the Zone 5N and Mango substations.

13.4 WATER

13.4.1 General

The hydrology and hydrogeology of the sites is described in detail in Section 10.

Water for the current operations is provided by the Boseto and Haka borefields and dewatering activities at the Zone 5 mines. These current sources are well understood and have been by extensive drilling programs, flowrate tested to determine the yields and subsequently modelled to establish production or dewatering boreholes which have been equipped for water production.

Additional water is also recovered from the scavenger boreholes surrounding the Boseto TSF. Figure 13-5 shows the water sources.

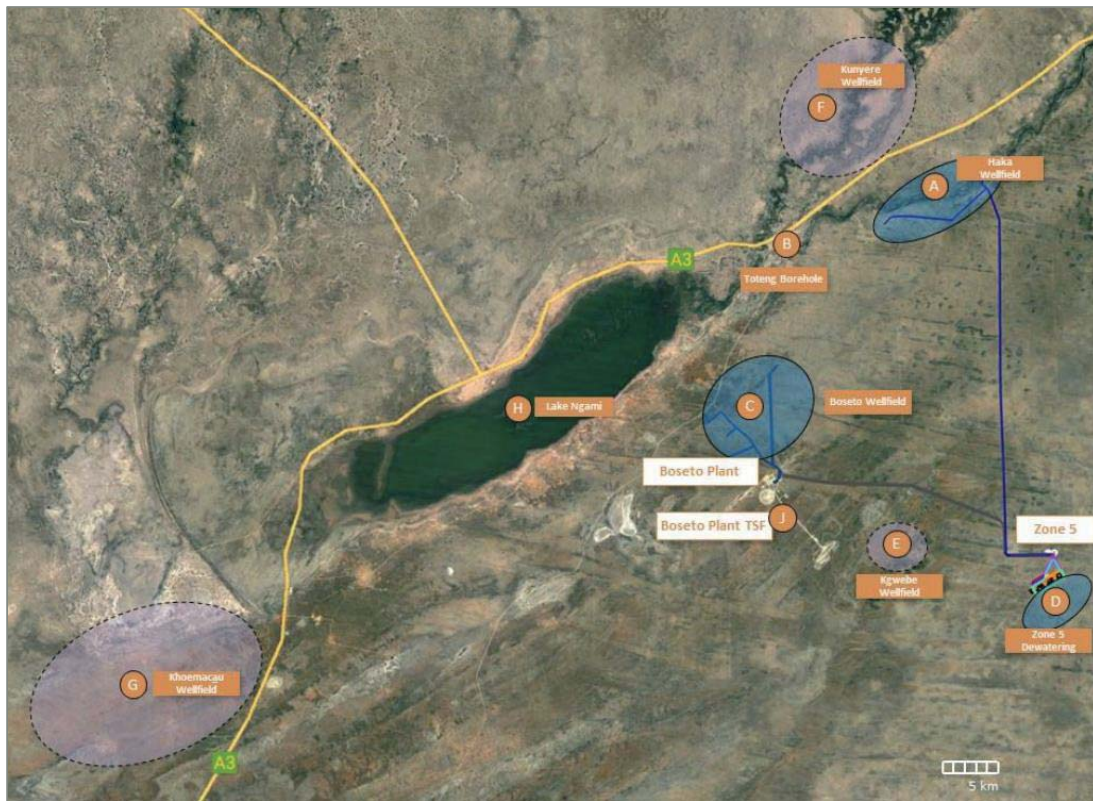


Figure 13-5 Water sources and current operations

Source: KCM, 2023

13.4.2 Current Supply

Water is sourced from the abovementioned borefields with nominal yields of 10 ML/d and 2 ML/d respectively, and both are currently operating at below licensed yield capacity due to the availability of alternate supplies from the TSF return water at Boseto and the mine dewatering activities at Zone 5.

The Boseto water supply is pumped through HDPE pipelines from six boreholes of varying quality for TDS that are blended to control the salinity load for RO treatment feedstock.

The Haka water supply comprises four boreholes that are connected to a surge tank via HDPE pipelines. Two boreholes are currently online to supply the surge tank before being pumped via 40 km of buried pipelines to the Zone 5 operations. Blending of sources has the effect of spreading borehole pumping loads. Current operations currently utilise less than 20% of the available permitted capacity.

Telemetry is installed in the production borehole supply at Haka and Boseto and a motor-control system installed at Zone 5.

Programs are in place to improve water recovery in the process plant and to optimise recovery of water from the TSF.

13.4.3 Water Balance

The site water balance is also comprehensively covered in Section 10.

Water abstraction design is based on a balance that aims to provide the Boseto Plant with 10 ML/d and the underground mines with 2 ML/d. To achieve this, the requisite water conservation modelling has been built into the water system design such that the draw from each of these borefields is well within the authorised limits. Settling dam facilities and dewatering/scavenging water boreholes are used for supplying part of the mine and plant service water and in doing so, has a reduction in makeup water demand from production borefields.

Boseto borefield provides the primary source of new water to the Boseto plant and infrastructure complex, net of return water from the TSF and the TSF scavenger boreholes. The Boseto wellfield water is hyper saline, which is suitable for process water, however, an RO plant treats a portion of this water to produce clean product for human consumption and for use as concentrate wash water.

Zone 5 underground mining operations source water for drilling and dust suppression from the mine water dams which are fed from both underground pumping systems and the dewatering boreholes. The mine workshop and mine offices/accommodation complexes source their water needs from the higher quality water of the Haka wellfield with a conventional filtering and chemical water treatment system producing water for human consumption.

13.4.4 Water Supply Expansion

The increased raw water requirements required for the new Zone 5 processing plant and the underground expansion of operations at Zone 5 from 3.65 Mtpa to 4.5 Mtpa and the new Mango, Zeta NE and Zone 5N underground operations will come from the dewatering at each of the mines and be supplemented, if required, from the existing Boseto borefield.

The existing Haka borefield will be extended to supply additional potable water for the increased demand in human consumption and specific applications where good water quality is essential. Applications include water for concentrate filtrate washing at the new Zone 5 processing plant and the water required for underground air-cooling systems at the expanded Zone 5 and the new mine at Mango, Zeta NE and Zone 5N mines, the new Zone 5 processing plant, and extended camp accommodation.

Geophysical surveys in conjunction with drilling programs are planned to confirm the optimal location of any additional boreholes. The Kgwebe borefield is planned to be developed to supplement the potable supply to the new Zeta NE and Mango mines and to the existing Boseto process plant.

13.4.5 Sewage and Wastewater Treatment

Environmentally friendly sewage systems and infrastructure have been built on all mine residential sites to enable the disposal of effluent in line with regulatory thresholds and industry standards.

There are currently four sewage treatment plants currently in operation across the sites: four 65 m³/d and one 90m³/d at Toteng and Boseto respectively, and two 100m³/d units at Zone 5 where the second plant was commissioned in December 2022. The plant is designed to treat all sewage from Kgwebe village, the administration offices and change-house, the workshop area and other satellite residential areas.

Treated effluent from the sewage plant is used for watering wild animals, dust suppression and watering of green areas.

13.5 SURFACE INFRASTRUCTURE

13.5.1 Roads

Currently, the operations are accessed from a main arterial A3 road from Toteng village via the Old Ghanzi Road. The A3 is a bitumen surfaced road and the Old Ghanzi Road is of gravel construction techniques.

A dedicated bitumen surfaced haul road for ore transportation from the current mine to the processing plant has been developed with a second bitumen surfaced service road running largely parallel with the dedicated haul road for the safe transportation of personnel and other materials (Figure 13-6).



Figure 13-6 Dedicated haul road and associated light vehicle roadway

Source: KCM, 2023

New access and haul roads will be built with the same geometric configuration and pavement structure as the original roads. The materials of construction will similarly be obtained from waste dumps and borrow pits currently available on site.

The access roads will have a finished road width of 5 m and the haul road widths will be 7 m, in fitting with the current road network.

13.5.2 Workshops

The current site (Figure 13-7 and Figure 13-8) has a newly constructed structural steel clad heavy mining equipment workshop that has nine maintenance bays, a small office complex, and warehousing for spares storage. The bays are serviced with a 40-tonne and 10-tonne overhead crane and provides four service pits for mining fleet maintenance.

The compound also supports a structural steel clad boilermaker workshop with 10-tonne overhead crane, a tyre repair workshop, and a washdown bay for the mining equipment.

Mechanical, electrical and light vehicle workshops have been constructed from shipping containers and covered with roof structures for protection from the elements.

A compressed air system services all buildings and an oily water separation system has been installed to treat all oily water from workshops and washbays.



Figure 13-7 HME workshop and associated infrastructure at Zone 5

Source: KCM, 2023

A second workshop and maintenance facility and storage yard has been developed for the ore haulage contractor at Zone 5.



Figure 13-8 Ore haulage workshop and yard (Zone 5)

Source: KCM, 2023

13.5.3 Offices

The office complex known as the administration area at Zone 5 comprises brick and mortar buildings with pitch roofs, prefabricated installations and container buildings (Figure 13-9 to Figure 13-12).

The brick buildings include the mining offices, male/female and visitors change-house with fully equipped laundry, medical clinic with observation rooms, dispensary and mines rescue centre.



Figure 13-9 Zone 5 mining and administration building
Source: ERM, 2023



Figure 13-10 Zone 5 change-house and prefabricated training complex
Source: ERM, 2023



Figure 13-11 Zone 5 medical clinic and emergency service training rooms
Source: ERM, 2023

The prefabricated buildings include the IT offices, three muster rooms, control and automation room, and the mining contractor offices. Modified shipping containers house the lamp rooms and firefighting storage and coordination centre.

Potable water is distributed throughout the area from an elevated potable water tank located at the nearby Kgwebe village and the sewer system is connected to the main sewage treatment plant servicing the camp and office complex.



Figure 13-12 Aerial view of the Zone 5 office complex
Source: KCM, 2023

13.6 SUPPLY AND LOGISTICS

13.6.1 Stores and Warehousing

There is considerable warehousing and storage facilities across the operations at all sites (Figure 13-13). The earlier aerial photographs of the different aspects of the Zone 5 infrastructure show this infrastructure.



Figure 13-13 Miscellaneous storage – Boseto processing plant
Source: ERM, 2023

13.6.2 Fuel Storage

13.6.2.1 Boseto Processing Plant

The Boseto site has a fuel farm of 12 x 83,000-litre diesel tanks (approximately 1 ML), a light vehicle fuel delivery area with 23,00 litres of storage that is fed from the main facility, and a 23,000-litre tank at the standby power plant (also fed from the main facility).

13.6.2.2 Zone 5

The Zone 5 fuel farm (Figure 13-14 and Figure 13-15) consists of eight 74,000-litre self-bunded tanks (approximately 0.6 ML), a 63,000-litre service tank at the mining contractor facility that is fed from the Zone 5 fuel facility, a 63,000-litre service tank at the haulage contractors facility also fed from the Zone 5 fuel facility, and a 63,000-litre light vehicle dispensary also fed from the main fuel farm. A standalone 63,000-litre tank is located at the Zone 5 standby power plant.



Figure 13-14 Fuel farm – Boseto processing plant

Source: KCM, 2023



Figure 13-15 Fuel farm – Zone 5

Source: KCM, 2023

The site is isolated but the dry climate in Botswana, and the reliable road connection for freight from Walvis Bay in Namibia means that fuel outages due to wet weather is highly unlikely.

13.6.2.3 Licensing

A Botswana Energy Regulatory Authority audit was conducted in 2022 to licence all fuel storage facilities.

13.6.3 Explosives Magazine

AECI Mining Explosives (AECI) was engaged to design and construct an emulsion explosives magazine and storage facility and following completion, operate and maintain the installation. AECI supply development and production emulsion pumping units, supply and maintain emulsion transfer tanks, and supply and store electronic detonators at the facility (Figure 13-16).



Figure 13-16 AECI explosives storage facility and detonator magazine
Source: ERM, 2023

13.6.4 Logistics

13.6.4.1 Inbound Freight and Supplies

Excellent road infrastructure has ensured a steady and consistent flow of goods in and out of Botswana. The inbound cargo moves primarily from South Africa via road transport that is well established between South Africa and the mine site. The ports of Durban (South Africa) and Walvis Bay (Namibia) service two well-established road transport corridors (Figure 13-17).

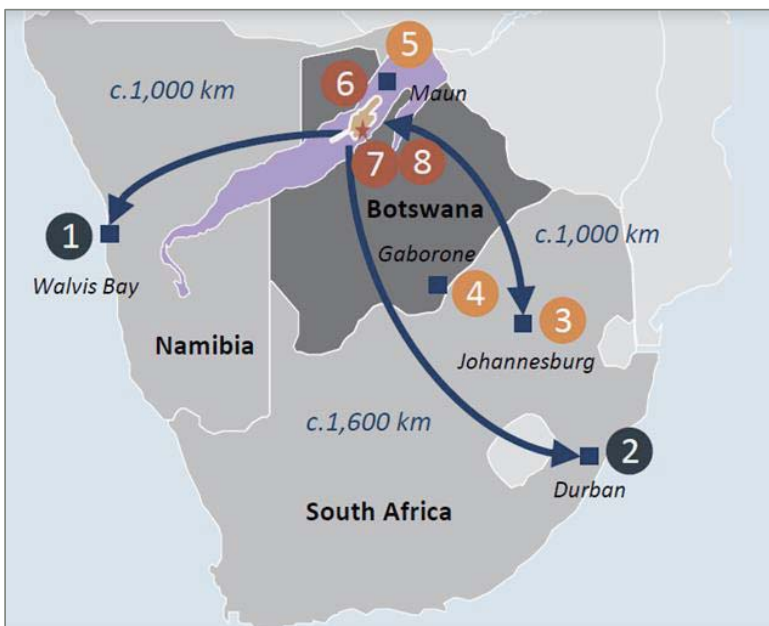


Figure 13-17 Supply chain logistics
Source: KCM, 2023

Walvis Bay is typically used for the transportation of bulk and break-bulk cargos of various commodities and the Durban port is mainly used for automotive logistics.

Border clearance is an efficient process where pre-clearance is mainly completed by logistics providers. International goods and equipment is mainly cleared through Durban.

13.6.4.2 Concentrate Shipments

Concentrate produced from the Boseto processing plant filter is loaded to 2-tonne Bulka Bags utilising an automatic weighing and loading plant (Figure 13-18).



Figure 13-18 Two-tonne Bulka Bags ready for transport

Source: ERM, 2023

Bags are loaded to 34-tonne trucks or utilise backload freight space on service tankers for export to the seaborne market via either the Walvis Bay or Durban ports (Figure 13-19).



Figure 13-19 Truck loading of concentrates

Source: KCM, 2023

There is potential to introduce bulk shipping of concentrates to improve efficiency, remove the cost of Bulka Bags, and provide a more secure option for a product that is generally higher in grade than other copper concentrates in the market.

The current off-take agreement has the buyer responsible for all logistics and realisation of the concentrate once the concentrate is loaded to the trucks at Khoemacau.

13.6.4.3 Air Travel

The KCM site enjoys excellent air access via Gaborone and Johannesburg for heavy goods and services or the Tambo International Airport (Johannesburg) which also provides international air access. The Maun International Airport provides direct and easy access to the mine site.

13.7 ACCOMMODATION

13.7.1 Current

Khoemacau has three accommodation villages that house the operational team with a total bed capacity of 1,452 persons. Toteng village located in the town of Toteng, the Tudika village located at the Boseto processing plant and the Kgwebe village is located at Zone 5 mining operation. The standard is considered higher than typical African mine sites.

The Toteng and Tudika camps were acquired as part of the DCB acquisition in 2015. The Tudika camp was upgraded during the re-commencement of operations and the Kgwebe village is a new village constructed during the Zone 5 development.

The Toteng accommodation units are a mixture of brick two- and three-bedroom houses and single-room units augmented by some additional prefabricated construction. Tudika village has prefabricated units constructed from insulated panels while the Kgwebe village units are made of polycore prefabricated panels constructed on a concrete floor slab.

All three villages have fully equipped kitchens, dining, and recreational facilities. The operations and maintenance of the three villages is contracted to a specialist services contractor.

13.7.2 Expansion Project

It is proposed as part of the Expansion Project that the existing accommodation will be extended to accommodate approximately 1,300 additional persons and developed next to the Kgwebe village, approximately 845 new beds (Figure 13-20 and Figure 13-21). Plans include the bus transportation of personnel to each of the new operations.



Figure 13-20 Kgwebe village – Zone 5 operations
Source: KCM, 2023

Not all personnel would be accommodated at the same time, and approximately two-thirds of the personnel are required in camp at the same time as a result of the working rosters.



Figure 13-21 Tudika village – Boseto processing plant
Source: KCM, 2023

13.8 COMMUNICATIONS AND IT SERVICES

13.8.1 Communications

Cellular phone towers have been installed at Kgwebe and Zone 5 (Figure 13-22), and an optic fibre cable was installed in conjunction with the power grid infrastructure.

There are emergency power backup systems for communication infrastructure at Zone 5 and Boseto and the Kgwebe camp tower has a solar power backup system installed.



Figure 13-22 Cellular phone and radio communications tower
Source: KCM, 2023

13.8.2 IT Services

A modern networked computing system is installed across the current site operations that can be extended as part of the future Expansion Project.

13.9 SECURITY

Security at the operations is managed through a system of guarded access gates with the main security control gate located on Boseto Drive just ahead of the Boseto processing plant. Zone 5 has a security gate which is located at the entrance to the Kgwebe village and this post services the camp and the main the administration area.

The Mining Lease is fenced off and regular patrols/inspections along the fence are undertaken to ensure that the fence remains intact.

A planned preventative maintenance system is used on site and daily inspections are undertaken. This includes condition monitoring and oil analysis. Good relationships are maintained with all OEMs.

14 PROJECT ECONOMICS

14.1 INTRODUCTION

14.1.1 Current Operations

The detailed design and engineering of the Zone 5 mine was completed during the period 2017 to 2018, and surface construction works started in early 2019 and were completed in late 2021. The development of the mine commenced in February 2020 with initial ore production from ore development commencing in August 2020 and being stockpiled for later processing.

The Khoemacau copper mine commenced commercial production with a maiden concentrate on 30 June 2021 from the Zone 5 deposit and comprised the Zone 5 mine corridor, the refurbished 3.65 Mtpa Boseto processing plant, and the necessary infrastructure required to support a standalone operation.

Ore stoping commenced in Q3 2021 and ramped up to capacity by the end of CY2022, and sustained ore production at the designed capacity through Q1 2023.

Design metallurgical performance was achieved in Q4 2021 and has operated at or around capacity since Q1 2023.

Total construction capital costs were US\$412 million vs a 2019 pre-construction budget of US\$398 million and are considered sunk costs for the purposes of this chapter.

14.1.2 Expansion Project

An Expansion Project was initiated following the construction, commissioning and operation of the Zone 5 mine that was based on the development and mining of 3.65 Mtpa from three new mining areas (Mango, Zeta NE and Zone 5N) that will replace Zone 5 production from the Boseto processing plant, and an expansion of production from Zone 5 from 3.65 Mtpa to 4.50 Mtpa that would be processed through a new processing plant co-located in the immediate vicinity of the existing underground mines. The work completed is of a least that required for inclusion into a PFS.

14.1.3 Life of Mine Study

The LOM Study was completed in conjunction with the Expansion Project and is a strategic analysis of future production opportunities that builds upon the Expansion Project and analyses a possible future production scenario that completes a mine plan and schedule using an inventory comprising all categories of confidence from the current Mineral Resource estimate (Measured, Indicated, and Inferred) to produce a full LOM opportunity.

This strategic option schedules out an additional 16 years of mine life to approximately 2040, and assumes the Expansion Project plant throughput assumptions remain intact.

14.2 CAPITAL COSTS

14.2.1 Definitions

14.2.1.1 Project Capital Cost

Project capital cost is defined as:

- The cost of the additional 4.5 Mtpa processing plant at Zone 5

- The cost related to all surface infrastructure, facilities and services required at each of the Expansion Project sites, including common infrastructure related to the entire project expansion
- The cost of primary underground mine access development (i.e. declines, level access, and 20 m of ore access declines) prior to the point at which first ore is produced from that area
- General and administration (G&A) costs of any mine services prior to the point at which commercial production commences at each new mine.

14.2.1.2 Sustaining Capital cost

Sustaining capital is defined as:

- The cost of primary underground mine access development (i.e. declines, level access, and 20 m of ore access declines) prior to the point at which first ore is produced from that area
- Mine backfill
- Primary ventilation
- A portion of the overall G&A costs and mine services costs as it relates to the sustaining mine development
- DD drilling costs prior to ore being produced from that area
- The cost of replacement for equipment and infrastructure previously in place
- Progressive closure costs
- Tailings storage system expansions.

14.2.1.3 Estimating Methodology

Capital cost estimates for both the Expansion Project and the LOM Study were current at June 2023 and under that basis remain largely current as at the date of this report and are sufficient for use given the lengthy time periods involved in the LOM Study.

The capital cost estimate has been determined through the application of actual mine costs, budget quotations, database costs and estimated costs to bills of quantities, material take-offs and estimate quantities.

No provisions were made for the escalation of any cost elements and the estimates are presented in real money terms, free of escalation or inflation.

14.2.1.4 Exchange Rates

Table 14-1 shows the exchange rates used in the Expansion Project and LOM Study.

Table 14-1 LOM Study exchange rates

Currency	Attributable %	PFS exchange rate (per US\$)	Current exchange rate (per US\$) *	US\$ Buying power differential
Australian Dollar	1%	1.45	1.54	-5.8%
Botswanan Pula	67%	12.75	13.71	-7.0%
South African Rand	7%	17.20	19.05	-9.7%
United States Dollar	23%	-	-	-
Euro	1%	0.95	0.93	+2.2%

*As at 6 February 2024.

Source: ERM, 2024

All currencies with the exception of the Euro have depreciated against the US Dollar (US\$), making items costed in the study more expensive. It should be noted that while the Botswanan

Pula (BWP) makes up 67% of the project expenditure, MMG is a USD denominated company therefore depreciation is not considered to be an issue.

The following four-year chart of the BWP (Figure 14-1) shows that the currency has been consistently depreciating against the US\$ since 28 May 2021.



Figure 14-1 US\$ to BWP exchange rates (2019 to 2024)
Source: Google Finance

14.2.2 Project Capital and Sustaining Capital Cost Estimates

The following tables outline the project and sustaining capital estimates for each new mine and how that pertains to the LOM schedule from 2024 to 2040 inclusive.

Table 14-2 Project capital costs estimated by mine area

Item	Zone 5 + Expansion	Zone 5N	Mango	Zeta NE	Total
Processing Plant	250.3	-	-	-	250.3
Surface Infrastructure	-	78.7	87.7	87.5	253.9
Mining	48.9	42.0	38.9	50.5	180.3
Total (US\$)	299.2	120.7	126.6	138.0	684.5

Source: Modified CSA Global, 2023b

Table 14-3 Sustaining capital costs estimated by mine area

Item	Zone 5 + Expansion	Zone 5N	Mango	Zeta NE	Total
Mining	794.6	165.9	144.8	267.0	1,372.3
Other	98.2	11.6	10.5	19.7	140.0
Closure	24.2	7.5	7.5	7.5	46.7
Total (US\$)	917.0	185.0	162.8	294.2	1,559.0

Source: Modified CSA Global, 2023b

Table 14-4 Total project and sustaining capital estimated by year (US\$)

		Year																
		2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	2031	2032	2033	2034	2035	2036	2037	2038	2039	2040
Mine		Zone 5 Expansion																
Project Capital	US\$M	32.1	244.1	22.9														
Sustaining Capital	US\$M	135.4	113.1	48.7	44.4	41.7	65.8	68.2	57.5	47.1	52.3	58.9	59.9	45.1	38.6	14.1	26.2	
Mine		Zone 5N																
Project Capital	US\$M	18.7	83.0	19.0														
Sustaining Capital	US\$M			27.8	16.6	17.0	22.3	23.3	26.5	17.6	11.9	10.1	4.0	7.9				
Mine		Mango																
Project Capital	US\$M	22.8	83.8	20.0														
Sustaining Capital	US\$M			25.8	27.5	20.7	9.9	18.0	27.0	22.1	3.0	0.9	0.3	7.6				
Mine		Zeta NE																
Project Capital	US\$M	21.2	80.1	36.8														
Sustaining Capital	US\$M			26.5	27.6	26.3	21.5	31.1	35.6	34.1	18.9	19.5	24.0	17.5	3.4	8.1		
Total		230.2	604.1	227.5	116.1	105.7	119.5	140.6	146.6	120.9	86.1	89.4	88.2	78.1	42.0	22.2	26.2	

Source: Modified CSA Global, 2023b

14.2.2.1 Mining

General

Project and sustaining capital costs have been determined from first principles and, given the accuracy of this estimate, no contingency has been applied.

Physical quantities related to the mine plan were derived by 3D mine planning software and an expert database used to determine:

- Quantities of consumables for drilling and blasting and general consumables from the estimated physical activity
- Mechanised equipment and labour requirements to achieve the mine plan including fleet size and supporting maintenance.

Electrical power consumption, compressed air and water requirements were derived from first principles based on the mine physicals.

Table 14-5 Mining project and sustaining capital estimates by year (US\$)

		Year																
		2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	2031	2032	2033	2034	2035	2036	2037	2038	2039	2040
Mine		Zone 5 Expansion																
Project Capital	US\$M		48.9															
Sustaining Capital	US\$M	131.9	72.3	43.6	40.4	37.8	61.9	64.3	53.6	43.2	48.4	55.0	56.0	41.2	34.7	10.2		
Mine		Zone 5N																
Project Capital	US\$M		42.0															
Sustaining Capital	US\$M			27.6	15.5	16.1	21.5	22.4	24.4	15.3	11.0	9.1	2.9					
Mine		Mango																
Project Capital	US\$M		38.9															
Sustaining Capital	US\$M			25.6	26.9	19.7	8.9	17.0	24.6	19.9	2.1	0.1						
Mine		Zeta NE																
Project Capital	US\$M		50.5															
Sustaining Capital	US\$M			26.3	26.8	25.0	20.3	29.9	32.9	31.5	17.6	18.1	22.3	14.8	1.7			
Total		131.9	252.6	123.1	109.6	98.6	112.6	133.6	135.5	109.9	79.1	82.3	81.2	56.0	36.4	10.2		

Source: Modified CSA Global, 2023b



Expenditure

Key large expenditure projects include the establishment of boxcuts at each of the newly scheduled mines (Zone 5N, Mango and Zeta NE) and the rapid development of access declines, level access and other primary infrastructure in use over the LOM.

At Zone 5, the current access boxcuts remain in service and the establishment of a paste backfill plant in the key capital project in conjunction with additional capital mine infrastructure to support an expanded operation.

The vast majority of the sustaining capital expenditure relates to decline and sublevel access development and the continuation of the backfill reticulation system at each mine.

14.2.2.2 Processing

ERM would expect sustaining capital at both plants to be in line with 4% of the capital cost on an annual basis.

14.2.2.3 General Infrastructure

General

The basis of estimate for the surface infrastructure costs were derived from the actual construction of the original Zone 5 project. These were used to derive an estimate from similar contracts of work and actual purchase orders where possible.

The estimate's base price was in 2019 terms (commencement of Zone 5 works) and were escalated into 2023 dollars through the use of escalation indices. This was particularly applicable to items such as earthworks, civils, buildings, electrical and mechanical installation and supply, steel, and piping.

Expenditure

Surface infrastructure costs relate to the establishment of three additional standalone mining operations distant from each other and includes buildings (administration, workshops etc.), power and water, and other necessary infrastructure like communications.

14.2.2.4 Exploration

The current exploration budget is BWP 13.7 million per annum. This level of expenditure is adequate to maintain exploration commitments on the tenements. This will cover 4,000 m of diamond drilling and other planned activities per annum and will allow continued testing of regional targets.

If applied to the Exploration Targets at Plutus and Zeta, the budget would allow these to be tested over about three to four years to depths of about 600 m with a total of 12,000 m to 14,000 m of drilling at 200 m spacing.

14.2.2.5 Other

"Other" capital costs include sustaining capital provisions and was determined from estimates contained in the 2023 KCM LOM budget and includes sustaining capital allowances for centralised services, environmental and community, finance and administration, human resources, and safety and health.

14.2.2.6 Closure

Closure scope and costs were determined by external consultants in December 2022 (report issued May 2023).

14.3 OPERATING COSTS

14.3.1 Definitions

Operating cost is defined as:

- The cost of stoping and access development
- An ascribed percentage of the mine G&A and mine services costs which is apportioned by the tonnage of the stoping and access development activities out of the total mine production
- Diamond drilling costs from ore delineation activities associated with stope design
- The cost of stope backfill
- The cost of truck haulage to deliver mine production to the processing plants
- Processing plant costs including power
- The cost of G&A costs that include but are not limited to, centralised services, environmental and community, finance and administration, human resources, and safety and health.

The operating cost estimate has been determined through the application of mine costs, budget quotations, and database costs and is based on costs and information from 2023.

No provisions have been allowed for escalation of any costs. The estimate is presented in real money terms, free of escalation or inflation.

14.3.2 Life of Mine Study Unit Operating Cost Summary

Table 14-6 outlines the unit operating cost estimates (OPEX only) resulting from the Expansion Project and LOM Study benchmarked against the full year costs for CY2023 at the current operations at the Zone 5 mine and the Boseto processing plant.

Table 14-6 LOM Study operating cost estimates

Activity	Zone 5 Expansion	Zone 5N	Mango	Zeta NE	Current Zone 5 costs CY2023
Mining	29.10	37.10	26.70	30.60	33.50
Ore haulage	0.50	1.80	3.10	0.80	3.92
Processing	8.60	8.80	8.80	8.80	9.12
Centralised services	1.40	0.90	0.90	0.90	2.06
Site G&A	1.90	0.50	0.50	0.50	
Corporate G&A allocation	0.90	0.60	0.60	0.60	#
Unit cost (US\$/t ore milled)	42.40	49.70	40.60	42.30	-

#Corporate G&A allocation unknown.

Source: Modified CSA Global, 2023b

14.3.3 FY2023 Cost Analysis

The following sections provide some brief commentary as to the full-year KCM 2023 operating costs, and the implications for the 2024–2040 cost estimates where available and applicable.

14.3.3.1 Mining

CY2023 mine operating costs for the current Zone 5 operations were approximately in line with the full-year budget estimates but short of targeted progress and adherence to schedule and 15% higher than those estimated for the Zone 5 expansion in the LOM Study and appear affected by mine start-up inefficiencies in a remote part of southern Africa (equipment maintenance and availability, personnel availability and skills).

Having said that, there is also undoubtedly a component of general cost inflation involved especially given the increases in global diesel fuel prices and more specifically the depreciating buying power of the BWP.

14.3.3.2 Ore Haulage

Full-year transparency in the haulage costs is lacking in the current monthly reporting but the December 2023 costs of \$2.42/t of ore milled appears more in line with expectations but is above the CY2023 forecast. Higher diesel prices and the fixed cost implications of lower hauled tonnes appear to have resulted in higher costs.

14.3.3.3 Processing

ERM would expect the process operating costs to be 10% higher than those indicated. For Boseto the introduction of Zone 5N, Zeta NE and Mango will incur a new learning curve and it will take time to bed the plant in with these ores. For the new plant, the same applies due to ramp-up and optimising the new plant.

14.3.4 Operating Cost Estimation FY2024–FY2040

14.3.4.1 Mining

Methodology

Mine operating costs have been largely determined from first principles and modified when compared to the actual cost performance of CY2023 should some assumptions have changed. Physical quantities related to the mine plan were derived by 3D mine planning software and an expert database used to determine:

- Quantities of consumables for drilling and blasting and general consumables from the estimated physical activity
- Mechanised equipment and labour requirements to achieve the mine plan, including fleet size and supporting maintenance.

Electrical power consumption, compressed air and water requirements were derived from first principles based on the mine physicals and modified in context of the CY2023 operating costs as shown in Table 14-6.

FY2024–FY2040 Estimates

The current contractor performance and an economic backdrop of increasing diesel fuel prices in conjunction with a depreciating BWP suggests that the operating cost estimates resulting from the LOM Study be increased according to the following table (Table 14-7). These assumptions take cognisance of new mine start-up inefficiencies and recent cost increases (especially diesel fuel prices) and are incorporated into the estimates before settling into an efficient long-term cost assumption reflecting a long-term stable operation.

14.3.4.2 Ore Haulage

Methodology

The ore haulage costs were originally estimated using the April 2023 year-to-date costs for hauling ore from the Zone 5 mine to the Boseto processing plant at approximately US\$0.1/t.km. This rate was applied to ore haulage costs for the Mango, Zeta NE and Zone 5N project areas taking account of the of the individual distances to the from these mines to the Boseto plant.

Provision has been made for the Zone 5 Expansion ores to be hauled Boseto before the expansion plant is commissioned at the Zone 5 mine.

FY2024–FY2040 Estimates

It is recommended that the unit operating cost metric for ore haulage be increased by at least 5%, given the earlier commentary on increasing diesel fuel prices and exchange rate changes.

14.3.4.3 Processing

Going forward the processing of Zone 5 ore through the new plant will incur a ramp-up of two years, even though the plant is a carbon copy of Boseto and the ore has a history of processing. ERM has increased the process operating cost by 10% to reflect this in the early years of operation.

With the existing Boseto plant, the future processing of the new ores (Zone 5N, Mango, Zeta NE) will need to be blended and so there will be a ramp-up and optimisation of the plant. There is no historical processing to rely on and metallurgical testing has only been done to PFS level. These ores are in the Inferred category and there is no other mitigation other than what has been done. There is an inherent risk with this strategy. Similarly, ERM has increased the processing operating cost by 10% to reflect this significant change.

Table 14-7 Operating cost estimates, FY2024–FY2040

Activity	2024	2025	2026	2027–2040
Zone 5 Expansion				
Mining	32.00	30.56	30.56	29.10
Ore haulage	0.55	0.53	0.53	0.50
Processing	9.46	9.03	9.03	8.60
Zone 5N				
Mining	40.81	38.96	38.96	37.10
Ore haulage	1.98	1.89	1.89	1.80
Processing	9.68	9.24	9.24	8.80
Mango				
Mining	29.37	28.04	28.04	26.70
Ore haulage	3.41	3.26	3.26	3.10
Processing	9.68	9.24	9.24	8.80
Zeta NE				
Mining	33.67	32.13	32.13	30.60
Ore haulage	0.88	0.84	0.84	0.80
Processing	9.68	9.24	9.24	8.80

Source: ERM, 2024

14.3.4.4 Centralised Services

The centralised services costs have been estimated using estimates of US\$5.7 million per annum for the Zone 5 expansion. US\$0.90/t milled was applied to each of the mines in the study based on the individual characteristics of each operation.

14.3.4.5 Site G&A

The site G&A costs have been estimated using estimates of US\$7.9 million for the Zone 5 expansion. US\$0.47/t milled was applied to each of the mines in the study based on the individual characteristics of each operation.

14.3.4.6 Corporate G&A Allocation

The corporate G&A allocation has been estimated using estimates of US\$3.7 million for the Zone 5 expansion. US\$0.62/t milled was applied to each of the mines in the study based on the individual characteristics of each operation.

14.4 TAXATION

Tax is administrated in Botswana under the *Income Tax Act (1995)*. Several possible changes are currently being considered and are undergoing industry review and comment as part of a consultative process.

Tax levied on all income deemed as generated in Botswana and the Corporate Tax rate is 22%. However, mining profits are taxed on a sliding scale, and cannot be lower than the 22% flat rate.

There is provision for an immediate 100% write-off of all capital expenditure and provision for unlimited carry forward losses.

14.5 ROYALTIES

The royalty regime is administered under the *Mines and Minerals Act (2010)* where royalties are paid on the gross market value at 5% for precious metals, and 3% for all other minerals or mineral products (including copper).

14.6 ERM OPINION

ERM is of the opinion that the identified physicals and the basis for the estimates is reasonable. However, ERM is also of the opinion that it would be prudent to review the capital and operating cost estimates in line with the 7% depreciation of the BWP against the US\$, given that the 2023 studies estimated that 67% of capital expenditure would be spent in BWP.

Increases in global fuel prices, adverse mining contractor performance and recent project reporting has led ERM to upwardly revise the mining and ore haulage operating cost estimates for the period 2024–2026 inclusive. Estimates have been inflated by 10% over and above the Expansion Project and LOM Study estimates for 2024, 5% for 2025 and 2026, before returning to the long-term average as outlined in the studies for the remaining LOM. ERM is of the opinion that this reflects a realistic estimate of the near-term outlook for global fuels and the time required to ameliorate the current situation concerning contractor performance, mining equipment availability, and local workforce upskilling.

ERM considers the exploration budget is appropriate for the stage of development of the Project. It is adequate to maintain all the exploration commitments and continue testing regional targets.

The operating costs reflect the new plant with Zone 5 ore being processed and a ramp-up and further optimisation over time leading to a reduction in plant process operating costs. The same logic applies to the Zone 5N, Zeta NE and Mango ores being processed through the existing Boseto plant.

15 ENVIRONMENT AND SOCIAL

This section of the report reviews the environmental and social management aspects of the Project.

The Project generally demonstrates robust risk management and impact monitoring systems and approaches under the control of an experienced team of environmental and social practitioners. The Company and their contractors have the commitment and organisational capacity to adequately and proactively identify, mitigate, and manage potential adverse environmental and social impacts that may arise during different phases of the Project.

15.1 ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT PROGRAM

The Project adopts an integrated environmental management program that incorporates management frameworks, systems, and procedures to identify, avoid and/or mitigate, and manage potential adverse environmental impacts.

The Project's Environmental Management Plan (EMP) frames the Project's environmental stewardship ambitions. The EMP addresses the following:

- Planning, including a statement of principles and responsibilities
- Execution, including a framework to protect sensitive receivers
- Verification through a program of monitoring and inspection actions
- Mitigation, involving the implementation of corrective actions as appropriate.

The Project has developed an "ESG Management Operating System" (MOS) which encompasses dimensions of mine operations related to Health and Safety (H&S) matters and other key Environmental, Social and Governance (ESG) considerations. The MOS framework has been devised to satisfy applicable domestic regulations and key international standards such as the International Finance Corporation (IFC) Performance Standards. A gap assessment between existing practices and desired ESG outcomes as per international good practice was conducted in August 2023, outlining limitations of existing practices and identifying areas for improvement. Through development and effective implementation of the EMP and the complementary MOS a direction for continuous improvement has been established.

15.1.1 Environmental Management Team Capacity

The Project employs a dedicated Environment and Community (E&C) Management Team. The E&C Manager leads the team and oversees a mandate and staff focused on three aspects: hydrogeology, environment, and community.

The E&C Manager has a good understanding of the overarching environmental management program and is responsible for implementing applicable policies and procedures. The E&C Team also has a strong understanding of environmental legal requirements and the expertise and experience required to manage environmental issues.

15.1.2 Environmental Management System

Although the Project is not certified against the ISO 14001 Environmental Management System (EMS) standard, the operated MOS is well aligned with international good practice and provides a foundation for further improvement and the potential for future certification.

The Company is aware that the EMS is a dynamic program and that modifications may be required to meet changing conditions throughout the Project lifecycle. Key environmental aspects such as energy efficiency, water conservation, and waste management are presented in a process map under the MOS, along with performance targets.

The management procedures in place are effective and are supported by compliance monitoring and ongoing evaluation. Weekly and monthly monitoring data and reports are available for review, along with the tracking of performance targets.

Systems are also in place for incident investigation, including stakeholder engagement and with corrective action plans to be devised as necessary. A review of a selection of environmental incident reports has not identified any significant concerns and demonstrates that appropriate and timely remediation actions have been taken.

15.1.3 Status of Permitting Activities

The status of the mining licences and other environmental permits for the Project has been reviewed by legal advisors and compliance has been confirmed. Permitting related to the Expansion Project is expected to be incorporated into the existing mining licences.

The Project has a track record of obtaining approvals for each Project phase as required by the Department of Environmental Affairs, presenting the necessary authorisations for mine construction and further expansion.

The Project closely monitors all the required licenses, permits, approvals, and authorisations. It documents *inter alia* the relevant authority, the item description, validity and expiry/renewal dates, statutory conditions, and responsible departments.

15.1.4 Environmental Management System and Compliance

The document review demonstrates compliance with applicable environmental regulations. The MOS has been developed with reference to international good practice, with an Environmental Strategy and Management Plan. Environmental performance is routinely monitored. Systems have been developed to manage potential issues of regulatory non-compliance and implement the necessary remedial measures.

15.1.4.1 Baseline Studies

The document review indicates that the Project has conducted baseline studies on various aspects including *inter alia* air quality, biodiversity, and community impacts. Accordingly, a substantial volume of environmental and social baseline data has been accumulated. From a legal and regulatory compliance perspective, the collection of baseline data for impact assessment purposes has been fulfilled given the completed status of permitting approvals.

15.1.4.2 Air Quality Management and Greenhouse Gas Emissions

Air quality management refers to control of particulate and gaseous emissions. Principal sources of potential air quality impact include fugitive dust emissions from blasting, exposed surfaces such as haul roads, material stockpiles, waste dumps, and infrastructure. There are also emissions from fuel combustion used for vehicles, plant, and equipment.

Mitigation measures are deemed to be effective. Air quality results from twelve monitoring stations established for the initial 2018 survey are within acceptable limits. Fugitive dust control measures include water spraying and the adoption of traffic speed limits on haul roads. Gaseous emissions and smoke from plant and equipment are managed through ongoing maintenance.

Air quality and impacts upon workers are also monitored as part of the Occupational Health and Safety (OHS) incident tracking. No stakeholder grievances associated with air quality have been observed in reviewed documentation.

Emissions control and contributing to climate change have been prioritised under the MOS framework. This includes the intention to conduct baseline quantification and disclosure of

greenhouse gas (GHG) emissions and the establishment of carbon reduction targets in line with established international reporting protocols.

The Project plans to integrate solar energy into its energy mix to reduce the greenhouse gas (GHG) footprint of its operations, as well as to include the implementation of energy and cost efficiency measures to reduce direct Scope 1 GHG emissions.

Scope 2 GHG emission factors are driven by the grid supply in Botswana which is predominantly coal fired. The Project is planning to reduce its Scope 2 emissions by incorporating solar power systems on site with the expectation to reduce overall emission intensity and opex. The proposed solar PV plants have progressed beyond prefeasibility technical study and implementation plans are under review.

15.1.4.3 Noise and Vibration Management

Good practices measures have been adopted to prevent and/or control excessive noise from activities such as blasting, crushing, and grinding. The use of hearing protective equipment at the Project sites is mandatory. Project zones where monitoring has identified highest noise levels have been demarcated.

Monitoring and evaluation of vibration does not present any significant concerns, and there have been no stakeholder grievances raised that are associated with Project noise or vibration matters. The Project is located more than 30 km from the nearest local villages, which effectively eliminates the potential for noise and vibration disturbance.

15.1.4.4 Soils Management

The Project has adopted a documented Soil Stripping Management Plan dedicated to the responsible management of topsoil. The plan details soil stripping and stockpiling management practices to minimise soil degradation and maximise the availability of suitable soils in the rehabilitation of disturbed areas.

The plan recognises that existing soils are a valuable environmental commodity and will maximise their reuse during site rehabilitation. Soil types and volumes have been evaluated to determine the availability of suitable material for rehabilitation and to inform stripping and stockpiling strategies. This plan falls under the responsibility of the E&C Manager.

15.1.4.5 Biodiversity Management and Ongoing Studies

The Project area falls within the southern limits of the Okavango Delta System designated as a wetland site of international importance under the (Ramsar) Convention on Wetlands, 1971.

Accordingly, biodiversity, natural resources management, and pollution control represents a core pillar of the Project's MOS framework. A dedicated Biodiversity Management Standard has been prepared that sets minimum standards for the management of biodiversity. Various studies have been undertaken that enhance the understanding of biodiversity and ecological values within and adjacent to the Project area.

Biodiversity monitoring has recorded a cumulative total of 26 species of wildlife of high conservation value protected under Botswana's *Wildlife Conservation and National Parks Act, 1992*. As per International Union for [the] Conservation of Nature (IUCN) categorisation, many of these species are of global conservation importance and their presence necessitates effective biodiversity monitoring and management responses.

To align with industry good practices, a Critical Habitat Assessment, Priority Ecosystem Services Assessment, and Biodiversity Action Plan are to be completed for the Project.

15.1.4.6 Water Resources Management

The Project has adopted a Water Management Standard which considers all aspects of operations including potable water, groundwater, and effluent discharge management. Water scarcity has been identified as both a potential environmental/ecological and social issue of concern and appears to be well understood. Local communities are informed of water abstraction plans and the results of groundwater testing.

The Company has conducted a comprehensive assessment of existing and planned operational water resource use optimisation and water conservation through re-use and recycling (Water Hunters, 2021). The Project has also adopted a Stormwater Management Plan.

Monitoring is undertaken to determine potential groundwater contamination caused by seepage from the tailings, waste rock and ore storage facilities. As per Section 12.3.11 of this report, the tailings facility has been designed and is monitored in compliance with required standards. The risk of contamination by tailings seepage is low.

Other potential groundwater impacts could be associated with spills and discharges of toxic solutions such as petroleum products and chemicals used in the processing facility. An external advisor has been engaged (Wellfield Consulting, 2020) to review the groundwater monitoring strategy. As part of the Project's environmental performance tracking, groundwater abstraction and dewatering are regularly monitored for compliance. Continuous monitoring of borehole water quality is also conducted.

There are no underground storage tanks located within the Project boundary. Minor lubricant or fuel oil spillages that have occurred in the past have been effectively handled in a timely manner. Water resources management and monitoring is adequate and does not represent a material risk.

Mine expansion will necessitate the modification and expansion of the Project's water management system. Water monitoring locations may need to be revised to reflect the increase in Project area and the increase in water abstraction, storage, and management structures. The Expansion Project environmental and social impact assessment (ESIA) work will generate more data to assess groundwater quality impacts.

15.1.4.7 Waste Rock Management

The Company has a dedicated Waste Rock and Ore Stockpile Management Standard which sets minimum requirements for the planning, design, management and performance monitoring of ore stockpiles and waste rock disposal facilities. Risk assessment and risk-based design is at the core of the standard.

Waste rock is broken up and transported by truck to waste rock dumps. A waste rock disposal facility has been designed and monitored to ensure discharge containment. The same disposal facility will be used for various applications in the Project area including construction fill.

Geochemical studies have indicated a low potential risk of waste rock acid generation, although continuous assessment shall be undertaken throughout the mine life as a precautionary good practice. Additional geochemical characterisation will be undertaken for the Expansion Project ESIA study to determine risks from the additional resources and deeper sulphide mineralisation zones.

15.1.4.8 Tailings Management

Tailings management is a priority topic under the Company's MOS framework. A dedicated TSF Emergency Response Management Plan has been prepared to guide and minimise adverse environmental impacts. Compliance monitoring conducted during 2022 recorded no seepage

along the TSF starter walls and no other major environmental or safety concerns have been identified. A site specific TSF seismic hazard assessment has been recommended.

As with the waste rock, geochemical testwork on tailings samples has suggested that acid generation is unlikely to be a significant issue of concern. A study by Aurecon (2015) concluded that pollution control liners were not required beneath the TSF, although foundation compression was recommended to reduce seepage for water conservation.

The overall monitoring of the tailing facility infrastructure appears adequate.

15.1.4.9 Waste Management

There exist a dedicated Hazardous Materials Management Standard and a Waste Management Plan for the handling of hazardous and non-hazardous wastes. Key aspects of these documents are the handling, storage and transport of wastes in a safe manner. These requirements are under the responsibility of the E&C Team.

The management of waste is handled by specialised contractors with a long-term Project agreement. All non-mine wastes are collected and taken to an off-site landfill facility. The Project has a permit to construct a site-based incinerator and landfill with an HDPE-lined ash dump. Should waste production significantly increase and off-site landfill capacity need a strategic solution, the Project may need to focus on waste avoidance, reduction, and recycling options.

Sewerage infrastructure has been developed at all Project residential areas to comply with statutory effluent treatment and discharge requirements. There are four sewage treatment plans currently in operation. There have been some records of localised sewage leaks that have been quickly addressed and resulted in strategic plans being made for mechanical and technology upgrades. A new bioreactor wastewater treatment plant is planned with the treated water to be used for irrigation or other re-use. A new sewage system to supplement the existing system has been provisioned for in capex estimates.

15.1.4.10 Environmental Monitoring Program

The Project has effective risk assessment and monitoring systems in place. All major facets of the environment are routinely monitored, and environmental incidents and necessary remediation actions are recorded.

ESG data and progress made on key ESG aspects are reported to the Board each quarter. The Project MOS framework presents a strategic direction and clear objectives. Monitoring programs satisfy existing regulatory requirements. As referred above, some aspects of monitoring shall be enhanced to align with international good practices.

15.2 SOCIAL MANAGEMENT

The nearest communities are located approximately 30 km from the Project perimeter. The community attitude towards the Project is generally positive due to employment and shared economic benefits.

There remain certain community concerns that are not unique to the Project, including the responsible management of and access to water resources, limited employability of some locals given lack of education and/or skills, potential social tension and public health risks from inward migration, and general increase in competition for access to facilities, services, and local resources.

This section elaborates on the programs that the Project implements to build trust and social mobility opportunities among Project affected communities.

15.2.1 Community Development Team Capacity

The Company appears to have the commitment and capabilities to support its social goals. The dedicated E&C Management Team currently comprises two experienced Community Officers who form the primary engagement link between the Company and Project affected communities.

The Community Officers are responsible for the implementation and monitoring of standards and procedures covering stakeholder relationships, community investment and development, and local procurement and employment.

Site management interviews, direct observations and documented resolved complaints demonstrate that community relations are proactively managed.

15.2.2 Social/Community Management System

The Project's Social Management System comprises different elements, including *inter alia* Community Investment and Development, Cultural Resource Management, Local Procurement and Employment, and Stakeholder Engagement.

The Corporate Social Investment (CSI) strategy lists the sort of voluntary activities that the Project undertakes to improve the economic, social, and environmental living conditions of local communities, and to minimise any negative effects of the Project. There is also a district engagement strategy that details initiatives that promote community engagement. Engagement forums are regularly held to communicate on Project development and community initiatives. Observations during the site visit and from management interviews demonstrate that the Company is proactively working to generate opportunities for partnership with local communities.

To manage community issues, the Project operates what appears to be an effective grievance mechanism through which community members (and others) can raise and document their concerns and suggestions. Grievances raised appear to be responded to promptly and constructively. The Project also supports educational opportunities and local economic (small business) development in the region.

15.2.3 Important Components of the Social Management Program

The site visit and document review support the observation that the Project actively engages with community members including farmers, schools and universities, district leaders, government representatives and others through various programs. Through its CSI strategy, the Project advocates a sustainable development model that is focused on creating shared value by aligning its business goals and competencies with the development priorities of local community stakeholders.

Components of the social management programs include:

- Identifying procurement opportunities for the provision of goods and services from within local communities
- Promoting and as practicable prioritising employment opportunities for the local communities
- Fundraising and collaboration with schools to improve the examination pass rates within the communities
- Creating partnerships to leverage opportunities for sustainable community development
- Project internship opportunities for university students
- Holding cultural and educational events for the communities.

15.2.3.1 Community Liaison

Operational stakeholder engagement is comprehensive and well-recorded and reported. The two Community Officers are the primary engagement link between the Company and the communities. A monthly operations report provides details on any community grievances raised.

To liaise effectively, build trust and promote social acceptance among the communities, the Project has conducted a scoping study to assess the various needs and expectations of the communities surrounding the mine. This study incorporates economic, environmental, and social issues that are of concern to the Project-affected communities. The Project uses its CSI strategy and the funding of targeted community initiatives to mitigate any adverse impact, provide solutions to concerns raised by the communities, and generally work to promote social acceptance of the Project.

15.2.3.2 Resettlement Actions

The planned ESIA for the Expansion Project will investigate any land use changes should current farmland potentially need to be acquired for some aspect of mine expansion. While potential land acquisition may result in resettlement, farmland is generally occupied by livestock and not permanently or temporarily inhabited by community settlers.

The number of farms, people and/or households potentially affected by the Expansion Project is currently unknown and shall be determined during the social impact assessment component of the planned ESIA alongside other aspects associated with land acquisition such as potential changes in water demand and access.

Most historical Project related resettlement activity involved vacant land and farmland, and not occupied areas. The Expansion Project ESIA shall adhere to international good practices as per the requirements of IFC Performance Standard 5: Land Acquisition and Involuntary Resettlement. The few communities around the operations, including relevant government authorities, have been consulted on Project expansion plans.

15.2.3.3 Grievance Mechanism

As referred in Section 15.2.2, operational stakeholder engagement appears to be comprehensive and is well recorded and reported. Grievances appear to be well managed by the Company.

All community incidents, grievances and suggestions are recorded and monitored monthly. A log keeps track of the grievances, remedial actions, any follow up actions, and the status of completion. The objective of the Company is to close grievances within 30 days of registration.

A Liaison Group engages with the communities to make sure they are aware of the grievance mechanism and its functioning. An audit of a sample of grievances suggests that the process is working effectively.

15.2.3.4 Educational Program

Training programs are run by the mine and its service contractor to upskill the workforce to international standards. Training is recorded and evaluated each month and the progression demonstrates an improvement in local productivity that is in line with an international mining workforce. Once local trained employees are evaluated to be competent, they are provided the opportunity to build confidence in performing the role and then evaluated against international standards. The Project closely monitors progress to support delivery of its longer-term employment objectives.

As part of its community engagement, the Project also provides educational opportunities for schools to visit the mine and offers university students internships.

15.2.3.5 Economic Development

The Project is in a predominantly rural area where agriculture is the main source of economic activity for the community. Cattle ranching is also an important economic activity in the vicinity of the mine. The population is characterised by low income, high unemployment, low academic qualifications, and generally poor social development infrastructure.

The Company supports community economic development in various ways. The CSI strategy supports direct investments in initiatives that contribute to specific and quantifiable environmental and social impacts as elaborated in Section 15.3.

The Company also aims to promote working opportunities among local communities and closely monitors the ratio of local employees. Other positive impacts include:

- There has been a significant overall increase in the community employment rate
- A majority of Project positions filled by Botswanan nationals
- District and national level economic benefits from increased economic activity, royalties, and exports
- Promotion of local suppliers and supplies in the provision of goods and services
- Collaboration with and support to district schools to understand and mitigate high rates of dropouts
- Create educational program and internship opportunities for local and domestic students.

With regards to labour relations, the Project operates under a collective bargaining agreement and recognises the Botswana Mine Workers Union as the workforce agent. As of June 2023, some 47% of permanent employees were unionised, mainly skilled labourers. A memorandum of agreement has been entered into that stipulates matters relating to the management of relations between the Company and the Botswana Mine Workers Union, and procedural details to negotiate employment conditions. Wage negotiations occurred in early 2023.

15.2.3.6 Illegal Mining

Illegal mining is not an issue of concern as the low-grade copper mineralisation does not allow for precious metals exploitation by artisans without a way to access below to the sand cover, and a concentrating plant.

15.3 SOCIAL COMMUNITY FUND

The Project has developed a CSI strategy to avoid or minimise potential social conflict and compensate the mining communities for their sacrifice, as well as building trust, supporting social cohesion, and social mobility opportunities. The Project uses the CSI framework to select the initiatives it supports and to measure their impacts.

The community development projects are proposed for review by the communities, and range from cattle and small stock marketing, horticulture, to furniture and equipment or computer room subsidies for primary schools. As of June 2023, the CSI strategy was supporting 18 community development projects (either completed or ongoing) with over US\$500,000 of total funding.

15.4 SECURITY OPERATIONS

15.4.1 Security Management Team Capacity

Security operations are outsourced to a third-party provider which looks after the Company's assets. Contractual obligations are clearly stated in the agreement, including minimum requirements regarding the educational background and level of training of the security team.

15.4.2 Security Management and Human Rights

Although there is no reference to the Voluntary Principles on Security and Human Rights ("the Voluntary Principles") in the contractual agreement between the mine and the security provider, given that there is no artisanal mining activity and since the community is generally welcoming of the Project, the potential for human rights risks related to mine security is considered low.

15.4.3 Human Rights Management

As discussed above, the Project does not present high risks of human rights violations due to:

- The stable legal and regulatory regime
- Robust community engagement activities
- Commitment to follow international good practice standards and procedures.

15.5 OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH AND SAFETY PROGRAM

The OHS procedures for Project operations include the implementation of environmental, H&S, and community liaison policies. There are two well equipped clinics onsite staffed with qualified personnel. H&S performance indicators and general health conditions of workers are collated and used to guide necessary improvements. Safety incidents are reported in a dedicated logbook.

The Total Recordable Injury Frequency Rate for the prior last three full years ending 2022 averaged 0.35 and the Lost Time Injury Frequency Rate was 0.15 for the half year through June 2023. Two mining contractor fatalities were reported in May 2022 and remedial actions were adopted following investigation.

All indications are that safety practices are well designed and monitored. The Project devotes resources (trainings, emergency response, pandemic management) to workforce safety and health. A culture of safety among employees is also promoted through a monthly H&S Champion Award.

15.6 ARCHAEOLOGICAL AND CULTURAL RESOURCES

An archaeological impact assessment was completed in 2008 to investigate potential Project impacts on heritage assets. The assessment determined that the Project site is situated in an area where sites of archaeological, historical, and cultural significance may be present, specifically in the vicinity of the Kgwebe Hills which have been avoided during development.

Archaeological survey did not reveal any significant archaeological material within the immediate Project area, but permitting conditions require that heritage monitoring be undertaken throughout Project development phases.

15.7 CLOSURE AND RECLAMATION PLANS

The Project has an Environmental Rehabilitation Management Standard that presents the requirements for rehabilitation, landscaping, and other allied works to be undertaken to satisfy the ecological and sustainability ambition of the Project.

The Standard applies to all mine facilities and installations, and includes the reinstatement of land productivity, the rehabilitation of self-sustaining ecosystems as is practicable, and the establishment of actions to allow for a suitable post-mining land use.

Closure risk assessment and closure plans are under development with stakeholder inputs that addresses environmental and social aspects and account for financial provisions for site closure and reclamation. The Plan shall include elaboration on the specific measures undertaken to ensure that closure planning reflects industry good practice.

15.8 SUMMARY OF POTENTIAL ENVIRONMENTAL AND SOCIAL ISSUES

Potential environmental and social issues include the ongoing need for effective management of *inter alia* waste, water, and wastewater, the continued successful efforts to develop community trust and harmony, targeted actions to ensure no residual adverse impacts upon ecological sensitive receivers, and additional consideration of mine closure planning. These issues can be effectively managed with the implementation and evolution of existing management plans.

The Company is compliant with applicable laws and regulations. Monitoring of environmental and social performance has been undertaken for air quality, noise and vibration, surface water and groundwater, and has included the establishment of a community grievance mechanism. Environmental and social performance tracking is conducted frequently, and no major recurring concerns have arisen.

The Project's E&C Team capacity, management systems, and monitoring programs are generally robust and satisfy current regulatory requirements. Additional studies and plans are required to manage biodiversity considerations in the Project area to international good practice standards. Activities and financial estimates for mine closure also require further consideration to align with international good practice.

16 RISK AND OPPORTUNITY ASSESSMENT

16.1 RISKS

Mining is a relatively high-risk business when compared to other industrial and commercial operations. Each mine has unique characteristics and responses during mining and processing, which can never be wholly predicted. ERM's review of KCM indicates mine risk profiles typical of large-scale mines at similar levels of resource, mine planning and development in Botswana and elsewhere. Until further studies provide greater certainty, ERM notes that it has identified risks with the Project as outlined in Table 16-2.

ERM has followed Guidance Note 7 issued by the Stock Exchange of Hong Kong Limited as a guide in the identification and classification of risks and opportunities.

Risks are ranked as High, Medium or Low, and are determined by assessing the perceived consequence of a risk and its likelihood of occurring using the definitions below:

- Consequence of risk:
 - Major: the factor poses an immediate danger of a failure, which if uncorrected, will have a material effect (>15% to 20%) on the mine cash flow and performance and could potentially lead to mine failure.
 - Moderate: the factor, if uncorrected, could have a significant effect (10% to 15% or 20%) on the mine cash flow and performance unless mitigated by some corrective action.
 - Minor: the factor, if uncorrected, will have little or no effect (<10%) on mine cash flow and performance.
- Likelihood of risk occurring (within a seven-year timeframe):
 - Likely: will probably occur
 - Possible: may occur.
 - Unlikely: unlikely to occur.

The consequence of a risk and its likelihood of occurring are then combined into an overall risk assessment as shown in Table 16-1 to determine the overall risk ranking.

Table 16-1 Risk assessment ranking

Likelihood	Consequence		
	Minor	Moderate	Major
Likely	Medium	High	High
Possible	Low	Medium	High
Unlikely	Low	Low	Medium

ERM notes that in most instances it is likely that through the successful implementation of controls identified through detailed review of the operation, existing documentation and additional technical studies, many of the normally encountered Mine risks may be mitigated or at least significantly reduced. Table 16-2 summarises ERM's scoring of the various risks and opportunities identified under various categories. Note that the scoring in the Risk Ranking column captures Risk Current > Risk after Mitigation, where zero (0) means no residual risk.

Table 16-2 Risk assessment results

Risk ranking ¹	Risk description and suggested further review	Potential mitigation/realisation	Area of impact
Geology and data verification			
M > L	Data integrity and security.	Ensure integrity and security of data by continuing backup regime and extending to off-site backups. Ensure adequate cyber security is in place.	Resource classification.
M > L	Incomplete sulphur assay coverage in database for early-stage assaying in some parts of the Project area. Modelled sulphur grade is used in current recovery calculations, so incomplete coverage may lead to inaccurate ore mineral assignments in block models. Coverage is good at recently modelled areas.	Ensure future sulphur assay coverage across mineralisation.	Mine planning and processing.
L > L	Incomplete arsenic assay coverage in database for early-stage assaying in some parts of the Project area. High arsenic is considered deleterious through the mill and in the concentrate but is not always associated with copper and silver.	Coverage of arsenic assays is good at Zone 5, but some other deposits have little to no data recorded. Monitor distribution of arsenic at Zone 5 and assess need to re-assay stored historical material, particularly where mineralised intervals through the where the mineralised zone was associated with CAR and carbonaceous-rich alternating sequence.	Processing.
Mineral Resource estimation			
M > M	Failure to maintain Inferred tonnage at Zone 5 on conversion to Indicated classification – close spaced drilling indicates a degree of “pinch and swell” to the orebody related to parasitic folds. The wide spaced drilling in the Inferred area makes it difficult to determine the extent of any thickening of the mineralisation related to these structures.	Continue with on-ore and off-ore drilling programs; build a model of observed location of parasitic folding versus orebody thickness to monitor any spatial pattern that close spaced drilling identifies.	Mineral Resource and Ore Reserve tabulation; mine planning.
M > M	Failure to maintain Inferred tonnage at Zone 5 on conversion to Indicated classification – close spaced drilling indicates a degree of internal waste to the orebody, the extent of which is difficult to determine in areas of wide spaced drilling (Inferred).	Continue with on-ore and off-ore drilling programs; build a model of observed location of internal waste versus orebody thickness to monitor any spatial pattern that close spaced drilling identifies.	Mineral Resource and Ore Reserve tabulation; mine planning.
M > M	Failure to identify significant additional Indicated Mineral Resources away from the Zone 5 and Expansion Project areas – geophysical surveys have mapped the prospective stratigraphy well and the full length of the horizon has not been drilled. There is a known link between localisation of higher grades and basement highs such as the Kwebe Formation. Identification of other basement highs may be crucial to discovery of additional high-grade mineralisation.	Review exploration to date with aim of understanding reason for currently known palaeo-basement highs and apply knowledge to exploration.	Mineral Resource and Ore Reserve tabulation.

Risk ranking ¹	Risk description and suggested further review	Potential mitigation/realisation	Area of impact
M > M	Failure to convert Inferred Resources to Indicated Resources at regional target areas – broad low-medium grade continuity has been determined at most deposits. Additional drilling would need to result in continuous high-grade zones at mineable thicknesses.	Review plunge characteristics of well drilled deposits and apply knowledge to regional targets when planning drilling.	Mineral Resource and Ore Reserve tabulation.
L > L	Representivity of bulk density sampling – current method using small pieces of core for determination is not ideal.	Move to measurements based on the full sample length to build a more robust dataset.	Confidence in tonnage component of Mineral Resources and Ore Reserves.
Exploration potential			
L>L	Failure to bring Exploration Targets at Zeta and Plutus into MRE.	Apply current geological model to planning further drilling.	Resource pipeline.
L>L	Failure to define new mineralised prospects.	Continued application of geological understanding and exploration methods to targeting.	Resource pipeline.
Hydrology and hydrogeology			
L > L	Current and future water supplies (volume).	Current practice is appropriate and timely in terms of understanding current and future water supply requirements.	Site planned operating practice and performance.
L > L	Current and future water supplies (quality). Recognition of whole-of-operation usage is required to ensure that potable water is used efficiently and that capital investment plans reflect the need for ongoing development of water treatment (RO) installations through the LOM.	Current practice is appropriate and timely in terms of understanding current and future water quality requirements. Adequate RO plant construction capital appears matched to current production assumptions.	Site planned operating practice and performance.
L > L	Mine dewatering and hydrogeological assumptions.	Ensure that current practices and new mine development plans include adequate, appropriate, and timely dewatering infrastructure.	Site planned operating practice and performance.
Mining and Ore Reserve Estimates			
M > M	Failure to train and retain key mining skills both in the local workforce and in key expatriate technical roles.	Ensure that the programs and mechanisms are in place to make KCM an employer of choice. Incentivise mining contractor to maintain focus.	Mining performance to design, budgets and schedules.
H > L	Mining contractor performance to design, budgets and schedules. Current equipment availability and numbers are insufficient to achieve design performance.	Appropriately monitor key metrics and ensure that focus is maintained on equipment maintenance and units employed on site.	Mining performance to design, budgets and schedules.
M > M	Transition from mining contractor to owner mining.	Transition can only occur when the mine is operating at a steady state with good adherence to budgets and schedules. Requires a multi-skilled and flexible local employment pool.	Mining performance to design, budgets and schedules.
H > M	Excessive and unplanned stope overbreak.	Requires strict adherence to development location and mining hangingwall – timely resource definition drilling and interpretation. Appropriate drill-and-blast practices used for identified weak hangingwalls.	Mining performance to design, budgets and schedules.

Risk ranking ¹	Risk description and suggested further review	Potential mitigation/realisation	Area of impact
H > L	Excessive and unplanned development overbreak in capital development (especially main declines and associated development).	Main decline profiles are excessive and well over design dimensions. The increase in mucking time to remove the additional tonnes impacts scheduled vertical rate of advance and can in the long-term compromise ground stability from inappropriate support mechanisms.	Mining performance to design, budgets and schedules. Ground stability.
H > L	Backfill assumptions – geotechnical rationale/requirements vs capital expenditure deferral.	The decision to exclude backfill until >420 mbs and use only rib pillars for support requires review in context of current excessive overbreak and grade dilution issues.	Mining performance to design, budgets and schedules. Possible revision of capital expenditure timing.
M > L	Ventilation cooling system installation.	Chilled water-cooling augmentation at each operation must be timely to ensure that time is not lost firstly in the summer months and secondly, to increasing VRT.	Mining performance to design, budgets and schedules.
Metallurgy			
M > L	Higher than expected dilution, increasing costs and introducing uncertainty in ore characteristics and increasing costs.	Improve mining practice.	Ore flow and cost forecasting.
L > L	Future ore variability – limited testwork completed on deeper Zone 5 ore.	Conduct testing on deep drilled ore samples.	Ore flow and cost forecasting.
L > L	Variable ore types due to limited testwork on newer ore zones in Development Project.	Conduct testing on new ore sources.	Ore flow and cost forecasting.
L > L	Negative impact of arsenic due to limited knowledge on arsenic distribution.	Conduct and include arsenic assays in block model.	Ore flow and cost forecasting.
M > L	Paste fill dilution leading to high pH depressing copper minerals in flotation.	Conduct testwork on effects of paste fill and pH adjustment with acid.	Ore flow and cost forecasting.
L > L	Current Zone 5 grade variability due to lack of spatially representative testwork.	Undertake variability testwork on Zone 5 production before development.	Ore processing behaviour through the new plant (to be established).
M > L	Uncertain ramp up timing and availability of new plant with Zone 5 ore.	Monitor and review forecasts/assumption as ramp up proceeds.	Plant availability and behaviour (new plant).
M > L	Uncertain interaction of new ore sources (Zone 5N, Mango, Zeta NE) through Boseto plant.	Monitor and review forecasts/assumption as ramp up proceeds.	Plant availability and behaviour (Boseto plant).
L > L	Wall failure leading to leakage.	Ongoing monitoring.	Tailings.
Processing			
M > L	Boseto plant – low mill utilisation (<90% which is below industry standards).	Conduct a root cause analysis and communication with OEM to rectify problem.	Plant utilisation.
L > L	Boseto plant – less than expected recovery.	Address recovery problem through continuous improvement project.	Plant recovery.
M > L	Uncertain concentrate grade with depth – grade variability due to chalcocite vs chalcopyrite.	Monitor and update models.	Recovered grades.

Risk ranking ¹	Risk description and suggested further review	Potential mitigation/realisation	Area of impact
M > L	Uncertain plant throughput (Boseto and new plant) due to increasing ore hardness with depth.	Conduct testing on deep drilled ore samples.	Plant throughput.
M > L	Roytec concentrate thickener issues.	Refurbish the thickener.	Water balance.
L > L	Water shortage or quality issues.	RO and water recovery initiatives.	Water supply.
M > L	Process delays/damages/costs due to impact of tram metal.	Change mining practices.	Process availability/cost.
M > L	Uncertainty in blending strategy – campaign vs blending approach – blending might not be optimum.	Build up ore stockpiles on ROM pad – revisit blending strategy.	Ore quality.
M > L	Low availability of HIG mill.	Request support from OEM to rectify.	Mill availability.
Non-process infrastructure and logistics			
L > L	Power grid supply and performance.	Ensure that power supply options including upgrades remain aligned to changing mine plans and requirements.	Total project performance to design, budgets and schedules.
L > L	Logistics infrastructure – roads, ports and delivery schedules.	Ensure that logistic plans include alternative options should the existing supply routes and locations be disrupted.	Total project performance to design, budgets and schedules.
M > L	Accommodation – camp expansion requires ~850 beds.	Ensure that the camp construction and establishment plans are aligned to the overall project capital development schedule(s).	Total project performance to design, budgets and schedules.
L > L	Fuel and general high use reagent storage.	Ensure that planned increases in storage capacity is in alignment with the development schedule.	Total project performance to design, budgets and schedules.
Project economics			
M > L	Uncertainty in increasing capital expenditure due to global cost escalation.	Monitor costs and secure major equipment early.	Financial performance.
M > L	Exchange rate fluctuations especially US\$/BWP and proportion of capital spend.	Sensitivity analysis to understand impact on capital works programs.	Financial performance.
M > M	Inflationary impact on key consumables including diesel fuel pricing.	Consider the implementation of mechanisms to provide some price certainty.	Financial performance.
Environment and social			
M > L	Risk of significant incidents of ambient pollution or adverse environmental impact due to deficiencies in issue identification and/or management.	Adopt a certified environmental (or integrated) management system and ensure that adequate environmental and social impact monitoring and personnel capabilities are maintained.	Environmental management.
M > L	Risk of adverse impacts on wildlife species of global conservation significance that inhabit the Project area. Further biodiversity baseline study and action planning to be completed to align with international good practice.	Implementation of biodiversity management and monitoring activities.	Environmental management/ community relations.

Risk ranking ¹	Risk description and suggested further review	Potential mitigation/realisation	Area of impact
M > L	Risk of significant deterioration in social relations affecting communities, workforce, local procurement, and social license to operate.	Maintain ongoing and critical review of the appropriateness and effectiveness of community outreach and investment activities and adopt adaptive management, as practicable.	Community relations.
M > L	Risk of inadequate scoping and costing for mine closure planning could lead to environmental and social impacts and liabilities. Further study required to complete closure risk assessment and plans to align with international good practice.	Complete comprehensive technical and financial assessment of mine closure.	Mine closure.
General			
M > L	Losing key staff.	Implement measures to retain key staff in tight market.	Human resources.
L > L	Sovereign risk.	Monitor and retain good relations with local and national government.	Sovereign risk.
M > L	Pending renewal of prospecting licences. Loss of licences would halt exploration. Two of the three Expansion Project deposits lie outside the current mining leases.	Maintain relationship with appropriate government bodies and ensure commitments for tenement renewal are met.	Exploration, Mineral Resource upgrade, Expansion Project.

¹ Current Risk Score > Risk Score after Mitigation, Zero mean no residual risk.

16.2 OPPORTUNITIES

Similarly, perceived opportunities could be “Realised” by implementing suitable enabling mechanisms. Table 16-3 summarises several opportunities identified that KCM could benefit from if acted upon.

Table 16-3 Opportunities

Opportunity description and suggested further review	Potential realisation	Area of impact
Expansion of Mineral Resources along strike and down dip.	Focus exploration in key areas identified by KCM. Utilise in-house MMG expertise in similar deposit styles.	Mineral Resource delineation.
Mineral Resource updates with application of updated metal pricing and alternative reporting criteria may increase reported Mineral Resources.	Review reporting criteria across the Project area, update Mineral Resource models where necessary and re-report using revised criteria.	Mineral Resource delineation.
Discovery/development of additional Mineral Resources around known deposits.	Benefit from the collective knowledge of the KCM team and confirm priority areas.	Mineral Resource delineation.
Discovery of new mineral deposits.	Systematic exploration of unexplored parts of the target stratigraphic position using refined targeting methods derived from an improved understanding of mineralisation.	Mineral Resource – pipeline. Potential for substantial extension of mine life or expansion of production capacity.
Changes to domaining strategy may improve silver grade reconciliation at Zone 5. (Silver is currently domained separately to copper. This may not be appropriate for some parts of the deposit.)	Review domaining approach; changes may result in locally increased block NSR values and improved reconciliation.	Reconciliation, Mineral Resource, Ore Reserve, mine planning.
Changes to domaining strategy may improve copper grade reconciliation at Zone 5. (The high-grade copper domain threshold of 1%	Review domain thresholds across the Project area and update block models. Use of a slightly lower high-grade domain threshold will reduce the risk of	Reconciliation, Mineral Resource, Ore Reserve, mine planning.

Opportunity description and suggested further review	Potential realisation	Area of impact
copper is at the approximate reporting cut-off value of 65 NSR).	over-estimation of grades and potentially increase reported Mineral Resource tonnages.	
Opportunity to improve performance.	Develop a Process Improvement Plan.	Process plant optimisation.
Opportunity to transport concentrate in bulk.	Perform logistics study on port loading facilities, bagging costs and shipping costs.	Logistics.
Processing opex could be reduced.	Implement process improvement plan.	Opex – process performance.
Opportunity to reduce opex and carbon footprint through solar power and battery storage.	Undertake Feasibility Study.	Opex reduction and sustainability.
Solar power installation.	("Project Economics" refers)	Opex reduction and sustainability.
Consider a commitment to make corporate disclosures on Project biodiversity aspects as per the TNFD recommendations. There are several global mining peers that have made such a commitment, but none from China/Hong Kong.	Present a good international practice case study with reputation enhancement benefits on a topic of fast-growing interest to the global investment community.	Environmental management.

17 REFERENCES

- Barton, N. et al., 1974. Engineering Classification of Rock Masses for the Design of Tunnel Support, *Rock Mechanics* 6, 189-236
- Blue Clay Agencies (Pty) Ltd, 2015. Khoemacau Project, Report and Geological Interpretation of the Zone 6 Deposit. 2015
- Caterall, D.J., and Dean, J., 2015. Khoemacau Project Report, Zone 5 Qhoree, Geology and Mineralisation, report prepared by Blue Clay Agencies for KCM.
- CSA Global, 2023a. Zone 5 JORC Report, Khoemacau Copper Mining (Pty) Ltd, Mineral Resource Estimate as at 31 December 2022, R387.2022, May 2023
- CSA Global, 2023b. Khoemacau Copper Mining. Prefeasibility Study Technical Report. Khoemacau Expansion Project, Botswana. R271.2023, June 2023
- Davies, B., 2013. Shear, brecciation, dilation & folding: A structural overview of the Khoemacau trap sites. KCM Internal Report.
- Disang, O., 2017. Zone 5 Copper sulphide Minerals Classification and Interpretation., Khoemacau Copper Mine, internal memorandum, October 2017.
- Discovery Metals Limited, 2012. Definitive Feasibility Study Report (Zeta Underground), Internal Company Report.
- DRA Mineral Projects, 2012. Preliminary Economic Assessment – NI 43-101 Technical Report Ghanzi Copper-Silver Project, Ghanzi District, Botswana. May 2012
- GeoLogix Mineral Resource Consultants (Pty) Ltd, 2009. Technical Report, Ghanzi Copper-Silver Project Ghanzi District, Botswana. April 2009
- Hall et al., 2018. Igneous and detrital zircon U-Pb and Lu-Hf geochronology of the late Meso- to Neoproterozoic northwest Botswana rift: Maximum depositional age and provenance of the Ghanzi Group, Kalahari Copperbelt, Botswana and Namibia. *Precambrian Research* 318, 133–155.
- Hall et al., 2021. Diagenetic and Epigenetic Mineralizing Events in the Kalahari Copperbelt, Botswana: Evidence from Re-Os Sulfide Dating and U-Th-Pb Xenotime Geochronology. *Economic Geology* 116, 863–881.
- Hall, W. et al., 2015. Utilizing high-resolution aeromagnetic datasets for sequence stratigraphic analysis of the Kalahari copperbelt, Botswana and Namibia, and implications for sedimentary rock-hosted Cu-Ag mineralization. Conference paper, SEG 2015.
- Hall, W., 2013. Geology and Paragenesis of the Boseto Copper Deposits, Kalahari Copperbelt, Northwest Botswana, MSc thesis, Colorado School of Mines.
- Hall, W., 2017. Geochronology, Magnetic Lithostratigraphy and the Tectonostratigraphic Evolution of the late Meso- to Neoproterozoic Ghanzi Basin in Botswana and Namibia, and implications for copper-silver mineralization in the Kalahari Copperbelt. PhD thesis, Colorado School of Mines.
- Hitzman, M., Selley, D., and Bull, S. (2010). Formation of Sedimentary Rock-Hosted Stratiform Copper Deposits through Earth History. *Economic Geology*. 105. 627-639. 10.2113/gsecongeo.105.3.627.
- Joint Ore Reserves Committee, 2012. Australasian Code for Reporting of Exploration Results, Mineral Resources and Ore Reserves. The JORC Code, 2012 Edition. [online]. Available from <http://www.jorc.org> (The Joint Ore Reserves Committee of The Australasian Institute of Mining and Metallurgy, Australian Institute of Geoscientists, and Minerals Council of Australia).

- Keeditse, Mpho & Buamono, Hannah & Watanabe, Yasushi & Arribas, Antonio & Echigo, Takuya & AOKI, Shogo. (2022). Understanding High-grade Mineralization in the Khoemacau Zone 5 Cu-Ag Deposit, Kalahari Copperbelt, NW Botswana, using μ XRF Techniques. International Journal of the Society of Materials Engineering for Resources. 25. 33-39. 10.5188/ijmsmer.25.33.
- Khoemacau Copper Mining, 2019. Diamond Core Logging Procedure (Document KCM-EXPL-PR-01-001)
- Khoemacau Copper Mining, 2022. Exploration Data Management Procedure (Document KCM-EXPL-PR-01-008)
- Khoemacau Copper Mining, 2022. Khoemacau Banana Zone Study, internal report. 30th June 2022
- Khoemacau Copper Mining, 2023. Confidential Information Memorandums 1 & 2, June 2023
- Khoemacau Copper Mining, 2023. Core Yard presentation, internal memorandum. August/September 2023
- Khoemacau Copper Mining, 2023. Exploration Site Visit presentation, internal memorandum. September 2023
- Khoemacau Copper Mining, 2023. Khoemacau Hills of the People, Underground Mining Geology presentation, internal memorandum. August/September 2023
- Khoemacau Copper Mining, 2023. Project Leopard, Site Visit – Day 3 – Expansion Topics, internal memorandum. August 2023
- Knight, C., 2023. Banana Zone High Grade Mineral Resource Model 2022 Note, internal memorandum. 6th June 2023
- Knight, C., 2023. Entire Banana Zone Mineral Resource Model 2014 Note, internal memorandum. 6th June 2023
- Master, S., 2010. Geological report on the Hana Mining Ltd copper concessions in the Ghanzi-Chobe Belt of Ngamiland, Botswana. Internal Hana Mining Report.
- Quantitative Group, 2013. Boseto Copper Project – Zeta & Plutus Resource and Reserve Estimates. August 2013
- Quantitative Group, 2013. Plutus Mineral Resource diluted model, memorandum. 16th July 2013
- Ridge Geoscience LLC, 2020. Summary of the Zeta NE November 2020 Block Model, memorandum. 20th November 2020
- Ridge Geoscience LLC, 2021. Summary of Mango NE August 2021 Block Model, memorandum. 16th August 2021
- Ridge Geoscience LLC, 2021. Summary of the Selene December 2021 Block Model, memorandum. 17th December 2021
- Ridge Geoscience LLC, 2021. Summary of Zone 6 December 2021 Block Model, memorandum. 17th December 2021
- Ridge Geoscience LLC, 2022. Summary of the Zeta Underground January 2022 Block Model, memorandum. 17th January 2022
- Ridge Geoscience LLC, 2023. Mineral Resource Estimate for the Khoemacau Expansion Project. May 2023
- Ridge Geoscience LLC, 2023. Summary of Zone 5 North April 2023 Block Model, memorandum. 20th April 2023
- RPM Global, 2019. Zone 5 Mineral Resource Estimate, Khoemacau Copper Mining Pty. (Ltd). August 2019
- Runge Pincock Minarco, 2014. Preliminary Economic Assessment of the Banana Zone Property for the Khoemacau Project, Botswana, Africa, DE-00408. August 2014

- Schwartz, M.O et. al., 1995. The sediment-hosted Ngwako Pan copper deposit, Botswana, Economic Geology Vol 90, pp1118-1147
- Sphynx Consulting CC, 2011. Resource Estimate Update, Hana Mining Limited, Ghanzi Copper-Silver project, Ghanzi District, Botswana, Technical Report for NI 43-101. February 2011
- Xstract Mining Consultants, 2013. Mineral Resource Estimate, Summaries and Common Documentation Volume 1. June 2013
- Xstract Mining Consultants, 2013. Ophion Copper Prospect, Mineral Resource Estimate Volume 3. June 2013
- Xstract Mining Consultants, 2013. Ophion Mineral Resource Estimate update to the JORC Code (2012), memorandum. 21st June 2013
- Xstract Mining Consultants, 2013. Selene Copper Prospect, Mineral Resource Estimate Volume 2. June 2013
- VALMIN, 2015, Australasian Code for Public Reporting of Technical Assessments and Valuations of Mineral Assets (The VALMIN Code), 2015 edition. [online]. Available from <http://www.valmin.org> (The VALMIN Committee of The Australasian Institute of Mining and Metallurgy, and The Australian Institute of Geoscientists).

18 ABBREVIATIONS AND UNITS OF MEASUREMENT

Abbreviation	Description
°	degrees
°C	degrees Celsius
µm	micron(s)
3D	three dimensional
AAC	Anglo American Corporation
AAPC	Anglo American Prospecting Services
AAS	atomic absorption spectrometry
AC	aircore
ACN	Australian Company Number
Ag	silver
Ai	Bond Abrasion index
AIG	Australian Institute of Geoscientists
AJA	Akheel Jinabhai & Associates
As	arsenic
ASCu	acid soluble copper
Au	gold
AUD	Australian Dollar (currency)
AusIMM	Australasian Institute of Mining and Metallurgy
BBWi	Bond Ball Mill Work index
Bn	bornite
BPC	Botswana Power Corporation
BQ	diamond drill core - diameter 36.5 mm
BWi	Bond Work index
BWP	Botswana Pula (currency)
c.	circa
Cc	chalcocite
CMS	cavity monitoring system
CP	Competent Person
CPR	Competent Persons Report
Cpy	chalcopyrite
CRM	certified reference material
CRIRSCO	Committee for Mineral Reserves International Reporting Standards
CRM	certified reference material
CSA Global	CSA Global (Uk) Limited
Cu	copper
CuAS	acid soluble copper
CuCON	copper concentrate
CuEq	copper equivalent
Cupric	Cupric Canyon Capital LP
CWi	Crushing Work index
CV	coefficient of variation
CY	calendar year
DCB	Discovery Copper Botswana
DD	diamond (drilling)
DDH	diamond core (drilling)
DEA	Department of Environmental Affairs
DGPS	digital global positioning system

Abbreviation	Description
DKF	D'Kar Formation
DML	Discovery Metals (Botswana) Limited
DTM	digital terrain model
EGL	effective grinding length
EMP	Environmental Management Plan
EMS	Environmental Management System
ERM	ERM Australia Consultants Pty Ltd
ESG	Environmental, Social and Governance
ESIA	environmental and social impact assessment
EUR	Euro (currency)
F	fluorine
FAIG	Fellow Australasian Institute of Geoscientists
FAusIMM	Fellow Australasian Institute of Mining and Metallurgy
Fe	iron
FEED	front-end engineering and design
FX	Foreign Exchange
G&A	general and administration
g/t	grams per tonne
GHG	greenhouse gas
GISTM	Global Industry Standard on Tailings Management
GNRI	Global Natural Resource Investments
GPS	global positioning system
H2SO4	Sulfuric Acid (IUPAC)
Hana	Hana Mining Ltd
HEC	Hydrologic Engineering Center
HDPE	high-density polyethylene
HIG	high-intensity grinding
HKEx	Hong Kong Exchange
HME	heavy machine equipment
HPGR	high-pressure grinding rolls
HQ	diamond drill core - diameter 63.5 mm
ICP	inductively coupled plasma
ICP-AES	inductively coupled plasma-atomic emission spectrometry
ICP-OES	inductively coupled plasma-optical emission spectrometry
ID	inverse distance
ID2	inverse distance squared
ID3	inverse distance cubed
IFC	International Finance Corporation
ISO	International Organization for Standardization
IT	information technology
ITAR	Independent Technical Assessment Report
ITSR	Independent Technical Specialist Report
IUCN	International Union for [the] Conservation of Nature
JORC	Joint Ore Reserves Committee (Australia)
JV	Joint venture
KCB	Kalahari Copperbelt
KCM	Khoemaçau Copper Mining
KGC	Kalahari Gold and Copper
km	kilometres

Abbreviation	Description
km ²	square kilometres
koz	kilo (thousand) ounces
KPI	key performance indicator
KOH	potassium hydroxide
koz	kilo (thousand) ounces
kt	kilo (thousand) tonnes
ktpa	kilo (thousand) tonnes per annum
ktpd	kilo (thousand) tonnes per day
kv	kilovolts
kW	kilowatts
kWh	kilowatt hours
kWh/t	kilowatt hours per tonne
L/s	litres per second
lb	pound(s)
LIDAR	light detection and ranging (survey)
LIMS	Laboratories Information Management System
LOM	life of mine
LST	limestone
m	metres
m ³	cubic metre(s)
m ³ /d	cubic metres per day
m ³ /h	cubic metres per hour
Ma	million years ago
MAIG	Member Australasian Institute of Geoscientists
mbs	metres below surface
MCIM	Member Canadian Institute of Mining
MCC	motor-controlled centre
mE	metres East
mg/L	milligrams per litre
MGSA	Member Geological Society Australia
ML	megalitres
ML/d	megalitres per day
mm	millimetres
MMA	Mines and Minerals Act
MMG	MMG Limited (or "the Company")
mN	metres North
MO	Metso Outotec
Mo	molybdenum
MOS	Management Operating System
Moz	million ounces
MR	Mineral Resource
MRE	Mineral Resource Estimate
mRL	metres Relative Level (level above sea level or elevation)
MSME	Member Society for Mining, Metallurgy & Exploration
MSO	Mine Shape Optimiser
MSST	Marker sandstone unit
Mt	million tonnes
Mtpa	million tonnes per annum
MVA	megavolts ampere

Abbreviation	Description
MW	megawatts
NaSH	sodium hydrosulfide
ND	New Discovery
NE	north east
NE Fold	North East Fold
NI-43-101	National Instrument 43-101 Standards of Disclosure for Mineral Projects (Canada)
NLM	North Limb Mid
NLN	North Limb North
NLS	North Limb South
NN	nearest neighbour
NNW	north north west
NPF	Ngwako Pan Formation
NPV	net present value
NQ	diamond drill core - diameter 47.6 mm
NSR	net smelter return
NW	north west
NWTGC	North-West Transmission Grid Connection Project
OEM	original equipment manufacturer
OES	optical emission spectrometry
OHS	Occupational Health and Safety
OK	ordinary kriging
oz	ounce(s)
PAX	potassium amyl xanthate
Pb	lead
PDF	Portable Document Format
PFS	Prefeasibility Study
ppm	parts per million
PQ	diamond drill core - diameter 85 mm
PV	photovoltaic
Q1	First quarter of year
Q2	Second quarter of year
Q3	Third quarter of year
Q4	Fourth quarter of year
QAQC	quality assurance and quality control
RAB	rotary air blast
RAS	River Analysis System
RC	reverse circulation or refining charge
RCF	Resource Capital Funds
RL	Relative Level
RMR	Rock Mass Rating
ROM	run of mine
RPEEE	reasonable prospects for eventual economic extraction
RQD	rock designation quality
S	sulphur
SAG	semi-autogenous grinding
SCADA	supervisory control and data acquisition
SD	standard deviation
SE	south east
SEG	Society of Economic Geologists

Abbreviation	Description
SLD	South Limb Definition
SLM	South Limb Mid
SLN	South Limb North
SLS	South Limb South
SPA	Share Purchase Agreement
SQL	Structured Query Language
SW	south west
SWMP	Surface Water Management Plan
t	tonne(s)
t/m ³	tonnes per cubic metre
TC	Treatment Charge
TDS	total dissolved solids
TORAS	Technical Operational Risk Assessment System
tpd	tonnes per day
tph	tonnes per hour
TS	Total Station (Survey Tool)
TSF	tailings storage facility
TSS	total suspended solids
UG	underground
US\$ or USD	United States dollar(s) (currency)
UTM	Universal Transverse Mercator
VALMIN	The Australasian Code for the Public Reporting of Technical Assessments and Valuations of Mineral Assets
VHF	very high frequency
VRT	variant refrigerant temperature
WGS 84	World Geodetic System 1984
WNW	west north west
XRF	x-ray fluorescence
Z34S	Zone 34S
ZAR	South African Rand (currency)
Zeta NE	Zeta North East
Zeta UG	Zeta Underground
Zn	zinc
Zone 5N	Zone 5 North



**APPENDIX A TEAM EXPERIENCE AND
QUALIFICATIONS**

Name :	Sonia Konopa
Responsibility :	CPR Competent Person overall
Qualifications:	MSc (Economic Geology), BSc Hons (Applied Geology)
Professional Memberships:	FAusIMM, MAIG

Biography:

Mrs Sonia Konopa meets the requirements of a Competent Person, as defined by Chapter 18 of the Listing Rules. These requirements include:

- Greater than five years' experience relevant to the type of deposit;
- Fellow of the Australasian Institute of Mines and Metallurgy ("AUSIMM"), Member of the Australian Institute of Geoscientists ("AIG"), which are Recognised Professional Organisations as per the HKEx and JORC Code.
- Does not have economic or beneficial interest (present or contingent) in any of the reported Relevant Assets;
- Has not received a fee dependent on the findings outlined in the Competent Person's Report;
- Is not an officer, employee or proposed officer for the Client or any group, holding or associated company of the issuer, and
- Assumes overall responsibility for the Competent Person's Report.


Mrs Konopa is a mining professional with over 35 years of international experience in the mining industry. She has previously worked in various operational and leadership roles across Australia, Papua New Guinea, Indonesia, Laos and Europe. Mrs Konopa has extensive international expertise in consulting services, technical advice and guidance across a range of commodities and geological settings. In the last eight years, she has held resource management roles at the Martabe gold mine and Toka Tindung gold mine in Indonesia. Mrs Konopa's broad practical experience extends to Mineral Resource estimation, compliance reporting, exploration, project management and business development projects.

Sonia has over 15 years international experience as a mining consultant and has taken a lead role in numerous independent reviews including CPRs for numerous major international financial stock exchanges including Australia, Hong Kong, Singapore, London, Indonesia and Toronto. She has a detailed understanding of the requirements of investors and financial institutions as well as compliance reporting to international standards including JORC, NI 43-101 and CRIRSCO.

Mrs Konopa is a full-time employee of ERM and is currently employed in the role of Manager – Mining Transaction Corporate Advisory. Recent work for clients has included project manager and principal project reviewer, and Competent Person responsibility for CPR, ITAR and ITSR reports produced to support a number of initial public offerings and major exchange transactions completed under the JORC Code (or equivalent international standards).

Support Documents (KONOPA):
Education and Professional qualification/s





Tax Invoice

Order

Id: I49281-J157
Date: 08/01/2024

Postal Address

Sonia Konopa
12 Salisbury Ct
CLEAR MOUNTAIN
QLD
4500
Australia

Billing Address

Sonia Konopa
12 Salisbury Ct
CLEAR MOUNTAIN
QLD
4500
Australia

Payment

Due date: 15/01/2024
Total paid: \$605.00
Method: BPAY
Balance owing: \$0.00

Order Summary

ITEM	PRICE	DISCOUNT	QTY	SUBTOTAL (ex GST)
Renewal - Fellow	\$550.00	\$0.00	1	\$550.00
Sub-total: (ex GST)				\$550.00
Postage: (flat rate)				\$0.00
GST				\$55.00
Discount:				\$0.00
Total: (AUD, inc GST)				\$605.00



AUSTRALIAN INSTITUTE OF GEOSCIENTISTS
Supporting All Geoscientists

Annual Membership Certificate 2023/2024

The Board of the Australian Institute of Geoscientists hereby certifies that

Ms Sonia Terezie Konopa MAIG
(# 5883)

is a current, financial member of the Institute, as stipulated in the Articles of Association, has agreed to be bound by the Institute's Code of Ethics, and holds the membership level of Member.



Leah Moore
President



Gail Sims
Director for Membership

Current to 30th June 2024
Joining date: 14th May 2014

Australian Institute of Geoscientists
www.aig.org.au



Sonia Konopa, MSc (Economic & Mining Geology), BSc (Hons) (Applied Geology), FAusIMM, MAIG

Consulting Director, ANZ

Sonia is a Principal Consultant with over 30 years' international experience across the entire value chain of the mining industry. Sonia has 10 years' experience in exploration and project development from discovery through to Feasibility Studies; over 10 years' experience in resource estimation and project evaluation including operational, corporate and leadership roles; and has spent 10 years consulting in Principal and leadership roles working with a broad range of clients, projects, and commodities.



Sonia is currently a Consulting Director and the Resource Team Manager in ERM's Sustainable Mining Team where she provides technical advice and guidance in best practice for a range of projects and commodities for clients including major, mid-tier and junior mining houses, financial institutions, and corporate advisory organisations.

Sonia is also involved in business development for the corporate team on the eastern seaboard of Australia and South-east Asia.

EXPERIENCE: 35 years' international experience across the entire value chain of the mining industry.

LINKEDIN: <https://www.linkedin.com/in/soniakonopa/>

EMAIL: Sonia.konopa@erm.com

EDUCATION

- Master's degree, Economic Geology, James Cook University, Australia, 2001
- Bachelor of Applied Science (BSc), Applied Geology, University of Technology Sydney, Australia, 1986

COMMODITIES/DEPOSIT TYPES

- Au, Ag, PGE, Cu, Pb, Zn, Ni, Li, REE, Sn, Fe Ore, HMS, U, Phosphate.

COUNTRIES WORKED IN

- Australia, Bolivia, Brazil, Bulgaria, Canada, Chile, China, Cyprus, Fiji, Finland, Ghana, Greenland, Indonesia, Kazakhstan, Laos, Malaysia, Malawi, Nigeria, Oman, Peru, Philippines, PNG, Saudi Arabia, Spain, Tajikistan, Turkey, United Kingdom, United States of America, Zambia.

SOFTWARE

- Datamine, Leapfrog

LANGUAGES

- English.

FIELDS OF COMPETENCE

- Mineral Resource estimation, modelling, and audits
- Due diligence of mining projects corporate transaction purposes
- Mine geology
- Exploration and data collection protocols

KEY INDUSTRY SECTORS

- Mining
- Advisory and transaction

KEY EXPERIENCE

2022-2023, Principal Consultant and Manager, Corporate, CSA Global Pty Ltd, Brisbane, Queensland

- Provide leadership of the team and oversight of Transaction Corporate Advisory team projects
- Provided consulting services in Project management, resource estimation, due diligence and technical reviews, independent specialist reports, reconciliation studies, and technical advice on data collection protocols.
- Advisory compliance reporting for clients listing on various international stock exchanges.
- Due diligence for corporate transactions including M&A deals.
- Business development activities to continue to build and expand the client portfolio.



2020-2021- Head of Mineral Resources, PT Archi Indonesia, Jakarta, Indonesia

- Provide technical and business expertise as part of the management team to promote business value growth for all stakeholders.
- Team leadership, mentoring and guidance for the resource development project team in developing robust, fit for purpose, industry compliant resource models.
- Collaboration with all mine site business units to enable timely progression of resources into reserves and development into new mine operations.
- Mineral Resources lead in the Resource and Reserve Steering Committee. Worked with the Executive management team to achieve a successful IPO listing on the IDX.

2016-2019-Mineral Resources Manager, Martabe Gold Mine, PT Agincourt Resources, North Sumatra, Indonesia

- Provide technical and business expertise as part of the management team to promote business value growth for all stakeholders.
- Team leadership, mentoring and guidance for the resource development project team in developing robust, fit for purpose, industry compliant resource models.
- Collaboration with all mine site business units to enable timely progression of resources into reserves and development into new mine operations.

2015-2016-Principal Geologist Resource Estimation, Anglo American Plc, (Global)

- Discipline specialist within the Exploration and Geoscience, Business and Strategic Planning Team (Group Technical and Sustainability). Provide leadership, technical advice, and mentoring to exploration project teams worldwide, and provide cross discipline and group liaison between exploration, operations and Corporate.
- Provide leadership and support regarding technical assurance and governance, due diligence for business opportunities and development, and technical risk management.
- Provide support for investigation, development, and implementation of best industry practices across exploration.

2008-2015-Geology Manager/Principal Geologist, AMC Consultants Pty Ltd, Brisbane, Queensland

- Leadership and mentoring for the largest geology team within AMC. Project management of small to medium size teams of mining professionals and technical contribution to a range of projects for various commodities worldwide.
- Resource estimation, due diligence studies and technical reviews, independent specialist reports, reconciliation studies, and technical advice on data collection protocols. Advisory compliance reporting for clients listing on various stock exchanges.
- Clients include, major, mid-tier and junior mining houses, financial institutions, and corporate advisory organisations. Collaborate on development of AMC Operational Best Practice project management system and provide support for implementation and training delivery of the system across AMC.

2007-2008-Principal Resource Geologist, PanAust Ltd, (Australia, Laos, and Thailand)

- Responsible for resource estimation for projects in Laos and Thailand. Technical service advisor to project exploration teams with respect to resource data collection protocols, with a strong focus on compliance and QA/QC. Projects include the Phu Kham Cu-Au and Ban



Houayxai Au-Ag deposits.

2006-2007-Principal Geologist, AMC Consultants (UK) Ltd, London, United Kingdom

- Business development role in establishing a client base in the European region for AMC's UK office. Technical contribution and project management of the geology and resource component of scoping and pre-feasibility studies on base metal and uranium projects in Kazakhstan, Turkey, Cyprus, and Spain. Independent Expert Reports and Competent Person responsibility for clients listing on AIM. Established and managed a core team of geology professionals.

2005-2006-Senior Project Geologist, Savage River Mine, ABM, Burnie, Tasmania

- Project management of a pre-feasibility resource delineation programmed for a mine expansion, with particular focus on geotechnical issues to consider block caving, at the Savage River iron ore mine in Tasmania.
- Management of a geology team of five staff and up to 20 contractors. Contribution to the pre-feasibility study aspects of geology, resources, geotechnical, and metallurgy.

2004-2005-Senior Resource Geologist, Ivanhoe Mines, Selwyn, Queensland

- Project management for resource delineation and development of Cu and Au deposits in the Selwyn district. Projects include Mt Dore Cu, Mt Elliot Cu-Au, and Selwyn Cu-Au deposits.

2002-2004-Independent Geological Consultant, Sydney, New South Wales

- Established and managed successful independent consulting business specialising in project and resource evaluation. Clients included Placer Dome, Granny Smith Mines, and Porgera Joint Venture for projects in PNG, China, Indonesia, and Australia.

1998-2002-Senior Resource Geologist, Porgera Joint Venture, Enga Province, Papua New Guinea

- Responsible for all aspects of resource estimation and associated Company and industry compliance reporting for the Porgera Au mine (open-pit and underground).
- Developed and implemented a training program in resource estimation for PNG national geologists. Significant contribution to feasibility work leading to a significant increase in resource inventory and resulting in the underground development of new resource targets.

1994-1998-Resource Evaluation Geologist, Placer Pacific Ltd, Sydney, New South Wales

- Senior team member of a multi-disciplinary project evaluation group.
- Responsibilities included technical data validation and interpretation, 3D geological modelling, geostatistical evaluation, resource estimation, project and resource audits, and contribution to due diligence studies.
- Projects include the Misima Au-Ag and Porgera Au Deposits in PNG, Osborne Cu-Au, Mt Rawdon Au and Granny Smith Au Deposits in Australia, Didipio Cu-Au Deposit in the Philippines, and Namosi Cu Deposit in Fiji.

1986-1994-Exploration/Senior Project Geologist, Goldfields Exploration Pty Ltd/Noranda Australia Ltd/Placer Exploration Ltd

- Field-based exploration and exploration project management in central (Bathurst/Orange) and western (Cobar/Peak Hill) NSW, central (Drummond Basin) and northern (Greenvale,



Mt Isa, Selwyn) Queensland, and the Northern Territory (Katherine, Rum Jungle).

- Significant contribution to the resource delineation and feasibility work programs leading to the development of the Lucky Draw, Mt Rawdon, and Maud Creek Au mines and the Osborne Cu-Au mine.



Name :	Dr Francois Grobler
Responsibility :	Independent Valuer
Qualifications:	PhD (Applied Mathematics), MSc Eng (Mineral Economics), BSc Hons (Geology, Mineral Economics)
Professional Memberships:	FAusIMM, AusIMM Chartered Professional-Management (CP Management)

Biography:

Dr Francois Grobler meets the requirements to be the author of the Valuation Report and take responsibility as the Independent Valuer as defined by Chapter 18 of the Listing Rules. These include:

- at least ten years relevant and recent general mining experience.
- at least five years relevant and recent experience in the assessment and/or valuation of Mineral Assets (as defined in the VALMIN Code); and
- Confirmation and proof of all necessary licences.
- Fellow of the Australasian Institute of Mines and Metallurgy ("AUSIMM"), which is a Recognised Professional Organisation as per the HKEx and JORC Code.
- Does not have an economic or beneficial interest (present or contingent) in any of the reported Relevant Assets;
- Has not received a fee dependent on the findings outlined in the Competent Person's Report; and
- Is not an officer, employee or proposed officer for the Client or any group, holding or associated company of the issuer.

Dr Grobler has 30 years of general geological, mining engineering and mineral economic experience in the evaluation and modelling of mining projects and operations across most commodities (including base metals), various jurisdictions globally and most mineralization styles.

Dr Grobler has at least 20 years' experience in the valuation of mineral assets and mining projects and in conjunction with various corporate transactions, finance raising and for royalty purposes. Corporate transactions include valuations in relation to M&A activities, primary listings and significant transactions on the JSE, ASX, HKSE, TSX, LSE, AIM and SEC according to the requirements of JORC, VALMIN, SAMREC, SAMVAL, NI43-101. (refer to Qualifications and CV attached).

As a valuation expert, no specific license is required in addition to the years of relevant experience mentioned above, other than membership to an appropriate governing body such as the AusIMM (see membership renewal attached).

**Support Documents (GROBLER):
Education and Professional qualification/s**







Tax Invoice

Order
 ID: I48936-P9C1
 Date: 07/01/2024

Postal Address
 Francois Grobler
 49 Orangetdale Rd
 LESBURIE
 WA
 6076
 Australia

Billing Address
 Francois Grobler
 49 Orangetdale Rd
 LESBURIE
 WA
 6076
 Australia

Payment
 Due date: 14/01/2024
 Total paid: \$605.00
 Method: Visa ending in 2943
 Balance owing: \$0.00

Order Summary

ITEM	PRICE	DISCOUNT	QTY	SUBTOTAL (ex GST)
Renewal - Fellow	\$550.00	\$0.00	1	\$550.00
Chartered Professional Accreditation Renewal	\$60.00	-\$60.00	1	\$0.00
Sub-total (ex GST)				\$550.00
Postage (flat rate)				\$0.00
GST				\$55.00
Discount				-\$60.00
Total: (AUD, inc GST)				\$605.00

Upon full payment this tax invoice acts as receipt of payment and acceptance of associated product terms and conditions.

République Française

Ministère de l'Économie, des Finances et de l'Industrie
 Secrétariat d'État à l'Industrie

ÉCOLE NATIONALE SUPÉRIEURE DES MINES DE PARIS

DIPLOME

**DE FORMATION SPÉCIALISÉE EN
 ÉVALUATION ÉCONOMIQUE
 DE PROJETS MINIERS**

LE SECRÉTAIRE D'ÉTAT À L'INDUSTRIE

Vu le décret du 8 octobre 1991 fixant l'organisation de l'École Nationale Supérieure des Mines de Paris ;

Vu l'arrêté du 31 juillet 1989 modifié, fixant la session des actions de formation continue de l'École des Mines de Paris ;

Vu l'avis émis par le Conseil d'Orientation de la formation spécialisée en Évaluation Économique de Projets Miniers, dans sa séance du 18 juin 1997,


**DÉCRÈNE LE DIPLOME DE FORMATION SPÉCIALISÉE EN
 ÉVALUATION ÉCONOMIQUE DE PROJETS MINIERS DE
 L'ÉCOLE NATIONALE SUPÉRIEURE
 DES MINES DE PARIS**

à Monsieur François GROBLER

né(e) le 27 janvier 1969 à KIMBERLEY, AFRIQUE DU SUD

Fait à Paris le 9 janvier 1998

Le Secrétaire d'État à l'Industrie




Christian YERRET

L'Ingénieur Général des Mines

Directeur de l'École Nationale Supérieure des Mines de Paris

Jacques LEVY



DR FRANCOIS GROBLER

Principal Consultant – Valuation

PhD (Applied Mathematics), MScEng (Mineral Economics), BSc Hons (Geology, Mineral Economics) FAusIMM (CP)



COMMODITIES/DEPOSIT TYPES:

Base Metals, Coal, Diamonds, Gold, Industrial Minerals, Battery Minerals.

EXPERTISE:

Geology, Minerals, Mining.

LANGUAGES:

Afrikaans, English, French.

COUNTRIES WORKED IN:

Australia, South Africa, Namibia

SOFTWARE:

Palisade @Risk

GEOVIA Whittle, Surpac.

E francois.grobler@csaglobal.com



csaglobal.com

Francois has more than 27 years' experience in the mining industry covering a wide number of disciplines including geology, mining engineering, mineral economics, mining finance and business optimisation.

Francois' career includes around 10 years in corporate and operations with the De Beers Group, and more than 15 years in mining technical and management consulting. He has conducted technical reviews and mining asset valuations on various commodities (gold, base metals, coal, diamonds, and industrial minerals) under various jurisdictions (ASX, JSE, HKSE, AIM, LSE, TSX) and reporting codes (JORC/VALMIN, SAMREC/SAMVAL, NI-43101, SEC-SOX) and for various purposes (IERS, IPOs, JV, M&A, legal disputes, tax/stamp duty, TARP). More recently he has applied his Operations Research, optimisation/simulation modelling and consulting skills to advise on pit-to-port optimisation, logistic/network optimisation, port expansion studies and other strategic mining and associated industrial challenges.

Experience

- 2022** Principal Consultant – Valuation, CSA Global, Perth, Australia
- 2019 - 2022** GEOVIA Senior Portfolio Manager - Mine Planning and Design, Dassault Systèmes, Perth, Australia
- Definition of functionality of the GEOVIA mining engineering software portfolio.
- 2018** Principal Consultant, ImpRes (Improvement Resources), Perth, Australia
- South32, Vale - Mine Planning Process Optimisation and Integration.
- 2017 - 2018** Principal Consultant, Sandpit Innovation Pty Ltd, Perth, Australia
- BHP Strategy & Innovation - Mining Innovation Strategy and Advisory.
- 2017 - 2018** Principal Consultant / General Manager WA, Value Adviser Associates, Perth, Australia
- Business Valuation and Management Consulting.

DR FRANCOIS GROBLER

Principal Consultant – Valuation

2015 - 2017 Associate Consultant, Value Adviser Associates, Perth, Australia

Develop an independent Technical Valuation model for a US-based industrial mineral mining company investing in AUS/NZ as part of a Purchase Price Allocation exercise associated with a term/milestone-based acquisition.

2014 – 2016 Managing Consultant - Decision Analysis & Dynamic Simulation, WorleyParsons, Perth, Australia

Dynamic Simulation (Discrete Event Simulation) modelling and logistic network scenario analysis.

2013 – 2018 Managing Director / Principal Consultant, FG Solutions Pty Ltd, Perth, Australia

Independent consultant providing advisory technical, management and valuation consulting services to various clients.

2012 – 2013 Executive Consultant - Optimization & Financial Evaluation, CAE Mining, Perth, Australia

Develop corporate business opportunities and apply strategic decision support for application of CAE Mining software suite.

2011 – 2012 Principal Consultant, Xstract Mining Consultants, Perth, Australia

Corporate Division providing project and operational asset valuation, due diligence, risk analysis (probabilistic modeling).

2010 – 2016 PhD Researcher, Curtin University, Perth, Australia

PhD Research - Thesis: open pit design and scheduling using mixed integer programming and heuristics - with grade uncertainty introduced through conditional simulation scenario optimisation. Curtin Math's & Stats Dept. - as part of Curtin Industrial Modelling and Optimisation (CIMO). Promoting the application of Operations Research Methodology (optimisation, simulation, analytics) in the mining industry and beyond. Establish and facilitate opportunities for collaboration between academia and industry.

2005 – 2011 Principal Consultant, Snowden Mining Consultants, JHB South Africa & Perth Australia

Corporate Division (Project & Operations Valuation, Due Diligence, Technical Audits, IERs, Risk Analysis).

2004 – 2005 Mineral Economist/Mining Engineer, De Beers HQ, JHB South Africa

Feasibility studies, Life of Mine plans and financial models for De Beers diamond mining and project portfolio.

2003 – 2004 Mining Economist/Mining Engineer, De Beers Finsch Mine, Lime Acres South Africa

Training as underground miner and section manager – certification for blasting and mine management of Scheduled and Metalliferous Mines in South Africa.

2000 – 2003 Project Mining Economist, De Beers NAMDEB, Oranjemund, Namibia

Feasibility studies, Life of Mine Plans and financial models for NAMDEB diamond mining and project portfolio.

1998 – 2000 Geologist (Mineral Resource Evaluation), De Beers HQ, JHB South Africa

Resource and Reserve planning projects for De Beers diamond mining and projects portfolio.

1994 – 1998 Mineral Economist, Dept of Minerals and Energy (Minerals Bureau), JHB South Africa

South African mines portfolio production and planning statistics, commodity pricing forecast.

DR FRANCOIS GROBLER

Principal Consultant – Valuation

Previous and current clients and associative agreements

Current

- Worley Parsons - Managing Consultant (Decision Analysis & Dynamic Simulation).
- Value Adviser Associates (VAA) - Corporate Adviser, General Manager – WA.
- Mining Math Associates (SimSched probabilistic scheduling optimisation software - BD and training/consulting).
- WIPRO - Associate Consultant (Strategic Advisory - Optimisation and Simulation).
- WACEIO (Curtin University Industrial Engineering consulting services – BD and consulting).

Previous

- River Logic (Enterprise Optimizer software – BD and training/consulting).
- RPM (Xeras budgeting, strategic planning, financial modelling software –training/consulting).
- Whittle Consulting (Enterprise Optimisation Valuation Framework – BD and consulting).
- Paradyn Systems (BlendOpt Mining Optimization Software - BD and consulting).
- Resource Governance International (RGI) (R Cubed Resource Reserve governance framework - Product Manager / Subject Matter Expert).
- Solosi Simulation (Simio simulation software - BD and training/consulting).
- PwC (Optimisation and Simulation - River Logic Enterprise Optimiser software – BD).
- NPV Consulting (NPV One online financial modelling platform – BD).
- TMN Simulation (Flexsim simulation software – BD and training/consulting).
- Kogi Iron (Qualitative Risk Assessment - workshop facilitation and modelling).

Areas of Expertise

- Mining project and asset evaluation and valuation.
- Due Diligence and IER's.
- Mining Feasibility Studies.
- Mining Governance, Compliance & Risk.
- Qualitative (PI Matrix, Risk Register) and quantitative (Monte Carlo and RealOption) risk analysis.
- Mining production schedule, equipment selection and supply chain optimisation.
- Simulation and Optimisation Modelling & Analysis.
- Scenario and strategy analysis.

DR FRANCOIS GROBLER

Principal Consultant – Valuation

Selected Publications

- Optimised Decision-Making under Grade Uncertainty in Surface Mining (PhD Thesis, Curtin, 2015)
- Optimised ore selection from conditionally simulated block models (Applied Earth Science - Trans. Inst. Min. Metall. B VOL 122 NO 4 · Jan, 2014)
- Risk-based ore selection from conditionally simulated block models (Proceedings Iron Ore 2013 AusIMM, 2013)
- Robust mine planning (Fourth International Seminar on Strategic versus Tactical Approaches in Mining, 2012)
- Robust decision making: Application to mine planning under price uncertainty (35th APCOM Symposium, 2011)
- Production capacity optimisation in the presence of grade uncertainty (Mine Planning and Equipment Selection · Jan 1, 2010).
- The increasing role of direct reduced iron in global steelmaking (The Journal of The South African Institute of Mining and Metallurgy · Mar 1, 1999)

Professional Certifications

- Mine Manager's Certificate of Competency (June 2004 · No. 6026) - Metalliferous Mines (South Africa).
- Blasting Certificate (September 2003 · No: 53344) for Scheduled Mines (South Africa)

Name :	Maree Angus (nee Heinemann)
Responsibility :	Competent Person for Mineral Resources
Qualifications:	BSc (Hons)
Professional Memberships:	MAusIMM, MAIG (CP Geology)

Biography:

Mrs. Maree Angus meets the requirements of a Competent Person, as defined by Chapter 18 of the Listing Rules. These requirements include:

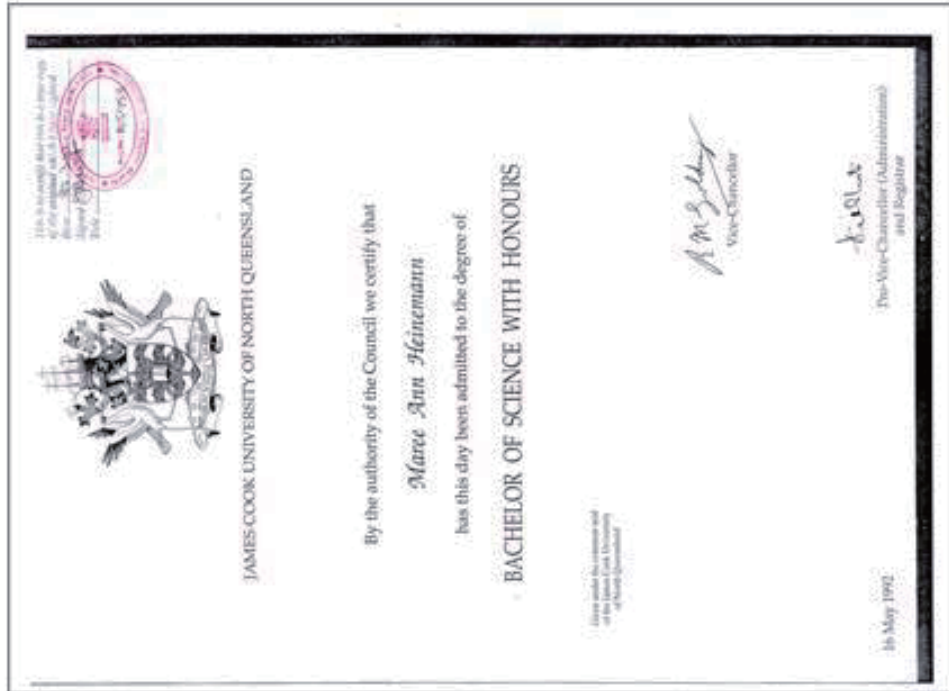
- Greater than five years' experience relevant to the type of deposit;
- Member of the Australasian Institute of Mines and Metallurgy ("AUSIMM"), Member of the Australian Institute of Geoscientists ("AIG"), which are Recognised Professional Organisations as per the HKEx and JORC Code.
- Does not have an economic or beneficial interest (present or contingent) in any of the reported Relevant Assets;
- Has not received a fee dependent on the findings outlined in the Competent Person's Report;
- Is not an officer, employee or proposed officer for the Client or any group, holding or associated company of the issuer, and
- Assumes responsibility as a Competent Person for the Mineral Resources reported in the Competent Person's Report.

Maree has 28 years' experience in the mining and exploration industry, most recently as Principal Geologist with an international mining consultancy. Maree's primary areas of expertise are 3D geological modelling, QA/QC, technical data collection protocols, geostatistical analysis, resource estimation, grade control reconciliation and resource project management. She has extensive experience in resource audits and estimations for precious metal and base metal projects across a variety of deposit types and in both open pit and underground mining scenarios.

In industry and as a consultant, Maree has contributed to numerous studies from scoping to definitive feasibility studies and reviews at due diligence level. Maree is a Competent Person for precious and base metal deposits in a variety of settings including epithermal, mesothermal, sediment-hosted, structurally controlled and narrow vein deposits. Examples of her experience on sediment hosted and structurally controlled deposits include Nifty, Dugald River and Rosebery in Australia; Kinsevere, Sokoroshe and Boseto in Africa; and Pavlovskoye in Russia. In addition, she has prepared and delivered workshop-based training and mentoring to clients on topics such as statistical analysis, QA/QC, variography and resource estimation skills.

With relevant experience in a wide range of commodity and deposit types, Maree meets the requirements for Qualified Person for 43-101 reporting, and Competent Person ("CP") for JORC reporting for most metalliferous Mineral Resources. Maree is a member of both the AusIMM and the AIG.

**Support Documents (ANGUS):
Education and Professional Qualification/s; Proof of change of name**



COMMONWEALTH OF AUSTRALIA
 Registered No. 5559
CERTIFICATE OF MARRIAGE
 This certificate is issued to the parties named in the first column of the following table.
 It is issued in accordance with the provisions of the Marriage Act 1961.
 The names of the parties are: **ANDREW JOHN BIRCHALL** and **ANGELA JOYNE BIRCHALL**
 The date of the marriage is: **22 MARCH 2019**
 The place of the marriage is: **ST JOHN'S CATHEDRAL, BRISBANE**

1. Surname	2. Christian name	3. Date of birth	4. Place of birth	5. Date of marriage	6. Place of marriage
BIRCHALL	ANDREW JOHN	1970	QUEENSLAND	22 MARCH 2019	ST JOHN'S CATHEDRAL, BRISBANE
BIRCHALL	ANGELA JOYNE	1970	QUEENSLAND	22 MARCH 2019	ST JOHN'S CATHEDRAL, BRISBANE

The Registrar-General, Queensland, hereby certifies that the above is a true and correct copy of the marriage as recorded in the Register of Marriages.
 Signed: **Angela Joyce Birchall**
 Registrar-General, Queensland
 Date: **22 March 2019**
 This certificate is valid for 12 months from the date of issue.
 The Registrar-General, Queensland, hereby certifies that the above is a true and correct copy of the marriage as recorded in the Register of Marriages.
 Signed: **Angela Joyce Birchall**
 Registrar-General, Queensland
 Date: **22 March 2019**
 This certificate is valid for 12 months from the date of issue.

Ausimm
Tax Invoice

Order
 ID: 143719-0216
 Date: 09/11/2023

Billing Address
 Maree Angus
 CSA Global
 Level 15, 100 Queen St
 Brisbane
 QLD
 4000
 Australia

Postal Address
 Maree Angus
 75, Janssen Rd
 NINDERSBY
 QLD
 4861
 Australia

Payment
 Due date: 16/11/2023
 Total paid: \$596.00
 Method: MASTER CARD ending in 8110
 Balance owing: \$0.00

Order Summary

Renewal - Member	PRICE: \$481.82	
DISCOUNT: \$0.00		
QTY: 1		
SUBTOTAL: \$481.82		
Claimed Professional Accreditation Renewal	PRICE: \$64.00	
DISCOUNT: \$0.00		
QTY: 1		
SUBTOTAL: \$64.00		
Sub-total (w/ GST)	\$545.82	\$545.82
Package (flat rate)		\$0.00
GST:		\$14.18
Discount:		\$0.00
Total: (AUD, inc GST)		\$596.00



Maree Angus, BSc (Geology), B.Sc. (Hons) Economic Geology, GradDipEd, MAusIMM (CPGeo), MAIG

Principal Consultant Resource Geology, ANZ

A geologist with almost 30 years' experience in the mining industry, most recently as Principal Geologist with an international mining consultancy, Maree is a keen collaborator with strong multi-tasking skills and a focus on efficiency. Her broad range of geological experience was acquired 'from the bottom up' having worked as a field assistant in exploration and learning her resource and project evaluation skills from experienced industry professionals. As a consultant Maree has been involved with a wide range of commodities and project styles and enjoys client contact and mentoring.



Maree's primary areas of expertise are 3D geological modelling, QA/QC, technical data collection protocols, geostatistical analysis, resource estimation, grade control reconciliation and resource project management. She has extensive experience in resource audits for precious metal and base metal projects.

Maree commenced her career as an exploration geologist in North Queensland and went on to develop expertise in areas including resource assessment, due diligence, resource project management, and technical data collection protocols. Her 3D geological modelling, grade estimation, Mineral Resource to Grade Control

reconciliation skills have been developed across a variety of deposit styles including high- and low-sulphidation epithermal deposits, porphyry deposits, volcanogenic massive sulphide deposits, skarns, IOCG and sediment hosted copper and base metal deposits.

In industry and as a consultant, she has contributed to numerous studies from scoping to definitive feasibility studies and reviews at due diligence level. Maree is a Competent Person for precious and base metal deposits in a variety of settings. In addition, she has prepared and delivered workshop-based training and mentoring to clients on topics such as statistical analysis, QA/QC, variography, and resource estimation skills.

EXPERIENCE: 25 years' experience in the mining resource industry.

LINKEDIN: <https://www.linkedin.com/in/mangus/>

EMAIL: maree.angus@erm.com

EDUCATION

- GradDip in Education, Middle years, University of the Sunshine Coast, Australia, 2011
- BSc (Hons), Economic Geology, James Cook University, Australia, 1991
- BSc, Applied Geology, Queensland University of Technology, Australia, 1988

COMMODITIES/DEPOSIT TYPES

- Gold, Silver, Copper, Lead, Zinc, Cobalt, Tantalum, Tin, Tungsten, Nickel.

COUNTRIES WORKED IN

- Australia, Botswana, Chile, DRC, Egypt, Indonesia, Laos, Oman,
- Peru, Philippines, PNG, Russia, Thailand, New Zealand.

SOFTWARE

- Datamine, Supervisor, Isatis, Vulcan, GeoAccess



Maree Angus, BSc (Geology), B.Sc. (Hons) Economic Geology, GradDipEd, MAusIMM (CPGeo), MAIG
Principal Consultant Resource Geology, ANZ

Page 2

PROFESSIONAL AFFILIATIONS AND REGISTRATIONS

- Australasian Institute of Mining and Metallurgy (AusIMM), CP Geo
- Australian Institute of Geoscientists (AIG)

LANGUAGES

- English, native speaker

FIELDS OF COMPETENCE

- Resource Estimation
- Resource Project Management
- QA/QC
- Geostatistical Analysis
- Grade Control & Reconciliation
- Technical Data collection protocols
- 3D Geological Modelling

PUBLICATIONS

- Angus, MA, Virisheff, A, Konopa, S, and Crispin, S, "Martabe Gold Mine, Indonesia: a positive solution for positive reconciliation", paper presented to Complex Orebodies Conference, Brisbane, 2018.
- Williams, PJ & Heinemann, MA 1993, "Maramungee; a Proterozoic Zn Skarn in the Cloncurry District, Mount Isa Inlier, Queensland, Australia", Economic Geology, v88, no5, pp. 1114-1134.

KEY PROJECTS

2023–Present, Principal Consultant – Resource Geology, ERM (previously CSA Global)

- Resource estimation, due diligence studies and technical reviews, reconciliation reviews and studies, and technical advice on data collection protocols.
- Clients include major, mid-tier and junior mining houses and exploration companies.

2011–2023, Principal Geologist–AMC Consultants Pty Ltd (Senior to 2019)

- Resource estimation, due diligence studies and technical reviews, reconciliation reviews and studies, and technical advice on data collection protocols.
- Preparation and delivery of workshop-based training and mentoring to clients on topics such as statistical analysis, QA/QC, variography, and resource estimation skills.
- Clients included internal AMC consultants, major, mid-tier and junior mining houses, financial institutions, and corporate advisory organisations.



Maree Angus, BSc (Geology), B.Sc. (Hons) Economic Geology, GradDipEd, MAusIMM (CPGeo), MAIG
Principal Consultant Resource Geology, ANZ

Page 3

- Geoscientific Technical Community coordinator (2021-2022).

2006-2011, Casual Geologist–Golder Associates

- Assistance to the Mining Engineering Department; Construction of solids and volume calculations for mine dumps, tailings and water storage facilities, and spillways.

1991-1999, Various Positions–Placer Dome Inc.

Field Assistant (via Gnostic Exploration)–Osborne Cu-Au Project–6 months.

- General field assistant duties including geotechnical logging and rig sampling.

Geologist–Osborne Proterozoic Cu-Au Project–3 years.

- Duties initially comprising of drill rig supervision and logging of drill holes, data validation, and quality control.
- Responsible for the compilation of the 3D geology model (Datamine) at feasibility stage.

Senior Project Geologist–Mt Rawdon Breccia hosted Au Project–3 years.

- Project management of late-stage exploration and delineation of the Mt Rawdon area at the time of the pre-feasibility and feasibility studies. Included supervision of field staff, compilation of both government reports and internal Placer reports (check assaying, geotechnical, quality control etc.), budgeting, liaison with government and landowner bodies, and Placer's mining related departments.
- Compiled 3D geology model and final geology document for inclusion in feasibility study.

Senior Project Geologist–Barmedman Porphyry Au-Cu Project–1 year.

- On-site management of mid-stage project including rig supervision, logging, budgeting,
- Report writing, and preliminary resource evaluation.
- Compiled 3D geology model and report required for pre-feasibility study.

Senior Geologist–Internal consulting, various sites–1 year.

- Data reviews and compilations, project generation, 3D geology modelling, and due diligence assessments of various projects including Granny Deeps, Misima, Porgera,
- Kidston, Awak Mas, and Osborne.

1989-1990, Geologist–Western Mining Corp, Kambalda Open-Pit Gold Operations

- Day-to-day grade control duties, principally for Defiance Open-pit and North Victory, Sirius, and Revenge pits.

1989-1989, Junior Geologist–Lynch Mining Ltd, Golden Ant/Camel Creek Project

- Late-stage exploration including chip and trench logging, prospect scale mapping, data compilation, and drill rig supervision. Open-pit grade control on commencement of mining.



Maree Angus, BSc (Geology), B.Sc. (Hons) Economic Geology, GradDipEd, MAusIMM (CPGeo), MAIG
Principal Consultant Resource Geology, ANZ

Page 4

Name :	Terry Burns
Responsibility :	Competent Person for Ore Reserves
Qualifications:	BAppSc (Geology), GDipED (Secondary), PGDipGEOsci (Mineral Economics), GDipEng (Mining)
Professional Memberships:	FAusIMM (CP Management)

Biography:

Mr Terry Burns meets the requirements of a Competent Person, as defined by Chapter 18 of the Listing Rules. These requirements include:

- Greater than five years' experience relevant to the type of deposit;
- Fellow of the Australasian Institute of Mines and Metallurgy ("AUSIMM"), which is a Recognised Professional Organisation as per the HKEx and JORC Code.
- Does not have economic or beneficial interest (present or contingent) in any of the reported Relevant Assets;
- Has not received a fee dependent on the findings outlined in the Competent Person's Report;
- Is not an officer, employee or proposed officer for the Client or any group, holding or associated company of the issuer, and
- Assumes responsibility as a Competent Person for the Ore Reserves reported in the Competent Person's Report.

Mr Burns has sufficient experience that is relevant to the technical assessment of the Mineral Assets under consideration, the style of mineralisation and types of deposit under consideration and to the activity being undertaken to qualify as a Practitioner as defined in the 2015 Edition of the "Australasian Code for the public reporting of technical assessments and Valuations of Mineral Assets" (2015 VALMIN Code), and as a Competent Person as defined in the 2012 Edition of the "Australasian Code for Reporting of Exploration Results, Mineral Resources and Ore Reserves" (2012 JORC Code).

In industry and as a consultant, Terry has contributed to and managed numerous studies from scoping to definitive feasibility studies and reviews at due diligence level. Terry is a Competent Person for precious and base metal deposits in a variety of settings including epithermal, mesothermal, sediment-hosted, structurally controlled and narrow vein deposits.

With relevant experience in a wide range of commodity and deposit types, Terry meets the requirements for Qualified Person for 43-101 reporting, and Competent Person ("CP") for JORC reporting for most metalliferous Ore Reserves.

Support Documents (BURNS):
Education and Professional Qualification/s







TERRY BURNS

Technical Consulting Director

BAppSc (Geology), GDipEd (Secondary), PGDipGeosci
(Mineral Economics), GDipEng (Mining), FAusIMM(CP)



COMMODITIES/DEPOSIT TYPES

Poly-metallic base metals

Broken Hill, Mount Isa, Nifty, MICC,
Golden Grove, Hellyer, Wetar.

Gold & precious metals

WA Archaean, Mt Magnet, Tanami,
Tertiary gravels (Central Victoria).

Mineral sands

WIM 150 & Victorian exploration,
Murray Basin production and global
sector mining analyst.

Ferrous metals

Volcanic u/m magnetite (V-Ti)
deposits (Balla Balla), global sector
mining analyst.

Nickel (PGM)

Kambalda & other sulphides, laterites
& oxides, global sector mining
analyst.

Coal

Hard & soft coking coals incl. longwall
- NSW, Mongolia.

Battery metals

REE (WA), graphite (Sri Lanka)

COUNTRIES WORKED IN:

Australia, Mongolia, Myanmar,
Indonesia, Sri Lanka, Egypt, Africa,
Asia and Europe.



E terry.burns@csaglobal.com



csaglobal.com

Terry Burns is an economic geologist with qualifications in mineral economics and mine engineering. As a former C-Suite executive, Terry has held senior technical and operational management positions with Australian and international majors, and several ASX-listed juniors. His expertise was particularly valuable while operating in the Australian mining finance markets. Terry has served as an executive and non-executive director of Australian-operated international companies.

He has extensive experience in all aspects of geoscience and a strong focus on geometallurgy, mining, project technical due diligence, ASX-listed company research and valuation, Independent Geologist/Independent Expert Reports (JORC, NI 43-101 & VALMIN), Independent Technical Specialist Reports (transactions), feasibility studies, and project management of advanced mining projects. Terry possesses a deep knowledge base in the identification and development of a multitude of commodities and deposit types in both underground and open pit operations.

Career Summary

- 2023-Present** Technical Consulting Director, CSA Global Pty Ltd, Perth, WA
- 2022** Senior Principal Consultant (Corporate Advisory), Mining Plus Pty Ltd, Perth, WA
- 2020-2022** Project Development & Studies Manager, Cyprium Metals, Perth, WA
- 2020** Principal Consultant (Corporate), CSA Global Pty Ltd, Perth, WA
- 2019** Study Manager & Principal Mining Consultant, MineScope Services, Perth, WA
- 2016-2018** Project Development Manager & Subsidiary Company Director, Finders Resources Limited, Perth, WA & Republic of Indonesia
- 2014-2015** Project Manager - Mine Life & Expansion (Paroo Mine), Enirgi Metals Group, Perth, WA
- 2012-2013** Consulting Manager - APAC, CAE Mining (DATAMINE), Perth, WA
- 2011-2012** Principal Consultant (Corporate Services), Xstract Mining Consultants, Perth, WA
- 2011-2011** General Manager – Geology, Tanami Gold NL, Perth, WA
- 2009-2010** Geosciences Manager, Meekatharra Gold Corporation, Perth, WA
- 2008-2009** Hellyer Feasibility Study Manager, Bass Metals, Tasmania
- 2006-2008** Senior Investment Analyst, Lonsec Ltd, Melbourne, Victoria
- 2002-2003** General Manager, Barra Resources Limited, Perth, WA

TERRY BURNS

Technical Consulting Director

2001-2002	Resources Analyst, Paterson Ord Minnett, Perth, WA
2000 & 2005	Mining Analyst, DJ Carmichael & Co, Perth, WA
1997-1999	Geology Manager, Hill 50 Gold Limited, Mt Magnet, WA
1995-1996	Technical Services Manager / Chief Geologist, WMC Ltd, Nifty, WA
1994	Senior Mine Geologist, Murchison Zinc (Normandy Metals), Golden Grove, WA
1990-1994	Planning & Design Manager / Senior Geologist (Enterprise Mine/Deep Copper/3000 Orebody), Mount Isa, Queensland
1987-1990	Geology Superintendent / Mine Geologist, Broken Hill, NSW
1983-1987	Victorian Ministry of Education – Mathematics and Sciences Teacher, Phillip Island & Latrobe Valley, Victoria
1980-1982	CRA Exploration - Various exploration projects, Victoria

Technical and Operational Leadership

Direct experience in the discovery, mine planning and design, and the profitable extraction of many surface and underground mineral deposits including precious metals, base metals (including copper heap leach), mineral sands, graphite, REEs and many other commodities (see earlier).

Project / Study Management

Significant project management experience including an integrated assignment to prepare a BFS for a poly-metallic base metal project and co-ordinate the regulatory approval process through to early works activities and production start.

Exploration

Experience in exploration target generation and large team leadership throughout career. Personally responsible for the multimillion-dollar Hill 50 Deep Drilling Program that discovered and delineated discrete pipe-like gold orebodies to >1500m below the surface using oil-industry directional drilling techniques in the late 1990s.

Sonic drilling enthusiast with direct experience in using the technique for sample recovery in unique mining applications.

Due Diligence and Valuation

Skilled resources sector investment analyst. A myriad of detailed financial evaluations of single and multi-commodity resource projects and companies completed over several decades. Technical due diligence completed but not limited to M&A, equity capital market raisings, debt finance and business improvement.

JORC – VALMIN – NI 43-101 Reporting

JORC 2012 “Competent Person” and signatory for Annual Mineral Resource Statements for several global majors and ASX-listed companies over the period 1992-2022. Successful completion of the AusIMM Environmental, Social and Governance Professional Certificate in 2022.

VALMIN experience as a “Representative Expert” including the valuation of exploration assets for stamp duty assessment of major gold sector merger.

NI 43-101 experience as a “Qualified Person” for disclosure of scientific or technical information to the TSX.

Independent Expert Reports

Production of Independent Technical Specialist Reports (ITSR), Independent Geologist Reports (ASX), and Competent Person Reports (LSE/AIM) for Australian and International projects.

TERRY BURNS

Technical Consulting Director

Company Directorships

Australian private company director since 2007, Indonesian subsidiary PMA company executive and non-executive director (2017-2018).

Financial Management

Experienced financial manager with previous assignments as the General Manager of a junior gold producer, Registered Manager of a mining operation of >300 employees, and the manager of an APAC technical consulting business.

Communication Skills

Excellent written and verbal communication. A published technical author in conjunction with a considerable volume of published company and project investment analysis reports. Preparation of Quarterly and Annual Reports for several ASX-listed companies since 1997.



APPENDIX A JORC CODE (2012), TABLE 1

A total of 15 models (19 areas) comprises the total reported Mineral Resources for the Project. The variety of reporting dates, authors and cut-off grades is a function of changing Project owners and exploration priorities across the Project area over time. For Section 1 and 2 of this Table 1, details are split by the Project owner and then by the area concerned. Details in Section 3 of the Table 1 are split by Project owner and model area. Note that for most of the model areas there is a mix of historical Project owners, so the contributing dataset may have been collected using slightly different methodologies.

Section 1: Sampling Techniques and Data

Criteria	JORC Code explanation	Commentary
<p>Sampling techniques</p>	<p>Nature and quality of sampling (e.g. cut channels, random chips, or specific specialised industry standard measurement tools appropriate to the minerals under investigation, such as downhole gamma sondes, or handheld XRF instruments, etc.). These examples should not be taken as limiting the broad meaning of sampling.</p> <p>Include reference to measures taken to ensure sample representivity and the appropriate calibration of any measurement tools or systems used.</p> <p>Aspects of the determination of mineralisation that are Material to the Public Report. In cases where 'industry standard' work has been done this would be relatively simple (e.g. "reverse circulation drilling was used to obtain 1 m samples from which 3 kg was pulverised to produce a 30 g charge for fire assay"). In other cases, more explanation may be required, such as where there is coarse gold that has inherent sampling problems. Unusual commodities or mineralisation types (e.g. submarine nodules) may warrant disclosure of detailed information.</p>	<p>Khoemacau Copper Mining</p> <p>Current (Zone 5 pre-mining, Zone 5 off-ore drilling, Mango NE, Zone 5N, Zeta NE, New Discovery, NE Fold, South Limb Definition)</p> <p>Sampling – diamond (DD) core:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Core sample intervals are marked after geotechnical logging, geological logging and bulk density measurements are completed. Intervals to be sampled are determined by the geologist based on lithology, alteration and mineralisation. Samples do not cross lithological boundaries. Core sampling begins 10 m before and ends 10 m after mineralisation and into the Ngwako Pan Formation (NPF). Sampling is continuous and lengths vary from 0.3 m to 1.0 m. Sample intervals are marked directly on the core. The core cutter marks a line along the long axis of the core, placing tick marks at 30 cm intervals along one side of the line. This ensures that the same side of the core is sampled down the drillhole. A diamond rock saw is used to cut along the line. Fresh water is continuously pumped to the saw to prevent sample contamination and overheating of the saw blade. The cut core is returned to the box and the geologist then prepares the half-core sample, placing it into a sample bag for shipment to the assay laboratory for processing. The other half-core is retained in the core box and kept on site as a record. <p>Sampling – reverse circulation (RC) chips:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Sampling for RC drilling is over regular downhole 1 m intervals. RC chips and powder are collected from the cyclone and placed in large bulk bags that contain approximately 30 kg of sample. The samples are weighed at the drill site before any splitting or sieving takes place. Weights are used to determine the RC sample recovery. As with DD drill core, RC sampling begins above visible mineralisation and ends 10 m after the D'Kar and NPF contact. All collected samples are sent through a riffle splitter that divides the



Criteria	JORC Code explanation	Commentary
		<p>sample to one-quarter of its size, with three-quarters of the material being returned to the bulk bag, while the original quarter is split a second time. Of this second split, half is returned to its bulk bag, while one quarter (1/16th of the original sample) is placed in a replica bag and kept as a permanent record of the sample. The other quarter (1/16th of the original sample), weighing approximately 1.5–1.8 kg, is placed into a sample bag for possible laboratory assaying.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The remaining bulk sample is used for sieving and logging purposes with representative chips being placed into chip trays. Each sample selected for assaying is analysed using an Olympus Delta DS 6000 Series handheld x-ray fluorescence (XRF) instrument to aid in the final selection of samples to be sent for analytical testing. <p>Sampling – DD core (on-ore drilling – not used in Mineral Resource modelling):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> As for current, except: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Sampling was conducted up to 5 m before and after the mineralised zone to provide actual dilution grades for mining Full core was sampled. <p>Hana Mining Ltd Banana Zone (other), Zone 6</p> <p>Sampling – DD core:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> As for current, except: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Samples within these intervals are continuous and vary from 0.4 m to 4.0 m in length (although they average 1 m per sample). A blank, or a standard was inserted into the sample stream at the appropriate intervals (one quality control sample every 10th sample). An empty sample bag along with a sample number was sent to the laboratory for duplicate samples. <p>Sampling – RC chips:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> As for current, except: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> For the sections that will be sampled, the bulk bags are weighed and placed in the proper order. A 50/50 riffle splitter divides the sample in half, with each half going into their own tray. One half then goes back into the bulk bag, while the other half is split one more time into two trays. One tray is placed in a replica bag (kept as a permanent record of the sample), while the half is returned to its bulk bag. The geologist then takes three scoops of material and places them into a sample bag. Samples each weigh roughly 1.0–1.5 kg. Duplicate samples were prepared at the field site using the sample technique described above, while blanks and standards are labelled in an empty bag and stapled to the previous sample. Once these samples are prepared, they are brought to the core processing site at which time the appropriate standard and blank samples are filled.



Criteria	JORC Code explanation	Commentary
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> o Samples are never left at the drill site unattended overnight. The replica sample bags are stored at the core processing site. <p>Discovery Metals Ltd</p> <p>Ophion</p> <p>As for current, except:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • A minimum sample length of 0.5 m was in use and sampling started 3.0 m before the mineralised zone. <p>Selene</p> <p>As for current, except:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • A minimum sample length of 0.1 m was in use and sampling started 3.0 m before the mineralised zone. <p>Plutus and Zeta Underground</p> <p>As for current, except:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • RC samples (1 m length) were reduced to 3 kg at the drill rig using a cone splitter.
<p>Drilling techniques</p>	<p>Drill type (e.g. core, reverse circulation, open hole hammer, rotary air blast, auger, Bangka, sonic, etc.) and details (e.g. core diameter, triple or standard tube, depth of diamond tails, face sampling bit or other type, whether core is orientated and if so, by what method, etc.).</p>	<p>Khoemacau Copper Mining</p> <p>Current (Zone 5, Mango NE, Zone 5N, Zeta NE, New Discovery, NE Fold, South Limb Definition)</p> <p>A combination of up to DD drilling and RC drilling informs the reported Mineral Resources and have been used for regional exploration. Aircore, rotary air blast and percussion drilling have also been used as explorations tools.</p> <p>RC drillhole diameters ranged from 4" to 5.5" depending on the Project owner and the depth of the drillhole.</p> <p>DD drilling core sizes range from PO near surface to HQ, NO and BO at depth depending on the capabilities of the drill rig and the depth of the drillhole. All off-ore drilling at Zone 5 is NO diameter.</p> <p>From 2015, all drill core (except on-ore drilling) at Zone 5 was orientated with a Reflex Act III tool to collect structural information for geotechnical and structural studies. Coverage of core orientation at other deposits is variable.</p> <p>Hana Mining Ltd</p> <p>Banana Zone (other), Zone 6</p> <p>Drilling comprises RC and fully cored DD drillholes. DD drillholes are either HQ, NO or BO in size with RC holes either 130 mm or 140 mm in diameter, with either 152.4 mm or 165 mm diameter drilled for casing.</p>



Criteria	JORC Code explanation	Commentary																																																										
		<p>Discovery Metals Ltd Ophion, Selene</p> <p>Drilling comprises RC, fully cored DD drillholes with RC pre-collars and DD core "tails" in the mineralised zone. DD drillholes are either HQ or NQ in size with RC holes 5.5" in diameter. DD core recovery is generally very good, so triple-tube drilling was not considered necessary.</p> <p>Zeta Underground and Plutus</p> <p>Majority of the drilling was by DD coring, with only a small number of RC holes (four of 570 at Zeta, 52 of 487 at Plutus).</p>																																																										
Drill sample recovery	<p>Method of recording and assessing core and chip sample recoveries and results assessed.</p> <p>Measures taken to maximise sample recovery and ensure representative nature of the samples.</p> <p>Whether a relationship exists between sample recovery and grade and whether sample bias may have occurred due to preferential loss/gain of fine/coarse material.</p>	<p>No obvious relationship was found between sample recovery and grade.</p> <p>Core recovery improves with depth, and this is related to the depth of sand cover and oxidation.</p> <p>Core recovery for MR areas >=100m downhole only</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th rowspan="2">Area</th> <th rowspan="2">Count</th> <th colspan="2">Mean</th> </tr> <tr> <th>Recovery (%)</th> <th>Run Length (m)</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Zone 5</td> <td>88,304</td> <td>98</td> <td>1.1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Zone 5 North</td> <td>10,627</td> <td>97</td> <td>1.5</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Zeta NE</td> <td>7,553</td> <td>95</td> <td>1.7</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Mango NE</td> <td>4,356</td> <td>98</td> <td>2.0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>North East Fold</td> <td>1,733</td> <td>98</td> <td>2.2</td> </tr> <tr> <td>New Discovery</td> <td>1,822</td> <td>98</td> <td>2.8</td> </tr> <tr> <td>South Limb Definition</td> <td>207</td> <td>95</td> <td>2.5</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Banana other</td> <td>882</td> <td>97</td> <td>2.2</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Zeta</td> <td>4,308</td> <td>89</td> <td>1.4</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Plutus</td> <td>2,437</td> <td>97</td> <td>2.4</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Ophion</td> <td>155</td> <td>96</td> <td>1.9</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Selene</td> <td>362</td> <td>98</td> <td>2.1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Total</td> <td>122,746</td> <td>97</td> <td>1.3</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>The brittle nature of chrysocolla means that RC or percussion drilling through the oxide and transition zone sampling may result in low bias of copper grades due to sample loss to the fine fraction.</p> <p>Khoemacau Copper Mining Current (Zone 5, Mango NE, Zone 5N, Zeta NE, New Discovery, NE Fold, South Limb Definition)</p>	Area	Count	Mean		Recovery (%)	Run Length (m)	Zone 5	88,304	98	1.1	Zone 5 North	10,627	97	1.5	Zeta NE	7,553	95	1.7	Mango NE	4,356	98	2.0	North East Fold	1,733	98	2.2	New Discovery	1,822	98	2.8	South Limb Definition	207	95	2.5	Banana other	882	97	2.2	Zeta	4,308	89	1.4	Plutus	2,437	97	2.4	Ophion	155	96	1.9	Selene	362	98	2.1	Total	122,746	97	1.3
Area	Count	Mean																																																										
		Recovery (%)	Run Length (m)																																																									
Zone 5	88,304	98	1.1																																																									
Zone 5 North	10,627	97	1.5																																																									
Zeta NE	7,553	95	1.7																																																									
Mango NE	4,356	98	2.0																																																									
North East Fold	1,733	98	2.2																																																									
New Discovery	1,822	98	2.8																																																									
South Limb Definition	207	95	2.5																																																									
Banana other	882	97	2.2																																																									
Zeta	4,308	89	1.4																																																									
Plutus	2,437	97	2.4																																																									
Ophion	155	96	1.9																																																									
Selene	362	98	2.1																																																									
Total	122,746	97	1.3																																																									



Criteria	JORC Code explanation	Commentary
		<p>Geotechnical core logging, including recording core recovery, has been in effect since Hana implemented it in early 2008.</p> <p>DD core recovery is calculated for individual drill runs and generally very good so triple tube drilling is not considered necessary.</p> <p>Hole depths are validated by measuring the "stick up", that is, the length of steel rods in the hole. Work is done systematically down the hole, measuring drill run length and core loss, and recording the information on the log sheet.</p> <p>Under current protocols, the driller documents and reports any core losses to the responsible geologist. If a core loss greater than 10% of the drill run is within the mineralised zone is recorded, drilling is stopped and reported to the Senior Geologist and Exploration Manager. The geologist investigates to determine if the excessive core loss is caused by geological factors (in fault gouges, cavities etc.) or poor drilling practices and the hole will be redrilled.</p> <p>RC drilling recoveries are monitored using the relationship between expected sample weight per meter and actual sample weight.</p> <p>Hana Mining Ltd</p> <p>Banana Zone (other), Zone 6</p> <p>Geotechnical core logging, including recording core recovery, has been in effect since Hana implemented it in early 2008.</p> <p>Discovery Metals Ltd</p> <p>Plutus, Zeta Underground, Ophion, Selene</p> <p>No discernible relationship exists between core recovery and either sample length or copper grade.</p> <p>Overall recovery is good. Holes were re-drilled in transition and fresh rock if core recovery was lower than 30% for a drill run.</p> <p>Low recovery values were often associated with low core retrieval in drill runs in poor ground conditions.</p> <p>No systematic recording of RC sample recovery has been undertaken. Sample recovery observed at the rig was generally adequate.</p>
<p>Logging</p>	<p>Whether core and chip samples have been geologically and geotechnically logged to a level of detail to support appropriate Mineral Resource estimation, mining studies and metallurgical studies.</p>	<p>Khoemaçau Copper Mining</p> <p>Current (Zone 5, Mango NE, Zone 5N, Zeta NE, New Discovery, NE Fold, South Limb Definition)</p> <p>All core and RC holes were logged lithologically using standardised codes for rock type, grain size, colour and alteration. In addition, weathering, alteration intensity, mineralisation, veining and jointing/faulting was also captured. Core photos were taken after logging was completed.</p>



Criteria	JORC Code explanation	Commentary
	<p>Whether logging is qualitative or quantitative in nature. Core (or costean, channel, etc.) photography.</p> <p>The total length and percentage of the relevant intersections logged.</p>	<p>Geotechnical core logging was implemented in early 2008. At that time, it included total core recovery, rock quality designation (RQD), hardness and joint infill data. In 2015, the geotechnical logging protocols were revised to include orientated core to gain structural data on faults, joints, foliations, and bedding.</p> <p>All drill core at the three Expansion Deposits have been geotechnically logged with orientated core. Specific geotechnical drillholes were also drilled in areas of interest within the orebodies and in areas such as the boxcuts for access to Zone 5. The geotechnical drill programs were complementary to the infill resource drilling programs.</p> <p>Hana Mining Ltd</p> <p>Banana Zone (other), Zone 6</p> <p>Strict logging codes were adhered to during the core logging process and field geologists followed Hana's standard operating procedure for core handling, logging and geotechnical processes. Jointing was only recorded for core drill holes. The metre interval (from and to) was recorded, and the data below was described within the core logs:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Major rock unit (colour, grain size, texture), subunit, weathering, alteration (style and intensity), mineralisation (type of mineralisation, origin of mineralisation, estimation of % sulphides/oxides), veining (type, style, origin, intensity), structure (joints, faults), water. <p>Discovery Metals Ltd</p> <p>Ophion, Selene</p> <p>The logging procedure documentation used by DML included general logging principles plus specific DD core logging and RC chip logging principles in line with industry standards at the time.</p> <p>Logging was written onto paper forms and entered in spreadsheets. Limited geotechnical data (RQD) was logged within DD holes.</p> <p>Plutus and Zeta Underground</p> <p>As for Ophion and Selene, except:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> All drillholes were geologically logged. Logging was focused on identification of underlying stratigraphic units. Specific logging of mineralisation was not undertaken.
<p>Subsampling techniques and sample preparation</p>	<p>If core, whether cut or sawn and whether quarter, half or all core taken.</p> <p>If non-core, whether riffled, tube sampled, rotary split, etc and whether sampled wet or dry.</p>	<p>Khoemaçau Copper Mining</p> <p>Current (Zone 5, Mango NE, Zone 5N, Zeta NE, New Discovery, NE Fold, South Limb Definition)</p> <p>For diamond core, samples vary between 0.3m to 1.0m in length. Core was sawn in half using a wet rock saw. Half of the core was taken as sample to the assay laboratory and the other half left in the core tray as a permanent record.</p>



Criteria	JORC Code explanation	Commentary
	<p>For all sample types, the nature, quality and appropriateness of the sample preparation technique.</p> <p>Quality control procedures adopted for all subsampling stages to maximise representivity of samples.</p> <p>Measures taken to ensure that the sampling is representative of the in-situ material collected, including for instance results for field duplicate/second-half sampling.</p> <p>Whether sample sizes are appropriate to the grain size of the material being sampled.</p>	<p>Dried RC chips from 1m sample lengths were divided through a multiple stacked splitter to create a 1.5-1.8kg sub-sample (approximately one sixteenth of the original sample) for the assay laboratory. All samples were sealed in wooden crates and shipped to the assay laboratory.</p> <p>Intervals to be sampled were determined by the geologist and adhered to the standard operating procedures.</p> <p>All laboratories are independent of the Project and internationally recognised with ISO 9001 certification.</p> <p>Certified Reference Materials (CRMs) were rotated into the sample stream to represent a low, average and high copper concentration. Blanks were inserted to help identify contamination problems and duplicates help determine precision and nugget effect.</p> <p>The core boxes containing the remaining half of the core and RC chips bags containing the remaining drill chips were stacked in the processing yard. The exploration camp is fenced and gated and is restricted to unauthorised personnel. Core samples, RC samples and pulps are stored within the gated camp.</p> <p>Core and RC samples were weighed, dried, and crushed by the laboratory before being pulverised to greater than 85% passing 75 µm. Sample size is industry standard for the type of mineralisation and analysis being used.</p> <p>Zone 5 on-ore drilling</p> <p>Samples vary between 0.3m to 1.0m in length. Although not used in grade interpolation for the Mineral Resource Estimate, all drill core for the on-ore samples was fully sampled and sent to the lab for assaying.</p> <p>The on-site laboratory was used to assay the on-ore samples. The on-site laboratory is not certified with ISO 9001.</p> <p>At the laboratory, core samples were prepared for assaying by weighing, drying, crushing, and then pulverised to greater than 85% passing 75 µm.</p> <p>The sample size used is considered to be standard protocol for the style of mineralisation and the analytical techniques being used.</p> <p>Hana Mining Ltd</p> <p>Banana Zone (other), Zone 6</p> <p>Core samples were cut in half by a core-cutter with one half placed in a sample bag and the other retained at site. Samples were determined based on the geological logging.</p>



Criteria	JORC Code explanation	Commentary
		<p>RC chips were placed in a sample bag by a field geologist after the chips were logged. The geologist determined the intervals for sampling from the geologic log. Sampling began 2 m above the first appearance of significant mineralisation and was continuous until 2 m past the last mineralisation. All samples were 1 m long.</p> <p>Samples were shipped to ALS, based in Johannesburg, South Africa and Scientific Services (SciServ), located in Cape Town, South Africa. Both laboratories were independent of Hana.</p> <p>Core samples, sent to ALS prior to August 2011, were weighed, dried, and then crushed through a Boyd crusher to -2 mm before being pulverised in a ring and puck swing mill to 80% less than 75 µm.</p> <p>Samples sent to SciServ (core and RC samples) are weighed, dried, and crushed to greater than 70% passing 2 mm, before being pulverised to greater than 85% passing 75 µm (Tyler 200 mesh). The sample size used is considered reasonable for the style of mineralisation and the analytical techniques being used.</p> <p>Discovery Metals Ltd Ophion, Selene</p> <p>Core was cut in half and sampled over 1.0 m intervals and split at lithological boundaries. Minimum sampling size was 0.1 m.</p> <p>RC sampling was conducted at 1 m intervals within mineralisation. The procedures state that samples were cyclone split to a size of 2.5 kg.</p> <p>When dry sampling was not possible RC drilling was abandoned in favour of DD drilling.</p> <p>Plutus and Zeta Underground</p> <p>DD drill core was sawn longitudinally and half-core samples submitted for analysis. All subsequent sample preparation was undertaken at commercial laboratory facilities in Johannesburg and Perth using industry standard crushing and pulverising equipment and protocols.</p> <p>RC grade control drill samples were initially split at the rig using a cone splitter. Samples were prepared and analysed at the on-site laboratory. Samples were crushed to 2 mm, split to 800 g using riffle splitter, pulverised to 90% passing 75 µm.</p> <p>Field duplicate samples were collected at a ratio of 1:20. Laboratory duplicates were collected at the ratio of 1:25.</p> <p>Laboratory duplicates show a typically high level of precision with a coefficient of variation (CV) for copper of 4% for samples greater than 10 times the level of detection.</p> <p>The precision of field duplicates was only moderately good for a base metal deposit (22% CV for copper).</p>



Criteria	JORC Code explanation	Commentary																																												
<p>Quality of assay data and laboratory tests</p>	<p>The nature, quality and appropriateness of the assaying and laboratory procedures used and whether the technique is considered partial or total.</p> <p>For geophysical tools, spectrometers, handheld XRF instruments, etc, the parameters used in determining the analysis including instrument make and model, reading times, calibrations factors applied and their derivation, etc.</p> <p>Nature of quality control procedures adopted (e.g., standards, blanks, duplicates, external laboratory checks) and whether acceptable levels of accuracy (i.e. lack of bias) and precision have been established.</p>	<p>Summary of assay laboratories and methodology</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Company</th> <th>Years</th> <th>Laboratory</th> <th>Methodology</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>US Steel</td> <td>1970-1980</td> <td>Unknown</td> <td>X-Ray Fluorescence (XRF) for all assays</td> </tr> <tr> <td>AAC</td> <td>1989-1994</td> <td>Unknown</td> <td>Atomic Absorption Spectrometry (AAS) for all assays</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Delta Gold</td> <td>1996-2000</td> <td>Unknown</td> <td>Atomic Absorption Spectrometry (AAS) for all assays</td> </tr> <tr> <td>DML</td> <td>2006-2013</td> <td>SGS, Genalysis or ALS, Johannesburg or Perth</td> <td>Aqua Regia or 3-acid digest* with inductively coupled plasma optical emission spectrometry (ICP-OES) finish (up to 33 elements including Cu, Ag, Pb, Zn)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Hana</td> <td>2007-2013</td> <td>ALS Johannesburg or Scientific Services Ltd, Cape Town</td> <td>Cu, Ag, Pb, Zn - acid digest with AAS finish Mo by XRF ASCU - 5% H2SO4 cold leach with AAS finish</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>2013-present</td> <td>Scientific Services Ltd, Cape Town</td> <td>Aqua Regia or 4-acid digest with inductively coupled plasma optical emission spectrometry (ICP-AES) finish (33 elements including Cu, Ag, Pb, Zn) Cu>10,000ppm reassayed with AAS finish</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>2014-</td> <td>Scientific Services Ltd, Cape Town</td> <td>Cu>1,000ppm analysed for acid soluble Cu (ASCu); 1 hour 5% H2SO4 cold leach with AAS finish</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>2017-</td> <td>Scientific Services Ltd, Cape Town</td> <td>All mineralised samples assayed for S and Fe to aid mineralogical classification of Cu species</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>Zone 5 Exploration and off-ore drilling</td> <td>ALS Johannesburg or Alired H Knight Laboratories (AHK) Zambia</td> <td>Aqua Regia or 4-acid digest with inductively coupled plasma optical emission spectrometry (ICP-AES) finish (33 elements including Cu, Ag, Pb, Zn); Cu>10,000ppm reassayed with ICP-AES finish ASCU by H2SO4 leach with AAS finish Fluorine (F) by KOH fusion and ion chromatography</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>Zone 5 on-ore drilling</td> <td>On site AHK Boseto</td> <td>4 acid digest with multi-element read by ICP-OES. The on-site laboratory is not certified in accordance with ISO 9001</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>Khoemacagu Copper Mining Current (Zone 5, Mango NE, Zone 5N, Zeta NE, New Discovery, NE Fold, South Limb Definition)</p> <p>Industry standard quality assurance and quality control (QAQC) procedures were followed for all samples analysed. Procedures included the proper documentation and implementation of sampling, use of standards, blanks and duplicates to independently check laboratory analysis and maintain a proper chain-of-custody for samples.</p>	Company	Years	Laboratory	Methodology	US Steel	1970-1980	Unknown	X-Ray Fluorescence (XRF) for all assays	AAC	1989-1994	Unknown	Atomic Absorption Spectrometry (AAS) for all assays	Delta Gold	1996-2000	Unknown	Atomic Absorption Spectrometry (AAS) for all assays	DML	2006-2013	SGS, Genalysis or ALS, Johannesburg or Perth	Aqua Regia or 3-acid digest* with inductively coupled plasma optical emission spectrometry (ICP-OES) finish (up to 33 elements including Cu, Ag, Pb, Zn)	Hana	2007-2013	ALS Johannesburg or Scientific Services Ltd, Cape Town	Cu, Ag, Pb, Zn - acid digest with AAS finish Mo by XRF ASCU - 5% H2SO4 cold leach with AAS finish		2013-present	Scientific Services Ltd, Cape Town	Aqua Regia or 4-acid digest with inductively coupled plasma optical emission spectrometry (ICP-AES) finish (33 elements including Cu, Ag, Pb, Zn) Cu>10,000ppm reassayed with AAS finish		2014-	Scientific Services Ltd, Cape Town	Cu>1,000ppm analysed for acid soluble Cu (ASCu); 1 hour 5% H2SO4 cold leach with AAS finish		2017-	Scientific Services Ltd, Cape Town	All mineralised samples assayed for S and Fe to aid mineralogical classification of Cu species		Zone 5 Exploration and off-ore drilling	ALS Johannesburg or Alired H Knight Laboratories (AHK) Zambia	Aqua Regia or 4-acid digest with inductively coupled plasma optical emission spectrometry (ICP-AES) finish (33 elements including Cu, Ag, Pb, Zn); Cu>10,000ppm reassayed with ICP-AES finish ASCU by H2SO4 leach with AAS finish Fluorine (F) by KOH fusion and ion chromatography		Zone 5 on-ore drilling	On site AHK Boseto	4 acid digest with multi-element read by ICP-OES. The on-site laboratory is not certified in accordance with ISO 9001
Company	Years	Laboratory	Methodology																																											
US Steel	1970-1980	Unknown	X-Ray Fluorescence (XRF) for all assays																																											
AAC	1989-1994	Unknown	Atomic Absorption Spectrometry (AAS) for all assays																																											
Delta Gold	1996-2000	Unknown	Atomic Absorption Spectrometry (AAS) for all assays																																											
DML	2006-2013	SGS, Genalysis or ALS, Johannesburg or Perth	Aqua Regia or 3-acid digest* with inductively coupled plasma optical emission spectrometry (ICP-OES) finish (up to 33 elements including Cu, Ag, Pb, Zn)																																											
Hana	2007-2013	ALS Johannesburg or Scientific Services Ltd, Cape Town	Cu, Ag, Pb, Zn - acid digest with AAS finish Mo by XRF ASCU - 5% H2SO4 cold leach with AAS finish																																											
	2013-present	Scientific Services Ltd, Cape Town	Aqua Regia or 4-acid digest with inductively coupled plasma optical emission spectrometry (ICP-AES) finish (33 elements including Cu, Ag, Pb, Zn) Cu>10,000ppm reassayed with AAS finish																																											
	2014-	Scientific Services Ltd, Cape Town	Cu>1,000ppm analysed for acid soluble Cu (ASCu); 1 hour 5% H2SO4 cold leach with AAS finish																																											
	2017-	Scientific Services Ltd, Cape Town	All mineralised samples assayed for S and Fe to aid mineralogical classification of Cu species																																											
	Zone 5 Exploration and off-ore drilling	ALS Johannesburg or Alired H Knight Laboratories (AHK) Zambia	Aqua Regia or 4-acid digest with inductively coupled plasma optical emission spectrometry (ICP-AES) finish (33 elements including Cu, Ag, Pb, Zn); Cu>10,000ppm reassayed with ICP-AES finish ASCU by H2SO4 leach with AAS finish Fluorine (F) by KOH fusion and ion chromatography																																											
	Zone 5 on-ore drilling	On site AHK Boseto	4 acid digest with multi-element read by ICP-OES. The on-site laboratory is not certified in accordance with ISO 9001																																											



Criteria	JORC Code explanation	Commentary
		<p>On average, CRM's, to monitor accuracy, were inserted into the sample stream at a rate of one of every 30 samples. Field duplicates, to monitor precision, were inserted into the sample stream at a rate of one of every 30 samples. Blanks, to monitor contamination and sample mix-ups, were inserted into the sample stream at a rate of one of every 30 samples. This occurred at the project site. In addition, the laboratory followed their own internal QAQC protocols during the sample preparation.</p> <p>10% of all sample pulps dispatched for assay to the primary laboratory were sent to a secondary laboratory, Genalysis and ALS Chemex in Johannesburg, South Africa for check assaying. Samples were selected based on composited mineralised intervals.</p> <p>Quality control samples were monitored as results were received and results were accepted or rejected based on criteria from industry standards. There are no outstanding issues regarding quality control data. The quality control program is suitable for inclusion in resource estimations.</p> <p>In 2022 an issue was identified in the blank sample analysis for Zone 5 off-ore drilling, with 12% of 422 submitted samples failing to meet the 0.001% Cu upper threshold criteria. Investigations indicated that this is likely due to issues with the background Cu levels in the blank material, as the failures were across multiple laboratories. A new blank material is to be sourced for future work.</p> <p>Umpire laboratory check analyses indicate an historical negative bias in silver assays through SciServ between 2008 and 2015. The magnitude of the bias has been estimated at 5–15% by KCM which results in a conservative silver grade estimate in the area of the affected drillholes. Given silver contributes <10% of the deposit value this issue is not considered material by the Competent Person.</p> <p>No significant issues have been noted in the QAQC data. The procedures in place have ensured adequately precise, accurate, representative, and reliable results, and the corresponding assay data is suitable for use in Mineral Resource estimation.</p> <p>Hana Mining Ltd</p> <p>Banana Zone (other), Zone 6</p> <p>Hana followed QAQC procedures commonly used in industry, including the proper documentation and implementation of sampling procedures, use of standards, blanks and duplicates to independently check laboratory analysis and to have a proper chain-of-custody for samples.</p> <p>Copper standards were inserted into the sample stream to test the accuracy of the laboratory and comprise one of every 30 samples. Blanks were inserted into the sample stream every 30th sample to test for contamination of laboratory equipment. Duplicates form the sample crushing stage of sample preparation were inserted into the sample stream every 30th sample to test reproducibility by analysing the same sample twice.</p> <p>Both ALS and SciServ also have their own internal QAQC protocols.</p> <p>ALS completed the following QAQC protocols during the sample preparation:</p>



Criteria	JORC Code explanation	Commentary
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> One blank is added to the analytical procedure every 50 samples Two standards are inserted at random intervals to the analytical procedure (every 50 samples) One duplicate is analysed at the end of the batch (about every 12 samples) Pulps are re-assayed 1 every 40 samples. <p>SciServ completes the following QAQC protocols during the sample preparation:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Control samples and a blank are added to the analytical procedure about every 60 samples. These control samples are either "Hana" controls (HN-04 and HN-05) or CRM (998-6 - Geostats or NCS DC 700018 - China). Assay repeats of total Cu by aqua regia digestion at the rate of 1 in 20 samples. For highly mineralised intersections, this is increased to about 1 in 10 samples. Where acceptable, the mean of the two values were used. If the result was over range, a repeat analysis is done. Repeats for high silver value are done by a "Ag-specific" technique to ensure that all of the silver remains in solution. These samples are read by aqua regia digestion. <p>No significant issues have been noted in the QAQC data.</p> <p>Discovery Metals Ltd Ophion, Selene</p> <p>Review of QAQC procedures for DML projects suggests that procedures are adequate for data to be used in Mineral Resources.</p> <p>The DML procedure for QAQC field standards, blanks and duplicates was to submit one sample of each type in every 25 samples.</p> <p>Laboratory QC data (internal sample preparation duplicates, grind size passing check, sample preparation blanks, quartz flush analyses, standard analyses, sample weight checks, batch re-assay occurrences) was not obtained or analysed.</p> <p>Blanks were submitted as pulps rather than coarse samples.</p> <p>Plutus and Zeta Underground</p> <p>DML inserted commercial CRMs and blanks at a ratio of 1:20.</p> <p>No significant QAQC issues were noted, though analytical precision (duplicates) were performing poorly for the RC samples in the open pit areas. The remaining Mineral Resource dataset is dominated by DD drilling.</p>



Criteria	JORC Code explanation	Commentary
<p>Verification of sampling and assaying</p>	<p>The verification of significant intersections by either independent or alternative company personnel.</p> <p>The use of twinned holes.</p> <p>Documentation of primary data, data entry procedures, data verification, data storage (physical and electronic) protocols.</p> <p>Discuss any adjustment to assay data.</p>	<p>Khoemaçau Copper Mining Current (Zone 5, Mango NE, Zone 5N, Zeta NE, New Discovery, NE Fold, South Limb Definition)</p> <p>Significant intersections were reviewed by senior KCM personnel as well as independent qualified consulting geologists. Several assay certificates were compared to the database, with no discrepancies found.</p> <p>No twinned holes have been drilled at the three Expansion Deposits or at Zone 5.</p> <p>During RC and diamond core logging, data is recorded using project-specific geological codes implemented in May 2010. The geological codes are entered into the acQuire Database by the on-site database manager or project field geologists. All geologists have been trained to use the acQuire software.</p> <p>Manually entered data, such as sampling intervals and geological descriptions, was conducted by data entry clerks and geologists. After input, the geologist responsible for each hole compared the data in the database to the original paper logs. The on-site database manager then reviews the database to ensure that no errors occurred during data entry. Automatic validation processes were run through acQuire to capture any further errors. Finally, additional checks were performed in Vancouver, British Columbia by KCM's Quality Control Consultant.</p> <p>The acQuire database is stored on the site network server. Daily partial backups and weekly full backups of the database are stored on the site network server.</p> <p>All handwritten drillhole logs, assay sample certificates and survey data sheets are stored on-site in locked filing cabinets. These cabinets can only be accessed with permission from the on-site database manager. Each drillhole has its own folder that includes all documents pertaining to that hole.</p> <p>No adjustments were made to the assay data.</p> <p>Hana Mining Ltd Banana Zone (other), Zone 6</p> <p>A total of 11 pre-Hana drillholes were twinned by Hana in order to test the accuracy of assay results for these historical holes as QAQC protocols may not have been used at the time of the historical drilling. In 2008, Hana commissioned Micon International Co Limited (Micon) to compare six holes (four RC and two core holes) twinned by Hana with the historical holes to determine if historical data can be used in resource calculations. The copper and silver concentrations had similar signatures, but the original RC holes had higher concentrations of these metals. Without QAQC data available for these historical drillholes, the historical data is not used for resource estimation.</p>



Criteria	JORC Code explanation	Commentary
		<p>Hard copies are stored in filing cabinets which can only be accessed with permission from the on-site database manager. All paper files were scanned into digital format, converted to PDF and stored off-site.</p> <p>All data was entered into Sable, stored in the server database. This database was located on the site network server. Daily partial backups and weekly full backups of the database take place and are stored on the site network server.</p> <p>No adjustments were made to the assay data.</p> <p>Discovery Metals Ltd</p> <p>Ophion, Selene</p> <p>Senior geologists validated anomalous database records against logging and assay submission as part of a database migration.</p> <p>Data storage and validation protocols were not in place due to the change to a new system.</p> <p>No twinned holes have been used within the project.</p> <p>Plutus and Zeta Underground</p> <p>The analytical grades are consistent with the tenor of mineralisation observed which is confirmed by subsequent phases of drilling and production.</p> <p>A number of DD and RC holes are close enough to be considered twinned holes pairs. No systematic variation in grade and or intercept length is apparent.</p>
<p>Location of data points</p>	<p>Accuracy and quality of surveys used to locate drillholes (collar and downhole surveys), trenches, mine workings and other locations used in Mineral Resource estimation.</p> <p>Specification of the grid system used.</p> <p>Quality and adequacy of topographic control.</p>	<p>Khoemaçau Copper Mining</p> <p>Current (Zone 5, Mango NE, Zone 5N, Zeta NE, New Discovery, NE Fold, South Limb Definition)</p> <p>All collar surveys to date are in Universal Transverse Mercator (UTM) coordinates, using World Geodetic System 1984 (WGS84) projection, Zone 34S with geoidal heights. Drill site locations are surveyed using a handheld global positioning system (GPS) that is accurate to within 5m. Up to 2020, and independent surveyor, Drysdale and Associates consulting located in Botswana would survey the collar location and back-sight positions using a digital GPS. Since November 2020, the Zone 5 Mine Chief Surveyor surveys the collars using a digital GPS once the boreholes have been completed.</p> <p>Since April 2013, all drilling programs have used the REFLEX non-magnetic Gyro multi-tool for downhole surveys. The REFLEX Gyro tool proved to be the most advanced surveying package suitable for both magnetic and non-magnetic environments. It provided good results for RC and DD core holes with the use of "anti-roll" equipment, which stabilised the tool during surveying.</p>



Criteria	JORC Code explanation	Commentary
		<p>The quality of the topographic data is considered accurate for the purpose of Mineral Resource estimation.</p> <p>Zone 5 on-ore and off-ore drilling</p> <p>The collars for the on-ore and off-ore drillholes were picked up underground by qualified surveyors using a TS 16 (Total Station) that has an error limit of ±0.010 mm and degrees in one second (000:00:01).</p> <p>All surveys are in the UTM coordinates (WGS84 – projection) Zone 34 South.</p> <p>Downhole surveys were conducted using a Gyro multi-tool from the bottom of the hole upwards, at intervals of 10 m.</p> <p>The topographic data used in the resource is considered adequate for use. A Leica 1200 GPS was used for surface collar positions with a tolerance of ±0.010 mm.</p> <p>All the instruments are calibrated annually.</p> <p>Hana Mining Ltd</p> <p>Banana Zone – Remainder, Zone 6</p> <p>Hana contracted BBC Surveying (Pty) Ltd (BBC), a topographical and surveying consultant located in Botswana, to locate and survey Hana's drillhole collars. A Trimble 5800 Dual Frequency GPS surveying system was used for the survey. The survey was carried out using the Gauss Transverse Mercator Projection system on the Botswana datum with central Lo 23, which used 2° belts on the odd numbers of longitude in degrees. These values were converted using Trimble software to the UTM WGS84 system used by Hana.</p> <p>The downhole surveys were conducted by either the geologist or technician using the Reflex EZ-Trac multi-shot tool; the tool is shared amongst the drill rigs. As of April 2011, Hana switched to using the Deviflex Gyro multi-tool. The survey is conducted from the bottom of the hole upwards after completion of the drilling with readings taken at 4–12 m intervals. The raw data is captured and uploaded to a computer using the appropriate tool software. Since using the Deviflex multi-tool, all azimuth data is correct.</p> <p>The project area has not been subjected to a detailed topographic survey. The topographic maps in use are derived from the digital terrain models (DTM) created by NRG Geophysics in conjunction with the high-resolution geophysical survey. In the area over Banana Zone, the DTM has been modified to mesh with the drillhole collar coordinates.</p> <p>Discovery Metals Ltd</p> <p>Ophion, Selene</p> <p>Drillhole collar positions were surveyed using Omnilogger differential GPS from OmniSTAR's Global Positioning System products. The differential GPS has a stated accuracy of ±50 cm.</p>



Criteria	JORC Code explanation	Commentary
		<p>A Reflex Ez-TracTM instrument was used to record downhole survey measurements. Spatial coordinates for the Boseto prospects were supplied in WGS84, Zone 34 Southern Hemisphere (WGS84_34S).</p> <p>A variation in the order of tens of metres between survey relative levels (RL) and that of surface topography is noted. DML has adjusted hole collar positions to surface topography for Mineral Resource modelling due to the very flat terrain.</p> <p>Plutus and Zeta Underground</p> <p>Drilling completed by DML was located using differential GPS. Downhole surveys were dominantly collected using electronic single-shot instruments. DD holes were mostly surveyed at regular intervals downhole. RC holes generally only had an in-rod dip survey near collar, but as holes are short and at a high angle to structure, this is considered adequate.</p> <p>Topographic survey data was obtained from light detection and ranging (LIDAR) survey and has an accuracy of ±0.6 m. Post commencement of mining, surface pickups were made using differential GPS.</p> <p>The grid system used is WGS84, Zone 34K.</p>
<p>Data spacing and distribution</p>	<p>Data spacing for reporting of Exploration Results.</p> <p>Whether the data spacing and distribution is sufficient to establish the degree of geological and grade continuity appropriate for the Mineral Resource and Ore Reserve estimation procedure(s) and classifications applied.</p> <p>Whether sample compositing has been applied.</p>	<p>Khoemacau Copper Mining</p> <p>Zone 5</p> <p>The exploration program was drilled on 100 m spaced centres along strike and approximately 50 m down dip. The spacing decreased to 75 m along and 25–40 m down to tighten the pattern in areas where there was a significant change in either grade or thickness of the orebody, and to upgrade the Mineral Resource to Measured and Indicated Mineral Resource categories.</p> <p>The off-ore drilling program was drilled from the return air access, the raising main chambers and underground stockpiles. The drilling targeted development levels for best placement of the ore drive. The data spacing was 30 m along the strike of the orebody.</p> <p>The on-ore drilling program was drilled from within the ore drives, in rings of two to four drillholes. The rings are spaced 15–20 m apart, depending on the location of the stopes and pillars.</p> <p>The spacing of the off-ore and on-ore drillholes are adequate to establish geological and grade continuity.</p> <p>Mango NE, Zone 5N, Zeta NE</p> <p>Infill drilling was generally spaced 100 m along strike and 100 m down dip, but decreased to 75 m or 50 m along strike and 50 m down dip if local changes in grade variability and/or thicknesses were seen.</p>



Criteria	JORC Code explanation	Commentary
		<p>Correlograms were completed on copper and silver composites to determine orientation and spatial continuity of the composited mineralisation. Correlograms generally show ranges for both along strike and down dip directions of approximately 150 m to 400 m.</p> <p>This indicates that drillhole spacing and sample distribution are sufficient for grade continuity and appropriate for Mineral Resource estimation.</p> <p>Banana Zone – New Discovery</p> <p>Stratigraphic and mineralisation continuity is well defined.</p> <p>Drillholes are on 100 m spaced sections in the Indicated portion and 200 m spaced sections in the Inferred material.</p> <p>Banana Zone – NE Fold</p> <p>Stratigraphic and mineralisation continuity is well defined.</p> <p>Drillholes are on 50 m spaced sections in Measured, 100 m spacing for the Indicated portion and 200 m spaced sections in the Inferred material.</p> <p>Banana Zone – South Limb Definition</p> <p>Stratigraphic and mineralisation continuity is well defined.</p> <p>Drillholes are on 100 m spaced sections in the Indicated portion and 400 m spaced sections in the Inferred material at depth.</p> <p>Hana Mining Ltd</p> <p>Banana Zone (other)</p> <p>Resource-testing RC drilling occurred on approximately 200 m spaced sections, with the number of holes per section alternating between one and two at 60 m vertical centres.</p> <p>Mineralised areas have been infill drilled down to approximately 100 m spaced sections at 40 m centres.</p> <p>Zone 6</p> <p>Drillholes are on 100–200 m spaced sections; many section lines have only a single drillhole.</p> <p>Discovery Metals Ltd</p> <p>Ophion, Selene</p> <p>Data spacing at 400 m along strike is currently at the limits of geological continuity. An infill drilling program is required to improve confidence in Mineral Resource estimation and make it possible to optimise drill spacing for project development objectives.</p>



Criteria	JORC Code explanation	Commentary
<p>Orientation of data in relation to geological structure</p>	<p>Whether the orientation of sampling achieves unbiased sampling of possible structures and the extent to which this is known, considering the deposit type.</p> <p>If the relationship between the drilling orientation and the orientation of key mineralised structures is considered to have introduced a sampling bias, this should be assessed and reported if material.</p>	<p>Plutus and Zeta Underground</p> <p>Intercept spacing at Plutus is variable. The broadest regular spacing is some 600 m along strike by 60 m vertical, which is progressively infilled to 100 m x 30 m with some areas to 50 m x 30 m. Grade control drilling intercepts are spaced at 25 m along strike by approximately 10 m vertical.</p> <p>Intercept spacing at Zeta is variable. The broadest regular spacing is some 200 m along strike by 60 m vertical, which is progressively infilled to 100 m x 30 m with some areas to 50 m x 30 m. Grade control drilling intercepts are spaced at 25 m along strike by approximately 10 m vertical.</p> <p>Geological continuity is very high. This is seen in a very consistent planar geometry of mineralisation over tens of kilometres and is confirmed by exposure from open pit. Continuity of grades within the mineralised horizons is typically lower, which can be seen as fluctuations around a fairly consistent average grade.</p>
<p>Orientation of data in relation to geological structure</p>	<p>Whether the orientation of sampling achieves unbiased sampling of possible structures and the extent to which this is known, considering the deposit type.</p> <p>If the relationship between the drilling orientation and the orientation of key mineralised structures is considered to have introduced a sampling bias, this should be assessed and reported if material.</p>	<p>In general, the drilling orientation is at a high angle to the geological structures controlling mineralisation result in limited sampling bias. Drill intervals are typically a little longer than the true thickness of the mineralised zones.</p> <p>Typically, drillholes are oriented perpendicular to the expected orientation of mineralisation. Most drillholes are oriented either northwest or southeast depending on which fold limb they are located on.</p> <p>Khoemacau Copper Mining</p> <p>Zone 5</p> <p>The resource holes were designed to drill towards 322° to orientate perpendicular to the orebody strike of 060°. Dip of the holes was generally 60°. Deeper drillholes (>800 m) had a steeper dip of 80° to allow for greater deviation down the hole.</p> <p>Due to the location of the off-ore drilling, it is not possible for the drillholes to have a consistent orientation in relation to the orebody. All the holes that are relatively perpendicular to the orebody were reviewed and the potential bias they may have introduced determined to be negligible.</p> <p>Drill intervals are close to true thickness of the mineralised zones. The orientation of the sampling removes any bias from the sampling.</p> <p>Mango NE, Zone 5N, Zeta NE, New Discovery, NE Fold, South Limb Definition</p> <p>The dip of the mineralisation varies greatly between near flat (fold hinges) to near vertical but averages 55° to 60°.</p> <p>Majority of drillholes at Zone 5N were oriented at an azimuth of 142° and 60° (to the horizontal). Zeta NE drillholes were drilled at an orientation of 140° and 60° for azimuth and dip respectively whilst Mango NE were oriented at an azimuth of approximately 320° and a dip of 65°.</p>



Criteria	JORC Code explanation	Commentary
		<p>Eight geotechnical holes have been drilled at a different orientation to test for biases in geotechnical data collection and collect samples for stress measurements.</p> <p>No other biases are expected from the drilling orientation.</p> <p>Hana Mining Ltd Banana Zone (other), Zone 6</p> <p>Most drillholes were oriented at an azimuth of 144° or 324° (180° difference), and a dip of 60°. The drillholes are oriented perpendicular to the expected orientation of mineralisation. Drill intervals are typically a little-longer than the true thickness of the mineralised zones.</p> <p>Discovery Metals Ltd</p> <p>Ophion, Selene, Plutus and Zeta Underground</p> <p>In general, the drilling orientation is at a high angle to the geological structures controlling mineralisation result in limited sampling bias.</p> <p>The vast majority of drilling crosses the mineralisation at a moderate to high angle (>45°) and provides excellent definition of the margins of mineralisation.</p>
<p>Sample security</p>	<p>The measures taken to ensure sample security.</p>	<p>Khoemacau Copper Mining</p> <p>Zone 5, Mango NE, Zone 5N, Zeta NE New Discovery, NE Fold, South Limb Definition</p> <p>The preparation, cutting, sampling and transportation were supervised by the onsite geologists. All samples were securely sealed and bagged. Transport of the sealed sample crates was by a professional courier company for delivery to the laboratory in South Africa and Zambia.</p> <p>Protocols are in place and there have been no breaches of security that would compromise the samples. The core facility has adequate security.</p> <p>All analytical records are kept on SharePoint to ensure chain-of-custody between the mine and laboratories.</p> <p>The Competent Person believes the camp and core processing facility is secure.</p> <p>Hana Mining Ltd</p> <p>Banana Zone – Remainder, Zone 6</p> <p>Geologists were responsible for sample collection and preparing shipments. The open sample preparation area was part of the remote fenced exploration camp; however, the camp itself was restricted to unauthorised personnel.</p> <p>All core boxes were dead-stacked adjacent to the core logging facility. RC chip trays were stored on shelves and in bins within the logging structure. The replica sample bags of RC chips were stored on shelves, on a sheltered concrete floor next to the logging tables.</p>



Criteria	JORC Code explanation	Commentary
<p>Audits or reviews</p>	<p>The results of any audits or reviews of sampling techniques and data.</p>	<p>Samples that had been prepared for shipment were sealed into wooden crates, which were delivered by Hana personnel to a trucking company that delivered the samples to the laboratory. There had never been a report that the crates or the sample bags had been tampered with.</p> <p>Discovery Metals Ltd</p> <p>Plutus, Zeta Underground, Ophion and Selene</p> <p>Sample security was managed with dispatch dates noted for each sample by the core technician, this was checked and confirmed at the laboratory on receipt of samples and discrepancies corrected via telephone link up with laboratory and project geologist.</p> <p>Sample security is not considered a major issue given the nature of the mineralisation.</p>
		<p>Grant Geological Services reviewed Hana's database and database management practices and conducted statistical analyses of the data between 2011 and 2013 in order to comply with guidelines set out by NI 43-101. A site visit to review on-site procedures and protocols was conducted in July 2011.</p> <p>A thorough independent audit of the Hana database was carried out in 2012. Data validity checks confirmed that the paper logs were correctly entered and that there were no significant errors.</p> <p>Ridge Geoscience has reviewed Khoemacau's database and database management practices continuously since March 2013. This includes conducting two site visits to review on-site procedures and protocols, performing ongoing review of Khoemacau's quality control procedures and analyses, and checks of the assay database against assay certificates.</p> <p>A technical audit was completed by the Mine Technical Services team in March 2020, with no significant issues raised.</p> <p>Several independent and site procedural audits have been conducted since the Zone 5 Resource classification in 2019.</p> <p>The Competent Person reviewed raw data from several drillholes during a site visit in December 2023. No issues were identified.</p> <p>Additional audits have been completed by Model Earth (Pty) Ltd, RPM Global USA Inc., Reyna Brown Geological Services, OG, CS-2, and Snowden.</p> <p>The Competent Person reviewed raw data from several drillholes during a site visit in December 2023. No issues were identified.</p> <p>All data is considered accurate for the purposes of Mineral Resource estimation.</p>



Criteria	JORC Code explanation	Commentary
		<p>Discovery Metals Ltd Plutus and Zeta Underground Previous inspections of RC sampling conducted by CS-2 Pty Ltd and Snowden identified a bias towards Cu results from DD to RC drilling. This bias is attributed to the loss of cupriferous fines during the sampling process. It was recommended that the sampling equipment and protocols be reviewed and improved. This recommendation remains in place.</p>



Section 2: Reporting of Exploration Results

Criteria	JORC Code explanation	Commentary
<p>Mineral tenement and land tenure status</p>	<p>Type, reference name/number, location and ownership including agreements or material issues with third parties such as joint ventures, partnerships, overriding royalties, native title interests, historical sites, wilderness or national park and environmental settings.</p> <p>The security of the tenure held at the time of reporting along with any known impediments to obtaining a license to operate in the area.</p>	<p>Cupric Canyon Capital LP's subsidiary, Cuprous Capital Ltd, purchased Hana Mining Limited, which in turn owned Hana Ghanzi Copper Pty Ltd, in February 2013 and renamed the company to Khoemacau Copper Mining (Pty) Ltd (Khoemacau). In July 2015, Khoemacau acquired Discovery Copper Botswana (Pty) Ltd (DCB) which held four prospecting licences and the Boseto Project. The Boseto Project had been operational for 2.5 years and comprised three open cuts and a processing plant producing copper-silver concentrate.</p> <p>During 2019, Resource Capital Fund VII LP acquired a 11.9% equity share in Cuprous Capital Ltd. Khoemacau is owned by private company Hana Mining Ltd which is in turn owned by Cuprous Capital Ltd, which in turn is owned by Cupric Canyon Capital LP and Resource Capital Fund VII LP.</p> <p>The Botswana Government retains a royalty of 3% on base metals net smelter return (NSR) and 5% on precious metals NSR. The government declined the right to take up a 15% working interest in the mine upon issue of both Khoemacau and Boseto mining licences.</p> <p>The prospecting licence area covers 4,040 km² and consists of 10 prospecting licence blocks (four DCB Boseto operation licences PL098/2005 to PL101/2005, and six Khoemacau licences PL001/2006 to PL005/2006 and PL095/2019). Nine of the licences expire on 31 December 2024 and one expires on 30 September 2024.</p> <p>Two mining leases have been granted over the property:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 2010/99L – granted in December 2010 and expires on 19 December 2025 • 2015/5L – granted in March 2015 and expires on 9 March 2035. <p>Various local farm landowners hold surface rights over the prospecting licences.</p> <p>The area is sparsely populated and is predominately used for cattle and game farming. The project lies within the Hainaveld and Toteng ranch areas. The Kuke veterinary cordon fence cuts across the licence areas. A small part of the southern licence area extends into the Central Kalahari Game Reserve and the surrounding Wildlife Management Areas but does not impact the three Expansion deposits.</p> <p>The Botswana Minister of Local Government holds surface rights for the Central Kalahari Game Reserve and the Wildlife Management Areas. Many local farm landowners hold surface rights over the prospecting licences PL098/2005 to PL101/2005 and PL001/2006 to PL005/2006 and PL095/2019.</p> <p>Botswana's Mines and Minerals Act allows a company to apply for an extension of its prospecting licences at the end of the two-year licensed period without having to relinquish any licence area. In order to be granted the extension, the company has to demonstrate that it has completed significant expenditure and exploration work on the licences as committed to in the previous licence extension. The exploration programs completed during the recent extension period for the proposed exploration program are designed to satisfy the Botswana Government requirements for the Project.</p>



Criteria	JORC Code explanation	Commentary
<p>Exploration done by other parties</p>	<p>Acknowledgment and appraisal of exploration by other parties.</p>	<p>Discussions are continued on an ongoing basis with the relevant Botswana authorities on the planned exploration activities and planned prospecting lease extensions.</p> <p>Since the late 1960s, there have been several phases of exploration in the Kalahari Copper Belt prior to the current exploration by KCM.</p> <p>Previous owners include: Anglovaal South West Africa and joint venture (JV) partners, DeBeers, Tsumeb Corporation, US Steel Corporation, US Steel Corporation and JV partners Newmont South Africa Ltd and INCO of Canada, Anglo American Prospecting Services (AAPS), Glencore International PLC, Kalahari Gold and Copper (KGC) and JV partner Delta Gold, Hana Mining Ltd and Discovery Metals Ltd.</p> <p>Exploration has included extensive soil sampling, airborne and ground geophysical surveys, extensive RC and DD core drilling, and preliminary metallurgical investigations.</p> <p>Exploration drilling back to 2007 is supported by QAQC data and was deemed suitable for use in Mineral Resource estimation.</p>
<p>Geology</p>	<p>Deposit type, geological setting and style of mineralisation.</p>	<p>The Kalahari Copper Belt consists of a deformed package of meta-sedimentary and metavolcanic rocks that were deposited during the late Mesoproterozoic to early Neoproterozoic eras along the rifted northwest margin of the Kalahari Craton. The late Neoproterozoic collision of the Kalahari and Congo Cratons resulted in the formation of the Pan-African Damara Orogeny forming the present-day structural configuration of the Kalahari Copper Belt</p> <p>In Botswana, the Kalahari Copper Belt is host to several well-known strata-bound sediment-hosted copper deposits and mining operations.</p> <p>The stratigraphic sequence consists of a basal rift related bimodal volcanic suite named the Kgwebe Formation and consists of predominately rhyolites, andesites and gabbros. The Kgwebe volcanic is unconformably overlain by the Ghanzi Group metasediments. This Group, from oldest to youngest, consists of the Kuke Formation, NPF, D'Kar Formation and Mamuno Formation.</p> <p>The entire region has been subject to compression, folding and thrusting along northeast trends resulting in structurally repeated stratigraphically controlled mineralisation over hundreds of kilometres. The structural orientation and related permeability are key aspects in the mineral trap site development.</p> <p>Deposits generally occur at the margins of basement structures where the stratigraphic redox boundary is controlled by sediment deposition and structural geometry. Flexural slip along bedding on the limbs of parasitic folding were important primary fluid pathways. Brittle fractures, and tectonic breccia at local and deposit scale are the dominant secondary structural mechanisms.</p>



Criteria	JORC Code explanation	Commentary
<p>Drillhole information</p>	<p>A summary of all information material to the understanding of the Exploration Results including a tabulation of the following information for all Material drillholes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • easting and northing of the drillhole collar • elevation or RL (Reduced Level – elevation above sea level in metres) of the drillhole collar • dip and azimuth of the hole • downhole length and interception depth • hole length. <p>If the exclusion of this information is justified on the basis that the information is not Material and this exclusion does not detract from the understanding of the report, the Competent Person should clearly explain why this is the case.</p>	<p>Mineralisation is both stratigraphically and structurally controlled with copper-silver mineralisation occurring at the redox front near the contact between the oxidised Ngwako Pan and the reduced D'Kar Formations. Increased copper-silver grades are principally related to shearing and flexural slip hosted within the less competent ductile units of the D'Kar Formation; shale, siltstone, and sandstone. The dominant structural trends are northeast-southwest related to the Pan African Damaran–Lufilian Orogen.</p> <p>Economic copper mineralisation is predominantly chalcocite, bornite and chalcopyrite.</p> <p>Not applicable as no Exploration Results included in the report.</p>
<p>Data aggregation methods</p>	<p>In reporting Exploration Results, weighting averaging techniques, maximum and/or minimum grade truncations (e.g. cutting of high grades) and cut-off grades are usually Material and should be stated.</p> <p>Where aggregate intercepts incorporate short lengths of high-grade results and longer lengths of low-grade results, the procedure used for such aggregation should be stated and some typical examples of such aggregations should be shown in detail.</p>	<p>Not applicable, as no Exploration Results included in the report.</p>



Criteria	JORC Code explanation	Commentary
<p>Relationship between mineralisation widths and intercept lengths</p>	<p>The assumptions used for any reporting of metal equivalent values should be clearly stated.</p> <p>These relationships are particularly important in the reporting of Exploration Results.</p> <p>If the geometry of the mineralisation with respect to the drillhole angle is known, its nature should be reported.</p> <p>If it is not known and only the downhole lengths are reported, there should be a clear statement to this effect (e.g. 'downhole length, true width not known').</p>	<p>Not applicable, as no Exploration Results included in the report.</p>
<p>Diagrams</p>	<p>Appropriate maps and sections (with scales) and tabulations of intercepts should be included for any significant discovery being reported. These should include, but not be limited to a plan view of drillhole collar locations and appropriate sectional views.</p>	<p>Not applicable, as no Exploration Results included in the report.</p>
<p>Balanced reporting</p>	<p>Where comprehensive reporting of all Exploration Results is not practicable, representative reporting of both low and high grades and/or widths should be practiced to avoid misreporting of Exploration Results.</p>	<p>Not applicable as no Exploration Results included in the report.</p>
<p>Other substantive exploration data</p>	<p>Other exploration data, if meaningful and material, should be reported including (but not limited to): geological observations; geophysical survey results; geochemical survey results; bulk samples – size and method of treatment; metallurgical test results; bulk density, groundwater, geotechnical and rock characteristics; potential deleterious or contaminating substances.</p>	<p>Not applicable as no Exploration Results included in the report.</p>
<p>Further work</p>	<p>The nature and scale of planned further work (e.g. tests for lateral extensions or depth extensions or large-scale step-out drilling).</p>	<p>Zone 5</p>



Criteria	JORC Code explanation	Commentary
	Diagrams clearly highlighting the areas of possible extensions, including the main geological interpretations and future drilling areas, provided this information is not commercially sensitive.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Work relating to further refinement of the orebody continues which includes underground mapping, channel sampling and infill diamond drilling. To gain more information about the orebody for optimal placement of the ore drives and stopes, drilling programs were implemented in 2021 which continue. These campaigns are on-ore and off-ore drilling campaigns. The additional drillholes and underground mapping information is currently being used to develop an improved lithological model. This will assist in the better understanding of the grade distributions in relation to the geology. <p>Mango NE, Zone 5N, Zeta NE</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Infill drilling is proposed to increase confidence within the Indicated material and to confirm grade and width variation at the three Expansion Deposits. <p>Several other locations within the Project area are considered highly prospective including Zone 9, Mawana Fold, South Dome, Banana Peel and Kgwebe, all of which have intersected high copper grades in early drilling; the Zeta Underground area beneath the historical Zeta open pit.</p> <p>Lower priority targets include the Banana Zone which has known mineralisation continuity over long strike lengths (> 30 km); Baby Banana and areas to the north of Zone 5 such as Selene and Zone 6, as well as the Ophion and Plutus areas.</p>

Section 3: Estimation and Reporting of Mineral Resources

Criteria	JORC Code explanation	Commentary
Database integrity	Measures taken to ensure that data has not been corrupted by, for example, transcription or keying errors, between its initial collection and its use for Mineral Resource estimation purposes. Data validation procedures used.	<p>The Competent Person for this Mineral Resource statement confirms that the database used is suitable for Mineral Resource estimation.</p> <p>Note that the data for the Project now resides entirely with KCM. Details of data handling by previous owners are included here as it is relevant for historical estimations included in the Mineral Resource statement.</p> <p>Khoemacāu Copper Mining Zone 5</p> <p>The Zone 5 dataset is stored and managed separately to the rest of the project area dataset. Standard data protocols have been adhered to throughout all steps of the exploration process, from sampling to resource estimation.</p>



Criteria	JORC Code explanation	Commentary
		<p>Logging of drill core is carried out on paper logs and manually uploaded to the on-site database. An acQuire database is used to capture and store all drilling information. Geologists compared the paper logs to the database to check for data entry errors. The database geologist also reviews the data using the software auditing functions. All paper logs were retained on site in secure files.</p> <p>acQuire software auditing tools were used to check the database for errors. Minor discrepancies between tables were identified and corrected.</p> <p>Once exported from acQuire, more validations were done. Errors were identified and reported to the database geologist for correction. Drillholes with errors that could not be fixed were excluded from the Mineral Resource estimate.</p> <p>Fifty drillholes were excluded from the 2022 Zone 5 Mineral Resource due to issues picked up during validation. 31 drillholes were excluded due to not being validated.</p> <p>Mango NE, Zone 5N, Zeta NE, New Discovery, NE Fold, South Limb Definition</p> <p>The main database for the Project prior to 2019 was a SQL Server database via Sable software. Since 2019, the database is SQL Server database via acQuire software.</p> <p>During RC and DD core logging, data is recorded using project-specific geological codes implemented in May 2010. Since 2010, only minor adjustments and updates have been made to the geological codes to maintain consistency in recording. The geological codes are entered into acQuire by the on-site database manager or project field geologists. These personnel have been trained to use the acQuire software.</p> <p>Manually entered data, such as sampling intervals and geological descriptions, was conducted by data entry clerks and geologists. After input, the geologist responsible for each hole compared the data in the database to the original paper log. The on-site database manager then reviewed the database to ensure that no errors occurred during data entry. Automatic validation processes were run through acQuire to capture any further errors. Finally, additional checks were performed in Vancouver, British Columbia by Khoemacau’s Quality Control Consultant.</p> <p>All handwritten drillhole logs, assay certificates and survey data sheets are stored on-site in locked filing cabinets. These cabinets can only be accessed with permission from the on-site database manager. Each drillhole has its own folder that includes all documents pertaining to that hole.</p> <p>Hana Mining Ltd Banana Zone (other)</p> <p>The main database used for the Project was a SQL Server database via Sable software that contained all relevant and historical drillhole data.</p>



Criteria	JORC Code explanation	Commentary
		<p>During the RC and core logging process, data is recorded on paper using geological codes which have been implemented since May 2010. Since that time, only slight changes have been made to the geological codes in order to update new results and conclusions. The information was then entered into the Sable Database Warehouse. The on-site database manager along with the field geologists have been trained to use the Sable software.</p> <p>Drillholes logged prior to implementation of the database have been compiled and imported into the current format and entered in the system. Sable is secure and user configured, therefore the data cannot be changed by those other than the user responsible for the data. Data validations were also incorporated into the Sable database to ensure valid data is being loaded.</p> <p>The on-site database manager oversees the data capturing process and also imports external data into the database such as laboratory assay results.</p> <p>Zone 6</p> <p>The main database used for the Project is a SQL Server database via Sable software.</p> <p>The database used for the resource estimate includes Hana and historical DD drilling, percussion drilling and RC drilling.</p> <p>Database validation was undertaken by Geologix as part of the Zone 6 resource estimate in 2009.</p> <p>Discovery Metals Ltd</p> <p>Ophion, Selene</p> <p>DML was migrating their drilling database from Microsoft Access to an acQuire software system during the October 2012 Resource Model construction. Data storage and validation protocols were in hiatus due to the change to a new system.</p> <p>Senior geologists validated anomalous database records against logging and assay submission as part of a database migration. Further database checks were completed, and corrections made by Xstract, the authors of the Mineral Resource estimates.</p> <p>Plutus, Zeta Underground</p> <p>An acQuire database software was used to capture and store all drilling information. The database was established in mid-2012.</p> <p>Database validation was undertaken by OG as part of the 2013 Plutus Mineral Resource. Corrections were made relating to the merging of historical datasets to the then current dataset, as well as to the storage of survey data.</p> <p>For data related to the 2011 and 2012 database:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The main database used for the Khoemacau Project is a SQL Server database via Sable software that contains all relevant and historic drill hole data.



Criteria	JORC Code explanation	Commentary
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> During the RC and core logging process, data is recorded on paper using geological codes which have been implemented since May 2010. The information was then entered into the Sable Database Warehouse. The on-site database manager along with the field geologists have been trained to use the Sable software. Drillholes logged prior to implementation of the database have been compiled and imported into the current format and entered in the system. Sable is secure and user configured, therefore the data cannot be changed by those other than the user responsible for the data. Data validations were also incorporated into the Sable database to ensure valid data is being loaded. The on-site database manager oversees the data capturing process and also imports external data into the database such as laboratory assay results.
<p>Site visits</p>	<p>Comment on any site visits undertaken by the Competent Person and the outcome of those visits. If no site visits have been undertaken indicate why this is the case.</p>	<p>The Competent Person for the Khoemacau Mineral Resource visited site in December 2023. All relevant procedures and protocols for measuring, sampling, logging, capturing, recording, and storing data have been reviewed. Core logging practices have been sighted and selected drill core inspected, as a check against paper copies. The core facility was deemed secure for core storage. All procedures conducted by the core yard geology personnel met best practice industry standards and no significant issues were identified.</p>
<p>Geological interpretation</p>	<p>Confidence in (or conversely, the uncertainty of) the geological interpretation of the mineral deposit. Nature of the data used and of any assumptions made. The effect, if any, of alternative interpretations on Mineral Resource estimation. The use of geology in guiding and controlling Mineral Resource estimation. The factors affecting continuity both of grade and geology.</p>	<p>Confidence in the geological interpretation across the Project area is high, with ground truthing (via drilling) of mapping compiled from geophysical surveys consistently intersecting the anticipated stratigraphy. Tabular and planar lithological units with strong continuity along strike provided good support for stratigraphically hosted mineralisation. Good correlation exists between high-grade mineralisation and structural zones caused by flexural slip and minor parasitic folding. Localised thrusting, parasitic folding and shearing is responsible for thickening mineralisation and increasing copper and silver grades over wide intervals. Khoemacau Copper Mining Mango NE, Zone 5N, Zeta NE, New Discovery, NE Fold, South Limb Definition The Mango NE and Zone 5 deposits are interpreted to have formed in a basin high, shallow water setting. Organic-rich carbonate sediments, sulphates and limestones are present. Host lithologies are sandstone, siltstone and marlstone. The Zone 5N deposit is interpreted to have formed in a basin high, shallow water setting. Carbonate sediments and sulphates are present. Host lithologies are black shale, siltstone and sandstone. The Zeta NE deposit is interpreted to have formed in a basin foreslope/delta setting. Host lithologies are sandstone, siltstone and silty marl.</p>



Criteria	JORC Code explanation	Commentary
		<p>New Discovery is a stratabound deposit that is structurally controlled and contains vein shears that are not conformable with bedding and crosscut stratigraphy.</p> <p>The NE Fold deposit represents an example of a stratabound deposit that is structurally controlled.</p> <p>South Limb Definition is a structurally controlled, stratabound deposit, which contains veins, shears and alteration zones that are not conformable with bedding and crosscut stratigraphy.</p> <p>The Khoemacau team constructed geology models to aid in defining copper grade zones. The lithology models were based on drill hole interpretation and logging by Khoemacau's geologists. Copper grade zone domains of predominately continuous, stratiform mineralisation were identified and built into 3D wireframe solids.</p> <p>The copper grade zone domains and the Mineral Resource estimation were guided and controlled by the interpreted geology models. Continuous, high-grade domains used a copper cut-off of 1.0% and were typically enveloped by a lower grade, disseminated copper domain using a copper cut-off of 0.1%.</p> <p>Interpretations will improve with increased drilling but would be unlikely to cause a material change in the Mineral Resource estimation. Local improvements in understanding of structural relationships, particularly at Mango NE, would only result in minor changes to orientation and thickness.</p> <p>Hana Mining Ltd</p> <p>Banana Zone (other), Zone 6</p> <p>The lithology model was based on drillhole interpretation and logging by Khoemacau's geologists. Copper grade zone domains of predominantly continuous, stratabound mineralisation were identified and built into 3D wireframe solids.</p> <p>The mineralised zones were interpreted on cross sections spaced 100 m or 200 m apart depending on the local drill spacing. The polyline interpretations were tied together into 3D wireframe solids models which were checked for continuity on 25 m spaced levels.</p> <p>The lower-grade shell, which is continuous throughout all of Banana Zone, was created based on copper values $\geq 0.1\%$. Higher-grade shells were created in areas of persistent copper $\geq 0.5\%$; these occur throughout most areas of Banana Zone and at Zone 6.</p> <p>Alternative interpretations of the geology and mineralisation solids would have minimal impact on the Mineral Resource estimation. Localised changes would only effect slight variations to strike and thickness of some grade zones.</p> <p>Discovery Metals Ltd</p> <p>Ophion, Selene</p>



Criteria	JORC Code explanation	Commentary
		<p>The geological interpretations were produced by DML. Sectional outlines of the barren capping overburden lithology, copper mineralisation and levels of copper oxidation were interpreted on drill sections from simplified lithology codes, oxidation codes and copper grades.</p> <p>The mineralised zones were interpreted to delineate consistent higher-grade areas of the deposit at widths likely to be mined. (This equated to approximately 4 m or 4 x 1 m samples downhole based on drillholes dipping at 60°.)</p> <p>In most cases, two to three drill intersections were available to define mineralisation boundaries on any given section. The mineralisation was modelled to a maximum depth of 230 m below the surface topography. The mineralisation must maintain an overall downhole composite that reported a copper grade of greater than 0.3% Cu.</p> <p>Mineralisation outlines were terminated at half the drillhole spacing beyond the last known section of copper mineralisation. Where copper mineralisation appeared to extend past the last downhole intersection on a section, the copper mineralisation was extended for a distance equal to the general down-dip drill spacing.</p> <p>At this stage of project development, the wide-spaced drilling demonstrates reasonable geological continuity of mineralisation along strike and down-dip but variography suggests that grade continuity for copper, silver and sulphur generally needs to be defined by infill drilling.</p> <p>Alternative interpretations of the geology and mineralisation solids would have minimal impact on the Mineral Resource estimation. Localised changes would only effect slight variations to strike and thickness of some grade zones.</p> <p>Plutus</p> <p>Surfaces for base of oxide and top of sulphide were interpreted using multiple strands of information including: logged observations, S/Cu ratio, acid soluble Cu/total Cu ratio, distribution of acid soluble copper, silver and sulphur grades, along with observations made in the pit.</p> <p>For mineralised domains, the footwall contact is reliably marked by a pronounced jump in grade. It is also clearly apparent in open pit exposure being marked by a change in blockiness and colour. The hangingwall contact is also generally well-marked by a pronounced step in grade.</p> <p>A threshold of ~0.3% Cu was used to define a mineralised envelope, also taking into consideration the thickness of mineralisation and consistency of geometry.</p> <p>Analysis of grade behaviour across defined provides strong support for the choice for threshold used.</p> <p>Zeta Underground</p> <p>As for Plutus, except:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> At Zeta, two grade thresholds were interpreted based on analysis of grade distributions and cognisance of likely economic mining cut-offs. A low-grade mineralised envelope was interpreted at an approximately 0.3% Cu cut-off, while a high-grade "core" was interpreted using a threshold



Criteria	JORC Code explanation	Commentary
<p>Dimensions</p>	<p>The extent and variability of the Mineral Resource expressed as length (along strike or otherwise), plan width, and depth below surface to the upper and lower limits of the Mineral Resource.</p>	<p>of approximately 1.5% Cu. No rigid rules about inclusion of internal waste were applied – more weight was given to consideration of spatial continuity and width of the mineralised zone.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Analysis of grade behaviour across defined provides strong support for the choice for threshold used. <p>Khoemacau Copper Mining Zone 5, Mango NE, Zone 5N, Zeta NE</p> <p>The mineralisation at Zone 5 extends over a strike length of 4.2 km and dips between 55° and 65° towards the southeast. The deposit has an average thickness of 20 m. The resource model extends from the base of oxidation (approximately 60–80 m below surface) to a maximum depth of approximately 1,200 m vertically below surface with an average thickness of 10 m. Drilling has intersected deeper mineralisation below the bottom of the model and the deposit remains open in all directions.</p> <p>The Mango NE deposit has defined mineralisation over a total strike length of 5 km dipping at 65° to the southeast. The central portion of the deposit is host to economic mineralisation over a strike length of 1.5 km. The deposit has only been drilled to 700 m below surface and remains open both along strike and at depth. Two copper domains were identified using a high-grade (>1%) copper cut-off. The domains are separated by 5–6 m of low to moderate grade (<0.4%) copper mineralisation. The high-grade wireframes average 6 m width in both the hangingwall and the footwall zones. Both the hangingwall and footwall zone are continuous across the strike of the central portion of the deposit.</p> <p>The Zeta NE deposit has been drilled over a total strike length of 5 km with mineralisation dipping at 80° toward the northwest. The central portion of the deposit is host to economic mineralisation over a strike length of 1.2 km. The deposit has been drilled to 850 m below surface and remains open both along strike and at depth. Two high-grade (>1%) copper domains are present and are separated by 5–10 m of barren to low-grade (0.2%) copper mineralisation. The high-grade wireframes average 4 m width in both the hangingwall and footwall zones. The footwall zone is continuous across the strike of the deposit. Higher-grade mineralisation is not always present in the upper hangingwall zone but is continuous over the Central portion of the deposit. Where both the hangingwall and footwall are intersected, both zones plus dilution average 13 m.</p> <p>The Zone 5N deposit has been drilled over a strike length of 4.6 km with mineralisation striking at 235° and dipping at 65° to the northwest. The central portion of the deposit is host to economic mineralisation over a strike length of 1.4 km. The deposit has been drilled to 1,000 m below surface and remains open both along strike and at depth. Economic mineralisation has an average thickness of 5 m.</p> <p>Banana Zone – New Discovery</p> <p>The deposit has a classified Mineral Resource over a strike length of 1.2 km dipping at 55° to the northwest.</p>



Criteria	JORC Code explanation	Commentary
		<p>The deposit has been drilled to a reasonable density to within 200 m of surface. A limited amount of drilling has taken place down to 600 m from surface, and the deposit remains open at depth. On average, the high-grade zones are 2.5 m in width.</p> <p>Banana Zone – NE Fold</p> <p>The deposit has a classified Mineral Resource over a strike length of 1.2 km dipping at 45° to the northwest.</p> <p>The deposit has been drilled to a reasonable density to within 150 m of surface. A limited amount of drilling has taken place down to 450 m from surface, and the deposit remains open at depth. On average, the high-grade zones are 2 m in width.</p> <p>Banana Zone – South Limb Definition</p> <p>The deposit has a classified Mineral Resource over a strike length of 2.3 km dipping at 80° to the southeast.</p> <p>The deposit has been drilled to a reasonable density to within 150 m of surface. A limited amount of drilling has taken place down to 450 m from surface, and the deposit remains open at depth. On average, the high-grade zones are 2 m in width.</p> <p>Hana Mining Ltd</p> <p>Banana Zone (other)</p> <p>The wireframed mineralisation at Banana Zone covers a strike length of approximately 32 km along each limb and has both a southeast dipping and northwest dipping component.</p> <p>The deposit has been drilled to a reasonable density to within 200 m of surface. A limited amount of drilling has taken place down to 600 m from surface, and the deposit remains open at depth. On average, the high-grade zones are 9 m in width.</p> <p>Zone 6</p> <p>The deposit has a classified Mineral Resource over a strike length of 1.9 km dipping at 45° to the southeast.</p> <p>The deposit has been drilled to a reasonable density to within 150 m of surface. A limited amount of drilling has taken place down to 450 m from surface, and the deposit remains open at depth. On average, the high-grade zones are 8 m in width.</p> <p>Discovery Metals Ltd</p> <p>Ophion, Selene</p> <p>At Ophion, the mineralisation wireframes cover a strike distance of approximately 5.5 km and extends to 230 m below surface.</p>



Criteria	JORC Code explanation	Commentary
<p>Estimation and modelling techniques</p>	<p>The nature and appropriateness of the estimation technique(s) applied and key assumptions, including treatment of extreme grade values, domaining, interpolation parameters and maximum distance of extrapolation from data points. If a computer assisted estimation method was chosen include a description of computer software and parameters used.</p> <p>The availability of check estimates, previous estimates and/or mine production records and whether the Mineral Resource estimate takes appropriate account of such data.</p> <p>The assumptions made regarding recovery of by-products.</p>	<p>The copper mineralisation is discernible from drill intersections as four main zones. Each zone is approximately 2-6 m thick and generally dipping 80° to the west. Drilling intersected mineralisation at depths between 23 m and 190 m below surface and always below the base of complete oxidation. On average, the high-grade zones are 8 m in width.</p> <p>The Selene deposit has been drilled over a total strike length of 7 km and dips approximately 70° to the southeast. Mineralisation has been intersected at depths between 25 m to 200 m from surface, and the deposit remains open at depth. On average, the high-grade zones are 3 m in width.</p> <p>Plutus</p> <p>The mineralisation extends over a strike length of approximately 3 km and dips between 55° and 65° towards the northwest.</p> <p>The deposit has been drilled to a reasonable density to within 200 m of surface. A limited amount of drilling has taken place down to 500 m from surface in the central portion of the deposit, and the deposit remains open at depth. On average, the zone of copper mineralisation is some 5.5 m wide.</p> <p>Zeta Underground</p> <p>The Zeta Underground deposit has been drilled over a total strike length of 5 km with mineralisation dipping at 75° toward the northwest.</p> <p>The deposit has been drilled to a reasonable density to within 200 m of surface. A limited amount of drilling has taken place down to 550 m from surface, and the deposit remains open at depth. On average, the high-grade zones are 3 m in width.</p>
<p>Khoemacau Copper Mining</p> <p>Zone 5</p>	<p>The nature and appropriateness of the estimation technique(s) applied and key assumptions, including treatment of extreme grade values, domaining, interpolation parameters and maximum distance of extrapolation from data points. If a computer assisted estimation method was chosen include a description of computer software and parameters used.</p> <p>The availability of check estimates, previous estimates and/or mine production records and whether the Mineral Resource estimate takes appropriate account of such data.</p> <p>The assumptions made regarding recovery of by-products.</p>	<p>The Zone 5 block model was created using Datamine software in UTM coordinates. The block model was rotated to align with the 060° strike of the orebody. The model was generated by KCM geologist, Shaun Crisp.</p> <p>The block sizes used in the resource model are 15mE x 2mN x 2mRL. Block sizes were selected based on the geological variability, drill pattern spacing and planned selective mining unit. The model is sub-blocked along domain boundaries to a minimum of 1 m x 1 m x 1 m, and the Datamine Splits setting is set to 3 to get better resolution on the edge of the wireframes. High-grade values in each grade zone were capped and restricted based on probability plot results to reduce potential grade distortion.</p> <p>At Zone 5, ordinary Kriging (OK), constrained by the mineralised zone wireframe was used to estimate copper, silver, lead, zinc, and arsenic, while inverse distance squared (ID²) weighting was used to estimate acid soluble copper to total copper ratio and cyanide copper to total copper ratio. Grades were interpolated using 1 m composites within hard boundary mineralised domains. Dynamic anisotropy was used to estimate copper, silver, lead, zinc, and arsenics in all grade zones.</p>



Criteria	JORC Code explanation	Commentary
	<p>Estimation of deleterious elements or other non-grade variables of economic significance (e.g. sulphur for acid mine drainage characterisation).</p> <p>In the case of block model interpolation, the block size in relation to the average sample spacing and the search employed.</p> <p>Any assumptions behind modelling of selective mining units.</p> <p>Any assumptions about correlation between variables.</p> <p>Description of how the geological interpretation was used to control the resource estimates.</p> <p>Discussion of basis for using or not using grade cutting or capping.</p> <p>The process of validation, the checking process used, the comparison of model data to drillhole data, and use of reconciliation data if available.</p>	<p>A Measured, Indicated and Inferred Mineral Resource Estimate was previously reported for Zone 5 in June 2020. A total of 873 drillholes, of which 262 are off-ore holes was used in the current Zone 5 Mineral Resource model.</p> <p>The December 2022 model was updated using the same methodologies used for the 2020 model and showed strong correlation with the previous models. The 2022 model included a total of 262 additional off-ore drillhole intersections since the 2020 model. These holes have provided a higher confidence level on continuity and mineralogy of the deposit.</p> <p>The grade zone domains at Zone 5 are based on copper grade. Copper, silver, arsenic, lead and zinc have been interpolated based on the copper grade zones in the Mineral Resource.</p> <p>Copper grade domains and the estimation process was controlled by referencing the interpreted lithological solids. High-grade copper zones used a >1.0% Cu cut-off and were enveloped by a lower-grade copper zone with a >0.1% and less than 1.0% cut-off. Grade was continuous along strike, reflecting the stratiform style of the mineralisation.</p> <p>Histogram plots by individual grade zones were used to determine the potential risk of grade distortion from higher-grade assays outside the general population. To reduce the influence of excessive values on the deposit, both copper and silver grade capping was applied to each grade zone and ore type.</p> <p>The model was validated by a visual comparison of the colour coded block grades to drillhole assays and composite grades in section view, a global comparison of average/mean grades and swath plot.</p> <p>Mango NE, Zone 5N, Zeta NE</p> <p>The block models for the three Expansion Deposits were created by Ridge Geoscience using Hexagon Mining's HxGN MinePlan 3D software or Leapfrog Edge in UTM coordinates. The models were rotated horizontally to align with the strike of the deposits.</p> <p>A combination of decile analysis and review of lognormal probability plots by individual grade zones was used to determine the potential risk of grade distortion from higher grade assays outside the general population. To reduce the influence of extreme values on the estimate, both copper and silver grade capping was applied to each grade zone and ore type. Compositing was applied after grade capping (2 m at Zone 5N, full length at Mango NE and Zeta NE).</p> <p>The block sizes used for estimation were based on the local drill spacing, geological variability of the deposit and the likely size of the selective mining unit. A 10 m along strike, 2 m along dip and 2 m in the plane of the orebody block size was used for both Zeta NE and Zone 5N. The Mango NE block size was 10 m x 5 m x 5 m. Each model was further sub-blocked for better definition along grade zone boundaries.</p>



Criteria	JORC Code explanation	Commentary
		<p>At all three Expansion Deposits, OK was used to estimate copper, silver, lead, zinc, and arsenic and molybdenum, while ID² weighting was used to estimate acid soluble copper to total copper ratio and cyanide copper to total copper ratio. Grades were interpolated using composites within hard boundary mineralised domains. ID² and Nearest Neighbour (NN) methods were used as model comparisons. The estimation method used a weighting by length of composite and search ellipsoid based on the variogram models and completed in one or two passes.</p> <p>The three Expansion Deposits are primarily copper deposits with additional moderate-grade silver. The mineral grade zone domains were based on primarily on copper grade. The Mineral Resource estimate interpolated copper, silver, lead, zinc, arsenic, and molybdenum based on the copper grade zones defined.</p> <p>No assumptions were made between correlations of variables. Copper and silver values were estimated independently within the defined grade zones.</p> <p>The copper grade zone domains and the Mineral Resource estimation was guided and controlled by the interpreted geology models. Continuous, high-grade domains used a copper cut-off $> = 1.0\%$ and were typically enveloped by a lower grade, disseminated copper domain using a copper cut-off $> = 0.1\%$.</p> <p>The model was validated by a visual comparison of the colour coded block grades to drillhole assays and composite grades in section view, a quantitative comparison of composite and block grade distributions, a global comparison of NN and OK models, and a graphical comparison of several spatial grade distributions using swath plots.</p> <p>Visual comparison for copper and silver showed a strong correlation between values. No large discrepancies were apparent. The quantitative assessment comparing the distribution of composite and block grades indicates a good comparison that shows the smoothing effect of the Kriging algorithms. A comparison of the NN and OK models resulted in copper and silver grade differences of less than 3% which is within acceptable tolerances. Correlation of the swath plots over the high-grade domains showed consistent agreement with the primary estimates being slightly smoother vs that of the NN estimates.</p> <p>Banana Zone – New Discovery</p> <p>Assays were composited to 2 m lengths across the individual grade zones. Residual segments shorter than 1 m have their length distributed among the other intervals.</p> <p>Composited data was used to generate lognormal probability plots and histogram plots by mineralised domain. A review of the results showed that some high-grade outliers were spatially discontinuous from the remainder of the dataset and that there was justification for restricting their range of influence. Copper and silver composites above the outlier value identified from graphical analysis were limited to a nominal 30 m influence for block grade interpolation. Beyond that distance, the outlier values were capped to the outlier value when used to estimate grade. Lead and zinc composites above the restricted value were limited to a 60 m influence for block grade interpolation.</p>



Criteria	JORC Code explanation	Commentary
		<p>Variogram models were completed to determine the orientation and spatial continuity of the composited copper and silver values. Due to the narrow mineralisation, no downhole correlograms were generated, and the nugget was determined from the 3D variograms. Nested spherical models were fit to the directional variograms.</p> <p>The block model was created by Ridge Geoscience using Leapfrog Edge version 2021.2.4 in UTM coordinates. The model is rotated 34° counter-clockwise so that it aligns with the 056° strike of the deposit. The parent block size is 10 m x 5 m x 5 m, and blocks were further sub-blocked to a minimum of 2.5 m x 0.625 m x 0.625 m along the grade zone boundaries.</p> <p>The New Discovery Mineral Resource estimation model was completed using both OK (copper and silver) and Inverse Distance Cubed (ID³) for lead, zinc, copper solubility ratios and density. Estimated values were constrained to the mineralised grade zone solids. The estimation used 2 m composites. Composite sharing across grade zone boundaries was not allowed. High-grade restrictions were applied in all search passes. All interpolations, except for density, used a variable search orientation based on the geometry of the zones. Density values were interpolated using 5 m composites independent of the grade zones and an inclined search ellipse parallel to the orebody geometry.</p> <p>The New Discovery block model was validated by visual comparison of colour coded block grades to drillhole composite grades in both sectional and long section views, global comparison of a NN model with the OK model, swath plot analysis comparing NN and OK grades.</p> <p>Banana Zone – NE Fold</p> <p>Due to the narrow nature of the individual stacked high-grade zones, assays were weight-averaged into full-length composites across the individual grade zones. This resulted in average composite lengths of 2.8 m, 2.8 m, 3.1 m, and 2.2 m for Grades Zones 20, 30, 40, and 42, respectively. Grade Zone 10, occurring above, between, and beneath the high-grade zones, was composited to a maximum of 5 m.</p> <p>Composited data was used to generate lognormal probability plots and histogram plots. A review of the results showed that some high-grade outliers were spatially discontinuous from the remainder of the dataset and that there was justification for restricting their range of influence. Composite values above the restricted value were limited to a 45 m influence for block grade interpolation. Beyond that distance, the high-grade composites were capped to the restricted value when used to estimate grade.</p> <p>Variography was attempted on the composited copper and silver values but was difficult due to the unique geometry of the deposit. Given the stratabound nature of the mineralisation, the use of detailed grade domaining, and the regular drillhole spacing, and ID² weighting interpolation was deemed to be equally satisfactory as a Kriged interpolation method. Nevertheless, weak 3D global variograms produced ranges of approximately 250–300 m, which was used as a guide for search criteria in composite selection and model interpolation.</p>



Criteria	JORC Code explanation	Commentary
		<p>The block model was created by Ridge Geoscience using Leapfrog Edge version 2021.2.4 in UTM coordinates. The model is rotated 36° counter-clockwise so that it aligns with the 054° strike of the deposit. The parent block size is 5 m x 5 m x 5 m, and blocks were further sub-blocked to a minimum of 0.625 m x 0.625 m x 0.625 m along the grade zone boundaries.</p> <p>The NE Fold Mineral Resource estimation model was completed using ID³ and constrained to the mineralised grade zone solids. The estimation used full-length composites for each high-grade zone and 5 m composites for the low-grade zone. Composite sharing across grade zone boundaries was not allowed. The high-grade restrictions were applied in all search passes. All interpolations used a spherical search. Specific gravity values were interpolated using 5 m composites independent of the grade zones.</p> <p>The NE Fold block model was validated by visual comparison of colour coded block grades to drillhole composite grades in both sectional and long section views, Global comparison of a NN model with the OK model, Swath plot analysis comparing NN and OK grades.</p> <p>Banana Zone – South Limb Definition</p> <p>Assays were weight-averaged into 2 m composites across the individual grade zones. Residual segments shorter than 1 m have their length distributed among the other intervals.</p> <p>Composited data was used to generate cumulative probability and histogram plots. A review of the results showed that some high-grade outliers were spatially discontinuous from the remainder of the dataset and that there was justification for restricting their range of influence. Composite values above the restricted value were limited to a 40 m influence for block grade interpolation. Beyond that distance, the high-grade composites were capped to the restricted value when used to estimate grade.</p> <p>Variogram models were completed to determine the orientation and spatial continuity of the composited copper and silver values. Due to the narrow mineralisation, no downhole correlograms were generated, and the nugget was determined from the 3D variograms. Nested spherical models were fit to the directional variograms.</p> <p>The block model was created by Ridge Geoscience using Leapfrog Edge version 2021.2.4 in UTM coordinates. The model is rotated 44° counter-clockwise so that it aligns with the 046° strike of the deposit. The parent block size is 10 m x 5 m x 5 m, and blocks were further sub-blocked to a minimum of 2.5 m x 0.625 m x 0.625 m along the grade zone boundaries.</p> <p>The interpolation plan for the South Limb Definition Mineral Resource estimation model was completed using both OK (copper and silver) and ID³ (lead, zinc, copper solubility ratios and density) and constrained to the mineralised grade zone solids. The estimation used 2 m composites. Composite sharing across grade zone boundaries was not allowed. The high-grade restrictions were applied in all search passes. All interpolations except for density used a variable search orientation based on the geometry of the zones. Density values were interpolated using 5 m composites independent of the grade zones and an inclined search ellipse parallel to the orebody geometry.</p>



Criteria	JORC Code explanation	Commentary
		<p>The South Limb Definition block model was validated by visual comparison of colour coded block grades to drillhole composite grades in both sectional and long section views, Global comparison of a NN model with the OK model, swath plot analysis comparing NN and OK grades.</p> <p>Hana Mining Ltd</p> <p>Banana Zone – North Limb Mid, North Limb South, Chalcocite, South Limb South, South Limb Mid, South Limb North</p> <p>The Banana Zone block model was created by DRA Mineral Projects using MineSight® software. Copper and silver assay grades were capped (top cut) before compositing. Capping levels were selected based on lognormal probability plots for each metal by grade zone.</p> <p>One-metre downhole composites were created after assay capping. A new composite was started where the grade zone changed. Shorter length composites (less than 0.5 m) at the bottom of the grade zone were merged into the previous (up-hole) composite for all models.</p> <p>A 3D block model was defined for Banana Zone. Block dimensions were 40 m along strike, 6 m along dip and 4 m in the plane of the overall deposit.</p> <p>Grade zones were used to assign codes to the appropriate blocks in the model. With this method, the percentage of the block within each grade zone is stored in the block.</p> <p>Copper and silver grades were interpolated and stored separately for each grade zone portion of the block. The interpolation plan was completed using ID³ and NN methods with hard boundaries used between the various grade shells.</p> <p>Visual comparisons, NN models and swath plots were used for checking the models.</p> <p>Banana Zone – North Limb North, South Limb 70</p> <p>The North Limb North and South Limb 70 block models were created by DRA Mineral Projects using MineSight® software.</p> <p>Copper and silver assay grades were capped (top cut) before compositing. Capping levels were selected based on lognormal probability plots for each metal by grade zone.</p> <p>One-metre downhole composites were created after assay capping. A new composite was started where the grade zone changed. Shorter length composites (less than 0.5 m) at the bottom of the grade zone were merged into the previous (up-hole) composite for all models.</p> <p>3D block models were generated for North Limb North and South Limb 70. Block dimensions were 40 m along strike, 6 m along dip and 4 m in the plane of the overall deposit.</p> <p>Grade zones were used to assign codes to the appropriate blocks in the model. With this method, the percentage of the block within each grade zone is stored in the block.</p>



Criteria	JORC Code explanation	Commentary
		<p>Copper and silver grades were interpolated and stored separately for each grade zone portion of the block. The interpolation plan was completed using ID³ and NN methods with hard boundaries used between the various grade shells.</p> <p>Visual comparisons, NN models and swath plots were used for checking the models.</p> <p>Zone 6</p> <p>Copper and silver assay grades were capped (top cut) before compositing. Capping levels were selected based on coefficient of variation plots for each metal by grade zone.</p> <p>One-metre downhole composites were created after assay capping. A new composite was started where the grade zone changed.</p> <p>Variography was attempted but insufficient data is contained along dip to enable variograms to be modelled with confidence.</p> <p>The block model was created in UTM coordinates. The model was rotated horizontally and vertically to align with the strike of the deposit. The parent block size is 50 mE x 50 mN x 2 mRL, and blocks were further sub-blocked to a minimum of 10 m x 10 m x 0.02 m along the grade zone boundaries.</p> <p>ID³ interpolation was used to estimate the grades into model blocks for copper and silver in the mineralised domains. Hard boundaries were used between the various grade shells.</p> <p>For validation, a cross-validation exercise was completed to test the robustness of the estimation parameters. The jack-knifing method was used. This method removes each point in turn from the data file and estimates its value from the remaining data. A table of actual and estimated values is created. A comparison is then made, comparing the actual grades vs estimates. One or more of the estimation parameters can then be changed and the process rerun to see whether the new parameters improve the results of the statistical analysis. The method is therefore iterative, requiring several runs to establish the best set of parameters. The cross-validation study showed satisfactory results, with good correlations.</p> <p>Discovery Metals Ltd</p> <p>Ophion, Selene</p> <p>Software used in resource estimation was CAE Mining Datamine software.</p> <p>Assays were weight-averaged into 1 m composites across the individual grade zones. Residual segments shorter than 1 m have their length distributed among the other intervals.</p> <p>Copper, silver and sulphur assay grades were capped (top cut) as appropriate based on lognormal probability plots and histograms for each metal by grade zone to limit the effect of high-grade outliers located at depth creating an artificial high grade bias in areas where block grades were extrapolated beyond drilling.</p>



Criteria	JORC Code explanation	Commentary
		<p>OK interpolation was used to estimate the grades into model blocks of 40 mE x 80 mN x 40 mRL in size for copper, silver and sulphur in the mineralised domains. Sub-celling was employed to accurately represent model volumes down to 1 mE x 8 mN x 0.05 mRL. Each sub-cell within the mineralisation outline was assigned the grade values of the parent cell.</p> <p>Whilst there is a correlation between copper, silver and sulphur, each element was estimated independently from the same or similar numbers of data.</p> <p>Estimation parameters were optimised based on the drillhole data spacing and the models of grade continuity produced by the variography study. An anisotropic, elliptical search neighbourhood was orientated according to the modelled directions of grade continuity for copper, which generally correlate with the mineralisation strike and dip.</p> <p>Data density is not sufficient to model grade variation across the mineralisation width; geological modelling is currently simulating a mining cut-off envelope. Infill drilling is required to allow for more confident modelling of mineralisation volume and to make it possible to determine grade variation across strike and to a scale indicative of selective mining units along strike and down-dip.</p> <p>Search ranges for all elements were adjusted in order to ensure a reasonable number of samples were included in each block estimate and so data in the dip and across-dip direction was not "screened out" by the high dimensional ratios between strike and dip directions and the narrow across-dip width of mineralisation.</p> <p>A comparison between the mean grades from the drillhole composite data and the block estimates (on a parent cell basis) was performed to ensure they were similar and the estimate unbiased in a global sense.</p> <p>Local validation of the estimates was performed by visually inspecting the block model in plan sections, long sections and cross sections. The quality of the local estimates was checked by averaging block grades and composite data for copper, silver and sulphur both along strike and down dip.</p> <p>Plutus</p> <p>Software used in resource estimation was CAE Mining Datamine software and Geovariances Isatis software.</p> <p>All data was composited to 1 m prior to estimation. S:Cu ratio was calculated from sulphur and copper assay values.</p> <p>Capping (sometimes referred to as top-cutting) was applied to different variables in order to restrict the influence of extreme grades during estimation. OG based their capping decisions on subjective judgements, which include consideration of:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The total population distribution • Examination of histogram and log probability plots • The spatial location of extreme grades



Criteria	JORC Code explanation	Commentary
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The impact that extreme values will have in estimates. Variogram models were completed to determine the orientation and spatial continuity of composited copper and silver, sulphur, CuAS, S:Cu ratio and bulk density values. A 3D block model was defined for Plutus. Block dimensions for mineralised zones were 5 mE x 25 mN x 6 m RL. These block dimensions were selected to match the existing grade control model definition. Sub-cells to a minimum dimension of 0.3125 mE x 3.125 mN x 1.25 mRL were used to represent volume. The model is rotated 50° clockwise around the vertical axis. Copper and silver, sulphur, CuAS, S:Cu ratio and bulk density values were interpolated by OK and hard boundaries were used between the various grade shells. Estimates were validated visually in Datamine's 3D graphical environment, by examining reproduction of global estimation statistics, and by comparing semi-local reproduction of grade in swath plots. <p>Zeta Underground</p> <p>Software used in resource estimation was CAE Mining Datamine software and Geovariances Isatis software.</p> <p>All data was composited to 1 m prior to estimation. S:Cu ratio was calculated from sulphur and copper assay values.</p> <p>Capping (sometimes referred to as top cutting) was applied to different variables in order to restrict the influence of extreme grades during estimation. OG based their capping decisions on subjective judgements, which include consideration of:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The total population distribution Examination of histogram and log probability plots The spatial location of extreme grades The impact that extreme values will have in estimates. <p>Variogram models were completed to determine the orientation and spatial continuity of composited copper and silver, sulphur, CuAS, S:Cu ratio and bulk density values.</p> <p>A 3D block model was defined for Zeta. Block dimensions for mineralised zones were 5 mE x 25 mN x 10 mRL. Sub-cells to a minimum dimension of 0.3125 mE x 3.125 mN x 1.25 mRL were used to represent volume. The model is rotated 40° clockwise around the vertical axis.</p> <p>Copper and silver, sulphur, CuAS, S:Cu ratio and bulk density values were interpolated by OK and hard boundaries were used between the various grade shells.</p> <p>Estimates were validated visually in Datamine's 3D graphical environment, by examining reproduction of global estimation statistics, and by comparing semi-local reproduction of grade in swath plots.</p>



Criteria	JORC Code explanation	Commentary
Moisture	Whether the tonnages are estimated on a dry basis or with natural moisture, and the method of determination of the moisture content.	All tonnages are estimated and reported dry in-situ basis.
Cut-off parameters	The basis of the adopted cut-off grade(s) or quality parameters applied.	<p>Khoemacau Copper Mining Zone 5</p> <p>Cut-off grade value was determined from the geology models and on continuity of the grade distribution.</p> <p>A continuous low-grade mineralised domain at a 0.1% Cu cut-off was used in 2020 for Mineral Resource estimation. An internal high-grade copper domain at a 1.0% cut-off was based on economic mining studies. These cut-offs were maintained for the 2022 Mineral Resource estimate.</p> <p>The 2022 Zone 5 Mineral Resource estimate is reported (with internal dilution included within a NSR mining shell and depleted) as of 31 December 2022. The Zone 5 Mineral Resource is constrained by a US\$65/t NSR underground mining shell. This is a change from the previously reported Zone 5 Mineral Resource, which was based on the mineralisation only, above a 1% Cu cut-off.</p> <p>Underground Mineral Resources include all blocks inside mineable stope optimiser (MSO) shapes returning \$65 NSR, based on \$3.54/lb copper, \$21.35/oz silver, recoveries averaging 88% for copper and 84% for silver and assumed payability of 97% and 90%.</p> <p>Mango NE, Zone 5N, Zeta NE</p> <p>The cut-off grade was selected based on the geology models (lithology, structure, and mineralogy) and on continuity of the grade distribution.</p> <p>Copper grade shell domains for the Mineral Resource estimate were built using a copper cut-off of 1.0%. These high-grade zones are typically enveloped by a lower grade disseminated mineralisation which is modelled based on a 0.1% Cu cut-off. Only material within the high-grade zones is included in the tabulation of the Mineral Resource. Material within the low-grade zones is estimated only for potential inclusion as dilution in internal mining studies.</p> <p>Mineral Resources are reported on a dry in-situ basis at a 1.0% Cu cut-off. Reporting cut-off grade was selected based on assumed prices of US\$3.54/lb and US\$21.35/oz for copper and silver, respectively, assumed metallurgical recoveries of 88% and 84%, respectively, and assumed payability of 97% and 90%, respectively. This equates to approximately US\$66/t of NSR value, which Ridge considers a reasonable underground mining operation incremental cut-off based on operations of similar type, scale, and location.</p> <p>The lower grade 0.1% Cu cut-off grade domain is available for use as dilution in internal mining studies.</p> <p>Banana Zone – New Discovery</p>



Criteria	JORC Code explanation	Commentary
		<p>The mineralisation cut-off grade was selected based on the geology models (lithology, structure, and mineralogy) and on continuity of the grade distribution. The high-grade copper domain wireframes were based on an approximate copper cut-off of greater than 1.0%. Low-grade copper domain wireframes were based on an approximate copper cut-off of greater than 0.1%.</p> <p>The Mineral Resource is reported using a 1.0% Cu block cut-off grade.</p> <p>Banana Zone – NE Fold</p> <p>The mineralisation cut-off grade was selected based on the geology models (lithology, structure, and mineralogy) and on continuity of the grade distribution. The high-grade copper domain wireframes were based on an approximate copper cut-off of greater than 1.0%. Low-grade copper domain wireframes were based on an approximate copper cut-off of greater than 0.1%.</p> <p>The Mineral Resource is reported using a 0.26% CuEq block cut-off grade and constrained by a preliminary pit shell. The copper equivalency formula used is $CuEq\% = Cu\% + (Ag\ g/t \times 0.0083)$.</p> <p>Banana Zone – South Limb Definition</p> <p>The mineralisation cut-off grade was selected based on the geology models (lithology, structure, and mineralogy) and on continuity of the grade distribution. The high-grade copper domain wireframes were based on an approximate copper cut-off of greater than 1.0%. Low-grade copper domain wireframes were based on an approximate copper cut-off of greater than 0.1%.</p> <p>The Mineral Resource is reported using a 1.0% Cu block cut-off grade.</p> <p>Hana Mining Ltd</p> <p>Banana Zone – Remainder</p> <p>The mineralisation cut-off grade was selected based on the geology models (lithology, structure, and mineralogy) and on continuity of the grade distribution. The high-grade copper domain wireframes were based on an approximate copper cut-off of greater than 0.5%. Low-grade copper domain wireframes were based on an approximate copper cut-off of greater than 0.1%.</p> <p>Mineral Resources are reported above a 1.0% Cu cut-off for potential underground areas, in line with the New Discovery and South Limb Definition Mineral Resource reporting. The Chalcoite area is reported at 0.26% Cu cut-off in line with the NE Fold Mineral Resource reporting.</p> <p>Zone 6</p> <p>A nominal 1.0% block copper lower cut-off is used for reporting the mineral resource on the basis of what is used for the nearby underground mining operations.</p> <p>Discovery Metals Ltd</p>



Criteria	JORC Code explanation	Commentary
		<p>Ophion, Selene A nominal 0.6% block copper lower cut-off is used for reporting the mineral resource on the basis of what is used for the nearby Zeta open pit mining operation.</p> <p>Plutus For mineralisation OG used a threshold of ~0.3% Cu to define a mineralised envelope, also taking into consideration the thickness of mineralisation and consistency of geometry.</p> <p>For reporting open pit resources, a variable block cut-off is applied on copper grades depending on oxidation state (1% Cu in oxide, 0.7% Cu in transition material, and 0.5% in sulphide ores). These cut-offs were calculated based on application of a simple economic model (copper price \$5,700/t, mining cost of \$2/t, processing cost of \$25/t, and copper recovery of 45% in oxide, 65% in transition and 90% in fresh).</p> <p>For reporting underground resources, a block cut-off of 1.07% CuEq was applied, where $CuEq = Cu + Ag * 0.0113$. This equates to a minimum mining width of 5 m. This cut-off grade is derived from a more complex economic analysis incorporating taxation, transport, smelting and refining charges.</p> <p>Zeta Underground The mineralisation cut-off grade was selected based on the geology models (lithology, structure, and mineralogy) and on continuity of the grade distribution. The high-grade copper domain wireframes were based on an approximate copper cut-off of greater than 1.5%. Low-grade copper domain wireframes were based on an approximate copper cut-off of greater than 0.5%.</p> <p>For reporting underground resources, a block cut-off of 1.07% CuEq was applied, where $CuEq = Cu + Ag * 0.0113$. This equates to a minimum mining width of 5 m. This cut-off grade is derived from a more complex economic analysis incorporating taxation, transport, smelting and refining charges.</p>



Criteria	JORC Code explanation	Commentary
<p>Mining factors or assumptions</p>	<p>Assumptions made regarding possible mining methods, minimum mining dimensions and dilution. It is always necessary as part of the process of determining reasonable prospects for eventual economic extraction to consider potential mining methods, but the assumptions made regarding mining methods and parameters when estimating Mineral Resources may not always be rigorous. Where this is the case, this should be reported with an explanation of the basis of the mining assumptions made.</p>	<p>Khoemaqau Copper Mining Zone 5</p> <p>The underground resource at Zone 5 was constrained by the high-grade copper domain and the property boundary.</p> <p>Ore production at Zone 5 is conducted through longhole open stoping methods (planned 25 m high, 50 m long and a minimum width of 3 m).</p> <p>Paste fill is planned at depths greater than 445 m below surface for North Corridor and 475 m below surface for Central Corridor and South Corridor.</p> <p>Production rate is planned at 3.6 Mtpa. The mine is divided into three corridors (North, Central and South), with twin declines in both the Central Corridor and South Corridor.</p> <p>The December 2022 Resource model was depleted using mine development and production voids till end of December 2022.</p> <p>Mango NE, Zone 5N, Zeta NE</p> <p>Mineral Resources are reported above a 1.0% Cu cut-off.</p> <p>Reporting cut-off grade was selected based on assumed prices of US\$3.54/lb and US\$21.35/oz for copper and silver, respectively, assumed metallurgical recoveries of 88% and 84% respectively, and assumed payability of 97% and 90% respectively. This equates to approximately US\$66/t of NSR value, which Ridge considers a reasonable underground mining operation incremental cut-off based on operations of similar type, scale, and location.</p> <p>Banana Zone – New Discovery</p> <p>Mineral Resources are reported above a 1.0% Cu cut-off.</p> <p>Reporting cut-off grade was selected based on assumed prices of US\$3.20/lb and US\$20.00/oz for copper and silver, respectively, assumed metallurgical recoveries of 88% and 83% respectively, and assumed payability of 97% and 90% respectively. This equates to approximately US\$60/t of metal value, which Ridge considers a reasonable underground mining operation incremental cut-off based on operations of similar type, scale, and location.</p> <p>Banana Zone – NE Fold</p> <p>Mineral Resources are reported above a 1.0% Cu cut-off.</p> <p>The Mineral Resource is reported using a 0.26% CuEq cut-off and constrained by a preliminary pit shell. Additionally, the Mineral Resource includes only sulphide material below the variably oxidised cap.</p> <p>The copper equivalency formula used is $CuEq\% = Cu\% + (Ag\ g/t \times 0.0083)$.</p> <p>Banana Zone – South Limb Definition</p>



Criteria	JORC Code explanation	Commentary
		<p>Mineral Resources are reported above a 1.0% Cu cut-off.</p> <p>Reporting cut-off grade was selected based on assumed prices of US\$3.20/lb and US\$20.00/oz for copper and silver, respectively, assumed metallurgical recoveries of 88% and 83% respectively, and assumed payability of 97% and 90% respectively. This equates to approximately US\$60/t of metal value, which Ridge considers a reasonable underground mining operation incremental cut-off based on operations of similar type, scale, and location.</p> <p>Hana Mining Ltd</p> <p>Banana Zone remainder</p> <p>Mineral Resources are reported above a 1.0% Cu cut-off for potential underground areas, in line with the New Discovery and South Limb Definition Mineral Resource reporting. The Chalcocite area is reported at 0.26% Cu cut-off in line with the NE Fold Mineral Resource reporting.</p> <p>As the Banana Zone (remainder) area is in the early stages of project development, as further engineering studies are completed, the project could change from potentially mineable by open pit methods to a combination of open pit and underground methods.</p> <p>Zone 6</p> <p>A nominal 1.0% block copper lower cut-off is used for reporting the mineral resource on the basis of what is used for the nearby underground mining operations.</p> <p>Mining studies have not been carried out to determine optimal underground grade cut-off.</p> <p>Discovery Metals Ltd</p> <p>Ophion, Selene</p> <p>A nominal 0.6% Cu lower cut-off is used for reporting the mineral resource based on what was used for the nearby Zeta open pit mining operation.</p> <p>Mining studies for the Ophion and Selene prospects have not been carried out to determine optimal open pit and underground grade cut-offs. The Mineral Resources are considered to be amenable to extraction by open pit mining at this stage and modelling does not extend to sufficient depth to report a section of the Mineral Resource above a higher grade cut-off expected to be relevant to underground mining.</p> <p>Plutus</p> <p>Open pit Mineral Resources are reported above a 0.5% Cu cut-off in fresh rock, 0.7% Cu cut-off in transitional rock and 1.0% Cu cut-off in oxide. Resources are further constrained within a shell optimised at 1.5 times the reserve copper price (\$5700/t).</p>



Criteria	JORC Code explanation	Commentary
<p>Metallurgical factors or assumptions</p>	<p>The basis for assumptions or predictions regarding metallurgical amenability. It is always necessary as part of the process of determining reasonable prospects for eventual economic extraction to consider potential metallurgical methods, but the assumptions regarding metallurgical treatment processes and parameters made when reporting Mineral Resources may not always be rigorous. Where this is the case, this should be reported with an explanation of the basis of the metallurgical assumptions made</p>	<p>Underground Mineral Resources are reported above a 1.07% CuEq (CuEq = Cu + Ag*0.0113) and a 5 m minimum mining width. Resources are further constrained within the limits of the interpreted copper grade domains. No economic feasibility study has yet been completed for Plutus, but at nearby Zeta the economic viability of underground mining has been demonstrated, and the same cut-off assumptions have been applied to Plutus.</p> <p>Zeta Underground</p> <p>Underground Mineral Resources are reported above a 1.07% CuEq (CuEq = Cu + Ag*0.0113) and a 5 m minimum mining width. Resources are largely constrained to the limits of the interpreted high-grade domain.</p> <p>A feasibility study has demonstrated economic viability of underground mining at Zeta.</p> <p>Khoemacau Copper Mining Zone 5</p> <p>No oxide material or recoveries have been included in the Mineral Resource estimate. The top of the model was terminated against the oxide/sulphide boundary.</p> <p>Multiple metallurgical testwork programs have been completed on the Zone 5 ore between 2013 and 2020. This includes testwork on both oxidised, partially oxidised, and sulphide ore composites. The average copper and silver recoveries achieved in this ore reserve estimate for sulphide material on average are 88.2% and 84.1% respectively. These recoveries reflect the best fit regression recoveries from sulphide ore testwork completed up to June 2020.</p> <p>Mineralogy in the model was determined based on the Cu:S ratio. The ratio was calculated for individual assay intervals and averaged in 1 m downhole composites. Grade zone boundaries were respected in the compositing. The Hangingwall Zone is predominantly chalcopyrite and pyrite with low recoveries, while Central Zone is dominantly bornite with improved recoveries and chalcocite with high recoveries.</p> <p>The interpolation plan for the Cu:S ratio was completed using inverse distance cubed (ID3) weighting and constrained to the mineralised grade zone solids.</p> <p>After the estimation, each block contains a Cu:S ratio that was used to define mineralogy and subsequently recovery.</p> <p>Copper recoveries were capped at 95%.</p> <p>The recovery value was then discounted by the proportion of oxide when the AsCu/TCu ratio was greater than 15%.</p> <p>Mango NE, Zone 5N, Zeta NE</p>



Criteria	JORC Code explanation	Commentary																														
		<p>Mineralogical and metallurgical sampling was initiated in early 2020 for the three Expansion Deposits. Testwork consisted of nine composite samples from each deposit that intersected sulphide mineralisation. Three dominant ore types were tested for each deposit: bornite, chalcocite and chalcopyrite at low, moderate and high copper-silver grades. The testwork aimed at characterising sulphide mineralisation, testing ore hardness fluctuations across the strike and down dip and confirm plant design and mine planning in the Central portions of the deposits where the best economics have been obtained.</p> <p>Preliminary testwork was carried out by Mintek in Johannesburg, South Africa. All nine composite samples per deposit (27 samples in all) were tested for Bond Mill Work Index (BMWI), rougher and cleaner analysis. Preliminary results exhibit similar mineralogy, BMWi and metallurgical response to Zone 5.</p> <p>Overall, copper recoveries were in excess of 87% and copper concentrate grade was found to be in the range of 38% to 50%.</p> <p>Mineralogy was defined based on the Cu:S ratio, calculated for each assay interval and composited down the hole while respecting the boundaries of the grade zones.</p> <p>The interpolation plan for the Cu:S ratio was completed using Inverse Distance Weighting and constrained to the mineralised grade zone solids.</p> <p>After the estimation, each block contains a Cu:S ratio that was used to define mineralogy and subsequently recovery as shown below.</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th colspan="2">Cu:S ratio</th> <th colspan="2">Recovery formula</th> </tr> <tr> <th>From</th> <th>To</th> <th>Mineralogy</th> <th>Cu</th> <th>Ag</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0.01</td> <td>0.75</td> <td>Chalcopyrite</td> <td>$86.12 + 0.56 * Cu\%$</td> <td>83.3</td> </tr> <tr> <td>0.75</td> <td>1.5</td> <td>Bornite</td> <td>$86.42 + 0.56 * Cu\%$</td> <td>83.1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1.5</td> <td>99</td> <td>Chalcocite</td> <td>$88.65 + 0.56 * Cu\%$</td> <td>87.1</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>Copper recoveries were capped at 95%.</p> <p>Recovery values were then discounted by the proportion of oxide when the AsCu/TCu ratio was greater than 10%.</p> <p>Banana Zone – New Discovery</p> <p>Recovery formulae are based on recent metallurgical testwork on Zone 5 ore.</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Metal</th> <th>Recovery Formula</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Cu</td> <td>$86.42 + (0.56 * Cu\%)$</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Ag</td> <td>$74.47 + (0.327 * Ag\ g/t)$</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Cu:S ratio		Recovery formula		From	To	Mineralogy	Cu	Ag	0.01	0.75	Chalcopyrite	$86.12 + 0.56 * Cu\%$	83.3	0.75	1.5	Bornite	$86.42 + 0.56 * Cu\%$	83.1	1.5	99	Chalcocite	$88.65 + 0.56 * Cu\%$	87.1	Metal	Recovery Formula	Cu	$86.42 + (0.56 * Cu\%)$	Ag	$74.47 + (0.327 * Ag\ g/t)$
Cu:S ratio		Recovery formula																														
From	To	Mineralogy	Cu	Ag																												
0.01	0.75	Chalcopyrite	$86.12 + 0.56 * Cu\%$	83.3																												
0.75	1.5	Bornite	$86.42 + 0.56 * Cu\%$	83.1																												
1.5	99	Chalcocite	$88.65 + 0.56 * Cu\%$	87.1																												
Metal	Recovery Formula																															
Cu	$86.42 + (0.56 * Cu\%)$																															
Ag	$74.47 + (0.327 * Ag\ g/t)$																															



Criteria	JORC Code explanation	Commentary												
		<p>Copper and silver recoveries are calculated for each block independently and stored to the sub-blocked model. The maximum copper and silver recoveries are capped at 95%. The copper recovery value was then discounted by the proportion of oxide when the AsCu/TCu ratio was greater than 10%, using the formula: $\text{Recovery}(\text{final}) = \text{Recovery}(\text{Initial}) \times (1 - (\text{AsCu}/\text{TCu}))$.</p> <p>Banana Zone – NE Fold</p> <p>Recovery formulae are based on recent metallurgical testwork on Zone 5 ore.</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Metal</th> <th>Recovery Formula</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Cu</td> <td>$86.42 + (0.56 * \text{Cu}\%)$</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Ag</td> <td>$74.47 + (0.327 * \text{Ag g/t})$</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>Copper and silver recoveries are calculated for each block independently and stored to the sub-blocked model. The maximum copper and silver recoveries are capped at 95%. The copper recovery value was then discounted by the proportion of oxide when the AsCu/TCu ratio was greater than 15%, using the formula: $\text{Recovery}(\text{final}) = \text{Recovery}(\text{Initial}) \times (1 - (\text{AsCu}/\text{TCu} + 0.05))$.</p> <p>Banana Zone – South Limb Definition</p> <p>Recovery formulae are based on recent metallurgical testwork on Zone 5 ore.</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Metal</th> <th>Recovery Formula</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Cu</td> <td>$86.42 + (0.56 * \text{Cu}\%)$</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Ag</td> <td>$74.47 + (0.327 * \text{Ag g/t})$</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>Copper and silver recoveries are calculated for each block independently and stored to the sub-blocked model. The maximum copper and silver recoveries are capped at 95%. The copper recovery value was then discounted by the proportion of oxide when the AsCu/TCu ratio was greater than 10%, using the formula: $\text{Recovery}(\text{final}) = \text{Recovery}(\text{Initial}) \times (1 - (\text{AsCu}/\text{TCu}))$.</p> <p>Hana Mining Ltd</p> <p>Banana Zone – Remainder</p> <p>Metallurgical testing in support of the Banana Zone Preliminary Economic Assessment began in 2010 under the guidance of Hana with mineralogical evaluations, oxide leach testing and sulphide flotation testing on the Banana Zone resource areas. Khoematgu then advanced the metallurgical program for the Banana Zone in 2013 with mineralogy examinations, comminution testing and more detailed sulphide flotation testing on an expanded resource base for the NE Fold Zone.</p> <p>Based on the metallurgical response, a flotation recovery of 90% for copper and 85% for silver is projected. Copper concentrate grade will be a function of copper mineralisation. It is assumed that bornite and chalcocite will be the dominant copper-bearing minerals in the various deposits collectively known as the Banana Zone and a copper concentrate grade of 38% is projected.</p>	Metal	Recovery Formula	Cu	$86.42 + (0.56 * \text{Cu}\%)$	Ag	$74.47 + (0.327 * \text{Ag g/t})$	Metal	Recovery Formula	Cu	$86.42 + (0.56 * \text{Cu}\%)$	Ag	$74.47 + (0.327 * \text{Ag g/t})$
Metal	Recovery Formula													
Cu	$86.42 + (0.56 * \text{Cu}\%)$													
Ag	$74.47 + (0.327 * \text{Ag g/t})$													
Metal	Recovery Formula													
Cu	$86.42 + (0.56 * \text{Cu}\%)$													
Ag	$74.47 + (0.327 * \text{Ag g/t})$													



Criteria	JORC Code explanation	Commentary										
		<p>Zone 6</p> <p>Metallurgical testing has been carried out on material from surrounding prospects over several campaigns. The work showed copper and silver recoveries of 94% and 80%, respectively.</p> <p>Discovery Metals Ltd</p> <p>Ophion, Selene</p> <p>Different trends in Ophion and Selene Cu:S ratios indicate that metallurgical assumptions from mining the Zeta pit should be tested for Ophion.</p> <p>Plutus, Zeta Underground</p> <p>The process metallurgical recovery is based upon analysis of the project-to-date metallurgical performance of the Plutus open pit.</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Metal</th> <th>Recovery (%)</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Copper</td> <td>Min(2.0755*(S:Cu Ratio %) + 36.285, 93)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Weathered Silver</td> <td>40</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Transitional Silver</td> <td>70</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Sulphide Silver</td> <td>65</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Metal	Recovery (%)	Copper	Min(2.0755*(S:Cu Ratio %) + 36.285, 93)	Weathered Silver	40	Transitional Silver	70	Sulphide Silver	65
Metal	Recovery (%)											
Copper	Min(2.0755*(S:Cu Ratio %) + 36.285, 93)											
Weathered Silver	40											
Transitional Silver	70											
Sulphide Silver	65											
<p>Environmental factors or assumptions</p>	<p>Assumptions made regarding possible waste and process residue disposal options. It is always necessary as part of the process of determining reasonable prospects for eventual economic extraction to consider the potential environmental impacts of the mining and processing operation. While at this stage the determination of potential environmental impacts, particularly for a greenfields project, may not always be well advanced, the status of early consideration of these potential environmental impacts should be reported. Where these aspects have not been considered this should be reported with an explanation of the environmental assumptions made.</p>	<p>Khoemaqau Copper Mining</p> <p>Zone 5</p> <p>Khoemaqau ensures compliance to the requirements of the applicable regulations of Botswana including, the Environmental Impact Assessment Act of 2011 and Waste Management Act.</p> <p>Khoemaqau has completed the Environmental and Social Impact Assessment (ESIA) process for Zone 5.</p> <p>The Environmental Management Plan is monitored by on-site staff and biannually audited by an independent consultant. Key to the independent consultant review is the assurance that the company is complying with the recommendations of the ESIA.</p> <p>Mango NE, Zone 5N, Zeta NE</p> <p>Authorisation of the Environmental Management Plan for exploration activities was given on 30 March 2020 and is valid for five years.</p> <p>Banana Zone – New Discovery</p>										



Criteria	JORC Code explanation	Commentary
		<p>Khoemaçau ensures compliance to the requirements of the applicable regulations of Botswana including, the Environmental Impact Assessment Act of 2011 and Waste Management Act.</p> <p>Banana Zone – North East Fold</p> <p>Khoemaçau ensures compliance to the requirements of the applicable regulations of Botswana including, the Environmental Impact Assessment Act of 2011 and Waste Management Act.</p> <p>Banana Zone – South Limb Definition</p> <p>Khoemaçau ensures compliance to the requirements of the applicable regulations of Botswana including, the Environmental Impact Assessment Act of 2011 and Waste Management Act.</p> <p>Banana Zone - Remainder</p> <p>Khoemaçau ensures compliance to the requirements of the applicable regulations of Botswana including, the Environmental Impact Assessment Act of 2011 and Waste Management Act.</p> <p>Zone 6</p> <p>Khoemaçau ensures compliance to the requirements of the applicable regulations of Botswana including, the Environmental Impact Assessment Act of 2011 and Waste Management Act.</p> <p>Ophion, Selene</p> <p>No environmental impact study has been completed at this initial stage of Mineral Resource estimation. Current assumptions of similarity to the nearby Zeta NE open pit operations and treatment at the established Boseto copper concentrator mean there is no apparent material environmental impact on exploitation of this Mineral Resource at this stage.</p> <p>Plutus</p> <p>DML has appropriate and approved waste dump designs in place and in operation, of sufficient size to store the expected quantities of mine waste rock associated with the Plutus Ore Reserve.</p> <p>DML has received the relevant mining licence from the government of the Republic of Botswana (Mining Licence No. 2010/99L) which is valid until 19 December 2025. This licence covers the area incorporating Plutus pit and associated waste dumps and haul roads, the plant and tailing facility, and offices.</p> <p>Zeta Underground</p> <p>No environmental impact study has been completed at this stage of Mineral Resource estimation. Current assumptions of similarity to the Zeta NE open pit operations and treatment at the established Boseto copper concentrator mean there is no apparent material environmental impact on exploitation of this Mineral Resource at this stage.</p>



Criteria	JORC Code explanation	Commentary
<p>Bulk density</p>	<p>Whether assumed or determined. If assumed, the basis for the assumptions. If determined, the method used, whether wet or dry, the frequency of the measurements, the nature, size, and representativeness of the samples.</p> <p>The bulk density for bulk material must have been measured by methods that adequately account for void spaces (vugs, porosity, etc.), moisture and differences between rock and alteration zones within the deposit.</p> <p>Discuss assumptions for bulk density estimates used in the evaluation process of the different materials.</p>	<p>Khoemacagu Copper Mining Zone 5</p> <p>Bulk density measurements were collected throughout the mineralised zone at 2 m intervals. The standard Archimedeian technique was used.</p> <p>Bulk density values were estimated into the Zone 5 block model using the inverse distance (ID1) estimation method.</p> <p>Testing of 30 samples showed <1% difference between wet and dry masses, and therefore it is reasonable to use the in-situ measurements as a substitute for dry bulk density.</p> <p>Mango NE, Zone 5N, Zeta NE</p> <p>A total of 4,050 bulk density measurements were taken on core samples collected from DD holes drilled at the three Expansion Deposits and analysed using the water immersion technique.</p> <p>Bulk density measurements were taken almost every two metres within mineralised intersections if core was competent.</p> <p>Bulk density was estimated into blocks. Any blocks that were not interpolated due to sparse data received an average bulk density ranging from 2.70 t/m³ to 2.72 t/m³ for sulphide blocks.</p> <p>Banana Zone – New Discovery</p> <p>In the most recent drillholes, bulk density measurements were taken almost every 2 m within mineralised intersections if core was competent. Samples were tested using Archimedeian techniques, an accepted industry standard. The bulk density measurements range from 2.09 t/m³ to 2.99 t/m³, with an average of 2.75 t/m³.</p> <p>Bulk density measurements by Khoemacagu were used to estimate density values into blocks using ID².</p> <p>Banana Zone – NE Fold</p> <p>In the most recent drillholes, bulk density measurements were taken almost every 2 m within mineralised intersections if core was competent. Samples were tested using Archimedeian techniques, an accepted industry standard. The bulk density measurements range from 2.12 t/m³ to 3.49 t/m³, with an average of 2.69 t/m³.</p> <p>Bulk density measurements by Khoemacagu were used to estimate density values into blocks using ID².</p> <p>Banana Zone – South Limb Definition</p> <p>In the most recent drillholes, bulk density measurements were taken almost every 2 m within mineralised intersections if core was competent. Samples were tested using Archimedeian techniques, an accepted industry standard. The bulk density measurements range from 2.02 t/m³ to 3.04 t/m³, with an average of 2.72 t/m³.</p>



Criteria	JORC Code explanation	Commentary
		<p>Bulk density measurements by Khoemacau were used to estimate density values into blocks using ID2.</p> <p>Hana Mining Ltd</p> <p>Banana Zone – Remainder</p> <p>Bulk density measurements were conducted by the geologist before sampling took place. Generally, these measurements were taken on a 10 cm piece of competent core at 2 m intervals beginning 10 m before and ending 10 m after mineralisation.</p> <p>Bulk density measurements were grouped into oxidation domains defined in the geological model and mean values were used as a dry bulk density factor on this basis.</p> <p>Overburden was assigned a value of 1.4 t/m³. Oxide blocks were assigned a density value of 2.3 t/m³. Sulphide blocks were assigned a density of 2.71 t/m³.</p> <p>Zone 6</p> <p>Bulk density measurements were conducted by the geologist before sampling took place. Generally, these measurements were taken on a 10 cm piece of competent core at 2 m intervals beginning 10 m before and ending 10 m after mineralisation.</p> <p>Bulk density measurements were grouped into oxidation domains defined in the geological model and mean values were used as a dry bulk density factor on this basis.</p> <p>Oxide blocks were assigned a density value of 2.6 t/m³. Sulphide blocks were assigned a density of 2.72 t/m³.</p> <p>Discovery Metals Ltd</p> <p>Ophion, Selene</p> <p>Bulk density measurements were taken from drill core were grouped into oxidation domains defined in the geological model and mean values were used as a dry bulk density factor on this basis.</p> <p>A bulk density value of 2.64 t/m³ was used for oxidised material due to lack of sufficient sampling. This value was derived from open pit mining of the Zeta deposit. A bulk density value of 2.72 t/m³ was used for oxidised material.</p> <p>Estimation of bulk density factors from specific gravity sampling can be improved through more representative sampling of weathered zones and incorporating geological domain interpretations for lithology and weathering.</p> <p>Plutus</p> <p>Bulk density was estimated into the model from a database of 4,500 measurements. Majority of the measurements were Archimedean determinations made on short core lengths (average 0.15 cm). A small number were made on longer core intervals.</p>



Criteria	JORC Code explanation	Commentary
		<p>Subsequent to commencement of Plutus open pit mining, a number of grab samples from the pit were tested, which confirm earlier core measurements.</p> <p>Zeta Underground</p> <p>Bulk density was estimated into the model from a database of 3,046 measurements. Majority of the measurements were Archimedean determinations made on short core lengths (average 0.15 cm). A small number were made on longer core intervals.</p> <p>Subsequent to commencement of Plutus open pit mining, a number of grab samples from the pit were tested, which confirm earlier core measurements.</p>
<p>Classification</p>	<p>The basis for the classification of the Mineral Resources into varying confidence categories.</p> <p>Whether appropriate account has been taken of all relevant factors (i.e. relative confidence in tonnage/grade estimations, reliability of input data, confidence in continuity of geology and metal values, quality, quantity and distribution of the data).</p> <p>Whether the result appropriately reflects the Competent Person's view of the deposit.</p>	<p>Khoemacau Copper Mining</p> <p>Zone 5</p> <p>The resource was classified as Measured, Indicated, and Inferred according to the JORC Code (2012) and Australasian Institute of Mining and Metallurgy (AusIMM) guidelines.</p> <p>Resource classification considered geological and grade continuity, sample spacing and the quality of the data. It also ensured spatial continuity and consistency with the deposit definition.</p> <p>Measured Resources were based on an average distance of 55m for the composites from the closest three drillholes and used a minimum of three holes.</p> <p>Indicated Resources were assigned to blocks that were estimated using at least three drillholes where the closest composite was within 60 m or the average distance of the composites in the closest three drillholes used was within 95 m.</p> <p>Inferred Resources were assigned to blocks that used at least two drillholes and the distance to the closest composite was within 150 m. This classification was allowed to carry across the strike length along the outer edge limits where the drilling is spaced 400 m along strike.</p> <p>Mango NE, Zone 5N, Zeta NE</p> <p>Classification was subdivided into Indicated and Inferred Resources according to the JORC Code (2012) and AusIMM guidelines. Classification was based on order of increasing confidence levels using a combination of drill hole spacing, number of samples used to estimate a block, and other geostatistical studies.</p> <p>The classification method took into account geological and grade continuity and the quality of the informing data. It also ensured spatial continuity and consistency with the deposit definition.</p> <p>Indicated Resources were assigned to blocks that were estimated using at least three drillholes where the average distance of the composites in the closest three drillholes used was within approximately 120–140m, variably for each of the three Expansion Deposits.</p>



Criteria	JORC Code explanation	Commentary
		<p>Inferred Resources were assigned to the remaining blocks within the mineralisation wireframes, where the average distance of the composites in the closest drillholes used was within approximately 250 m. The classification was allowed to carry across some strike lengths along the outer edge limits where the drilling is spaced 400 m or greater along strike.</p> <p>The final classification was smoothed to ensure spatial continuity and to be consistent with the level of understanding of each deposit.</p> <p>Banana Zone – New Discovery</p> <p>The resource was classified as Indicated and Inferred according to the JORC Code (2012) and AusIMM guidelines.</p> <p>Indicated classification was assigned to blocks that were estimated using at least three drillholes, where the average distance to the closest three drillholes was within approximately 100 m, and distance to the closest drillhole was less than 60 m.</p> <p>Inferred classification was assigned to blocks that used at least two drillholes and the average distance to the closest three drillholes was less than approximately 300 m, and distance to the closest drillhole was less than 125 m.</p> <p>Banana Zone – NE Fold</p> <p>The resource was classified as Measured, Indicated, and Inferred according to the JORC Code (2012) and AusIMM guidelines.</p> <p>Measured classification was assigned to blocks that were estimated using at least three drillholes, where the average distance to the closest three drillholes was within approximately 50 m, and distance to the closest drillhole was less than 40 m. Measured classification was constrained to GZ10 and GZ30 only, which are the most continuous grade zones at NE Fold.</p> <p>Indicated classification was assigned to blocks that were estimated using at least three drillholes, where the average distance to the closest three drillholes was within approximately 100 m for GZ30 and within 50 m for GZ20, GZ40 and GZ42. Distance of the closest drillholes is generally less than 60 m.</p> <p>Inferred classification was assigned to blocks that used at least two drillholes and the average distance to the closest two or three drillholes was less than approximately 250 m for GZ30 and less than 100 m for GZ20, GZ40, and GZ42. Distance to the closest drillhole is generally within 125 m.</p> <p>After applying the above criteria, the boundaries of the classification were smoothed to ensure spatial continuity and to be consistent with the understanding of the deposit and confidence in the grade estimates.</p> <p>Banana Zone – South Limb Definition</p> <p>The resource was classified as Indicated and Inferred according to the JORC Code (2012) and AusIMM guidelines.</p>



Criteria	JORC Code explanation	Commentary
		<p>Indicated classification was assigned to blocks that were estimated using at least three drillholes, where the average distance to the closest three drillholes was within approximately 100 m, and distance to the closest drillhole was less than 60 m.</p> <p>Inferred classification was assigned to blocks that used at least two drillholes and the average distance to the closest three drillholes was less than approximately 300 m, and distance to the closest drillhole was less than 125 m.</p> <p>After applying the above criteria, the boundaries of the classification were smoothed to ensure spatial continuity and to be consistent with the understanding of the deposit and confidence in the grade estimates.</p> <p>Hana Mining Ltd Banana Zone – Remainder Resources have been classified as Indicated and Inferred using the CIM Definition Standards for Mineral Resources and Mineral Reserves (CIM, 2010).</p> <p>For Indicated Mineral Resources, a nominal drillhole spacing of 100 m (along strike) x 50 m (down dip) or 100 m x 75 m with a maximum projection distance beyond drilling of 50 m along strike and 35 m down dip was used. This spacing is based on reviewing drillhole copper assays and logged geology in cross section.</p> <p>For Inferred Mineral Resources, a drill spacing of 200 m (along strike) x 100 m (down dip) with a maximum projection to the bottom of the mineralisation wireframes to an elevation of 700 m.</p> <p>The resource classification was initially interpreted on long sections running parallel to the subzone strike. This was modified in cross section as necessary then 3D solids models were built for block coding.</p> <p>The drillhole spacing criteria for categorising resources is based on geological observations that mineralisation, although vein-style, is strata-bound. Encountering certain mineralised horizons is highly predictable in drilling, and this fact was considered when determining drill spacing requirements for classification. Mineral Resources as reported here are considered amenable to open pit mining.</p> <p>Zone 6 Resources have been classified as Inferred.</p> <p>The entire mineralisation volume has been classified as an Inferred due to the current data spacing at the project.</p> <p>Discovery Metals Ltd Ophion, Selene The Mineral Resource has been classified as Inferred according to the JORC Code (2012) and AusIMM guidelines.</p>



Criteria	JORC Code explanation	Commentary
		<p>Due to the current, early stages of project development, where data density is typically beyond grade continuity along strike and key areas of spatial location and QAQC require further investigation and issue resolution a higher classification cannot be supported.</p> <p>Plutus</p> <p>The estimates have been classified into Measured, Indicated and Inferred Resources according to the JORC Code (2012), taking into account data quality, data density, geological continuity, grade continuity and estimation confidence.</p> <p>Measured Resources are largely restricted to the area of grade control drilling, where drill spacing is 25 m along strike x 10 m vertically. Measured Resource has been cautiously extended beyond the limits of grade control drilling where resource drilling is present at 50 m (strike) x 25 mRL.</p> <p>Indicated Resources are defined where drilling is at 100 m centres along strike, by 50–70 mRL or better.</p> <p>Inferred Resources are defined around the margins of Indicated resource.</p> <p>Long section polygons were used to defined zones of different classification.</p> <p>Zeta Underground</p> <p>The estimates have been classified into Measured, Indicated and Inferred Resources according to the JORC Code (2012), taking into account data quality, data density, geological continuity, grade continuity and estimation confidence.</p> <p>Measured Resources are largely restricted to the area of grade control drilling, where drill spacing is 25 m along strike x 10 m vertically. Measured Resource has been cautiously extended beyond the limits of grade control drilling where resource drilling is present at 50 m (strike) x 25 mRL.</p> <p>Indicated Resources are defined where drilling is at 100 m centres along strike, by 50–70 mRL or better.</p> <p>Inferred Resources are defined around the margins of Indicated resource.</p> <p>Long section polygons were used to defined zones of different classification.</p>
Audits or reviews	The results of any audits or reviews of Mineral Resource estimates.	<p>High-level reviews of the reported Mineral Resource estimates have been completed by ERM as part of completion of this Competent Persons Report.</p> <p>Zone 5</p> <p>Internal reviews have been completed by Khoemacau mine technical services staff. No significant issues were raised.</p> <p>Mango NE, Zone 5N, Zeta NE</p> <p>Both Ridge and Khoemacau geologists conducted internal peer reviews of the Mineral Resource estimates.</p>



Criteria	JORC Code explanation	Commentary
		<p>Banana Zone – New Discovery, NE Fold, South Limb Definition Internal reviews of the Mineral Resource estimate followed Ridge's standard internal peer review procedures.</p> <p>Banana Zone – Remainder No documented model reviews.</p> <p>Zone 6 No documented model reviews.</p> <p>Ophion, Selene Xstract has completed an internal peer review of the estimates.</p> <p>Plutus, Zeta Underground OG has completed an internal peer review of the estimates.</p> <p>Zeta Underground OG has completed an internal peer review of the estimates.</p>
<p>Discussion of relative accuracy/ confidence</p>	<p>Where appropriate a statement of the relative accuracy and confidence level in the Mineral Resource estimate using an approach or procedure deemed appropriate by the Competent Person. For example, the application of statistical or geostatistical procedures to quantify the relative accuracy of the resource within stated confidence limits, or, if such an approach is not deemed appropriate, a qualitative discussion of the factors that could affect the relative accuracy and confidence of the estimate.</p> <p>The statement should specify whether it relates to global or local estimates, and, if local, state the relevant tonnages, which should be relevant to technical and economic evaluation. Documentation should include assumptions made and the procedures used.</p>	<p>Khoemacalu Copper Mining Zone 5 Data protocols and estimation techniques used in the Mineral Resource adhere to the guidelines outlined in the JORC Code (2012 Edition). The Mineral Resource statement relates to both selective and global estimates of tonnes and grade in each mineralised domain. A drillhole spacing study supports the criteria selected for use in the Mineral Resource classification. The accuracy and confidence of the Mineral Resource estimations are consistent with the results from the mining operations.</p> <p>Mango NE, Zone 5N, Zeta NE The Mineral Resource data collection and estimation techniques are consistent with the guidelines of the JORC Code (2012). The Mineral Resource statement relates to global estimates of tonnes and grade in each mineralised domain. The accuracy and confidence of the Mineral Resource estimations are consistent with the current study level.</p> <p>Banana Zone – New Discovery The Mineral Resource data collection and estimation techniques are consistent with the guidelines of the JORC Code (2012).</p>



Criteria	JORC Code explanation	Commentary
	<p>These statements of relative accuracy and confidence of the estimate should be compared with production data, where available.</p>	<p>The Mineral Resource statement relates to global estimates of tonnes and grade in each mineralised domain. No studies have been undertaken to quantify the accuracy and confidence of the estimate.</p> <p>Banana Zone – NE Fold</p> <p>The Mineral Resource data collection and estimation techniques are consistent with the guidelines of the JORC Code (2012).</p> <p>The Mineral Resource statement relates to global estimates of tonnes and grade in each mineralised domain. No studies have been undertaken to quantify the accuracy and confidence of the estimate.</p> <p>Banana Zone – South Limb Definition</p> <p>The Mineral Resource data collection and estimation techniques are consistent with the guidelines of the JORC Code (2012).</p> <p>The Mineral Resource statement relates to global estimates of tonnes and grade in each mineralised domain. No studies have been undertaken to quantify the accuracy and confidence of the estimate.</p> <p>Hana Mining Ltd</p> <p>Banana Zone – Remainder</p> <p>The Mineral Resource statement relates to global estimates of tonnes and grade in each mineralised domain. No studies have been undertaken to quantify the accuracy and confidence of the estimate.</p> <p>Zone 6</p> <p>The Mineral Resource statement relates to global estimates of tonnes and grade in each mineralised domain. No studies have been undertaken to quantify the accuracy and confidence of the estimate.</p> <p>Discovery Metals Ltd</p> <p>Ophion, Selene</p> <p>The Mineral Resource statement relates to global estimates of tonnes and grade in each mineralised domain. Estimates do not model local grade variability across the mineralisation and only broadly along strike and down dip. Overall estimation accuracy is relatively low compared to projects sampled sufficiently to warrant a detailed mining study.</p> <p>No studies have been undertaken to quantify the accuracy and confidence of the estimate.</p> <p>Metallurgical and mining studies have also not been undertaken to evaluate the which proportion of this Mineral Resource may be economic.</p> <p>Plutus, Zeta Underground</p> <p>The Mineral Resource statement relates to global estimates of tonnes and grade in each mineralised domain.</p> <p>No studies have been undertaken to quantify the accuracy and confidence of the estimate.</p>



Section 4: Estimation and Reporting of Ore Reserves

Criteria	JORC Code Explanation	Commentary																																																																														
<p>Mineral Resource estimate for conversion to Ore Reserves</p>	<p>Description of the Mineral Resource estimate used as a basis for the conversion to an Ore Reserve.</p> <p>Clear statement as to whether the Mineral Resources are reported additional to, or inclusive of, the Ore Reserves.</p>	<p>Various consultancies and KCM personnel have been involved in the production of the Mineral Resource estimates used for the completion of the Expansion Project and Life of Mine (LOM) Study. All Mineral Resource estimates used in this work have been reviewed by ERM and each is classified and reported in accordance with the JORC Code (2012). ERM are satisfied that the Mineral Resource estimates are appropriate and fit for purpose. The following Mineral Resource estimate was used by CSA Global to develop the Ore Reserve estimated for the Expansion Project and LOM Study in 2023 as at 30 June 2023.</p>																																																																														
<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th rowspan="2">Deposit</th> <th rowspan="2">Resource category</th> <th rowspan="2">Mt</th> <th rowspan="2">Cu (%)</th> <th colspan="2">Measured & Indicated</th> </tr> <tr> <th>Ag (g/t)</th> <th>Contained metal</th> </tr> <tr> <td rowspan="3">Zone 5</td> <td>Measured</td> <td>12.56</td> <td>2.12</td> <td>20.33</td> <td>Cu (kt) 266 Ag (koz) 8,207</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Indicated</td> <td>27.21</td> <td>1.92</td> <td>19.17</td> <td>523 16,722</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Total</td> <td>39.77</td> <td>1.98</td> <td>19.54</td> <td>789 24,979</td> </tr> <tr> <td rowspan="3">Zone 5N</td> <td>Measured</td> <td>-</td> <td>-</td> <td>-</td> <td>-</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Indicated</td> <td>4.4</td> <td>2.64</td> <td>43.6</td> <td>256 6,168</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Total</td> <td>4.4</td> <td>2.64</td> <td>43.6</td> <td>256 6,168</td> </tr> <tr> <td rowspan="3">Mango</td> <td>Measured</td> <td>-</td> <td>-</td> <td>-</td> <td>-</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Indicated</td> <td>11.4</td> <td>1.93</td> <td>22.7</td> <td>484 8,328</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Total</td> <td>11.4</td> <td>1.93</td> <td>22.7</td> <td>484 8,328</td> </tr> <tr> <td rowspan="3">Zeta NE</td> <td>Measured</td> <td>-</td> <td>-</td> <td>-</td> <td>-</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Indicated</td> <td>8.9</td> <td>2.56</td> <td>53.4</td> <td>506 15,345</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Total</td> <td>8.9</td> <td>2.56</td> <td>53.4</td> <td>506 15,345</td> </tr> <tr> <td>TOTAL</td> <td></td> <td>64.47</td> <td>2.10</td> <td>26.45</td> <td>1,354 54,820</td> </tr> </thead> </table>			Deposit	Resource category	Mt	Cu (%)	Measured & Indicated		Ag (g/t)	Contained metal	Zone 5	Measured	12.56	2.12	20.33	Cu (kt) 266 Ag (koz) 8,207	Indicated	27.21	1.92	19.17	523 16,722	Total	39.77	1.98	19.54	789 24,979	Zone 5N	Measured	-	-	-	-	Indicated	4.4	2.64	43.6	256 6,168	Total	4.4	2.64	43.6	256 6,168	Mango	Measured	-	-	-	-	Indicated	11.4	1.93	22.7	484 8,328	Total	11.4	1.93	22.7	484 8,328	Zeta NE	Measured	-	-	-	-	Indicated	8.9	2.56	53.4	506 15,345	Total	8.9	2.56	53.4	506 15,345	TOTAL		64.47	2.10	26.45	1,354 54,820
Deposit	Resource category	Mt					Cu (%)	Measured & Indicated																																																																								
			Ag (g/t)	Contained metal																																																																												
Zone 5	Measured	12.56	2.12	20.33	Cu (kt) 266 Ag (koz) 8,207																																																																											
	Indicated	27.21	1.92	19.17	523 16,722																																																																											
	Total	39.77	1.98	19.54	789 24,979																																																																											
Zone 5N	Measured	-	-	-	-																																																																											
	Indicated	4.4	2.64	43.6	256 6,168																																																																											
	Total	4.4	2.64	43.6	256 6,168																																																																											
Mango	Measured	-	-	-	-																																																																											
	Indicated	11.4	1.93	22.7	484 8,328																																																																											
	Total	11.4	1.93	22.7	484 8,328																																																																											
Zeta NE	Measured	-	-	-	-																																																																											
	Indicated	8.9	2.56	53.4	506 15,345																																																																											
	Total	8.9	2.56	53.4	506 15,345																																																																											
TOTAL		64.47	2.10	26.45	1,354 54,820																																																																											
<p>The dates of each Mineral Resource estimate are listed below:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Zone 5 – 30 April 2023 (depleted for mining up to this date) • Zone 5N - 18 April 2023 • Mango – 16 August 2021 • Zeta NE – 20 November 2020. <p>The Mineral Resource estimates are inclusive of the estimated Ore Reserves.</p>																																																																																



Criteria	JORC Code Explanation	Commentary
<p>Site visits</p>	<p>Comment on any site visits undertaken by the Competent Person and the outcome of those visits. If no site visits have been undertaken indicate why this is the case.</p>	<p>A site visit was undertaken by the Competent Person for the current Ore Reserve estimate (A.D. Pooley) between 31 January 2022 and 3 February 2022. The reviewer and compiler of the Ore Reserve estimate for this Competent Persons Report (T.N. Burns) also visited site from 13 December to 17 December 2023 (inclusive) and his observations are contained in Chapter 12.3.3.</p>
<p>Study status</p>	<p>The type and level of study undertaken to enable Mineral Resources to be converted to Ore Reserves. The Code requires that a study to at least Pre-Feasibility Study level has been undertaken to convert Mineral Resources to Ore Reserves. Such studies will have been carried out and will have determined a mine plan that is technically achievable and economically viable, and that material Modifying Factors have been considered.</p>	<p>The Zone 5 operation is currently an operating underground mine and the operational business plan, and the mining and processing performance has formed the basis for the conversion of each of the deposit’s Mineral Resource estimate into an Ore Reserve estimate with a corresponding level of confidence. A Feasibility Study (PFS) has been completed for each of the deposits included in the Expansion Project and LOM Study (Zone 5 Expansion, Zone 5N, Mango and Zeta NE). The PFS has largely been informed by the Zone 5 operation as each new deposit has adopted a similar mining and processing approach. CSA Global originally reviewed the work completed and was satisfied that the standard of a PFS level of accuracy or better and that it was suitable to support the conversion of the Mineral Resource estimates to an Ore Reserve estimate. ERM found the approach to be reasonable during the review and compilation for this Competent Persons Report.</p>
<p>Cut-off parameters</p>	<p>The basis of the cut-off grade(s) or quality parameters applied.</p>	<p>NSRs have been used to determine the cut-off grade for each deposit:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Zone 5 Expansion– US\$65/t (US\$70/t for first two years of mine life) • Zeta NE and Zone 5N – US\$65/t • Mango – US\$55/t (no mine backfill used). <p>The NSR factor was used as the cut-off measure for mine planning because NSR considers value contributions from both copper and silver, their respective recoveries, metal prices, and any possible impacts from deleterious elements.</p>
<p>Mining factors or assumptions</p>	<p>The method and assumptions used as reported in the Prefeasibility or Feasibility Study to convert the Mineral Resource to an Ore Reserve (i.e. either by application of appropriate factors by optimisation or by preliminary or detailed design). The choice, nature and appropriateness of the selected mining method(s) and other mining parameters including associated design issues such as pre-strip, access, etc.</p>	<p>Engineering studies completed in 2018 confirmed that up-hole, continuous retreat longhole open stoping was the preferred mining method for use with Khoemacau-style deposits exhibiting a tabular geometry and narrow to medium width mineralised zones. The inclusion of paste backfill into the mining system from ~400 m below surface was also shown to add significant value to the project economics by increasing the ultimate extraction of each deposit. Multiple declines accessing the deposits from the footwall was selected as the most viable approach where multiple boxcuts were developed through the Kalahari sand to establish portal faces. Geotechnical studies focused on data acquisition and validation, geotechnical characterisation and domaining of the deposits, indicative boxcut slope and stability analysis, derivation of acceptable stope geometries, the estimation of the size and placement of rib, sill, inter-stope waste pillars and remnant pillars in barren zones, and the minimum requirements for a crown pillar.</p>

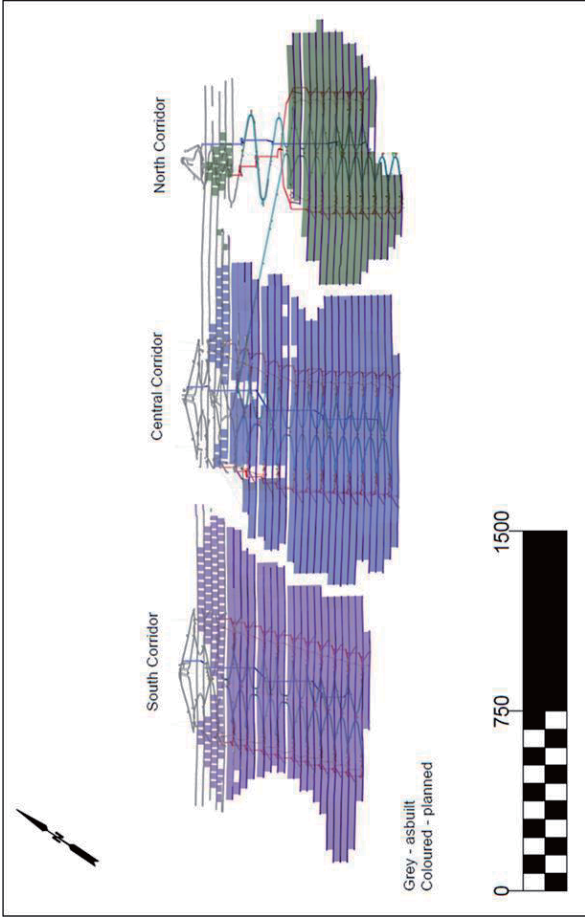


Criteria	JORC Code Explanation	Commentary
	<p>The assumptions made regarding geotechnical parameters (eg pit slopes, slope sizes, etc), grade control and pre-production drilling.</p> <p>The major assumptions made and Mineral Resource model used for pit and slope optimisation (if appropriate).</p> <p>The mining dilution factors used.</p> <p>The mining recovery factors used.</p> <p>Any minimum mining widths used.</p> <p>The manner in which Inferred Mineral Resources are utilised in mining studies and the sensitivity of the outcome to their inclusion.</p> <p>The infrastructure requirements of the selected mining methods.</p>	<p>Geotechnical parameters of the boxcut design includes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Overall slope angle: 33° • Bench angles in sand: 35° • Bench heights in sand: 10 m • Berm widths in sand: 6 m • Berm width (fit raisebore): 20 m • Bench angle for calcrete: 35° • Berm width in fresh NPF: 19–20 m • Bench angle for fresh NPF: 68°. <div style="text-align: center;"> </div> <p>Individual geotechnical design values for each underground mine can vary depending on depth, the following have been included in the design:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Crown, rib and sill pillars • 2.5 m long 25 mm diameter full column resin bolt support at various densities and dependent on the excavation dimensions • Cable bolt support for large excavations or areas of poor ground conditions as specified • Shotcrete at 50 mm to 60 mm in thickness • Backfill from ~400 m below surface in order to increase percentage extraction with the exception of Mango where backfill will not be used.



Criteria	JORC Code Explanation	Commentary																																																																																																																		
		<p>Minable Stope Optimiser (MSO) was used to create the stope shapes above the NSR cut-off. Parameters included in the MSO runs were:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Level spacing 25 m • Stope length including rib pillar 50 m • Minimum mining width 3.0 m (true width) • Minimum waste pillar (Zone 5, Zone 5N and Mango 10 m, Zeta NE 5 m) • Hangingwall dilution skin 0.5 m built into stope shape • Footwall dilution skin 0.5 m built into stope shape. <p>Mining layouts for each of the deposits were generated and based on the mining method design criteria for the selected mining method as well as the stope shapes identified in the MSO evaluation. Mine designs were developed these have been evaluated and a summary of the development and production mining inventories (Measured and Indicated Mineral Resources only) for each is shown below.</p>																																																																																																																		
		<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Inventory item</th> <th>Zone 5</th> <th>Zone 5 Nth</th> <th>Mango</th> <th>Zeta NE</th> <th>Totals</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Waste development (m)</td> <td>50,053</td> <td>13,186</td> <td>12,788</td> <td>24,509</td> <td>100,535</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Waste development (t)</td> <td>4,172,842</td> <td>1,076,458</td> <td>1,064,922</td> <td>2,032,345</td> <td>8,346,566</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Ore development (m)</td> <td>55,116</td> <td>13,725</td> <td>17,189</td> <td>27,250</td> <td>113,280</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Ore development (t)</td> <td>3,628,804</td> <td>824,685</td> <td>1,028,806</td> <td>1,616,587</td> <td>7,098,881</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Stope ore (t)</td> <td>25,175,615</td> <td>2,313,002</td> <td>5,327,350</td> <td>6,707,001</td> <td>39,522,968</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Total ore (t)</td> <td>28,806,019</td> <td>3,137,687</td> <td>6,319,795</td> <td>8,307,427</td> <td>46,570,928</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Cu %</td> <td>2.03%</td> <td>2.29%</td> <td>1.73%</td> <td>1.78%</td> <td>1.96%</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Cu content (t)</td> <td>584,690</td> <td>71,803</td> <td>109,308</td> <td>148,065</td> <td>913,867</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Measured ore (t)</td> <td>7,258,313</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>7,258,313</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Measured Cu %</td> <td>2.23%</td> <td>0%</td> <td>0%</td> <td>0%</td> <td>2.23%</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Measured Cu content (t)</td> <td>161,820</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>161,820</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Indicated ore (t)</td> <td>21,245,862</td> <td>2,959,434</td> <td>6,167,491</td> <td>8,109,495</td> <td>38,482,282</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Indicated Cu %</td> <td>1.92%</td> <td>2.31%</td> <td>1.75%</td> <td>1.81%</td> <td>1.90%</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Indicated Cu content (t)</td> <td>406,893</td> <td>68,222</td> <td>107,944</td> <td>146,608</td> <td>729,667</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Inferred ore (t)</td> <td>93,773</td> <td>148,815</td> <td>83,346</td> <td>87,290</td> <td>413,224</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Inferred Cu %</td> <td>1.80%</td> <td>2.41%</td> <td>1.64%</td> <td>1.67%</td> <td>1.96%</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Inferred Cu content (t)</td> <td>1,688</td> <td>3,581</td> <td>1,364</td> <td>1,457</td> <td>8,091</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Mined unclassified (T)</td> <td>208,071</td> <td>29,437</td> <td>68,958</td> <td>110,642</td> <td>417,108</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Inventory item	Zone 5	Zone 5 Nth	Mango	Zeta NE	Totals	Waste development (m)	50,053	13,186	12,788	24,509	100,535	Waste development (t)	4,172,842	1,076,458	1,064,922	2,032,345	8,346,566	Ore development (m)	55,116	13,725	17,189	27,250	113,280	Ore development (t)	3,628,804	824,685	1,028,806	1,616,587	7,098,881	Stope ore (t)	25,175,615	2,313,002	5,327,350	6,707,001	39,522,968	Total ore (t)	28,806,019	3,137,687	6,319,795	8,307,427	46,570,928	Cu %	2.03%	2.29%	1.73%	1.78%	1.96%	Cu content (t)	584,690	71,803	109,308	148,065	913,867	Measured ore (t)	7,258,313	0	0	0	7,258,313	Measured Cu %	2.23%	0%	0%	0%	2.23%	Measured Cu content (t)	161,820	0	0	0	161,820	Indicated ore (t)	21,245,862	2,959,434	6,167,491	8,109,495	38,482,282	Indicated Cu %	1.92%	2.31%	1.75%	1.81%	1.90%	Indicated Cu content (t)	406,893	68,222	107,944	146,608	729,667	Inferred ore (t)	93,773	148,815	83,346	87,290	413,224	Inferred Cu %	1.80%	2.41%	1.64%	1.67%	1.96%	Inferred Cu content (t)	1,688	3,581	1,364	1,457	8,091	Mined unclassified (T)	208,071	29,437	68,958	110,642	417,108
Inventory item	Zone 5	Zone 5 Nth	Mango	Zeta NE	Totals																																																																																																															
Waste development (m)	50,053	13,186	12,788	24,509	100,535																																																																																																															
Waste development (t)	4,172,842	1,076,458	1,064,922	2,032,345	8,346,566																																																																																																															
Ore development (m)	55,116	13,725	17,189	27,250	113,280																																																																																																															
Ore development (t)	3,628,804	824,685	1,028,806	1,616,587	7,098,881																																																																																																															
Stope ore (t)	25,175,615	2,313,002	5,327,350	6,707,001	39,522,968																																																																																																															
Total ore (t)	28,806,019	3,137,687	6,319,795	8,307,427	46,570,928																																																																																																															
Cu %	2.03%	2.29%	1.73%	1.78%	1.96%																																																																																																															
Cu content (t)	584,690	71,803	109,308	148,065	913,867																																																																																																															
Measured ore (t)	7,258,313	0	0	0	7,258,313																																																																																																															
Measured Cu %	2.23%	0%	0%	0%	2.23%																																																																																																															
Measured Cu content (t)	161,820	0	0	0	161,820																																																																																																															
Indicated ore (t)	21,245,862	2,959,434	6,167,491	8,109,495	38,482,282																																																																																																															
Indicated Cu %	1.92%	2.31%	1.75%	1.81%	1.90%																																																																																																															
Indicated Cu content (t)	406,893	68,222	107,944	146,608	729,667																																																																																																															
Inferred ore (t)	93,773	148,815	83,346	87,290	413,224																																																																																																															
Inferred Cu %	1.80%	2.41%	1.64%	1.67%	1.96%																																																																																																															
Inferred Cu content (t)	1,688	3,581	1,364	1,457	8,091																																																																																																															
Mined unclassified (T)	208,071	29,437	68,958	110,642	417,108																																																																																																															
		<p>A vertical projection of each of the mine layouts is also shown below. A vertical projection of each of the mine layouts is also shown below.</p>																																																																																																																		



Criteria	JORC Code Explanation	Commentary
		<p>The above table outlines the mining inventory from which the Ore Reserves have been derived and Inferred Mineral Resources and Unclassified material have been excluded where possible. Minor amounts of Inferred Mineral Resource and Unclassified material are unavoidably included in the mining inventory where they form part of a stope which is payable based on Measured and Indicated Mineral Resources only. These tonnages have been excluded from any financial evaluations and are not included in the Ore Reserve.</p> <p>Zone 5 Expansion Design</p>  <p>Zone 5N Design</p>



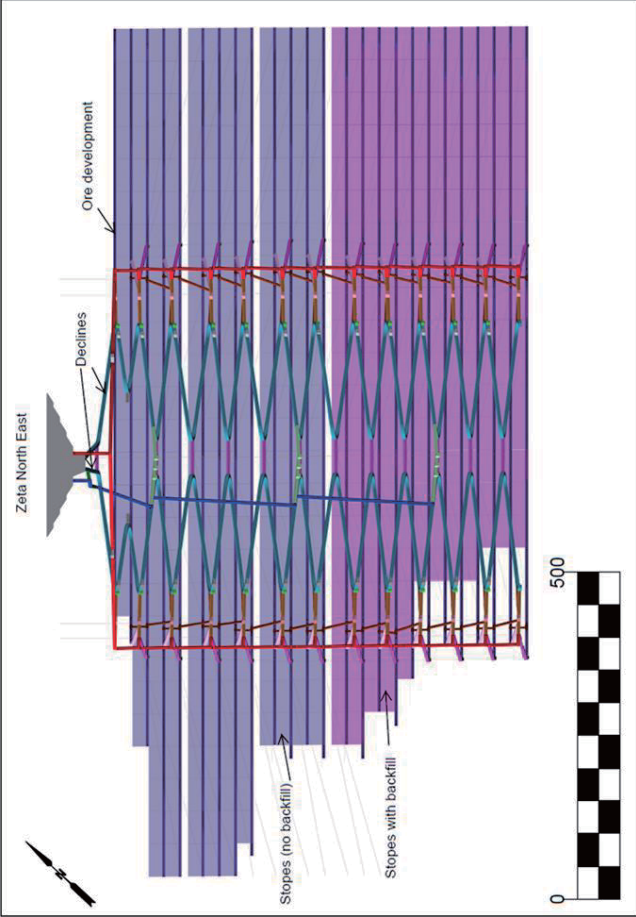
Criteria	JORC Code Explanation	Commentary
		<p>Mango Design</p>



Criteria	JORC Code Explanation	Commentary
		<p>The diagram is a geological plan view showing a series of vertical purple bands representing 'Stopes'. A network of red lines represents 'Declines' and 'Ore development'. A yellow trapezoidal area is labeled 'Boxcut'. A scale bar at the bottom is marked with 0, 94, 188, 281, 375, 469, 563, 656, and 750. A north arrow is located in the top right corner of the diagram area.</p>

Zeta NE Design



Criteria	JORC Code Explanation	Commentary
		 <p>The above mine designs were sequenced in a logical manner and scheduled according to the advance rates and productivities described below.</p>

Development Productivities



Criteria	JORC Code Explanation	Commentary																																										
		<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Description</th> <th>Rate</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Capital lateral</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>North Decline priority*</td> <td>130 m per month</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Decline</td> <td>100 m per month</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Level access</td> <td>100 m per month</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Return air access</td> <td>100 m per month</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Stockpile</td> <td>100 m per month</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Sump</td> <td>100 m per month</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Substation</td> <td>100 m per month</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Link drive</td> <td>100 m per month</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Other no specific capital</td> <td>100 m per month</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Operating lateral</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Ore drive</td> <td>100 m per month</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Ore pass access</td> <td>100 m per month</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Vertical</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Return air raise (5 m x 5 m)</td> <td>60 m per month</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Fresh air raise (5 m x 5 m)</td> <td>60 m per month</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Escapeway (1.5 m x 1.5 m)</td> <td>60 m per month</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Drilling</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Diamond drilling</td> <td>30 m per day</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Infill drilling</td> <td>60 m per day</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>The top-down sublevel stoping system has a vertical advance in a downwards direction and the main activities are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Slot development • Production blasthole drilling • Blast hole charging and firing • Loading of blasted ore. <p>When transitioned to backfill, the following additional activities are sequenced:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Fill barrier construction • Backfill placement • Backfill curing. 	Description	Rate	Capital lateral		North Decline priority*	130 m per month	Decline	100 m per month	Level access	100 m per month	Return air access	100 m per month	Stockpile	100 m per month	Sump	100 m per month	Substation	100 m per month	Link drive	100 m per month	Other no specific capital	100 m per month	Operating lateral		Ore drive	100 m per month	Ore pass access	100 m per month	Vertical		Return air raise (5 m x 5 m)	60 m per month	Fresh air raise (5 m x 5 m)	60 m per month	Escapeway (1.5 m x 1.5 m)	60 m per month	Drilling		Diamond drilling	30 m per day	Infill drilling	60 m per day
Description	Rate																																											
Capital lateral																																												
North Decline priority*	130 m per month																																											
Decline	100 m per month																																											
Level access	100 m per month																																											
Return air access	100 m per month																																											
Stockpile	100 m per month																																											
Sump	100 m per month																																											
Substation	100 m per month																																											
Link drive	100 m per month																																											
Other no specific capital	100 m per month																																											
Operating lateral																																												
Ore drive	100 m per month																																											
Ore pass access	100 m per month																																											
Vertical																																												
Return air raise (5 m x 5 m)	60 m per month																																											
Fresh air raise (5 m x 5 m)	60 m per month																																											
Escapeway (1.5 m x 1.5 m)	60 m per month																																											
Drilling																																												
Diamond drilling	30 m per day																																											
Infill drilling	60 m per day																																											



Criteria	JORC Code Explanation	Commentary
		<p>The stopeing activities occur in series on each ore drive. However, it is possible to have multiple sublevels operating at different stages of development and production if the appropriate scheduling constraints are observed.</p> <p>The stopeing schedule is based on the following rates and assumptions for the main production activities:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Open stopeing. • Stope slotting: 3 m/d. • Stope production drilling metres: 250 m/d. • Stope mucking (variable depending on distance from ore pass): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> o Stopes 0–150 m from ore pass: 2,750 tpd o Stopes 150–300 m from ore pass: 2,000 tpd o Stopes >300 m from ore pass: 1,600 tpd. <p>Stopeing with backfill:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Backfill preparation/barricade construction: 7 days. • Backfill curing: 7–15 days. <p>In addition to the above rates, several delays were built into the links between the various stopeing activities for the stopeing schedule as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ore drives infill drilling: 7 days • Slot raise infill drilling: 2 days • Slot raise production drilling: 2 days • Production drilling: 2 days. <p>The resultant schedules developed for the LOM Study are shown below. All classifications are shown, and the Inferred Mineral Resources and Unclassified mineralisation are excluded from the Ore Reserve estimate.</p>



Criteria	JORC Code Explanation	Commentary
		<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around;"> <div> <p>Zone 5 Expansion Production Profile by Mineral Resource Classification</p> <p>Legend: ■ Measured Ore Tonnes ■ Mined Tonnes Unclassified ■ Indicated Ore Tonnes ■ Inferred Ore Tonnes</p> </div> <div> <p>Zone 5 North Production Profile by Mineral Resource Classification</p> <p>Legend: ■ Measured Ore Tonnes ■ Inferred Ore Tonnes ■ Indicated Ore Tonnes ■ Total Ore Tonnes</p> </div> </div>



Criteria	JORC Code Explanation	Commentary
		<div style="display: flex; flex-direction: column; align-items: center;"> <div style="width: 100%; text-align: center;"> <p>Mango Production Profile by Mineral Resource Classification</p> <p>Year</p> </div> <div style="width: 100%; text-align: center;"> <p>Zeta NE and South Production Profile by Mineral Resource Classification</p> <p>Year</p> </div> </div>



Criteria	JORC Code Explanation	Commentary
<p>Metallurgical factors or assumptions</p>	<p>The metallurgical process proposed and the appropriateness of that process to the style of mineralisation.</p> <p>Whether the metallurgical process is well-tested technology or novel in nature.</p> <p>The nature, amount and representativeness of metallurgical testwork undertaken, the nature of the metallurgical domaining applied and the corresponding metallurgical recovery factors applied.</p> <p>Any assumptions or allowances made for deleterious elements.</p> <p>The existence of any bulk sample or pilot scale testwork and the degree to which such samples are considered representative of the orebody as a whole.</p> <p>For minerals that are defined by a specification, has the ore reserve estimation been based on the appropriate mineralogy to meet the specifications?</p>	<p>Support for the new mines and the expansion of production levels at Zone 5, various mine services and support infrastructure will be required at each site. This has all been included as part of the PFS and includes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Mining equipment • Ventilation fans • Electrical power supply and reticulation • Mine service water supply and reticulation • Dirty water pumping • Surface support infrastructure (offices, workshops, stores, etc.). <p>Initial metallurgical testwork on Khoematagu was completed by Hana in 2010 using drill cores from the Banana Zone and Chalcocite Zone (Ghanzi district). The testwork included preliminary basic comminution, mineralogical characterisation, and scoping flotation tests.</p> <p>In 2013 and 2014, a series of further metallurgical test programs were carried out by KCM under the supervision of Sedgman to define the metallurgical characteristics of 14 drill core composites from the Zone 5 and NE Fold deposits. Work included geochemical and mineralogical characterisation, plus work index testwork on 14 composites of varying mineralogy and depth to develop an initial flowsheet for the project which was to beneficiate copper and silver contained in the Zone 5 and NE Fold deposits only. The metallurgical data developed from the testwork indicated that the composite samples studied were amenable to recovery by conventional milling and flotation.</p> <p>Copper recoveries for the Zone 5 composites ranged between 83% and 92% and copper concentrate grade varied between 27% and 53% Cu. The concentrates from the NE Fold composites contained between 92% and 98% of the feed copper at grades ranging from about 29% to 50% Cu. The NE Fold deposit contains transition ore (ores with higher acid soluble copper content), which exhibit low recoveries under standard flotation conditions. Sulphidisation of malachite was attempted but cleaner recoveries were low; therefore, flotation of oxide mineralisation was not pursued further as a viable process option.</p> <p>Silver recoveries for Zone 5 variability composites ranged between 77% and 97%, with silver concentrate grades between 126 g/t and 549 g/t. Silver recoveries for the NE Fold composites ranged between 88% and 96%, with silver concentrate grade varied between 107 g/t and 1,721 g/t.</p> <p>Four test programs (KM3703, KM3964, KM4014 and KM4069) were subsequently completed by KCM in support of the Feasibility Study plant design under the supervision of Sedgman at ALS laboratories in Kamloups, British Columbia, between 2014 and 2015. A total of 39 composites from oxide, transition and sulphide materials from open pit and underground zones at both the NE Fold zone and Zone 5 were analysed.</p>

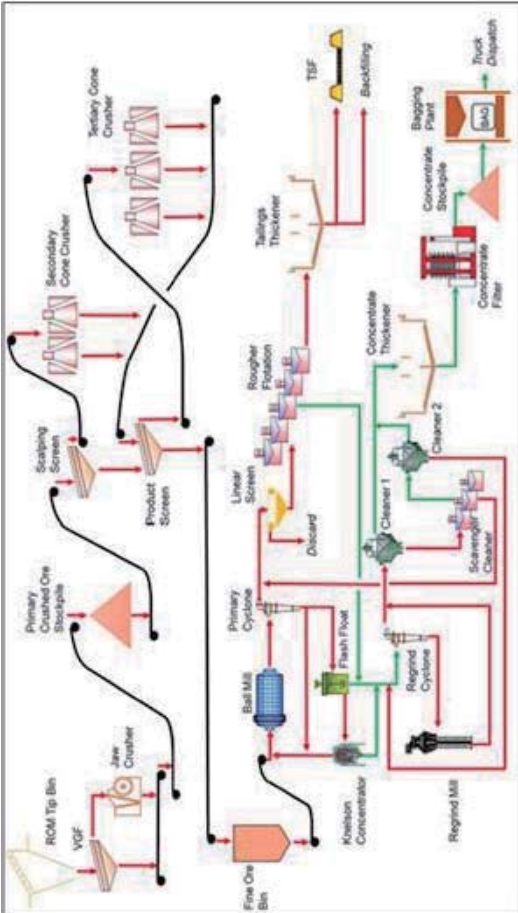


Criteria	JORC Code Explanation	Commentary
		<p>Further testwork was carried out by SGS in 2015 and 2016 on six samples of varying mineralogy and depth from Zone 5. The testwork confirmed the flowsheet developed in 2014 and established a recovery algorithm for geological modelling.</p> <p>Detailed metallurgical characterisation of Zone 5 ores was undertaken by Fluor in 2018, including mineralogical analysis and metallurgical response of Zone 5 ore types. Work was principally undertaken to develop a recovery algorithm by ore type to be used in the geological block model, as well as provide design parameters for equipment sizing for the expansion from 3.00 Mtpa to 3.65 Mtpa.</p> <p>The mineralogical work suggested composites varied widely in the content of different copper sulphide species, primarily chalcopyrite, while several showed varying amounts of bornite and chalcocite group minerals. Trace amounts of covellite and tetrahedrite were found. Minor galena, sphalerite, molybdenite, arsenopyrite and silver was also detected. The main gangue minerals identified were silicate minerals, primarily quartz, feldspars, muscovite and chlorite.</p> <p>Batch cleaner tests were completed on each of the variability composites. For Zone 5 variability composites, recovery of copper to the final concentrates ranged from 77% to 92%, and for the NE Fold variability composites, between 83% and 97% of the copper was recovered. Final concentrate grades ranged from 20% to 55% copper for both Zone 5 and NE Fold variability composites. Copper grades were lower than expected, given secondary copper sulphide deportment. This was attributed to non-sulphide gangue dilution of the concentrates. Several tests were repeated with additional regrinding and although this showed some improvement, resulting concentrate grade was found to be variable depending on the cyanide soluble copper content (representing the chalcocite and bornite copper minerals), and the relative concentrations of lead to copper (Pb:Cu) and zinc to copper (Zn:Cu).</p> <p>Silver recoveries ranged from about 57% to 95% for both Zone 5 and NE Fold variability composites. Molybdenum recoveries ranged from about 36% to 79% for the NE Fold composites. Increased feed ratios of lead and zinc, in relation to copper content of the feed, resulted in an increased content of lead and zinc in the concentrates.</p> <p>Results of these tests were used to size the regrind mill and flotation cells in the FS design, as well as to determine the appropriate reagent additions. Ultimately, the original Boseto processing plant was built to the Feasibility Study design in order to treat open pit oxide transition and sulphide as well as underground sulphide materials from Zone 5 and the NE Fold.</p> <p>Further metallurgical testwork on bornite, chalcopyrite and chalcocite dominant ore types at Zone 5, and grade recovery testwork by domain was also carried out in 2018, with additional testwork including detailed concentrate analysis completed in 2018. The Boseto processing plant flowsheet was then finalised, with the expansion completed in 2019.</p> <p>In September 2020, further grade/recovery optimisation work for Zone 5 ores treated at the Boseto processing plant was undertaken at SGS and Mintek in South Africa. A final reagent suite including XP200 as frother, PAX as collector, with sulphidation by NaHS and dispersion by sodium silicate was recommended from this work.</p>

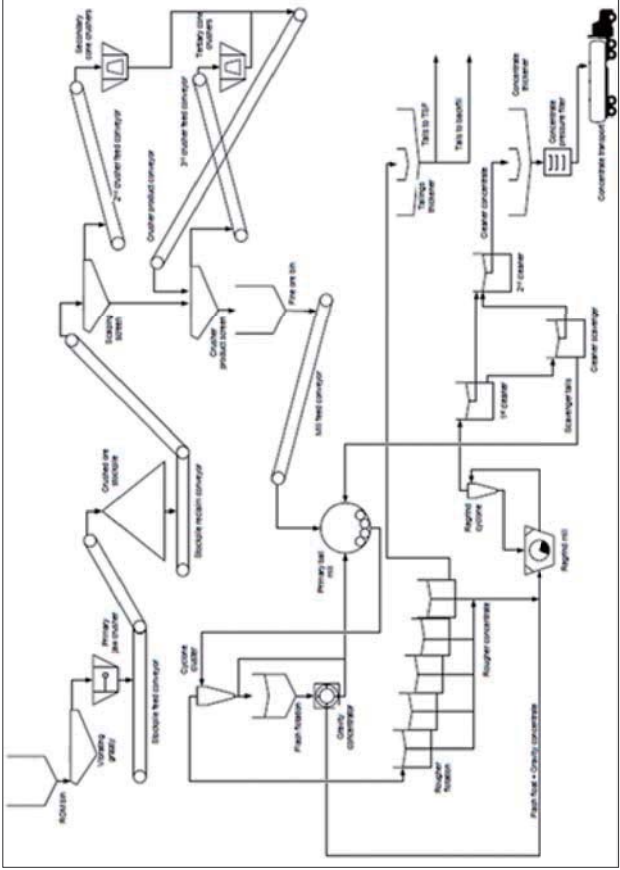


Criteria	JORC Code Explanation	Commentary
		<p>Expansion Project Testwork</p> <p>Characterisation of new zones at Zone 5N, Zeta NE and Mango, including detailed mineralogy and assessing metallurgical responses, was undertaken at Mintek in 2019 and 20206. The major copper-bearing phases are bornite and chalcopyrite for most of the samples; however, the Zone 5N flotation feed and Zeta NE float feed samples have more chalcocite than chalcopyrite. The major diluents within the various samples are silicates (quartz) and carbonates (calcite) with minor oxides.</p> <p>Initial work on the metallurgical response samples from the same zones to the existing flowsheet at Boseto was completed in 2020 and reported in 2021.</p> <p>The re-cleaner results presented show that all the three deposits respond very well to the conditions employed. The target final product specification of ≥88% copper recovery and ≥40% copper grade was met seamlessly, particularly from the BN (bornite), CPY (chalcopyrite) and Master composite. The CC (chalcocite) domain composite was characterised by slower copper kinetics, hence the relatively lower overall recovery of 87.8% although concentrate grade was in excess of 50% copper. Although the CPY domain was characterised by lower copper grade, the samples exhibited the fastest copper rougher kinetics and attained relatively high rougher and cleaner recoveries.</p> <p>Overall, mineralogical characterisation and metallurgical testing of Expansion Zone materials from Mango, Zeta NE and Zone 5N show the feed is similar to the existing feed from Zone 5 and will process well in the existing Boseto processing plant.</p> <p>The proposed metallurgical process is shown in the flowsheet below.</p>



Criteria	JORC Code Explanation	Commentary
		 <p>The above flowsheet represents the existing Boseto processing plant currently processing ore from Zone 5 mining, the process is therefore considered well proven.</p> <p>In regard to the Expansion Project, ore from Zone 5N, Mango and Zeta NE will be processed through the existing Boseto Plant, a new plant will be constructed for the expanded Zone 5 production with the Boseto Plant being used as the basis of design. The following figure shows the flowsheet proposed for the new Zone 5 plant.</p>




Criteria	JORC Code Explanation	Commentary
<p>Environmental</p>	<p>The status of studies of potential environmental impacts of the mining and processing operation. Details of waste rock characterisation and the consideration of potential sites, status of design options considered and, where applicable, the status of approvals for process residue storage and waste dumps should be reported.</p>	 <p>The proposed Expansion Project is part of a fully permitted existing operation and as such, there is already a Permitting Framework in place with all permits and licences necessary to support current and future activities.</p> <p>It is understood that the mining permits required for the Expansion Project can be incorporated into the existing mining licences, with the Zone 5N and Mango mines integrated as an extension to the existing Zone 5 Mining Licence (ML2015/05L) and the Zeta NE mine as an amendment to the existing Boseto Mining Licence (ML2010/99L). The current operation has a sound system in place for identifying and managing all permitting requirements and KCM maintains a detailed permit and compliance register. The DEA has been consulted on requirements for the Expansion Project and while the process may be slow, CSA Global does not anticipate any issues in obtaining the required project permitting.</p>



Criteria	JORC Code Explanation	Commentary
		<p>The project consultant has been contracted to undertake the environmental and social impact assessment (ESIA) studies for the Expansion Project. Advice obtained from the DEA and after discussions with the project team, it is proposed that four different Project Briefs would be submitted to start the ESIA process:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • ESIA for Zone 5N and Mango mines, and the Zone 5 processing plant • Update existing Boseto processing plant ESIA to include Zeta NE mine • ESIA for the 50 MW solar plant at Boseto • ESIA for all proposed new wellfields/water resources. <p>There is an ESG operating framework based on IFC Guidelines and the Equator Principles, with an Environmental Strategy and Management System in place. There is a great deal of accumulated environmental and social baseline data and monitoring data; mitigation of impacts; and functioning environmental and social management plans.</p> <p>Impacts for the Expansion Project are likely to be similar to those of Zone 5, possibly with a cumulative increase or acceleration of those identified previously.</p> <p>The Zone 5 mine has an established tailings storage facility (TSF) adjacent to the Boseto processing plant with capacity of 33 Mt. A design has been completed to expand this to 66 Mt and a new TSF near Zone 5 is planned for the Expansion Project with a capacity of 73 Mt. The combined volume is considered suitable to accommodate the volume of tailings produced during the life of the Expansion Project and LOM Study given that significant volumes of tailings will be placed back underground as stope backfill.</p> <p>The mining method proposed generates limited amounts of waste and the waste from boxcut excavations has been dumped adjacent to the excavations at Zone 5. A similar approach has been proposed for the new mining sites and the limited development waste generated from underground will also be located adjacent to each of the boxcuts (as currently exists for the Zone 5 mine).</p>
<p>Infrastructure</p>	<p>The existence of appropriate infrastructure: availability of land for plant development, power, water, transportation (particularly for bulk commodities), labour, accommodation; or the ease with which the infrastructure can be provided, or accessed.</p>	<p>All primary project infrastructure for Zone 5 is already in place, is operational, and is able to support the proposed increase in production at Zone 5. Additional infrastructure similar to that already constructed for Zone 5 has been planned for the Zone 5N, Mango and Zeta NE mines. The figure below shows the overall site layout in this regard.</p>



Criteria	JORC Code Explanation	Commentary
<p>Costs</p> <p>The derivation of, or assumptions made, regarding projected capital costs in the study.</p> <p>The methodology used to estimate operating costs.</p> <p>Allowances made for the content of deleterious elements.</p> <p>The source of exchange rates used in the study.</p>		 <p>Bulk power supply is already in place and is capable of supporting the proposed Expansion Projects. Current capacity is 125 MVA total and the Expansion Project requirement is estimated at 106 MVA.</p> <p>A bulk water supply is already in place from the Haka borefield to the Zone 5 site. Additional sources of bulk water are planned for the Expansion Project, this will be sourced from a planned extension to the Haka wellfield (total supply 80,000 m³ per month) and the establishment of a new wellfield at Kgwebe (total supply 40,000 m³ per month).</p> <p>A surface road network is in place on the mining lease and additional roads will be constructed as required to access new sites.</p> <p>The existing camp accommodation will be expanded for the Expansion Project and suitable land is available for the construction of all required infrastructure.</p> <p>Capital costs have been estimated on the project to PFS levels of accuracy. Capital costs are based primarily on current costs or updated quotations for mechanical equipment, plus scaled bills of quantity with unit pricing escalated from 2020 pricing to 2023, or January 2023 pricing in cases, applied. In places, quantities have been scaled with costs escalated from a 2020 base costing applied. A broad-based contingency of 20% (for surface infrastructure and the processing plant) has been allowed which is considered acceptable for PFS levels of design and cost estimation. Sufficient provisions for sustaining capital as well as closure capital have been made. Final upfront capital estimates of \$644 million and sustaining capex of \$1,780 over the LOM are considered well within the benchmark for a project in this context and at this scale.</p>



Criteria	JORC Code Explanation	Commentary
	<p>Derivation of transportation charges.</p> <p>The basis for forecasting or source of treatment and refining charges, penalties for failure to meet specification, etc.</p> <p>The allowances made for royalties payable, both Government and private.</p>	<p>Operating cost estimates are based on December 2022 operating costs for initial Project operations and are considered to be at better than PFS levels of accuracy. C1 cash costs are estimated at \$42.80/ROM tonne or \$1.16/lb.</p>
Revenue factors	<p>The derivation of, or assumptions made regarding revenue factors including head grade, metal or commodity price(s) exchange rates, transportation and treatment charges, penalties, net smelter returns, etc.</p> <p>The derivation of assumptions made of metal or commodity price(s), for the principal metals, minerals and co-products.</p>	<p>Pricing of copper and silver applied in the evaluation is based on a long-term market consensus price outlook at an average price of US\$3.95/lb copper and US\$22.05/oz silver. The FX rates used include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • USD/BWP 12.75 • USD/ZAR 17.20 • AUD/USD 0.69 • EUR/USD 0.95 <p>All costs and charges are derived from actuals at the current Zone 5 operation.</p>
Market assessment	<p>The demand, supply and stock situation for the particular commodity, consumption trends and factors likely to affect supply and demand into the future.</p> <p>A customer and competitor analysis along with the identification of likely market windows for the product.</p> <p>Price and volume forecasts and the basis for these forecasts.</p> <p>For industrial minerals the customer specification, testing and acceptance requirements prior to a supply contract.</p>	<p>KCM currently produces a high-grade copper-silver concentrate from Zone 5 of approximately 35% copper with relatively low impurity levels.</p> <p>Concentrates are sold direct to smelters serving markets in Asia. Minor penalties are experienced for certain deleterious elements, including fluorine, arsenic, zinc and lead, but the levels are low and do not affect the marketability of the concentrates currently produced.</p> <p>A formal contract is in place for sale of concentrates, and future contracts for expanded production is in process. Copper represents about 90% of the concentrate revenue, with by-product silver accounting for the remainder of the revenue from concentrate sales.</p>
Economic	<p>The inputs to the economic analysis to produce the net present value (NPV) in the study, the source and confidence of these economic inputs including estimated inflation, discount rate, etc.</p> <p>NPV ranges and sensitivity to variations in the significant assumptions and inputs.</p>	<p>The mining, services and infrastructure design was costed to an appropriate level of accuracy to support a PFS level of study. Operating and capital costs have been generated from first principals using zero based information such as actual costs from the Zone 5 project, budget quotations and modelled quantities and schedules relating to the mine production physicals.</p> <p>The costs generated were aggregated based on the development and mining schedules and a discounted cashflow analysis completed to determine the viability of the projects based on the Measured and Indicated Mineral Resources only. The results of this discounted cashflow analysis is shown in the below.</p>



Criteria	JORC Code Explanation	Commentary					
Area/Activity	Units	Zone 3 Expansion	Zone 5N	Margio	Zeta NE		
Physicals							
Tonnes milled	kt	28 615	2 959	6 167	8 109		
Copper grade	%	2.0	2.3	1.8	1.8		
Silver grade	g/t	19.8	38.0	22.4	36.8		
Copper recovery	%	86	88	88	88		
Silver recovery	%	82	84	83	84		
Concentrate produced	kDtp.	1 218	149	305	337		
Copper produced (payable)	klb.	1 049	129	201	276		
Silver produced (payable)	kg	13 371	2 710	3 327	7 234		
Economics							
Copper price	US\$/lb	3.95	3.95	3.95	3.95		
Silver price	US\$/oz	22.42	22.05	22.05	22.05		
Revenue							
Gross revenue	US\$ M	4 422	568	868	1 248		
NSR	US\$ M	4 053	523	781	1 148		
Royalties	US\$ M	128	17	25	38		
Net revenue	US\$ M	3 925	506	756	1 110		
Silver Stream adjustment	US\$ M	-238	-	-58	-		
Operating Cost							
Mining	US\$/t	36.5	33.1	24.0	32.9		
Ore hauling	US\$/t	1.3	1.8	3.1	0.8		
Processing	US\$/t	8.8	8.8	8.8	8.8		
Centralised services	US\$/t	1.7	0.9	0.9	0.9		
Site G&A	US\$/t	2.3	0.5	0.5	0.5		
Corporate G&A	US\$/t	1.1	0.6	0.6	0.6		
C1 Cash Cost	US\$/t	60.3	45.8	37.9	44.6		
C1 Cash Cost ¹⁾	US\$/lb	1.64	1.06	1.16	1.32		
Capital Cost							
Project Capital Cost	US\$ M	261	117	141	140		
Sustaining Capital Cost	US\$ M	481	82	90	146		
AISC	US\$/t	76.9	73.6	52.5	62.8		
AISC ²⁾	US\$/lb	2.10	1.69	1.61	1.85		
Financials							
EBITDA	US\$ M	2 206	371	464	749		
Free Cashflow	US\$ M	1 041	103	137	275		
Post-Tax NPV ₅	US\$ M	768	45	47	116		
Post-Tax IRR	%	N/A	23	18	28		
Operating Margin	%	56	73	69	67		



Criteria	JORC Code Explanation	Commentary
<p>Social</p>	<p>The status of agreements with key stakeholders and matters leading to social licence to operate.</p>	<p>It is specifically noted that in generating mining schedules for Measured and Indicated mineral resources that it is unavoidable that some Inferred and Unclassified mineralisation in the geological block models is included into the mining schedule. This is predominantly due to the spatial distribution of the mineralisation in the various categories and the regularised shape of the planned stopes.</p> <p>The amount of Inferred and Unclassified mineralisation in these schedules has been excluded from the financial evaluation and the reporting of financial metrics for these studies. No costs or revenues attributable to these volumes has been included in the evaluation.</p> <p>ESIA authorisations for the existing project include suitable Social Management Plans incorporating the proposed mitigations for identified impacts.</p> <p>Monthly report statistics and descriptions are compiled in annual ESG databases that cover site labour statistics, human resources issues, and health and safety outcomes. Social monitoring includes stakeholder engagements undertaken, grievances, community development, compensations, and procurement opportunities.</p> <p>Public meetings and community engagement have been required for the various ESIA studies as part of the original permitting process and the operational stakeholder engagement is comprehensive in range of stakeholders and the approach to engagement. This includes local community consultations, local and national government authorities, non-government organisations, and covers Community Leadership engagement workshops, meetings with the Local Enterprise Authority, District Council meetings and visits from politicians, Commissioner and the DHMT. Activities are recorded and reported.</p> <p>A grievance mechanism for both community and the workforce is well established and functioning on site. Local people know about the mechanism, it is easy to use and culturally appropriate, and any complaints and queries are properly and quickly dealt with by the structure of the process.</p>
<p>Other</p>	<p>To the extent relevant, the impact of the following on the project and/or on the estimation and classification of the Ore Reserves:</p> <p>Any identified material naturally occurring risks.</p> <p>The status of material legal agreements and marketing arrangements.</p>	<p>Not applicable.</p>



Criteria	JORC Code Explanation	Commentary																																																																															
	<p>The status of governmental agreements and approvals critical to the viability of the project, such as mineral tenement status, and government and statutory approvals. There must be reasonable grounds to expect that all necessary Government approvals will be received within the timeframes anticipated in the Pre-Feasibility or Feasibility study. Highlight and discuss the materiality of any unresolved matter that is dependent on a third party on which extraction of the reserve is contingent.</p>																																																																																
<p>Classification</p>	<p>The basis for the classification of the Ore Reserves into varying confidence categories. Whether the result appropriately reflects the Competent Person's view of the deposit. The proportion of Probable Ore Reserves that have been derived from Measured Mineral Resources (if any).</p>	<p>Techno-economic project evaluation to a level of accuracy of at least PFS is considered to have been undertaken for the new mine options comprising the KCM Expansion Project and LOM Study. This evaluation has relied only on Measured and Indicated Resources only and has produced a positive economic outcome and is considered appropriate to use as a JORC (2012) Ore Reserve estimate for the Expansion Project with an effective date of 30 April 2023.</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Mining area</th> <th>Category</th> <th>Tonnes (kt)</th> <th>Cu grade (%)</th> <th>Ag grade (g/t)</th> <th>Cu content (t)</th> <th>Ag content (koz)</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td rowspan="2">Zone 5</td> <td>Proven</td> <td>7,258</td> <td>2.23</td> <td>21.59</td> <td>162,800</td> <td>5,039</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Probable</td> <td>21,246</td> <td>1.92</td> <td>19.23</td> <td>407,900</td> <td>13,139</td> </tr> <tr> <td rowspan="2">Zone 5N</td> <td>Proven</td> <td>-</td> <td>-</td> <td>-</td> <td>-</td> <td>-</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Probable</td> <td>2,959</td> <td>2.31</td> <td>37.97</td> <td>68,200</td> <td>3,613</td> </tr> <tr> <td rowspan="2">Mango</td> <td>Proven</td> <td>-</td> <td>-</td> <td>-</td> <td>-</td> <td>-</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Probable</td> <td>6,167</td> <td>1.75</td> <td>22.44</td> <td>107,940</td> <td>4,449</td> </tr> <tr> <td rowspan="2">Zeta NE</td> <td>Proven</td> <td>-</td> <td>-</td> <td>-</td> <td>-</td> <td>-</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Probable</td> <td>8,109</td> <td>1.81%</td> <td>36.77</td> <td>146,600</td> <td>9,586</td> </tr> <tr> <td rowspan="2">Total</td> <td>Proven</td> <td>7,258</td> <td>2.23</td> <td>21.59</td> <td>162,800</td> <td>5,039</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Probable</td> <td>38,482</td> <td>1.90</td> <td>24.88</td> <td>729,670</td> <td>30,787</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>TOTAL</td> <td>45,741</td> <td>1.95</td> <td>24.36</td> <td>891,490</td> <td>35,826</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>All Measured Resources for Zone 5 have been converted to Proven Ore Reserves while the Indicated Mineral Resources have been converted to Probable Ore Reserves. This is considered appropriate as Zone 5 is currently an operating mine and the Ore Reserve estimate is based on the current operating practice.</p> <p>Mineral Resources for Zone 5N, Mango and Zeta NE deposits are all classified as Indicated Resources and have generated Probable Ore Reserves for these locations.</p> <p>The Competent Person (A.D. Pooley) considers this approach to be appropriate.</p>	Mining area	Category	Tonnes (kt)	Cu grade (%)	Ag grade (g/t)	Cu content (t)	Ag content (koz)	Zone 5	Proven	7,258	2.23	21.59	162,800	5,039	Probable	21,246	1.92	19.23	407,900	13,139	Zone 5N	Proven	-	-	-	-	-	Probable	2,959	2.31	37.97	68,200	3,613	Mango	Proven	-	-	-	-	-	Probable	6,167	1.75	22.44	107,940	4,449	Zeta NE	Proven	-	-	-	-	-	Probable	8,109	1.81%	36.77	146,600	9,586	Total	Proven	7,258	2.23	21.59	162,800	5,039	Probable	38,482	1.90	24.88	729,670	30,787		TOTAL	45,741	1.95	24.36	891,490	35,826
Mining area	Category	Tonnes (kt)	Cu grade (%)	Ag grade (g/t)	Cu content (t)	Ag content (koz)																																																																											
Zone 5	Proven	7,258	2.23	21.59	162,800	5,039																																																																											
	Probable	21,246	1.92	19.23	407,900	13,139																																																																											
Zone 5N	Proven	-	-	-	-	-																																																																											
	Probable	2,959	2.31	37.97	68,200	3,613																																																																											
Mango	Proven	-	-	-	-	-																																																																											
	Probable	6,167	1.75	22.44	107,940	4,449																																																																											
Zeta NE	Proven	-	-	-	-	-																																																																											
	Probable	8,109	1.81%	36.77	146,600	9,586																																																																											
Total	Proven	7,258	2.23	21.59	162,800	5,039																																																																											
	Probable	38,482	1.90	24.88	729,670	30,787																																																																											
	TOTAL	45,741	1.95	24.36	891,490	35,826																																																																											



Criteria	JORC Code Explanation	Commentary
<p>Audits or reviews</p>	<p>The results of any audits or reviews of Ore Reserve estimates.</p>	<p>No audits or reviews have been undertaken on the Ore Reserve estimate.</p>
<p>Discussion of relative accuracy/confidence</p>	<p>Where appropriate a statement of the relative accuracy and confidence level in the Ore Reserve estimate using an approach or procedure deemed appropriate by the Competent Person. For example, the application of statistical or geostatistical procedures to quantify the relative accuracy of the reserve within stated confidence limits, or, if such an approach is not deemed appropriate, a qualitative discussion of the factors which could affect the relative accuracy and confidence of the estimate.</p> <p>The statement should specify whether it relates to global or local estimates, and, if local, state the relevant tonnages, which should be relevant to technical and economic evaluation. Documentation should include assumptions made and the procedures used.</p> <p>Accuracy and confidence discussions should extend to specific discussions of any applied Modifying Factors that may have a material impact on Ore Reserve viability, or for which there are remaining areas of uncertainty at the current study stage.</p> <p>It is recognised that this may not be possible or appropriate in all circumstances. These statements of relative accuracy and confidence of the estimate should be compared with production data, where available.</p>	<p>Not applicable.</p>



ERM has over 160 offices across the following countries and territories worldwide

Argentina	The Netherlands
Australia	New Zealand
Belgium	Peru
Brazil	Poland
Canada	Portugal
China	Puerto Rico
Colombia	Romania
France	Senegal
Germany	Singapore
Ghana	South Africa
Guyana	South Korea
Hong Kong	Spain
India	Switzerland
Indonesia	Taiwan
Ireland	Tanzania
Italy	Thailand
Japan	UAE
Kazakhstan	UK
Kenya	US
Malaysia	Vietnam
Mexico	
Mozambique	

ERM's Perth Office

Level 3
1-5 Havelock Street
West Perth
Western Australia
Australia 6005

T: +61 8 6467 1600

www.erm.com

The following is the text of a report received from ERM Australia Consultants Pty Ltd, the independent valuer engaged by the Company in respect of the Khoemacau Mine, for the purpose of incorporation in this circular.

Khoemacau Copper Project, Botswana

Valuation Report

PREPARED FOR

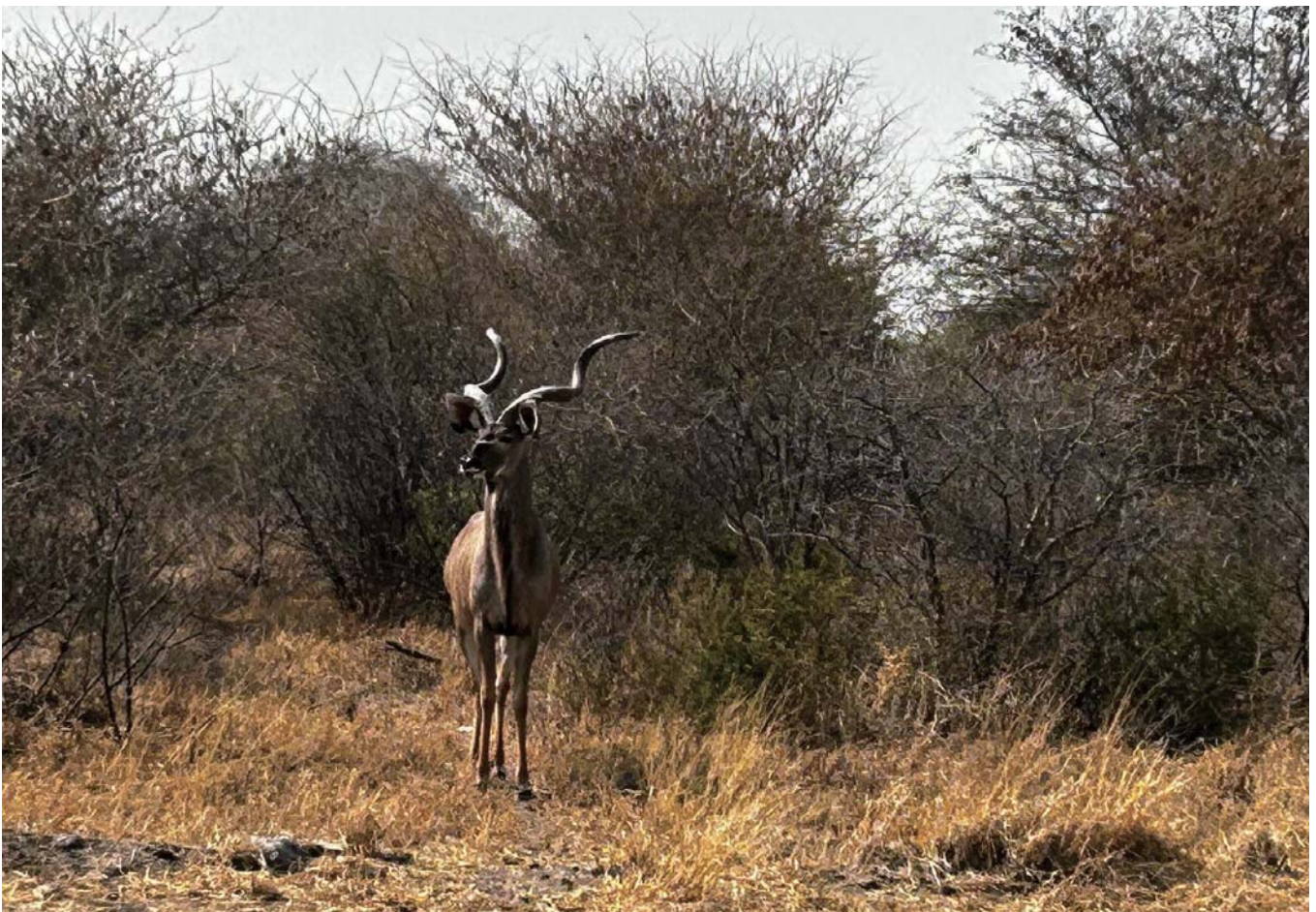


DATE

24 May 2024

REFERENCE

R360.2023



DOCUMENT DETAILS

Document Title	Khoemacau Copper Project, Botswana
Document Subtitle	Valuation Report
Project Number	R360.2023
CSA Global Report Number	R360.2023
Report Date	24 May 2024
Client Name	MMG Limited
Client Acronym	MMG
Primary Contact Name	Charles Smith
Primary Contact Title	Principal – M&A
Primary Contact Phone	+0432 984 705
Primary Contact email	charles.smith@mmg.com
Version	6.0

DOCUMENT HISTORY

Version	Date	Name	Comments
0.1	13 Dec 2023	Tony Mazzoleni	Preliminary draft. Content headings for 2016 Ch 6
1.0	9 Feb 2024	Francois Grobler	First Draft – shared internally (Jeremy Clark)
1.1	16 Feb 2024	Francois Grobler	First Draft – prelim peer review (Graham Jeffress)
2.0	16 Feb 2024	Francois Grobler	First Draft – shared with MMG
2.1	27 Feb 2024	Francois Grobler	Second Draft – shared with MMG (2 nd round)
2.2	06 Mar 2024	Francois Grobler	Third Draft – shared with MMG (3 rd round)
3.0	12 Mar 2024	Sonia Konopa	Final Draft Report -shared with MMG
4.0	12 Mar 2024	Sonia Konopa	Final Draft Report – shared with MMG (minor edits)
5.0	16 May 2024	Sonia Konopa	Final Report with signatures – shared with MMG
6.0	24 May 2024	Sonia Konopa	Final Report with signatures – revised for Market Valuation removal of Inferred – shared with MMG


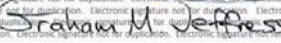
SIGNATURE PAGE

Khoemacau Copper Project, Botswana

Valuation Report

R360.2023

AUTHOR DETAILS

Position	Name and qualifications	
Main Author	Francois Grobler PhD (Applied Mathematics), MSc Eng (Mineral Economics), BSc Hons (Geology, Mineral Economics) FAusIMM (CP)	Electronic signature not for duplication Electronic signature not for duplication Electronic signature not for duplication Electronic signature not for duplication
Peer Reviewer	Terry Burns BAppSc (Geology), GDipEd (Secondary), PGDipGeosci (Mineral Economics), GDipEng (Mining), FAusIMM (CP Management)	Electronic signature not for duplication. Electronic signature not for duplication Electronic signature not for duplication. Electronic signature not for duplication Electronic signature not for duplication. Electronic signature not for duplication Electronic signature not for duplication. Electronic signature not for duplication
Peer Reviewer	Jeremy Clark B App. Sc (Hons) Geology, Post. Grad. Certificate in Geostatistics	
ERM Authorisation	Graham Jeffress Partner – Asia-Pacific (APAC) / Manager – Data BSc (AppGeol) (Hons), FAIG, FAusIMM, FSEG, MGSA, R.P.Geo. (MinExpl)	Electronic signature not for duplication. Electronic signature not for duplication. Electronic signature not for duplication. Electronic signature not for duplication. Electronic signature not for duplication.  Electronic signature not for duplication. Electronic signature not for duplication. Electronic signature not for duplication. Electronic signature not for duplication. Electronic signature not for duplication.

ERM Australia Consultants Pty Ltd (trading as ERM)

ACN 003 687 581

Level 3, 1-5 Havelock Street
West Perth WA 6005
AUSTRALIA

T +61 8 9355 1677
E info@erm.com

© Copyright 2024 by The ERM International Group Limited and/or its affiliates ('ERM').

All Rights Reserved.

No part of this work may be reproduced or transmitted in any form or by any means, without prior written permission of ERM.



LETTER OF TRANSMITTAL



Sustainability is our business

ERM

Level 3, 1 Havelock
Street, West Perth,
WA 6872

T: +61 8 6467 1600

24 May 2024



The Directors

MMG Limited | HKEx: 1208
Level 23/28 Freshwater Place
Southbank VIC Australia 3006

Dear Sirs/Madams,

In accordance with your instructions, ERM Australia Consultants Pty Ltd (“ERM”) has undertaken an independent valuation to determine the Market Value of the Khoemacau Copper Mine (“KCM” or the “Mine” or the “Project”), located in Botswana in Southern Africa.

KCM announced on 21 November 2023 that the shareholders of the parent company of KCM had reached an agreement to sell 100% of their interests to MMG Limited (“MMG” or the “Company”) via a Share Purchase Agreement (“SPA”) for an effective Enterprise Value of US\$1,875 million¹.

MMG is a global resources company that mines, explores, and develops copper and other base metals projects on four continents, and is headquartered in Melbourne, Australia. MMG currently operates the Dugald River zinc mine and the Rosebery polymetallic mine in Australia, the Kinsevere copper mine in the Democratic Republic of the Congo (“DRC”), the Las Bambas mine in southern Peru, in addition to their Izok Corridor development project in northern Canada. In 2022, MMG produced 305,053 tonnes of copper and 224,551 tonnes of zinc.

MMG is listed on the Hong Kong Exchange (“HKEx”) and has an Enterprise Value of approximately US\$10 billion. MMG employs over 4,500 people globally, of which over 90% are nationals within each respective operating jurisdiction. MMG’s 68% shareholder is China Minmetals Corporation, China’s largest metals and minerals group.

MMG has extensive operating and project delivery expertise across a range of underground and open pit mining operations in various jurisdictions, and is committed to high standards of safety, responsibility, and sustainability across all these operations.

MMG applies the principles of good corporate governance as set out in the Corporate Governance Code of the HKEx Listing Rules, and as a member of the International Council on Mining and Metals (“ICMM”) is aligned with their sustainable mining principles.

¹ Calculated on a cash-free and debt-free basis as at the locked box date of 31 March 2023.



KCM is a copper and silver mining company located in Botswana which in June 2021 completed construction of its mining facilities aimed at treating around 60 kt per annum of copper and 1.6 Moz per annum of silver metal in concentrate at full run rate. It completed ramp up of current operations to full production in Q4 2022. Drilling of and studies on its expansion project forecast a potential increase production to over 130 kt per annum of copper and 5 Moz per annum of silver (average run rate at full production) to unlock the full potential of its position in the emerging Kalahari Copper Belt. KMC products are sold to a global customer under an existing three-year third-party offtake arrangement.

As required by HKEx (as defined herein), MMC is required to prepare a Valuation Report, independent from a Competent Person's Report ("CPR"), for any major mineral asset acquisition that must form part of the relevant circular to shareholders. This valuation relies heavily on, and frequently references, technical information in the CPR. The purpose of ERM's valuation is to determine the value of the KMC's assets in accordance with Chapter 18 of HKEx Listing Rules ("Chapter 18"). In that regard, ERM has been engaged as Competent Evaluator and has adopted the VALMIN Code (as defined herein) in arriving at its valuation assessment. ERM's date of valuation is 31 December 2023 ("Valuation Date") and the report which follows is dated 24 May 2024 ("Report Date"). The Effective Date of ERM's CPR is the same as the Valuation Date namely 31 December 2023.

This valuation has been undertaken on the basis of a Market Value (according to the definition of the VALMIN Code) which, for the purposes of this exercise, is defined as the estimated amount (or the cash equivalent of some other consideration) for which the Mineral Asset (as defined herein) should exchange on the date of valuation between a willing buyer and a willing seller in an arm's length transaction after appropriate marketing where the parties had each acted knowledgeably, prudently and without compulsion.

Chapter 18 of the HKEx Listing Rules sets out additional listing conditions, disclosure requirements and continuing obligations for Mineral Companies.

Based on the restrictions imposed by Chapter 18, however, ERM does not believe that the derived value, when complying strictly with such rulings, agrees with the definition of a Market Value. In particular, Chapter 18.30 (3) states that:

*"Indicated Resources and Measured Resources are only included in economic analyses if the basis on which they are considered to be economically extractable is explained and they are appropriately discounted for the probabilities of their conversion to mineral Reserves. All assumptions must be clearly disclosed. **Valuations for Inferred Resources are not permitted...**"*

As a result of the restriction above, particularly in relation to the exclusion of Inferred Resources, a significant portion of the potential value of KCM is not allowed to be ascribed a value since almost 70% of the life of mine ("LOM") plan is classified as Inferred Resources. The reason why this is the case (i.e. the large proportion of Inferred Resources in the LOM) can be explained by the very steep sub-vertical nature of the orebodies, which physically and economically prohibits the density of drilling required to "prove up" the Inferred Resources to a higher confidence classification (i.e. Indicated or Measured Resources). As noted in the CPR, the mineralisation at Khoemacau is interpreted as showing high continuity within the area covered with high drilling density, and drill coverage so far in the Inferred Resources shows similar characteristics.

It is, ERM's opinion that a "willing buyer" as defined under the Market Value definition above, acting "knowledgeably, prudently and without compulsion" will take the above-mentioned considerations into account and thus ascribe a significant additional premium value component related to the Inferred Resources (as well as other potential upside) in addition to a valuation which only considers Indicated and Measured Resources.

However, in strict compliance with the requirement of Chapter 18 of the HKEx Listing Rules ERM has only completed a valuation of the Indicated and Measured Resources as follows:



1. The Chapter 18 Valuation (see Table 1) is based on:
 - a. **Indicated and Measured Resources** (converted to Ore Reserves in the LOM plan), in the LOM plan.
 - b. **Indicated and Measured Resources**, not in the LOM plan.

Based on ERM's assessment following the arguments above and assumptions outlined in the report, ERM's view of the Chapter 18 Value of KCM as at the Valuation Date is summarised in the table below.

Table 1 KCM Chapter 18 Valuation based on Chapter 18 Rulings

Value component	Low value	Preferred value	High value
DCF of LOM (Measured and Indicated only)	US\$857 M ¹	US\$864 M ²	US\$870 M ³
+ Comparable Transaction Value on remaining Measured and Indicated not in LOM ⁴	US\$276 M	US\$307 M	US\$337 M
Chapter 18 Value	US\$1,133 M	US\$1,171 M	US\$1,207 M

¹ Discount rate 8.3%, Bloomberg copper price US\$3.40/lb (from 2028 onwards).

² Discount rate 8.15%, Bloomberg copper price US\$3.78/lb (from 2028 onwards).

³ Discount rate 8.0%, Bloomberg copper price US\$4.16/lb (from 2028 onwards).

⁴ Development Project tonnages considered were derived from JORC Measured, Indicated and Inferred Resources

The pages in this report outline the factors considered, methodologies and assumptions employed in formulating ERM's opinions and conclusions. Any opinions are subject to the assumptions and limiting conditions contained therein.

Yours faithfully

For and on behalf of ERM

Electronic signature not for duplication
 Electronic signature not for duplication
 Electronic signature not for duplication
 Electronic signature not for duplication

Francois Grobler PhD, MSc Eng, BSc Hons, FAusIMM (CP)

VALUER'S BIOGRAPHY

ERM's Sustainable Mining Services team (formerly CSA Global) is a leading group of geological and mining professionals that includes geologists, mining engineers, hydrologists, hydrogeologists, data, and resource estimation specialists with experience on all types and stages of mineral projects from around the world.

ERM Australia Consultants Pty Ltd trading as ERM (formerly CSA Global) has a high level of technical expertise across mineral commodities gained from 35 years' experience within the global exploration and mining industry. ERM has more than 8,000 people in more than 35 countries and territories working out of over 140 offices.

This engagement has been undertaken by Dr Francois Grobler who, at the time of the valuation and report compilation, was a Principal Consultant based in ERM's Mining Technical and Transaction Advisory (MTCA) unit in Perth, Western Australia. The MTCA team provides services in mining and technical due diligence for banking and M&A transactions. The team has extensive experience in providing technical and valuation reports for listings on all the main securities exchanges internationally, including the HKEx.

Dr Grobler has more than 30 years' experience in the mining industry covering a wide number of disciplines including geology, mining engineering, mineral economics, mining finance and business optimisation. Francois' career includes around 10 years in corporate and operations with the De Beers Group, and more than 15 years in mining technical and management consulting. He has conducted technical reviews and mining asset valuations on various commodities (gold, base metals, coal, diamonds, and industrial minerals) under various jurisdictions (ASX, JSE, HKEx, AIM, LSE, TSX) and reporting codes (JORC/VALMIN, SAMREC/SAMVAL, NI-43101, SEC-SOX) and for various purposes (IERs, IPOs, JV, M&A, legal disputes, tax/stamp duty, TARP).



TABLE OF CONTENTS

SIGNATURE PAGE	III
LETTER OF TRANSMITTAL	IV
VALUER'S BIOGRAPHY	VII
1. ACRONYMS, DEFINITIONS AND GLOSSARY	1
2. PREAMBLE	5
2.1 BRIEF DESCRIPTION OF PROJECT	5
2.2 PURPOSE OF VALMIN VALUATION	7
2.3 BASIS OF VALUATION	8
2.4 STATEMENT OF INDEPENDENCE	9
2.5 LIMITATION OF CIRCULATION	9
3. SOURCES OF INFORMATION	10
4. VALUATION CONSIDERATIONS	11
5. KEY CAVEATS AND ASSUMPTIONS	12
6. STANDARD LIMITING CONDITIONS	13
7. THE PROJECT	14
7.1 BACKGROUND	14
7.2 KHOEMACAU COPPER PROJECT	14
7.3 SITE VISITS	21
7.4 MINING AND PROCESSING	21
8. VALUATION METHODOLOGY	23
8.1 CHAPTER 18 VALUATION OF THE ORE RESERVES (MEASURED AND INDICATED RESOURCES ONLY)	23
8.2 DISCOUNTED CASH FLOW METHOD	23
8.2.1 Revenue	23
8.2.2 Operating Cost	23
8.2.3 Gross Revenue	24
8.2.4 Net Smelter Return	24
8.2.5 Net Revenue	24
8.2.6 Capital Expenditure	24
8.2.7 Net Cash Flow	24
8.2.8 Discount Rate	24
8.3 MARKET COMPARABLES METHOD	25
9. CHAPTER 18 VALUATION (MEASURED AND INDICATED ONLY)	27



9.1	ASSUMPTIONS	27
9.2	CASH INFLOWS FOR MEASURED AND INDICATED ONLY SCENARIO	28
9.3	CASH OUTFLOWS FOR MEASURED AND INDICATED ONLY SCENARIO	29
9.4	DISCOUNT RATE	31
9.5	VALUATION RANGE FROM DISCOUNTED CASH FLOW VALUATION	31
9.6	VALUATION OF ADDITIONAL INDICATED AND MEASURED RESOURCES USING COMPARABLE TRANSACTIONS	32
9.7	SUMMARISED VALUE RANGE	33
9.8	SCENARIO/SENSITIVITY ANALYSES	33
9.8.1	Sensitivity Analysis	33
10.	STATEMENT OF VALUE	35
10.1	CHAPTER 18 VALUE	35
11.	KEY RISK FACTORS	36
11.1	SPECIFIC RISK FACTORS	36
11.1.1	Exploration, Development and Production	36
11.1.2	Plant Performance	37
11.1.3	Fluctuation in Copper and Silver Prices	37
11.1.4	Project and Operational Funding	37
11.1.5	Performance of Equipment, Technical Personnel and Contractors	37
11.1.6	Disruption to Business Operations	38
11.1.7	Occupational Health and Safety	38
11.2	ENVIRONMENTAL, OTHER REGULATIONS AND LEGAL RISK	38
11.2.1	Extensive Environmental Regulations	38
11.2.2	Mining Permits	39
11.2.3	Changes in the Legal and Regulatory Environment	39
11.3	GENERAL RISK FACTORS	39
11.3.1	Economic Conditions	39
12.	REFERENCES	41

APPENDIX A VALUATION APPROACHES

APPENDIX B COMPARABLE TRANSACTIONS

LIST OF TABLES

Table 1	KCM Chapter 18 Valuation based on Chapter 18 Rulings	vi
Table 2-1	List of acronyms, definitions, and glossary	1
Table 7-1	KCM and DCB prospecting and mining licences (Source: KCM)	15
Table 7-2	Mineral Resource statement for Zone 5 as of 31 December 2023	17
Table 7-3	KCM historical production (actuals) for 2023 (Source: KCM Monthly Reports)	18



Table 7-4	KCM Mineral Resources in the Expansion Project (ERM CPR)	19
Table 7-5	Production in the LOM plan for the Expansion Project per source (between January 2024 and December 2040)	20
Table 8-1	List of Comparable Transactions considered to derive a unit value	25
Table 8-2	Comparable Transaction metrics used in valuation	26
Table 9-1	Copper and silver price forecast	27
Table 9-2	Realisation cost metrics (Source: KCM/MMG)	28
Table 9-3	Payable copper and silver production in Chapter 18 Valuation Case	28
Table 9-4	Gross and net revenue from copper and silver sales (\$M)	29
Table 9-5	LOM operating costs	30
Table 9-6	LOM capex	31
Table 9-7	Chapter 18 Valuation - value range (US\$ M)	31
Table 9-8	Measured and Indicated Resources not in LOM plan (Mt)	32
Table 9-9	Value ranges for Measured and Indicated Resources not in LOM plan.	32
Table 9-10	Chapter 18 Valuation ranges for Measured and Indicated Resources	33
Table 9-11	Change in NPV with change in sensitivity parameters	33
Table 11-1	Chapter 18 Value range for M&I Resources only	35

LIST OF FIGURES

Figure 2-1	Location of Khoemacau Copper Mine in Botswana (Source: KCM)	5
Figure 2-2	Prospecting and mining licence locations (Source: KCM)	7
Figure 7-1	Map of KCM in Botswana (Source: KCM)	14
Figure 7-2	Map of KCM prospecting and mining licences (Source: KCM)	16
Figure 7-3	Map of KCM current operations and Expansion Deposits (Source: KCM)	19
Figure 7-4	Production profile showing the proportion of Inferred Resources across the mine life	21
Figure 7-5	Plan view of various mining targets and plant site	22
Figure 9-1	Sensitivity diagram show variation in DCF Value with changes in key input parameters	34

1. ACRONYMS, DEFINITIONS AND GLOSSARY

In this report, the following terms have, where appropriate, the following meanings.

Table 1-1 List of acronyms, definitions, and glossary

Term	Description
%	percent
Ag	Silver (Ag), chemical element, soft, white, lustrous transition metal, it exhibits the highest electrical conductivity, thermal conductivity, and reflectivity of any metal. Found in the Earth's crust in the pure, free elemental form ("native silver"), as an alloy with gold and other metals, and in minerals such as argentite and chlorargyrite. Most silver is produced as a byproduct of copper, gold, lead, and zinc refining. At KCM (Zone 5), silver is hosted within the main copper sulphide minerals including chalcopyrite, chalcocite and bornite (see also under "Cu").
c.	circa
capex	Capital Expenditure refers to the funds used by a business to acquire, maintain, and upgrade fixed assets. These might include plant, property, and equipment (PP&E) like buildings, machinery, and office infrastructure. These are usually long-term assets that have a useful life or a productive purpose lasting longer than one accounting period.
cm	centimetres
Company	MMG Limited (MMG)
Comparables	Comparable listed companies.
Chapter 18	Chapter 18 of the HKEx Listing Rules sets out additional listing conditions, disclosure requirements and continuing obligations for Mineral Companies. The additional disclosure requirements and continuing obligations apply to a listed issuer which becomes a Mineral Company by undertaking a Relevant Notifiable Transaction involving the acquisition of Mineral or Petroleum Assets. Certain continuing obligations also apply to listed issuers that publish details of Resources and/or Reserves.
Competent Person	ERM
Competent Person's Report or CPR	Competent Person's Report dated 29 February 2024 prepared by ERM in relation to the Project (as defined herein).
CRP	Country Risk Premium
Cu	Copper (Cu), chemical element, a reddish, extremely ductile metal, unusually good conductor of electricity and heat. Copper is found in the free metallic state in nature. At KCM copper is found in the minerals chalcocite, bornite and chalcopyrite.
CuEq	Metal equivalent in general, and Copper Equivalent (CuEq) in the case of this report, provides an indication of value where mineralisation contains more than one valuable metal or mineral (in this case, silver). The single number that reflects the contributions of both copper and silver assay results, provides a simpler presentation of information.
DCB	Discovery Copper Botswana
DCF	discounted cash flow
dmt	dry metric tonne(s)
DRC	Democratic Republic of the Congo

Term	Description
EBIT	Earnings before interest and taxes (EBIT) measures a company's net income before income tax and interest expenses are deducted. EBIT is used to analyse the performance of a company's core operations.
Effective Date	Also referred to as "Valuation Date"
ERM	ERM Australia Consultants Pty Ltd
EV	Enterprise value, often shortened to EV, is a form of business valuation used in mergers and acquisitions (M&A). Calculating EV involves adding together a company's market capitalization (how much its publicly traded shares are worth) and total debt minus any highly liquid assets, like cash or savings.
FY	Financial year ended 31st December.
G&A	general and administration
HKEx	Stock Exchange of Hong Kong Limited.
Indicated Mineral Resource	Part of a Mineral Resource (as defined herein) for which quantity, grade, (or quality), densities, shape and physical characteristics are estimated with sufficient confidence to allow the application of modifying factors in sufficient detail to support mine planning and evaluation of economic viability of the deposit.
Inferred Mineral Resource	An 'Inferred Mineral Resource' is that part of a Mineral Resource for which quantity and grade (or quality) are estimated on the basis of limited geological evidence and sampling. Geological evidence is sufficient to imply but not verify geological and grade (or quality) continuity. It is based on exploration, sampling and testing information gathered through appropriate techniques from locations such as outcrops, trenches, pits, workings and drillholes. An Inferred Mineral Resource has a lower level of confidence than that applying to an Indicated Mineral Resource and must not be converted to an Ore Reserve. It is reasonably expected that the majority of Inferred Mineral Resources could be upgraded to Indicated Mineral Resources with continued exploration.
initial project	A project kicked off at KCM focused on developing the Zone 5 deposit (also referred to by KCM and MMG as the Starter Project).
JORC Code Australasian Code	Australasian Code for Reporting of Exploration Results, Mineral Resources and Ore Reserves (2012 edition), as published by the Australasian Joint Ore Reserves Committee, as amended from time to time.
KCM, Mine or Project	Khoemaçau Copper Mine
koz	kilo (thousand) ounces
kt	kilo (thousand) tonnes
ktpa	kilo (thousand) tonnes per annum
kV	kilovolts
lb	pound(s)
Listing Rules	Rules governing the Listing of Securities on the Hong Kong Stock Exchange
LOM	Life of Mine (plan). In the case of the "Base Case" LOM this is the continued mining of the Zone 5 or body, with three additional mining areas mined and processed from 2027 onwards up to the end of the currently defined life of mine which is 2040.
m	metre(s)
M	million(s)
M&I	Measured and Indicated (Resources)

Term	Description
Management	Management of KCM or MMG.
mbs	metres below surface
Market Value	Estimated amount (or the cash equivalent of some other consideration) for which the Mineral Asset should exchange on the date of Valuation between a willing buyer and a willing seller in an arm's length transaction after appropriate marketing where the parties had each acted knowledgeably, prudently and without compulsion (as defined in VALMIN Code)
Measured Mineral Resources	Part of a mineral Resource (as defined herein) for which quantity, grade (or quality), densities, shape, and physical characteristics are estimated with confidence sufficient to allow the application of modifying factors to support detailed mine planning and final evaluation of the economic viability of the deposit (as defined in JORC and VALMIN)
Mineral Assets	Mineral assets (mines, projects) or the equivalent as defined in the VALMIN Code
Mining Code	Mining Code of Botswana
Mining Regulation	Mining Regulations in Botswana
mm	millimetres
MMG	MMG Limited
Moz	million ounces
Mt	million tonnes
Mtpa	million tonnes per annum
NPV	net present value
NSR	Net smelter return is the net revenue that the owner of a mining property receives from the sale of the mine's metal or non-metal products less transportation and refining costs.
opex	Operating expenses or expenditure in this context, refers to the costs incurred by KCM in the production of copper concentrate. It includes mining costs such as drilling, blasting, loading and hauling, and processing costs (e.g. consumables, chemicals, power)
pa	per annum or per year
Probable Reserve	Economically mineable part of an Indicated, and in some circumstances, a Measured Mineral Resource. The confidence in the modifying factors applying to a Probable Reserve is lower than that applying to a Proved Reserve.
Proved Reserve	Economically mineable part of a Measured Mineral Resource. A Proved Reserve implies a high degree of confidence in the modifying factors.
Reserves	Economically mineable part of a Measured and/or Indicated Mineral Resource. It includes diluting materials and allowances for losses, which may occur when the material is mined or extracted and is defined by studies at pre-feasibility or feasibility level as appropriate that include application of modifying factors.
Resources	Concentration or occurrence of solid material of economic interest in or on the Earth's crust in such form, grade (or quality), and quantity that there are reasonable prospects for eventual economic extraction.
Report Date	12 March 2024
t	tonne(s)
Technical Value	Technical Value is an assessment of a mineral asset's future net economic benefit at the Valuation Date under a set of assumptions deemed most appropriate by a practitioner, excluding any premium or discount to account for market considerations.

Term	Description
US\$	US dollar(s)
VALMIN Code	Code for the technical assessment and valuation of mineral and petroleum assets and securities for independent expert reports (2015 edition), as prepared by the VALMIN Committee, a joint committee of The Australasian Institute of Mining and Metallurgy, the Australian Institute of Geoscientists and the Mineral Industry Consultants Association as amended from time to time.
Valuation Date	31 December 2023
WACC	The Weighted Average Cost of Capital (WACC) represents a company's average after-tax cost of capital from all sources, including common stock, preferred stock, bonds, and other forms of debt. As such, WACC is the average rate that a company expects to pay to finance its business.
Zeta NE	Zeta North-East
Zone 5N	Zone 5 North

2. PREAMBLE

2.1 BRIEF DESCRIPTION OF PROJECT

Khoemacau Copper Mine (“KCM”) owns mining and prospecting licence areas, together with Discovery Copper Botswana (“DCB”), in a sparsely populated region of northwest Botswana in the Kalahari Desert (see Figure 2-1. The project area is made up of 4,040 km² of mineral concessions comprising prospecting licences and mining licences. These licences are located within the Ngamiland and Ghanzi districts of Botswana. The licence area is generally 70 km southwest of the town of Maun and 50 km south of the village of Toteng.



Figure 2-1 Location of Khoemacau Copper Mine in Botswana (Source: KCM)

The KCM entered commercial production in 2021 following several years of progressively more detailed technical evaluation, construction and commissioning of the Zone 5 mine, the Boseto processing facility refurbishment and surface infrastructure.

The initial project, focused on developing the Zone 5 deposit, was one of the most significant high-grade copper developments in recent years. The initial project, comprising of the Zone 5 mine, the 3.65 Mtpa Boseto processing plant and associated infrastructure, and has a life of mine (“LOM”) believed to be more than 20 years.

A mining expansion plan (“Expansion Project”) based on expansion of current mining activity at Zone 5 as well as the development of new mining corridors at Mango, Zeta North-East (“Zeta NE”) and Zone 5 North (“Zone 5N”) has been studied to prefeasibility study (“PFS”) level. Mine designs and design criteria are based on established designs and criteria from the existing Zone 5 operation.

Copper and silver mineralisation at the Project is hosted within the Ghanzi-Chobe Fold and Thrust Belt that forms the southern portion of a much larger Pan-African Mobile Belt. In Botswana, the Ghanzi-Chobe Belt is also known as the Kalahari Copper Belt. The belt contains several stratabound sediment-hosted copper deposits.

The Kalahari Copper Belt consists of a deformed package of metasedimentary and metavolcanic rocks that were deposited during the late Mesoproterozoic to early Neoproterozoic eras along the rifted northwest margin of the Kalahari Craton. The late Neoproterozoic collision of the Kalahari and Congo cratons resulted in the formation of the Pan-African Damara Orogeny that forms the present-day structural configuration of the Kalahari Copper Belt.

The area is characterised as a sediment-hosted copper deposit with a multi-stage mineralisation history that includes both diagenetic (sediment hosted) and epigenetic (structurally hosted) events. Copper-silver mineralisation generally occurs at the stratigraphic boundary between the oxidised Ngwako Pan sandstone and the reduced rocks of the D'Kar siltstone, but also show evidence of overprinting and/or remobilisation. The redox (reduction-oxidation) boundary is both a chemically reduced and a structurally controlled trap environment with two discrete mineralising events approximately 400 Ma apart.

Mineralisation at KCM differs from the other deposits located in the Kalahari Copper Belt in that copper has been found to occur in the oxidised footwall sandstones below the contact with the reduced hangingwall siltstones.

KCM and DCB own 10 prospecting licences covering 4,040 km² of the Kalahari Copper Belt. KCM has indicated that all licences are renewed through to the end of 2024 and are in good standing.

ERM reviewed a compilation report by legal firm Herbert Smith Freehills (HSF) and local advisory services from Akheel Jinabhai & Associates (AJA) who were engaged by MMG to conduct a legal due diligence (DD) on the proposed transaction and the DD included among other aspects, the matter of renewal of prospecting and mining licences.

The findings from the report were that the prospecting licenses in the Data Room appear to be in good standing, as confirmed in writing by the Department of Mines, via several certificates of good standing which were issued on 28 September 2023 in respect of prospecting licenses held by both KCM and DCB.

ERM's conclusion as stated in the CPR is that the renewal of the current Prospecting Licences expiring in 2024 is highly likely, however that KCM should take heed as recommended by AJA to make all subsequent renewal applications well in advance to reduce the risks related to renewal.

The CPR states that KCM has successfully renewed all prospecting licences over the last decade with a strong working relationship with the Botswana Department of Mines. Renewals have always been executed in the requisite three-month window at the end of the two-year validity period (see Figure 2-2).

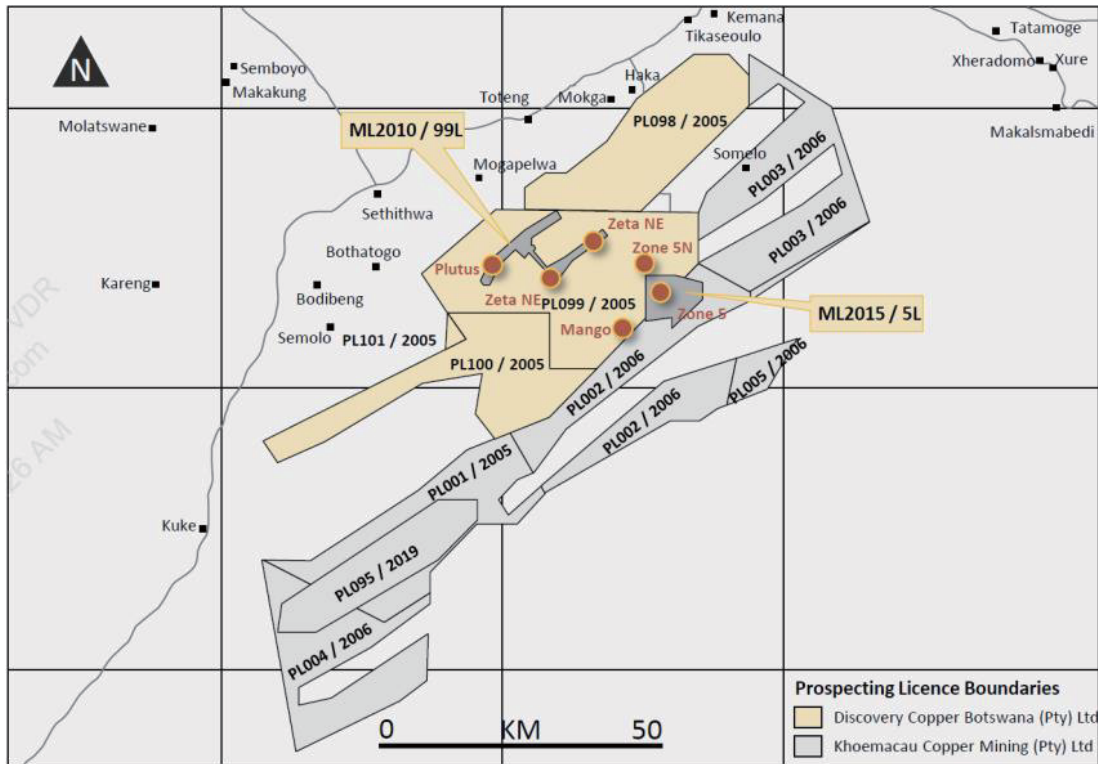


Figure 2-2 Prospecting and mining licence locations (Source: KCM)

Mining licences cover all current operations. KCM first secured the Zone 5 mining licence in 2015, after applications were submitted in August 2014. Subsequent amendments to that mining licence (including the precursor environmental permits – ESIA) for final operational plans for Zone 5 were achieved without delay to any development activities. Similarly, the Boseto mining licence was amended for Current Operations on that licence.

Zone 5 North and Mango, resources can be incorporated into extension to the existing Zone 5 mining licence (ML2015/05L), and the Zeta NE resource is already within the existing Boseto mining licence (ML2010/99L). The Zone 5 mining licence was originally licensed for a greenfield process plant, tailings storage facility and solar plant (subsequently amended once Boseto was incorporated into Current Operation development), de-risking of this mining licence for this new development. Although most of the existing licences are expected to cover the Expansion Project, certain additional permits or extensions will be required, including for power generation at the proposed solar plant if the business elects this development path.

2.2 PURPOSE OF VALMIN VALUATION

The purpose of this assessment as requested by MMG is to arrive at an independent view on the likely Market Value of KCM for acquisition purposes in accordance with Chapter 18 of the Hong Kong Listing Rules (“Chapter 18”).

ERM has been engaged in this context as Competent Evaluator and has adopted the VALMIN Code as the basis and guideline for our assessment.

This report outlines the information and assumptions upon which the valuation of the Assets is based, the valuation model applied, and the conclusions reached. This report should not be used or relied upon for any purpose other than noted herein.

2.3 BASIS OF VALUATION

This valuation has been undertaken on the basis of a Market Value which, for the purposes of this exercise, is defined as the estimated amount (or the cash equivalent of some other consideration) for which the Mineral Asset (as defined herein) should exchange on the date of valuation between a willing buyer and a willing seller in an arm's length transaction after appropriate marketing where the parties had each acted knowledgeably, prudently and without compulsion.

Constrained by the restrictions imposed by Chapter 18 however, we do not believe that the derived value, when complying strictly with such rulings, agrees with the definition of a Market Value. In particular Chapter 18.30 (3) states that:

*"Indicated Resources and Measured Resources are only included in economic analyses if the basis on which they are considered to be economically extractable is explained and they are appropriately discounted for the probabilities of their conversion to mineral Reserves. All assumptions must be clearly disclosed. **Valuations for Inferred Resources are not permitted...**"*

Based on the restriction above, a significant portion of the potential value of KCM are not allowed to be ascribed a value since almost 70% of the LOM plan is classified as Inferred Resources. The reasoning for why this is the case (i.e. the large proportion of Inferred Resources in the LOM) can be explained by the very steep sub-vertical nature of the orebodies, which physically and economically prohibits the density of drilling required to "prove up" the Inferred Resources to a higher confidence classification (i.e. Indicated or Measured Resources). Refer to Section 8.3 *Statement of Mineral Resources* in the CPR for more information.

It is, however, ERM's opinion that a "willing buyer" as defined under the Market Value definition above, acting "knowledgeably, prudently and without compulsion" will ascribe a significant additional value component related to the Inferred Resources in addition to a valuation which only considers Indicated and Measured Resources. Refer to Section 9 *Exploration Potential* in the CPR for more information.

The VALMIN Code contains five fundamental principles:

- Competence
- Materiality
- Transparency
- Reasonableness
- Independence.

Competence or being *Competent* requires that the public report is based on work that is the responsibility of a suitably qualified and experienced person who is subject to an enforceable professional Code of Ethics.

Materiality or being *Material* requires that a public report contains all the relevant information that investors and their professional advisors would reasonably require, and reasonably expect to find in the report, for the purpose of making a reasoned and balanced judgement regarding the technical assessment or mineral asset valuation being reported.

Transparency or being *Transparent* requires that the reader of a public report is provided with sufficient information, the presentation of which is clear and unambiguous, to understand the report and not be misled by this information or by omission of material information.

Reasonableness requires that an assessment that is impartial, rational, realistic and logical in its treatment of the inputs to a valuation or technical assessment has been used, to the extent that

another practitioner with the same information would make a similar technical assessment or valuation.

Independence or being *Independent* requires that there is no present or contingent interest in the mineral asset(s), nor is there any association with the commissioning entity or related parties that is likely to lead to bias. Where the legal definition of Independence or Independent differs from the above, the legal definition takes precedence.

For this assignment, ERM has not carried out any work in the nature of or to the level of a feasibility study nor is ERM required to express a viability opinion on any proposed transaction. ERM has relied on information provided by KCM, MMG, and from previous CSA Global assignments, in arriving at the valuation estimates.

ERM has conducted the necessary checks, enquiries, analyses and verification procedures to establish reasonable grounds for establishing the soundness of the contents and conclusions of this valuation report.

ERM's valuation is only an indicative quantum at which interests in the Project might be reasonably expected to be or have been sold at the Valuation Date and may be different from the actual transacted price.

2.4 STATEMENT OF INDEPENDENCE

ERM confirms that it has no present or contemplated interest in the assets which are the subject of the valuation and is acting independent of all parties. Further, ERM's fees are agreed on a lump sum basis and are not contingent on the outcome.

2.5 LIMITATION OF CIRCULATION

This valuation report has been prepared solely for inclusion in the circular of the Company and is not intended for any legal or court proceedings without ERM's prior written consent. ERM will assume no responsibility or liability for any losses incurred by you or any third party as a result of unauthorised circulation, publication or reproduction of this report in any form and/or if used contrary to the purpose stated therein. ERM understands that the valuation will be incorporated into the Company's circular for public disclosure purposes and has provided a letter of consent for the inclusion of the valuation report into the circular.

3. SOURCES OF INFORMATION

ERM was provided with access to a comprehensive virtual data room containing information compiled by MMG and KCM Management. Furthermore, discussions were held with MMG and KCM Operational and Corporate staff during a site visit to KCM in Botswana from 11 to 16 December 2023. This information and discussions were relied upon in preparing ERM's valuation models and arriving at its conclusions on value.

Information relied upon by ERM includes, but are not limited to, the following:

- Project Kingston – Due Diligence Investment Feasibility Report – October 2023, prepared by MMG.
- Announcement made by the Company in relation to the acquisition dated 21 November 2023.
- Prefeasibility Study Technical Report prepared by CSA Global (UK) Limited (“CSA Global”) in June 2023.
- Competent Persons Report (“CPR”) prepared by ERM dated 24 May 2024.
- Historical technical and financial information of KCM from FY2020 to 31 December 2023.
- LOM plan forecast for KCM provided in the CPR.
- Discussion with the following key personnel while on the site visit:
 - Mr Charles Smith, Principal, Mergers and Acquisitions, MMG
 - Various KCM executive and operational staff within Mining, Processing and ESG.
- Mr Jeremy Clark, Director at Lily Valley International, as an expert with significant experience in Hong Kong Exchange (“HKEx”) listings and the requirements of Chapter 18 of the Hong Kong Listing Rules.
- All other information and representations provided by Management.

In addition, ERM has made reference to, and relied upon, other information such as:

- Chapter 18 of the Hong Kong Listing Rules
- Code for the Technical Assessment and Valuation of Mineral and Petroleum Assets and Securities for Independent Expert Reports (2015 Edition), as prepared by the VALMIN Committee in Australia (“VALMIN Code”)
- The Australasian Code for Reporting of Exploration Results, Mineral Resources and Ore Reserves (2012 Edition), as published by the Joint Ore Reserves Committee, as amended from time to time (“JORC Code”)
- Copper price forecast projected by Bloomberg (Dec2023/Jan2024)
- Historical financial information of the Comparable Companies from S&P Capital IQ.

4. VALUATION CONSIDERATIONS

ERM has visited and inspected the mining sites and processing facilities where the project operates and notes that the facilities, in general, are in good operating condition.

Dimensions, measurements and areas included in the valuation report are based on information contained in the documents provided to ERM by the Company.

ERM has also considered the information in the CPR and the specialist(s) (where applicable) who contributed to the findings in the CPR have each consented to matters based on their information in the form and context in which it appears in the CPR.

ERM has no reason to doubt the truth and accuracy of the information provided to it by the Company.

5. KEY CAVEATS AND ASSUMPTIONS

In preparing the assessment, ERM has made the following key limitations and assumptions as of the Valuation Date in its valuation model and these apply throughout, unless otherwise stated:

- The production schedules reflect the operational status of the Project.
- The time period between production/processing and sales is reasonably short.
- Forecasts for capital cost throughout the forecast period have been provided. The Company is responsible for the contents, estimations, and assumptions used in the forecast.
- The Project shall have sufficient financial liquidity and working capital to achieve the financial forecasts and projections.
- There are no other liabilities including any contingent liabilities or unusual contractual obligations or substantial commitments which would have a material effect on the value of the Project.
- There will be no material change in the existing political, legal or regulatory (including changes in legislation, laws or regulations, government policies or rules), fiscal, market, logistic and shipping or economic conditions in the Democratic Republic of the Congo ("DRC") and elsewhere.
- There will be no material changes to inflation, interest rates or exchange rates from those prevailing as at the Valuation Date.
- There will be no material change in the bases or rates of taxation or duties in Botswana and elsewhere.
- Operation of the Project will not be severely interrupted by any force majeure event or unforeseeable factors or any unforeseeable reasons that are beyond the control of Management, including but not limited to, the occurrence of natural disasters or catastrophes, epidemics or serious accidents
- Other assumptions specific to a particular valuation approach or certain observations and conclusions are outlined in the ensuing sections of the report.

Any deviation from the above key limitations and assumptions may significantly vary the valuation of the Project. ERM's valuation is largely based on information provided by the Company and the Company is responsible for their contents and accuracy. Notwithstanding this, ERM has conducted the necessary checks, enquiries, analyses and verification procedures to establish reasonable grounds for establishing the soundness of the contents and conclusions of this valuation report. ERM has also considered the information in the CPR and information provided by the specialist(s) who contributed to the findings in the CPR. The specialist(s) has/have consented to matters based on their information, in the form and context in which it appears in the CPR.

For this exercise, ERM has obtained, and considered, published market data and other publicly available information relating to comparable transactions from sources which it regards to be reputable and reliable. ERM makes no representations as to the accuracy of the content in such published market data and other publicly available information in deriving parameters used for the financial forecasts and valuation models and has accepted such information without detailed verification.

6. STANDARD LIMITING CONDITIONS

ERM's assessment is subject to the following standard limiting conditions and these apply throughout, unless otherwise stated:

- ERM shall not be required to give testimony or attendance in court or to any government agency by reason of this valuation, with reference to the property described herein, unless prior arrangements have been made.
- ERM's report is for the use of the party to whom it is addressed, and no responsibility is accepted from any third party for the whole or any part of the contents of ERM's report.

7. THE PROJECT

7.1 BACKGROUND

ERM has been instructed by MMG to undertake an independent valuation of the Khoemacau Copper Mine (“KCM”) located in Botswana. MMG is entering into a transaction to acquire the group of companies which holds a 100% interest, as at the Valuation Date.

7.2 KHOEMACAU COPPER PROJECT

KCM is in northern Botswana, approximately 30–40 km from local villages with direct access to regional infrastructure, including Maun International Airport (Figure 7-1).

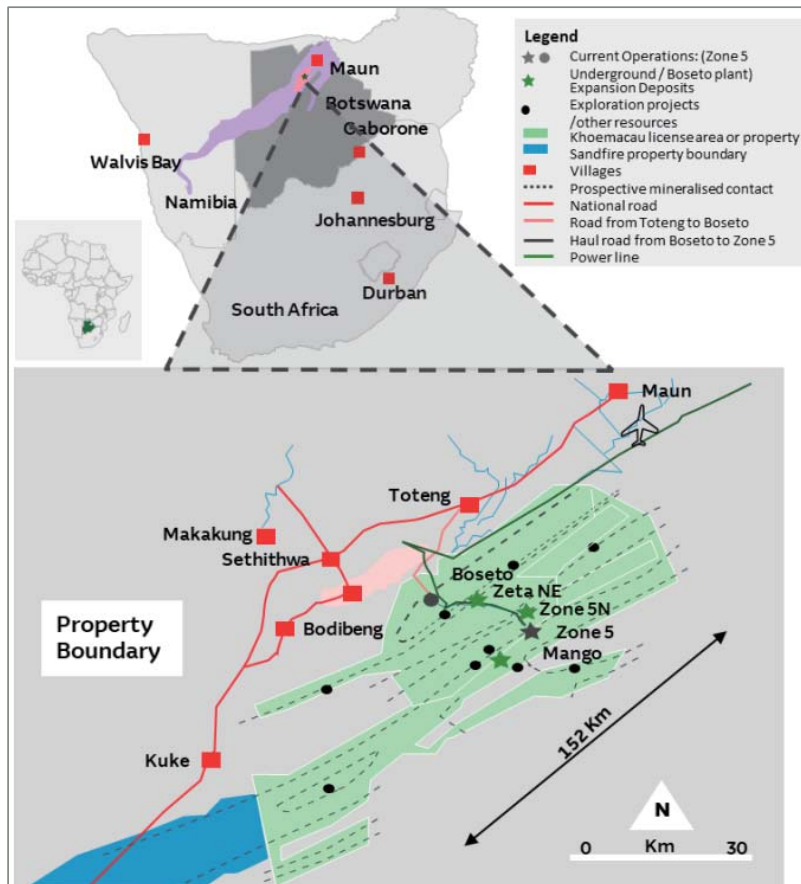


Figure 7-1 Map of KCM in Botswana (Source: KCM)

In 2015, the Zone 5 mining licence was awarded, and a feasibility study subsequently completed, three years after the initial resource discovery in 2012. In 2019, KCM raised US\$650 million of project funding for mine development and construction.

Mine development commenced in February 2020 with initial ore production commencing in August 2020, ramping up to full capacity by the end of 2022.

According to the CPR, the current operations, which produced first concentrate in June 2021, will deliver more than 155,000 tonnes of copper concentrate at 35–40% copper content, containing some c. 60 kt of copper and c. 1.6 Moz of silver metal in concentrate annually.

The estimated mine life for current operations is 20 years, based on currently drilled mineralisation, with C1 cash costs over the life estimated at approximately \$1.15 per pound* of copper and \$1.85² per pound on an all-in sustaining basis. Total direct capital cost for construction and commissioning the current operations was US\$411 million, offering a capital efficiency of c. \$6,300 per annual tonne of copper. These attractive unit cost metrics reflect the high grades of the Zone 5 orebody, its ideal geometry for highly productive mechanised mining, and access to the upgraded and enhanced Boseto process plant and the newly constructed and reliable infrastructure.

The current operations involved the construction of the 3.65 Mtpa underground mine at Zone 5 (three mining corridors producing on average 1.2 Mtpa of ore each) and the refurbished and enhanced Boseto processing plant. The construction program was completed in July 2021. The mined ore is trucked approximately 35 km from the Zone 5 mine to the Boseto processing facility on a purpose built, fully sealed bitumen haul road, with a separate access road for light vehicles.

Power is sourced at 132 kV from the Botswana Power Corporation grid via a 50 km overhead transmission line connection. Diesel generation capacity is being used as backup power only. Water is being supplied from two wellfields, at Boseto (existing refurbished) and Haka (new development including 40 km of underground pipeline from Haka to Zone 5), along with dewatering boreholes from the mine at Zone 5.

According to the CPR, KCM (together with DCB) hold a very large land position in the Kalahari Copper Belt totalling 4,040 km² across 10 prospecting licences situated 70 km southwest of the town of Maun and 50 km south of the village of Toteng.

Prospecting and mining licences are summarised in Table 7-1 and shown in Figure 7-2. ERM has relied on KCM and MMG to confirm land titles and ownership rights are current. The prospecting licence area consists of 10 prospecting licence blocks: four DCB licences over the Boseto Operation (PL098/2005 to PL101/2005) and six KCM licences (PL001/2006 to PL005/2006, and PL095/2019).

Table 7-1 KCM and DCB prospecting and mining licences (Source: KCM)

Licence/Permit	Area (km ²)	Issue date	Expiry/Renewal date
KCM prospecting and mining licences			
PL001/2006	346.8	2023-01-01	2024-12-31
PL002/2006	459.2	2023-01-01	2024-12-31
PL003/2006	544.0	2023-01-01	2024-12-31
PL004/2006	388.7	2023-01-01	2024-12-31
PL005/2006	75.4	2023-01-01	2024-12-31
PL095/2019	293.7	2022-10-01	2024-09-30
ML2015/05L	360.0	2015-03-09	2025-12-19
DCB prospecting and mining licences			
PL098/2005	519.9	2023-01-01	2024-12-31
PL099/2005	812.1	2023-01-01	2024-12-31
PL100/2005	502.6	2023-01-01	2024-12-31
PL101/2005	10.0	2023-01-01	2024-12-31
Enlargement of mining licence – Zeta NE	17.4	2016-06-08	2025-12-19
ML2010/99L	58.9	2010-12-20	2025-12-19

² C1 cost shown pre-Ag stream and AISC shown post-Ag stream.

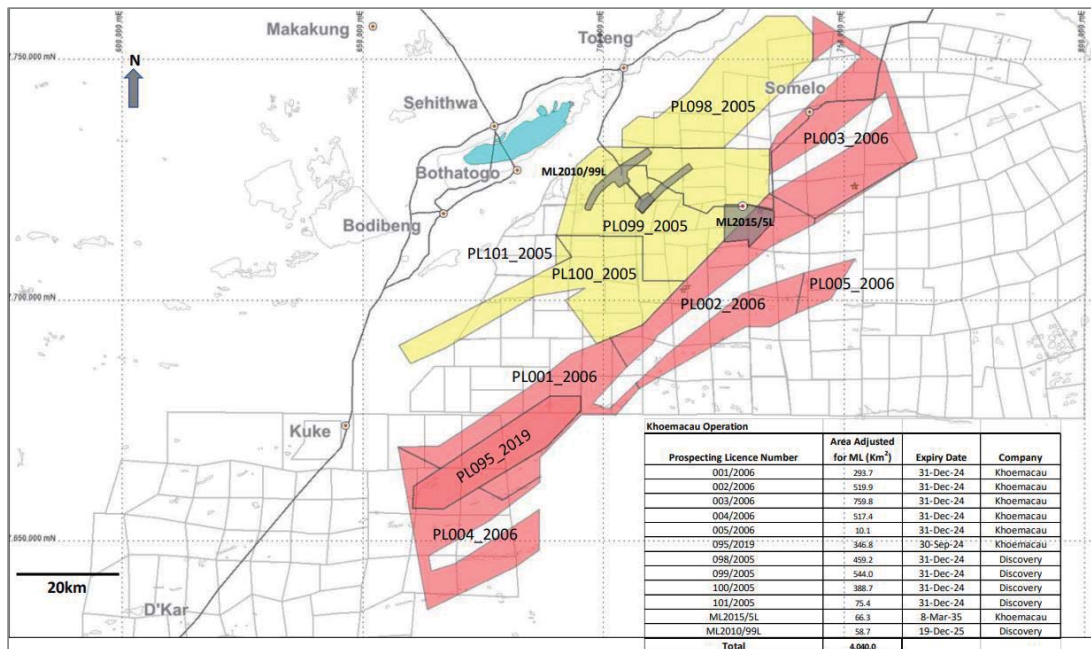


Figure 7-2 Map of KCM prospecting and mining licences (Source: KCM)

In March 2015, KCM was granted a mining licence (ML2015/5L) contained within PL002/2006, PL001/2006 and PL004/2006, for the Zone 5 and NE Fold (which is part of the Banana Zone) areas. In 2019, part of ML2015/5L covering the Banana Zone was converted back to a prospecting licence status, resulting in the creation of new prospecting licence PL095/2019. In 2018, KCM was granted an expansion to the Zone 5 mining licence, contained within PL099/2005. DCB was granted its mining licence (ML2010/99L), contained within PL099/2005, on 20 December 2010. DCB was granted two amendments to the mining licence: one allowing underground mining to be undertaken at the Zeta pit (2014) and the other allowing enlargement of the area toward the northeast to include Zeta NE (2015).

Botswana’s Mines and Minerals Act allows a company to apply for an extension of its prospecting licences at the end of the two-year licence period without having to relinquish any licence area. To be granted the extension, the Company must demonstrate that it has completed significant expenditure and exploration work on the licences as committed to in the previous licence extension. KCM Management has indicated that the exploration programs completed during the recent extension period for the proposed exploration program were designed to satisfy the Botswana Government requirements for the Project.

It is worth noting that several of the prospecting licences are due for renewal by the end of 2024, however, from ERM’s discussions with KCM Management, all tenements are in good standing and no matters have come to ERM’s attention that would prevent or delay the renewal of the tenements.

ERM’s conclusion as stated in the CPR is that the renewal of the current Prospecting Licences expiring in 2024 is highly likely, however that KCM should take heed as recommended by AJA to make all subsequent renewal applications well in advance to reduce the risks related to renewal.

During 2019 and 2020, KCM kicked off the initial project, focused on developing the Zone 5 deposit. During this time period, KCM completed the Zone 5 boxcut and excavations, underground mine development and associated infrastructure. The mine entered commercial production in 2021 following several years of successively more detailed technical evaluation,

construction and commissioning of the Zone 5 mine, the Boseto processing facility refurbishment and surface infrastructure.

KCM indicated that the initial project was one of the most significant high-grade copper developments in recent years in the region. According to the CPR, the initial project on its own comprised of the Zone 5 mine, the 3.65 Mtpa Boseto processing plant and associated infrastructure has a LOM in excess of 20 years (when Inferred Resources are included). See CPR Sections 3 and 11.1 for more information.

KCM's Mineral Resources for Zone 5 are summarised in Table 7-2 as stated in the CPR.

Table 7-2 Mineral Resource statement for Zone 5 as of 31 December 2023

Measured Resources			Indicated Resources			Inferred Resources			Total Resources			Contained metal		
Mt	Grade		Mt	Grade		Mt	Grade		Mt	Grade		CuEq %	Cu Mt	Ag Moz
	Cu %	Ag g/t		Cu %	Ag g/t		Cu %	Ag g/t		Cu %	Ag g/t			
10.0	2.1	20.1	27.2	1.9	19.2	51.99	2.08	22.7	92.86	2.03	21.3	2.20	1.815	61.4

The initial project, which produced maiden concentrate on 30 June 2021, was designed to produce more than 155,000 tonnes of copper concentrate at 35–42% copper content (c. 60 kt per annum of copper metal and c. 1.6 Moz per annum of silver metal in concentrate at full run rate). The maiden copper and silver concentrates were shipped to market in July 2021.

Table 7-3 summarises historical production from January to December 2023.

THE PROJECT

KHOEMACAU COPPER PROJECT, BOTSWANA

Table 7-3 KCM historical production (actuals) for 2023 (Source: KCM Monthly Reports)

	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec
Tonnes to ROM (kt)	310.5	284.5	304.1	287.8	264.2	245.3	282.4	276.6	302.9	291.4	281.4	274.8
Tonnes milled (kt)	300.6	277.8	285.9	270.8	304.0	293.4	295.7	286.7	290.0	292.4	278.1	266.0
Cu head grade (%)	1.72	1.65	1.70	1.69	1.81	1.47	1.58	1.56	1.53	1.57	1.57	1.50
Ag head grade (g/t)	19.74	18.30	18.77	18.24	20.02	15.90	17.07	16.97	16.30	16.59	16.97	16.36
Cu recoveries (%)	87.4	86.1	87.2	87.5	86.6	86.3	88.3	87.0	88.4	87.4	87.7	85.1
Ag recoveries (%)	85.5	84.6	85.1	85.8	84.3	82.9	85.8	85.7	85.1	85.3	85.9	82.5
Cu grade in concentrate (%)	32.6	32.0	32.3	31.7	32.1	30.9	31.9	30.6	31.6	31.9	30.7	30.3
Ag grade in concentrate (g/t)	363.8	350.2	351.4	330.4	347.7	321.9	334.7	326.2	326.5	328.5	329.8	314.8
Cu Revenue (US\$m)	39.1	34.2	32.8	31.9	37.8	28.6	32.7	26.5	28.9	28.3	25.6	26.5
Ag Revenue (US\$m)	3.1	1.9	2.6	2.1	2.7	1.9	2.7	2.6	1.7	2.5	1.6	2.0
Selling costs (US\$m)	(6.7)	(5.7)	(4.4)	(5.1)	(6.3)	(4.8)	(5.2)	(4.7)	(4.9)	(4.8)	(4.5)	(4.5)
Net revenue (US\$m)	35.5	30.4	31.1	28.9	34.3	25.7	30.2	24.4	25.7	26.0	22.7	24.0
Operating Costs (US\$m)	(14.0)	(14.0)	(14.2)	(13.8)	(13.4)	(13.7)	(14.5)	(14.3)	(14.5)	(14.4)	(13.3)	(13.3)
Total Costs (US\$m)	(15.2)	(15.4)	(15.7)	(15.3)	(15.2)	(15.2)	(15.9)	(15.7)	(14.2)	(16.3)	(14.4)	(14.3)
EBITDA (US\$m)	19.7	15.7	16.5	14.9	17.5	8.5	13.5	9.2	11.5	9.9	8.4	9.7



CLIENT: MMC LIMITED
PROJECT NO.: R360.2023

DATE: 24 MAY 2024 VERSION: 6.0

Page 18

The CPR states that in tandem with the commencement of production (mining at Zone 5 and processing at Boseto plant) in 2021/22, KCM has also looked beyond the initial project, with exploration and resource development activities defining additional Mineral Resources at the Mango North East (Mango), Zeta NE and Zone 5N deposits (“Expansion Deposits”) – see Table 7-4 and Figure 7-3.

Table 7-4 KCM Mineral Resources in the Expansion Project (ERM CPR)

Deposit	Tonnes (Mt)	Copper (%)	Silver (g/t)
Zone 5	37	1.98	20
Zone 5N	4.4	2.64	44
Mango	11.4	1.93	23
Zeta NE	8.9	2.56	53
Total	61.7	2.10	27

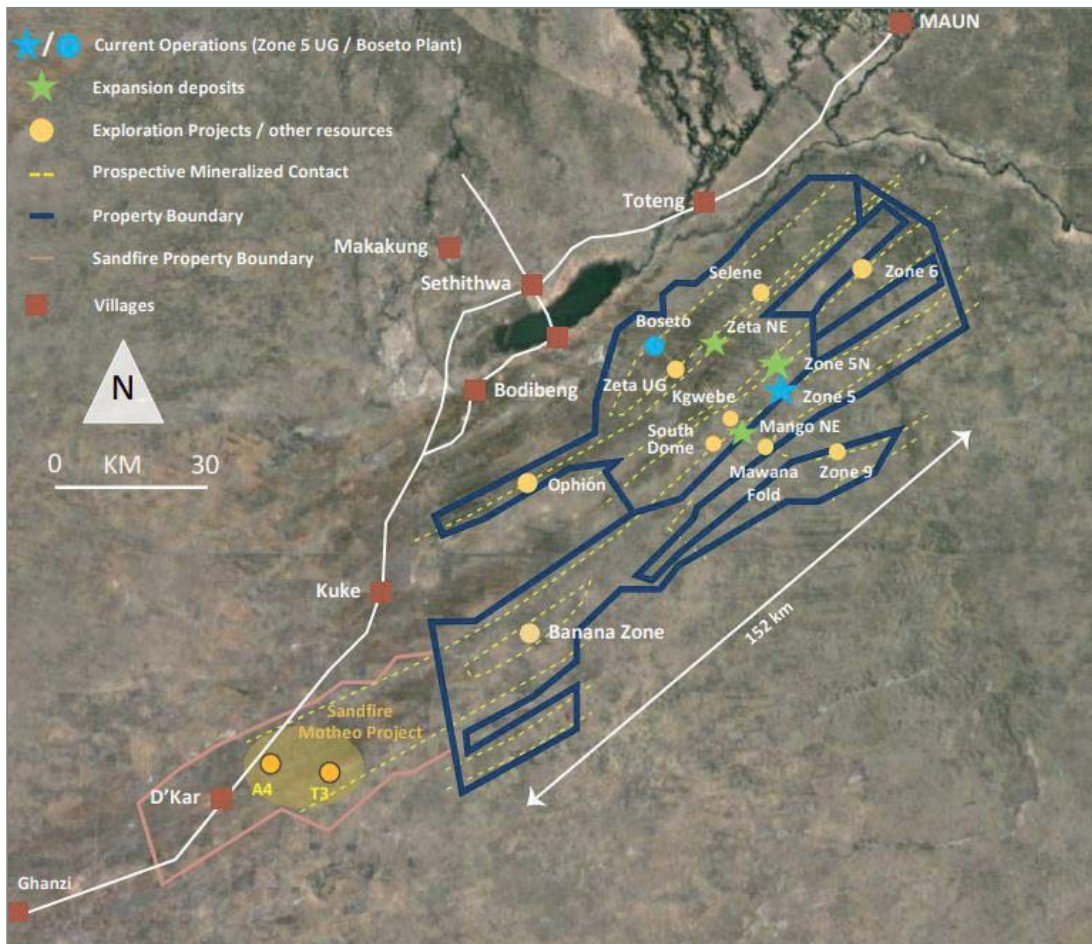


Figure 7-3 Map of KCM current operations and Expansion Deposits (Source: KCM)

Table 7-5 below summarises the KCM LOM production in the Expansion Project from January 2024 to the end of December 2040 as stated in the CPR.

KHOEMACAU COPPER PROJECT, BOTSWANA

THE PROJECT

Table 7-5 Production in the LOM plan for the Expansion Project per source (between January 2024 and December 2040)

Source	Total	FY24	FY25	FY26	FY27	FY28	FY29	FY30	FY31	FY32	FY33	FY34	FY35	FY36	FY37	FY38	FY39	FY40	
Zone 5	Measured	5.03	2.07	0.78	0.66	0.78	0.55	0.19											
	Indicated	22.58	1.49	2.73	2.89	3.26	3.68	3.42	2.93	1.59	0.49	0.12							
	Inferred	43.31	0.03	0.17	0.09	0.26	0.32	0.91	1.54	2.82	3.96	4.40	4.56	4.52	4.45	4.48	4.49	3.60	2.72
	Total	70.92	3.59	3.67	3.64	4.29	4.54	4.52	4.47	4.41	4.45	4.51	4.56	4.52	4.45	4.48	4.49	3.60	2.72
Zeta NE	Measured																		
	Indicated	9.08				0.01	0.57	0.98	1.10	0.93	0.83	0.89	0.86	0.72	0.61	0.69	0.48	0.40	
	Inferred	10.29				0.03	0.21	0.36	0.48	0.67	0.79	0.72	0.76	0.88	1.00	1.08	1.31	1.30	0.70
	Total	19.37				0.05	0.78	1.33	1.58	1.61	1.62	1.61	1.62	1.60	1.60	1.77	1.80	1.71	0.70
Zone 5 North	Measured																		
	Indicated	3.28				0.04	0.37	0.82	0.80	0.65	0.49	0.10							
	Inferred	6.26				0.06	0.33	0.22	0.21	0.35	0.50	0.89	1.01	0.99	0.95	0.67	0.07		
	Total	9.53				0.10	0.70	1.04	1.01	1.01	0.99	0.99	1.01	0.99	0.95	0.67	0.07		
Mango NE	Measured																		
	Indicated	6.49				0.08	0.50	1.03	1.02	0.99	0.96	0.89	0.79	0.24					
	Inferred	3.04								0.02	0.06	0.15	0.23	0.79	1.01	0.78			
	Total	9.53				0.08	0.50	1.03	1.02	1.01	1.02	1.03	1.02	1.03	1.01	0.78			
TOTAL – all zones	Measured	5.03	2.07	0.78	0.66	0.78	0.55	0.19											
	Indicated	41.43	1.49	2.73	2.89	3.38	5.12	6.23	5.85	4.17	2.77	2.00	1.65	0.96	0.61	0.69	0.48	0.40	
	Inferred	62.90	0.03	0.17	0.09	0.35	0.86	1.49	2.22	3.87	5.31	6.15	6.56	7.18	7.42	7.01	5.87	4.90	3.42
	TOTAL	109.35	3.59	3.67	3.64	4.52	6.53	7.92	8.08	8.04	8.08	8.14	8.21	8.15	8.02	7.70	6.35	5.30	3.42
TOTAL – excluding Inferred	46.46	3.56	3.50	3.55	4.17	5.67	6.42	5.85	4.17	2.77	2.00	1.65	0.96	0.61	0.69	0.48	0.40	0.00	



CLIENT: MMG LIMITED
PROJECT NO.: R360.2023

DATE: 24 MAY 2024
VERSION: 6.0

Page 20

It is important to note, as summarised in Table 7-5 and illustrated in Figure 7-4, the large component of Inferred Resources becoming increasingly apparent over the life of the mine.

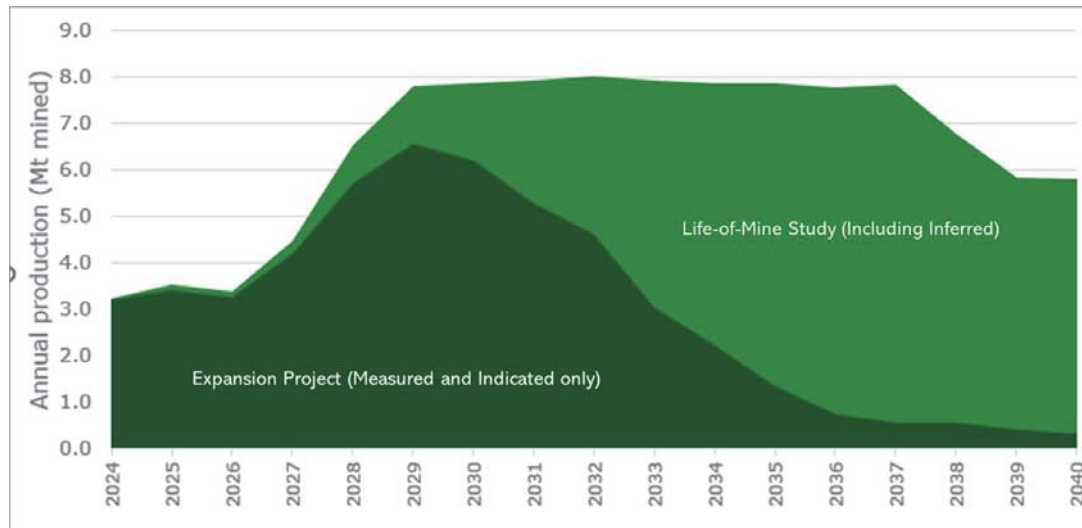


Figure 7-4 Production profile showing the proportion of Inferred Resources across the mine life

For the purpose of Chapter 18 Valuation, ERM has **excluded** all Inferred Resources in order to comply with Chapter 18 of the Listing Rules.

7.3 SITE VISITS

Dr Francois Grobler conducted a site visit from to KCM in Botswana from 11 to 16 December 2023. Please refer to the map and photographs of the site in the CPR.

7.4 MINING AND PROCESSING

The CPR states that KCM is currently (as of January 2024) at full ore production rate at its Zone 5 mine, producing 3.65 Mtpa. In addition to this operating mine, KCM has identified potential to expand production activities at Zone 5 (Current Operations) and other mining targets which lie on mineral rights held by KCM and which are relatively close to the Zone 5 site. This Expansion Project comprises:

- Zone 5 – Expansion of current mining activities from 3.65 Mtpa to a planned 4.50 Mtpa.
- New mining targets:
 - Zone 5N – Approximately 4.3 km to the north of Zone 5, planned to produce approximately 1.0 Mtpa. This mining target dips at 65° to the northwest, has an average thickness of mineralisation of 5.3 m and a mineralised strike length of approximately 1.6 km. Sand and calcrete overburden in the area is approximately 25.0 m thick.
 - Mango – Approximately 10 km to the southwest of Zone 5 along strike, planned to produce approximately 1.0 Mtpa. This mining target dips at 65° to the southeast, has an average thickness of mineralisation of 8.0 m and a mineralised strike length of approximately 1.5 km. Sand and calcrete overburden in the area is approximately 32.0 m thick.
 - Zeta NE – Approximately 16 km to the northwest of Zone 5, planned to produce approximately 1.6 Mtpa to 1.8 Mtpa. This mining target dips at 80° to the northwest, has an average thickness of mineralisation of 4.0 m and a mineralised strike length of

approximately 1.9 km. Sand and calcrete overburden in the area is approximately 6.0 m thick.

The overall Expansion Project will see Mango, Zeta NE and Zone 5N produce a combined 3.65 Mtpa for feed to the existing processing plant in use at Boseto (approximately 28 km to the west-northwest of Zone 5), with a new 4.50 Mtpa processing plant constructed at the Zone 5 site to process ore from Zone 5.

Figure 7-5 shows a plan view of the various mining targets and plant site relative to each other. The planning for the expansion of Zone 5 and the development of new mines at the other three sites are based on the mining method, modifying factors and equipment selection that were applied to the original Zone 5 mine.

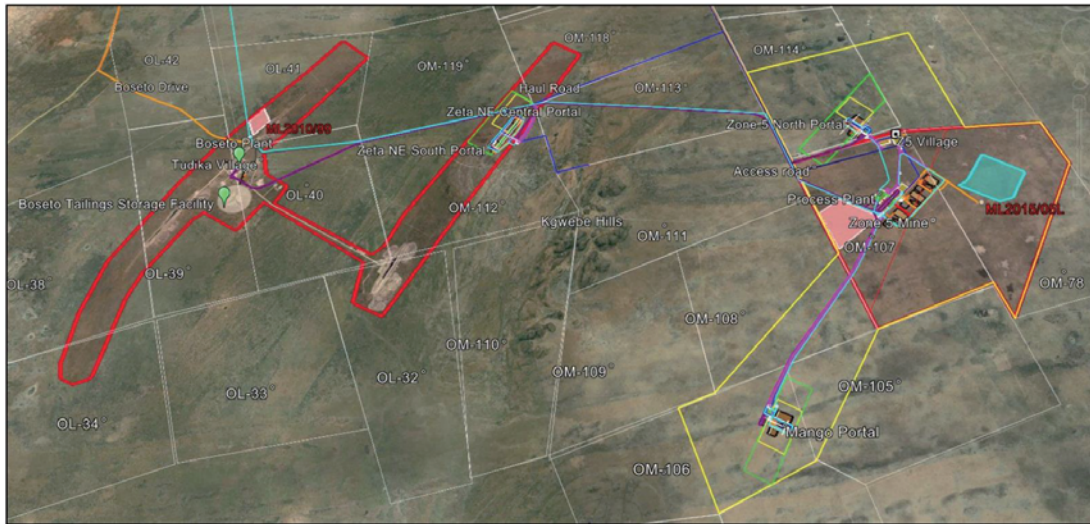


Figure 7-5 Plan view of various mining targets and plant site

This is possible due to the significant similarities in the geology and geometry of all the orebodies that make up the Expansion Project (see CPR sections 6 and 9 for more information on geology and exploration potential, respectively).

The mining approach is based on a fully mechanised sublevel (longhole) open stoping method, mining in a top-down retreat sequence. Cemented paste backfill will be used from approximately 400 metres below surface (mbs) to maintain a reasonable percentage extraction. Above this elevation, a rigid pillar system will be left in place with the mined-out voids left unfilled. All mining sites will be accessed from surface by a ramp system situated centrally to each mining target (see CPR sections 11 and 12 for more information on mining and processing, respectively).

8. VALUATION METHODOLOGY

8.1 CHAPTER 18 VALUATION OF THE ORE RESERVES (MEASURED AND INDICATED RESOURCES ONLY)

The valuation method ERM adopted to arrive at its assessment of the Chapter 18 Valuation (Measured and Indicated Resources only, as per Chapter 18 requirements) is the Discounted Cash Flow ("DCF") method. The reason for using this method is to capture the cash flows of planned future production throughout the life of the mine ("LOM"). It is also a fundamental approach that is widely used within the extractive minerals industry for valuing operational, or soon to be operational, mine(s).

The LOM Plan includes planned mining from Zone 5 (current operations) as well future production from Mango Northeast (Mango NE), Zeta NE and Zone 5N.

Other valuation methodologies such as the Market Multiples and Cost Methods were considered but deemed less desirable when compared to the DCF method if a LOM plan has been developed.

For remaining Measured and Indicated Resources not currently in the LOM plan, an approach using Market Multiples were used to derive an additional value component to be added to the DCF valuation.

8.2 DISCOUNTED CASH FLOW METHOD

The DCF method involves projecting a series of periodic cash flows to an operating property or asset. A discount rate is then applied to the cash flow series to arrive at the present value of the income-producing asset.

$$DCF = \frac{CF_1}{(1+r)^1} + \frac{CF_2}{(1+r)^2} + \dots + \frac{CF_n}{(1+r)^n}$$

Where:

- CF = cash flow
- r = discount rate
- n = time period (year).

To use DCF to value the Project, it is necessary to:

- Consider the riskiness of the Project and estimate an appropriate discount rate reflecting the riskiness of the asset and time value of money
- Estimate expected cash flows of the Project for the life of the operations.

8.2.1 REVENUE

Sales revenue at KCM is generated from the sale of copper concentrate containing silver.

8.2.2 OPERATING COST

Operational cash outflows include mining operating costs and processing operating costs and well as periodic expenditures to sustain operations.



8.2.3 GROSS REVENUE

Gross Revenue is calculated from Payable Cu and Ag multiplied by Cu and Ag prices across the LOM period.

8.2.4 NET SMELTER RETURN

Net Smelter Return ("NSR") is calculated by deducting transportation cost (TC) and refining costs (RC) from Gross Revenue.

8.2.5 NET REVENUE

Net Revenue is calculated by deducting Cu and Ag royalties from NSR.

8.2.6 CAPITAL EXPENDITURE

Capital expenditure ("capex") includes large outflows of Project and Development costs. The main capex items in the LOM plan are related to the construction of the new plant, and development capital required to establish surface and underground infrastructure to access the new orebodies in the Expansion Project and enable transport of ore to the plant.

8.2.7 NET CASH FLOW

Cash flow refers to flow or movement of cash into or out of the asset. The DCF method is based on periodic net cash flows discounted by the discount rate. Net cash flow is defined as cash inflows minus cash outflows.

8.2.8 DISCOUNT RATE

To discount the future cash flows to their present value, ERM has used the weighted average cost of capital ("WACC") plus a suitable Country Risk premium as the discount rate. The discount rate reflects the expected rate of return for the investment, given its risk profile including the country risk.

8.2.8.1 DETERMINING THE WEIGHTED AVERAGE COST OF CAPITAL

At this point in time, ERM's analysis has derived a post-tax nominal WACC of 9.2%, and a real WACC of 6.5%, for the discounted cash flow method.

8.2.8.2 DETERMINING THE COUNTRY RISK PREMIUM

The Country Risk Premium (CRP) captures regional risks such as resource nationalisation, corruption, breakdown in rule of law, conflict, social deterioration, and disease which are not already accounted for in the cash flow projection.

Based on the analysis conducted, ERM's view is that a CRP between 1.5% and 1.8% is appropriate.

8.2.8.3 OVERALL DERIVED DISCOUNT RATE

Based on the WACC defined above of 6.5% and the CRP ranging between 1.5% and 1.8%, ERM has determined an overall discount rate range between **8.0% and 8.3%**. This rate was applied to KCM's DCF model to determine an NPV for the asset.

8.3 MARKET COMPARABLES METHOD

The Market Comparables or Transaction Multiples method is based on transactions observed in an active market that are similar to the transaction under consideration. An active market fulfils all the following conditions:

1. The items traded within the market are homogenous.
2. Willing buyers and sellers can normally be found at any time.
3. Prices are available to the public.

Recent market transactions were reviewed that are comparable to the KCM assets. See Appendix B for a comprehensive list of base metal transactions from 2013.

For this exercise, the following filtering criteria were applied to the list of transactions:

- Only transactions from 2019 onwards were used.
- Only transaction values greater than \$500 million were used.
- Only transactions in which the business had a copper focus.

The full list of transactions used to derive a \$/lb copper equivalent (“CuEq”) unit value is shown in Table 8-1.

Table 8-1 List of Comparable Transactions considered to derive a unit value

Date	Target	Acquirer	Stage	Enterprise Value (EV) (US\$ M)	EV/Resource (US\$/lb CuEq)
10 Mar 2019	70% Red Chris (Imperial Metals) ¹	Newcrest Mining	Production	807	0.05
15 Apr 2019	Chapada (Yamana Gold) ¹	Lundin Mining	Production	1,025	0.09
25 Jun 2019	MOD Resources ²	Sandfire Resources	Development	116	0.06
28 Oct 2020	66% KAZ Minerals ¹	Nova Resources	Production	5,655	0.17
10 Mar 2021	GT Gold ²	Newmont Mining	Development	342	0.07
23 Sep 2021	MATSA ¹	Sandfire Resources	Production	1,865	0.22
14 Oct 2021	45% Sierra Gorda (Sumitomo) ¹	South32	Production	2,050	0.27
17 Nov 2021	Ernest Henry Mine ¹	Evolution Mining	Production	732	0.5
30 Nov 2021	Mantos Copper ¹	Capstone Mining	Production	3,300	0.1
20 Dec 2021	Josemaria Resources ²	Lundin Mining	Development	485	0.05
14 Mar 2022	Turquoise Hill Resources ¹	Rio Tinto	Production	6,256	0.08
7 Oct 2022	Eva Copper Project (Copper Mountain) ²	Harmony Gold	Development	230	0.08
16 Nov 2022	OZ Minerals ¹	BHP	Production	6,443	0.16
23 Nov 2022	CSA Copper Mines (Glencore) ¹	Metals Acquisition Corp	Production	1,100	0.79
27 Mar 2023	51% Caserones ¹	Lundin Mining	Production	950	0.16
13 Apr 2023	Copper Mountain Mining Company ¹	Hudbay Minerals	Production	510	0.07

¹ Transactions (Production) used to define value ranges for Measured and Indicated Resources

² Transactions (Development) used to derive value ranges for Inferred Resources

Using the information above, unit values were derived to apply to Mineral Resources as shown in Table 8-2.



Table 8-2 Comparable Transaction metrics used in valuation

Classification	\$/lb Cu (minimum) ³	\$/lb Cu (mid)	\$/lb Cu (maximum) ³
Measured Resources	0.144	0.16 ¹	0.176
Indicated Resources	0.144	0.16 ¹	0.176
Inferred Resources	0.0585	0.065 ²	0.0715

¹ Median value across the range in Table 9-1 for transactions in "Production" stage.

² Median value across the range in Table 9-1 for transactions in "Development" stage.

³ Minimum and maximum ranges are 10% more or less than the mid value.

9. CHAPTER 18 VALUATION (MEASURED AND INDICATED ONLY)

9.1 ASSUMPTIONS

The Chapter 18 Valuation of the LOM plan is subject to the following assumptions:

- Only Measured and Indicated (M&I) Resources were considered, and a significantly large proportion of Inferred Resources were excluded, in accordance with the requirements of Chapter 18 rulings.
- For Zone 5, which has been in production since mid-2021, technical factors influencing the revenue stream (e.g. mining and processing recoveries, mining dilution and losses) as well as operating costs and working capital have been assumed based on the CPR.
- Additional production (beyond Zone 5) is included in the valuation resulting from the Expansion Project which will target the development of additional deposits including Zone 5N, Zeta NE and Mango. Only Measured and Indicated Resources emanating from these sources were considered and Inferred Resources were similarly disregarded.
- The additional ore from the Expansion Deposits will be processed through the existing Boseto plant.
- A new 4.5 Mtpa plant will be built to process Zone 5 ore, with processing reallocation across 8 Mtpa capacity to create haulage efficiencies.
- The Expansion Deposits demonstrate very similar metallurgy to Zone 5 as advised from the CPR.
- The timeframe for the LOM plan stretches between January 2024 to end of 2040.
- Timing for expansion process plan commissioning is June 2027, with mill capacity increasing from 3.65 Mtpa by 4.50 Mtpa to approximately 8 Mtpa.
- The capital cost of the expansion is estimated to be ~US\$750 million which will include the development of additional deposits including Zone 5N, Zeta NE and Mango, as well as the cost of the new plant.
- In ERM's opinion, in compliance with the Chapter 18 ruling of excluding Inferred Resources, such a mining scenario would not be realistic in conjunction with all the other assumptions included in the Expansion Project LOM. This is due to the short life if Inferred Resources are excluded. In particular, under such a hypothetical case, the requirement for a second plant will not be there as the current Boseto plant will have sufficient capacity to treat the reduced ore flow. ERM has therefore opted to add back the capex that would have been incurred for building the second plant (\$300 million) as to not "penalise" the cash flow unreasonably.

Forecast copper and silver price assumptions used in the valuation are as shown in Table 9-1 and are sourced from reputable sources.

Table 9-1 Copper and silver price forecast

Commodity	Units	2024F	2025F	2026F	2027F	2028F	2029 + LT
Copper (Real) ¹	US\$/t	8,526.24	9,297.61	9,091.78	9,837.81	8,336.47	8,336.47
Copper (Real)	US\$/lb	3.79	3.95	4.07	4.22	4.00	3.68
Silver (Real) ²	US\$/t	24.08	24.62	22.99	22.79	22.07	21.44
US Inflation ³	Index	1.10%	1.80%	2.10%	2.10%	2.10%	2.10%

¹ Bloomberg (January 2024).

² Consensus Economics (January 2024).

³ Wood Mackenzie (Q3 2023).



Assumptions related to concentrate realisation are summarised in Table 9-2.

Table 9-2 Realisation cost metrics (Source: KCM/MMG)

Variable/Term	Amount
Copper payability (%) simplified	97%
Silver payability (%)	90%
TC & RC (% of Gross Revenue) simplified	8.1%

9.2 CASH INFLOWS FOR MEASURED AND INDICATED ONLY SCENARIO

KCM revenues are generated by the sale of copper and silver via an offtake agreement with a third party.

The quantity of copper and silver concentrate expected to be produced in the case when only Measured and Indicated Resources are considered is summarised in Table 9-3.

Table 9-3 Payable copper and silver production in Chapter 18 Valuation Case

Year(s)	Payable copper (kt)	Payable silver (koz)
2024	47.0	1,395
2025	55.7	1,566
2026	60.1	1,671
2027	73.8	2,226
2028	97.0	3,512
2029	108.1	4,275
2030	92.4	3,724
2031	66.1	2,528
2032	42.3	1,730
2033	28.9	1,317
2034	24.2	1,171
2035	14.4	755
2036	8.7	495
2037	9.6	544
2038	6.9	411
2039	6.1	362
2040	0	0
Total	741	27,682

Gross revenues from the sale of concentrate in this case is summarised in Table 9-4.

Table 9-4 Gross and net revenue from copper and silver sales (\$M)

Year(s)	Gross revenue from copper concentrate sales	Gross revenue from silver	Total gross revenue	Total net revenue
2024	392.8	33.6	426.4	378.4
2025	485.7	38.6	524.2	465.3
2026	538.4	38.4	576.8	512.0
2027	686.0	50.7	736.8	654.0
2028	856.8	77.5	934.3	829.0
2029	877.9	91.7	969.6	860.1
2030	750.8	79.8	830.6	736.8
2031	536.6	54.2	590.8	524.1
2032	343.2	37.1	380.3	337.4
2033	234.8	28.2	263.0	233.2
2034	196.7	25.1	221.8	196.7
2035	116.8	16.2	133.0	117.9
2036	71.0	10.6	81.6	72.3
2037	77.8	11.7	89.5	79.3
2038	56.4	8.8	65.2	57.8
2039	49.2	7.8	56.9	50.5
2040	-	-	-	-
Total	6,271	610	6,881	7,491

9.3 CASH OUTFLOWS FOR MEASURED AND INDICATED ONLY SCENARIO

Operating costs mainly comprise the following components:

- Mining and processing production costs, including costs incurred from mining, haulage cost of ore and waste, stockpile rehandling cost, processing, acid costs, inc. closure cost, general and administration (G&A).

Operating costs are summarised in Table 9-5.

Table 9-5 LOM operating costs

Year(s)	Mining opex (\$ M) ¹	Process opex (\$ M) ²	Other opex (\$ M) ³	Total opex (\$ M)
2024	(115.8)	(33.7)	(14.9)	(164.5)
2025	(108.9)	(31.6)	(14.7)	(155.3)
2026	(110.3)	(32.0)	(14.9)	(157.2)
2027	(123.8)	(35.9)	(17.2)	(176.9)
2028	(172.4)	(49.0)	(20.6)	(242.1)
2029	(199.7)	(55.8)	(20.8)	(276.3)
2030	(182.9)	(50.9)	(18.2)	(252.0)
2031	(131.3)	(36.4)	(11.8)	(179.5)
2032	(88.3)	(24.3)	(6.6)	(119.2)
2033	(61.8)	(17.5)	(4.2)	(83.6)
2034	(50.5)	(14.5)	(3.3)	(68.3)
2035	(29.9)	(8.5)	(1.9)	(40.3)
2036	(19.0)	(5.3)	(1.2)	(25.6)
2037	(21.7)	(6.1)	(1.4)	(29.1)
2038	(15.2)	(4.3)	(1.0)	(20.5)
2039	(12.7)	(3.5)	(0.8)	(17.0)
2040	-	-	-	-
Total	(1,444.2)	(409.4)	(153.7)	(2,007.3)

¹ Including Ore Mill Haulage and Underground Mining Costs.

² Processing Cost including Power.

³ Including Centralised Services and Site G&A.

Capex and non-operational costs include:

- Capex related to sustaining mining and processing activities
- Capex related to mine development (access and infrastructure)
- Closure cost

Capex and non-operational costs are summarised in Table 9-6.

Table 9-6 LOM capex

Year(s)	Project capex (\$ M) ¹	Sustaining capex (\$ M) ²	Total cost and capex (\$ M)
2024	(95)	(135)	(230)
2025	(247)	(113)	(360)
2026	(93)	(129)	(221)
2027	-	(116)	(116)
2028	-	(106)	(106)
2029	-	(120)	(120)
2030	-	(141)	(141)
2031	-	(147)	(147)
2032	-	(121)	(121)
2033	-	(86)	(86)
2034	-	(89)	(89)
2035	-	(88)	(88)
2036	-	(78)	(78)
2037	-	(42)	(42)
2038	-	(22)	(22)
2039	-	(26)	(26)
2040	-	-	-
Total	(434)	(1,559)	(1,993)

¹ Development capex excludes \$300 million which was removed from this scenario, as explained under Section 9.1 (Assumptions).

² Sustaining capex includes closure costs at the end of the LOM period.

9.4 DISCOUNT RATE

The discount rate used to convert future cash flows to their present value is **8.15%** using the same approach that was explained in Section 8.2.8.

9.5 VALUATION RANGE FROM DISCOUNTED CASH FLOW VALUATION

Using the DCF method to derive an NPV, a valuation range was set based on the spectrum in the discount rate which is between a low of 8.0% and a high of 8.3% with midpoint of 8.15%. The derived value range is summarised in Table 9-7.

Table 9-7 Chapter 18 Valuation - value range (US\$ M)

Case	Low value (US\$ M)	Most likely value (US\$ M)	High value (US\$ M)
Chapter 18 Valuation	857	864	870

The derived value range for the Chapter 18 Valuation using the DFC method is between a low of \$857 M and a high of \$870 M million, with a **preferred value of \$864 M**.

9.6 VALUATION OF ADDITIONAL INDICATED AND MEASURED RESOURCES USING COMPARABLE TRANSACTIONS

Chapter 18 regulations permit the valuation of Indicated and Measured Resources. The KCM Mineral Resource Statement includes additional Measured and Indicated Resources not currently included in the LOM plan as indicated in Table 9-8 under Remaining Resources.

Table 9-8 Measured and Indicated Resources not in LOM plan (Mt)

Area	Classification	Resources in MRE (Dec 2024) Mt	Resources in LOM plan (Mt)	Remaining Resources (Mt)
Zone 5	Measured	10.31	5.03	5.28
	Indicated	26.75	22.58	4.17
Zone 5N	Measured	-	-	
	Indicated	4.35	3.28	1.08
Zeta NE	Measured	-	-	
	Indicated	8.94	8.94	0
Mango NE	Measured	-	-	
	Indicated	11.45	6.49	4.96
Zeta UG	Measured	0.88	-	0.88
	Indicated	4.67	-	4.67
Banana HG	Measured	-	-	-
	Indicated	15.28	-	15.28
Plutus	Measured	2.40	-	2.40
	Indicated	9.33	-	9.33
Banana LG	Measured	-	-	-
	Indicated	0.01	-	0.01

Recent market transactions were reviewed following the process described in Section 8.3 and applied to the Measured and Indicated Resources not in the LOM plan. The derived value ranges are summarised in Table 9-9.

Table 9-9 Value ranges for Measured and Indicated Resources not in LOM plan.

Area	Classification	Remaining Resources (Mt)	Cu Eq %	Cont. Cu lb '000	Low value (US\$ M)	Most likely value (US\$ M)	High value (US\$ M)
Zone 5	Measured	5.28	2.28	266	38.3	42.6	46.8
	Indicated	4.17	2.09	192	27.6	30.7	33.8
Zone 5N	Measured	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Indicated	1.08	3.00	71	10.2	11.4	12.5
Zeta NE	Measured	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Indicated	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mango NE	Measured	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Indicated	4.96	2.12	231	33.3	37.0	40.7
Zeta UG	Measured	0.88	2.03	40	5.7	6.3	7.0
	Indicated	4.67	1.92	197	28.4	31.5	34.8
Banana HG	Measured	-	-	-	-	-	-

	Indicated	15.28	1.64	552.3	79.5	88.4	97.2
Plutus	Measured	2.40	1.39	73.2	10.5	11.7	12.9
	Indicated	9.33	1.43	293.9	42.3	47.0	51.7
Banana LG	Measured	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Indicated	0.01	1.14	0.26	0.038	0.042	0.046
TOTAL					276	307	337

9.7 SUMMARISED VALUE RANGE

ERM determined the Chapter 18 value of KCM's Measured and Indicated Mineral Resources using the DCF approach as well as a Comparable Transaction approach. The outcomes are summarised in Table 9-10.

Table 9-10 Chapter 18 Valuation ranges for Measured and Indicated Resources

Approach	Low value (US\$ M)	Most likely value (US\$ M)	High value (US\$ M)
DCF	857	864	870
Comparables	276	307	337
Preferred	1,133	1,171	1,207

For purposes stated in this report and subject to the limitations and assumptions set out in this report, ERM is of the opinion that the Chapter 18 Valuation of KCM's Measured and Indicated Resources as of 31 December 2023 is in the range of **US\$1,133 M to US\$1,207 M**. The preferred value for the mine is **US\$1,171 M**.

9.8 SCENARIO/SENSITIVITY ANALYSES

9.8.1 SENSITIVITY ANALYSIS

A sensitivity analysis was performed on the DCF model to illustrate the value of KCM under various scenarios. The sensitivity analysis is meant for illustration purposes only and do not necessarily imply that the value of KCM could be as stated below. The parameters that were selected for the sensitivity analysis is the copper price and discount rate, as the main revenue drivers, and the mining and processing cost (respectively representing about 70% and 20% of total operating cost) as the two main cost drivers. Parameters were varied by $\pm 10\%$ around their base values.

The results from the sensitivity analysis are summarised in Table 9-11.

Table 9-11 Change in NPV with change in sensitivity parameters

Sensitivity parameter	-10%	Base (0% change)	+10%
Copper price (long-term) ¹	728 (3.40)	864 (3.78)	999 (4.16)
Discount rate (%)	898 (7.34%)	864 (8.15%)	830 (8.97%)
Mining opex (\$/t milled)	941	864	786
Process opex (\$/t milled)	886	864	842

¹ Copper price is forecast for 2024 to 2028 (Bloomberg) and from 2029 onwards the 2028 forecast is used as proxy for the "long-term" remainder of the LOM period— only the long-term component is varied in this analysis.

The sensitivity analysis shows the large impact of changes in revenue drivers (i.e. copper price and to an extent discount rate), but also the significant impact of varying the main operating cost components, i.e. mining and processing opex (Figure 9-1).

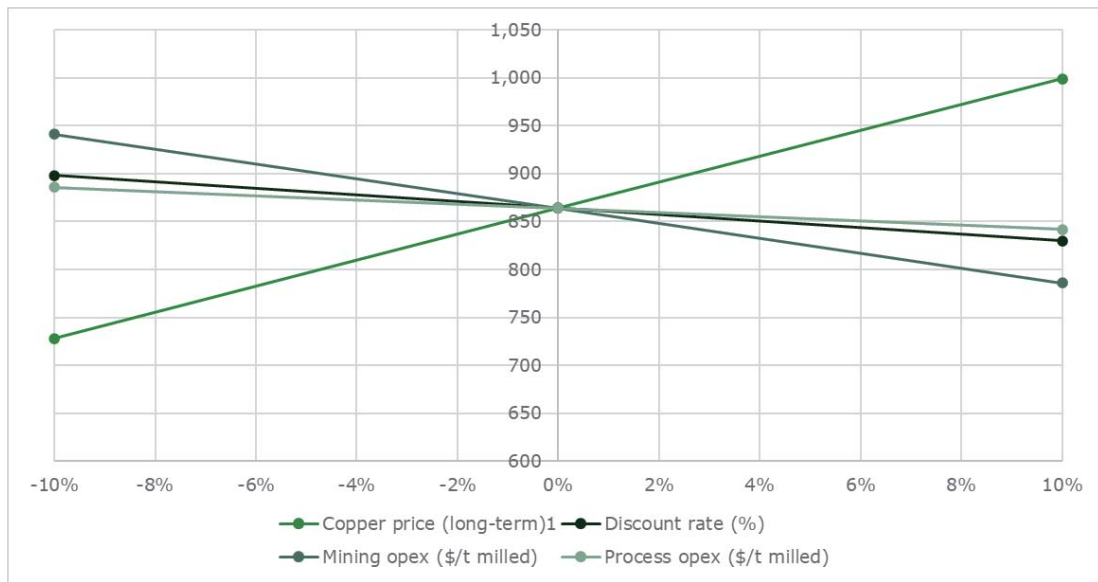


Figure 9-1 Sensitivity diagram show variation in DCF Value with changes in key input parameters

10. STATEMENT OF VALUE

10.1 CHAPTER 18 VALUE

For purposes stated herein and subject to the limitations and assumptions set out in this report, the Chapter 18 Value of a 100% interest in KCM as at the Valuation Date is in the approximate range of US\$1,133 M to US\$1,207 M and the most likely outcome is approximately US\$1,171 M as stated in Table 10-1 below.

Table 10-1 Chapter 18 Value range for M&I Resources only

	Low value (US\$ M)	Most likely value (US\$ M)	High value (US\$ M)
Chapter 18 Value	1,133	1,171	1,207

As required by of the HKEx listing rules, the Chapter 18 Value is based on Ore Reserves, i.e. Measured and Indicated Resources only and excludes any Inferred Resources or Exploration Upside.

In ERM's opinion, the Chapter 18 Value significantly understates the true value of the asset.

11. KEY RISK FACTORS

The KCM is subject to both specific risks to its business activities and risks of a general nature. Individually, or in combination, these might adversely affect the future operating and financial performance of the Mine. This section describes some, but not all, of the risks which may be associated with the Mine's operation.

11.1 SPECIFIC RISK FACTORS

11.1.1 EXPLORATION, DEVELOPMENT AND PRODUCTION

Potential and current investors should understand that mineral exploration, development and mining are high-risk enterprises, only occasionally providing high rewards. There is no assurance that exploration of the mineral interests of the Mine will result in the discovery of an economically viable mineral deposit. Even if an apparently viable mineral deposit is identified, there is no guarantee that it can be profitably mined.

The discovery of mineral deposits is dependent upon a number of factors, not the least of which is the technical skill of the exploration personnel involved. The commercial viability of a mineral deposit, once discovered, is also dependent upon a number of factors, some of which are the particular attributes of the deposit, such as size, grade and proximity to infrastructure, metal prices and government regulations, including regulations relating to royalties, allowable production, importing and exporting of minerals, and environmental protection. In addition, assuming discovery of a commercial orebody, depending on the type of mining operation involved, several years can elapse from the initial phase of drilling until commercial operations are commenced.

The eventual conversion of Inferred Resources to Indicated or Measured Resources through additional infill drilling is not an absolute conclusion, since additional drilling may confirm the prior assumptions, or change the views positively or negatively. The expectation however is that usually, additional drilling to firm up Resource classification confidence will allow Resources to move from a lower to a higher confidence category.

The capital and operating expenditure, Mineral Resources and Ore Reserves estimates of the Mine described in the above sections are based on certain estimates and assumptions with respect to the method and timing of exploration and/or production. By their nature, these estimates and assumptions are subject to significant uncertainties and accordingly, the actual costs may materially differ from these estimates and assumptions.

Accordingly, no assurance can be given that the cost estimates, Mineral Resources and Ore Reserves estimates and the underlying assumptions will be realised in practice, which may materially and adversely affect viability of the Mine or its operation. Whilst the exploration, development and production plan outlines the current intentions with regard to the Project, the actual expenditure and exploration and production work undertaken will depend on the results generated. The priority of the prospects and accordingly expenditure may be redirected as results are obtained and therefore actual expenditure may differ materially from budgeted expenditure.

In addition, there are always geotechnical risks associated with mining operations. Rock behaviour can be unpredictable and underground mining is especially vulnerable to these risks as ground movement can render production areas inaccessible. Larger openings that have collapsed are very difficult to return to service with no guarantee that the impacted area would not collapse again. In addition, the success of the underground mining is dependent on a product produced to be sufficiently fine for easy extraction from underground once the undercutting is completed. Since ground conditions are different from one area to the next, there is a risk that performance and extraction rates of the mine may be negatively impacted.



11.1.2 PLANT PERFORMANCE

Plant performance and other metallurgical risks are discussed in the CPR. It is worth noting that although the plant is currently operating at a high standard delivering relatively clean high-grade concentrate, the recovery is currently lower than expected but driven by mineralogy. It is a part of the continuous improvement programme in place at the moment. The mill utilisation is <90% due to constraints from mining, and downtime with the crushing circuit from tramp metal blockages, and this needs to be addressed.

Ore from new sources in the Development Project to be treated through the Boseto plant and the Zone 5 ore to be treated through the new plant introduce uncertainties and risk which will require additional technical metallurgical management to facilitate ramp up and optimisation of performance.

11.1.3 FLUCTUATION IN COPPER AND SILVER PRICES

The profitability and the value of the copper and silver reserves depend upon the prices of the minerals. The contract prices it may receive in the future for copper and silver depend upon factors beyond our control, including the following:

- The domestic and foreign supply and demand for copper and silver
- The quantity and quality of copper and silver available from competitors
- Adverse weather, climatic or other natural conditions, including natural disasters
- Domestic and foreign economic conditions, including economic slowdowns
- Legislative, regulatory and judicial developments or environmental regulatory changes that would adversely affect the industry
- The proximity to, capacity of and cost of transportation and port facilities.

A substantial or extended decline in prices realised for future copper concentrate sales contracts could materially and adversely affect the Mine by decreasing its profitability and the value of its copper and silver reserves.

11.1.4 PROJECT AND OPERATIONAL FUNDING

While the Project seems to have sufficient funds to meet its capital requirements for its proposed exploration program and other expenses, it may need additional funds, or may seek to develop opportunities of a kind that will require it to raise additional capital from equity or debt sources. It is difficult to predict the level of funding required with accuracy. Any additional equity financing may be dilutive and debt financing, if available, may involve restrictions on financing and operating activities. There can be no assurance that the Project will be able to raise such financing on acceptable terms or at all. If the Project is unable to obtain such additional financing, it may be required to reduce the scope of its anticipated activities, which could adversely affect its business, financial condition and operating results.

11.1.5 PERFORMANCE OF EQUIPMENT, TECHNICAL PERSONNEL AND CONTRACTORS

There is also a risk that hired contractors (including technical personnel) may under-perform or that equipment may malfunction, either of which may affect the progress of the Project exploration and mining activities. There may also be high demand for contractors providing other services to the mining industry. Consequently, there is a risk that Project may not be able to source all the personnel and equipment required to fulfil its proposed exploration and mining activities included in its planned budgets.

11.1.6 DISRUPTION TO BUSINESS OPERATIONS

The Project is also subject to a range of operational risks. Such operational risks include equipment failures, IT system failures, external services failure (including energy or water supply), industrial action or disputes and natural disasters. While KCM will endeavour to take appropriate action to mitigate these operational risks or to insure against them, one or more of these risks may have a material adverse impact on the performance of the Project.

11.1.7 OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH AND SAFETY

Given Project exploration activities (and especially if it achieves exploration success leading to mining activities), it will face the risk of workplace injuries which may result in workers' compensation claims, related common law claims and potential occupational health and safety prosecutions. Further, the production processes used in conducting any future mining activities of the Mine can be dangerous. KCM has, and intends to maintain, a range of workplace practices, procedures and policies which will seek to provide a safe and healthy working environment for its employees, visitors and the community.

While KCM intends to maintain appropriate safeguards in its exploration activities, serious injury to an employee or another person could occur and give rise to liability under occupational health and safety laws and regulations and also under the general law.

11.2 ENVIRONMENTAL, OTHER REGULATIONS AND LEGAL RISK

11.2.1 EXTENSIVE ENVIRONMENTAL REGULATIONS

The copper and silver mining industry is subjected to increasingly strict regulation by federal, state and local authorities with respect to environmental matters such as:

- Limitations on land use
- Mine permitting and licensing requirements
- Reclamation and restoration of mining properties after mining is completed
- Management of materials generated by mining operations
- The storage, treatment and disposal of waste materials (solids and liquids)
- Remediation of contaminated soil and groundwater
- Air quality standards
- Water pollution
- Protection of human health, plant-life and wildlife, including endangered or threatened species
- Protection of wetlands
- The discharge of materials into the environment
- The effects of mining on surface water and groundwater quality and availability.

The costs, liabilities and requirements associated with the laws and regulations related to these and other environmental matters may be costly and time-consuming and may delay commencement or continuation of exploration or production operations. Failure to comply with these laws and regulations may result in the assessment of administrative, civil and criminal penalties, the imposition of clean-up and site restoration costs and liens, the issuance of injunctions to limit or cease operations, the suspension or revocation of permits and other enforcement measures that could have the effect of limiting production from the operations. The

Project may incur material costs and liabilities resulting from claims for damages to property or injury to persons arising from our operations.

11.2.2 MINING PERMITS

Several of KCM's mining and prospecting licences will expire and be subject to renewal in the immediate future. Although their renewal is reasonably expected, it cannot be assumed that this will be the case.

ERM's conclusion as stated in the CPR is that the renewal of the current Prospecting Licences expiring in 2024 is highly likely, however that KCM should take heed as recommended by AJA to make all subsequent renewal applications well in advance to reduce the risks related to renewal.

The failure to obtain and renew permits necessary for the mining operations could negatively affect the Project. Mining companies must obtain numerous permits that impose strict regulations on various environmental and operational matters in connection with copper and cobalt mining. These include permits issued by various federal, state and local agencies and regulatory bodies.

The permitting rules, and the interpretations of these rules, are complex, change frequently, and are often subject to discretionary interpretations by the regulators, all of which may make compliance more difficult or impractical, and may possibly preclude the continuance of ongoing operations or the development of future mining operations. The public, including non-governmental organisations, anti-mining groups and individuals, have certain statutory rights to comment upon and submit objections to requested permits and environmental impact statements prepared in connection with applicable regulatory processes, and otherwise engage in the permitting process, including bringing citizens' lawsuits to challenge the issuance of permits, the validity of environmental impact statements or performance of mining activities.

Accordingly, required permits may not be issued or renewed in a timely fashion or at all, or permits issued or renewed may be conditioned in a manner that may restrict the ability to efficiently and economically conduct its mining activities, any of which would materially reduce its production, cash flow and profitability.

11.2.3 CHANGES IN THE LEGAL AND REGULATORY ENVIRONMENT

The conduct of the mining business is subject to various laws and regulations in Botswana. These laws and regulations may change, sometimes dramatically, as a result of political, economic or social events or in response to significant events. Certain recent developments may cause changes in the legal and regulatory environment in which the Project operates and may impact the results or increase its costs or liabilities. Such legal and regulatory environment changes may include changes in; the processes for obtaining or renewing permits; costs associated with providing healthcare benefits to employees; health and safety standards; accounting standards; taxation requirements and competition laws.

11.3 GENERAL RISK FACTORS

11.3.1 ECONOMIC CONDITIONS

The performance of the Project may be influenced by the general economic conditions within Botswana and the global economy. Changes in interest rates, employment rates, exchange rates, inflation, consumer spending, access to debt and capital markets and government fiscal, monetary and regulatory policies may affect customer's sentiment and may result in the reduction of demand for copper and silver which will have an adverse effect on Project's financial performance and growth. Thus, the Project is and will continue to be, dependent on the economic growth, foreign exchange movement, political stability, social conditions of Botswana. Its growth



and expansion plans may also be undermined by any labour disputes, political unrest, economic or financial crisis or disturbances occurring in Botswana and any of such countries that the Project is exposed to.

12. REFERENCES

CSA Global, 2023. Khoemaçau Copper Mining. Mineral Resource Estimate as of 31 December 2022. Khoemaçau copper mine Zone 5.R387.2022, May 2023.

CSA Global, 2023. Khoemaçau Copper Mining. Prefeasibility Study Technical Report. Khoemaçau Expansion Project, Botswana. R271.2023, June 2023.

ERM, 2024. Khoemaçau Copper Project, Botswana. HKEX Competent Person Report. R357.2023, May 2024.

Joint Ore Reserves Committee, 2012. Australasian Code for Reporting of Exploration Results, Mineral Resources and Ore Reserves. The JORC Code, 2012 Edition. [online]. Available from <http://www.jorc.org> (The Joint Ore Reserves Committee of The Australasian Institute of Mining and Metallurgy, Australian Institute of Geoscientists, and Minerals Council of Australia).

VALMIN, 2015. *Australasian Code for Public Reporting of Technical Assessments and Valuations of Mineral Assets (The VALMIN Code)* [online]. Available from <http://www.valmin.org> (The VALMIN Committee of the Australasian Institute of Mining and Metallurgy and Australian Institute of Geoscientists).



APPENDIX A VALUATION APPROACHES

Valuation of Mineral Assets is not an exact science; and a number of approaches are possible, each with varying strengths and shortcomings. Whilst valuation is a subjective exercise, there are a number of generally accepted methods for ascertaining the value of Mineral Assets. ERM considers that, wherever possible, inputs from a range of methods should be assessed to inform the conclusions about the Market Value of Mineral Assets.

The valuation opinion is always presented as a range, with the preferred value identified. The preferred value need not be the median value and is determined by the Practitioner based on their experience and professional judgement.

BACKGROUND

Mineral Assets are defined in the VALMIN Code³ as all property including (but not limited to) tangible property, intellectual property, mining and exploration tenure and other rights held or acquired in connection with the exploration, development of and production from those Tenures. This may include the plant, equipment and infrastructure owned or acquired for the development, extraction and processing of minerals in connection with that tenure.

Business valuers typically define market value as "The price that would be negotiated in an open and unrestricted market between a knowledgeable, willing, but not anxious buyer, and a knowledgeable, willing but not anxious seller acting at arm's length." The accounting criterion for a market valuation is that it is an assessment of "fair value", which is defined in the accounting standards as "the amount for which an asset could be exchanged between knowledgeable, willing parties in an arm's length transaction." The VALMIN Code defines the value of a Mineral Asset as its Market Value, which is "the estimated amount (or the cash equivalent of some other consideration) for which the Mineral Asset should exchange on the date of Valuation between a willing buyer and a willing seller in an arm's length transaction after appropriate marketing where the parties had each acted knowledgeably, prudently and without compulsion".

Market Value usually consists of two components, the underlying or Technical Value, and a premium or discount relating to market, strategic or other considerations. The VALMIN Code recommends that a preferred or most-likely value be selected as the most likely figure within a range after considering those factors which might impact on Value.

The concept of Market Value hinges upon the notion of an asset changing hands in an arm's length transaction. Market Value must therefore consider, inter alia, market considerations, which can only be determined by reference to "comparable transactions". Generally, truly comparable transactions for Mineral Assets are difficult to identify due to the infrequency of transactions involving producing assets and/or Mineral Resources, the great diversity of mineral exploration properties, the stage to which their evaluation has progressed, perceptions of prospectivity, tenement types, the commodity involved and so on.

For exploration tenements, the notion of value is very often based on considerations unrelated to the amount of cash which might change hands in the event of an outright sale, and in fact,

³ *Australasian Code for Public Reporting of Technical Assessments and Valuations of Mineral Assets (The VALMIN Code) 2015 Edition*. Prepared by the VALMIN Committee, a joint committee of the Australasian Institute of Mining and Metallurgy and the Australian Institute of Geoscientists



for the majority of tenements being valued, there is unlikely to be any “cash equivalent of some other consideration”. Whilst acknowledging these limitations, CSA Global identifies what it considers to be “comparative transactions” (i.e. transactions that are useful to consider) to be used in assessing the values to be attributed to Mineral Assets.

VALUATION METHODS FOR MINERAL ASSETS

The choice of valuation methodology applied to Mineral Assets, including exploration licences, will depend on the amount of data available and the reliability of that data.

The VALMIN Code classifies Mineral Assets into categories that represent a spectrum from areas in which mineralisation may or may not have been found through to Operating Mines which have well-defined Ore Reserves, as listed below:

- **“Early-stage Exploration Projects”** – tenure holdings where mineralisation may or may not have been identified, but where Mineral Resources have not been identified.
- **“Advanced Exploration Projects”** – tenure holdings where considerable exploration has been undertaken and specific targets identified that warrant further detailed evaluation, usually by drill testing, trenching or some other form of detailed geological sampling. A Mineral Resource (as defined in the JORC⁴ Code) estimate may or may not have been made but sufficient work will have been undertaken on at least one prospect to provide both a good understanding of the type of mineralisation present and encouragement that further work will elevate one or more of the prospects to the Mineral Resources category.
- **“Pre-Development Projects”** – tenure holdings where Mineral Resources have been identified and their extent estimated (possibly incompletely) but where a decision to proceed with development has not been made. Properties at the early assessment stage, properties for which a decision has been made not to proceed with development, properties on care and maintenance and properties held on retention titles are included in this category if Mineral Resources have been identified, even if no further work is being undertaken.
- **“Development Projects”** – tenure holdings for which a decision has been made to proceed with construction or production or both, but which are not yet commissioned or operating at design levels. Economic viability of Development Projects will be proven by at least a Prefeasibility Study.
- **“Production Projects”** – tenure holdings – particularly mines, wellfields and processing plants - that have been commissioned and are in production.

Each of these different categories will require different valuation methodologies, but regardless of the technique employed, consideration must be given to the perceived “market valuation”.

The Market Value of Exploration Properties and Undeveloped Mineral Resources can be determined by the following general approaches: Income, Market and Cost (Table A1). The Market Value of Development and Production Projects are best assessed using the Market and Income approaches, whereas the Market Value of Exploration projects are best assessed using the Market and Cost approaches.

⁴ *Australasian Code for Reporting of Exploration Results, Mineral Resources and Ore Reserves (The JORC Code) 2012 Edition*. Prepared by the Joint Ore Reserves Committee of the Australasian Institute of Mining and Metallurgy, Australian Institute of Geoscientists and Minerals Council of Australia (JORC).



Table A1: Valuation approaches for different types of mineral properties (VALMIN, 2015)

Valuation approach	Exploration properties	Mineral Resource properties	Development properties	Production properties
Income	No	In some cases	Yes	Yes
Market	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Cost	Yes	In some cases	No	No

INCOME

DISCOUNTED CASH FLOW / NET PRESENT VALUE METHOD

The Discounted Cash Flow (“DCF”) valuation method recognises the time value of money. It is most suitable for Development Projects, where detailed studies have been completed to justify input assumptions and Production Projects, where there is actual historical data to justify input assumptions. Less commonly the DCF methodology is applied to Pre-Development Projects.

The DCF valuation method provides a means of relating the magnitude of expected future cash profits to the magnitude of the initial cash investment required to purchase a mineral asset or to develop it for commercial production. The DCF valuation method determines:

- The net present value (“NPV”) of a stream of expected future cash revenues and costs
- The internal rate of return (“IRR”) that the expected cash flows will yield on a given cash investment.

The DCF valuation method is a forward-looking methodology, requiring that forecasts be made of technical and economic conditions which will prevail in the future. All future predictions are inherently uncertain. The level of uncertainty reduces as the quality of the data available to project future rates of production and future costs, increases.

It is important to understand certain fundamental attributes of the mining industry in undertaking a DCF such as:

- An Ore Reserve and in some cases Mineral Resource is the basis of any mineral development.
- Costs are determined by the number of tonnes mined and processed, while revenues are determined by the number of tonnes, pounds or ounces of metal produced. The two are related by the recovered grade of the ore.
- Profit is typically more sensitive to changes in revenue than to changes in costs.
- The commodity price is a principal determinant of revenue but is also the factor with the greatest level of financial risk.

The most significant factors, which must be considered in a DCF valuation of a mineral asset is the reliability of the Mineral Resource and Ore Reserve, particularly with respect to recovered grade, the price at which the product is sold and the risk of not maintaining the projected level of commodity price.

Key inputs into the DCF valuation method for a mineral asset valuation are:

- Life-of-mine planning assumptions.
- Capital cost estimates – can be the initial cost of constructing the project and/or the ongoing cost of sustaining the productive life of the operation.



- Operating cost estimates – costs incurred both on-site in producing the commodity which is shipped from the property, and off site, in the transportation and downstream processing of that commodity into saleable end products.
- Revenue estimates – revenue in the mining context is the product of the following factors:
 - The tonnage of ore mined and processed
 - The grade of the ore
 - The metallurgical recovery
 - The price of the saleable commodity.
- Taxation and royalty payments.
- Discount rate – represents the risk adjusted rate of interest expected to be yielded by an investment in the mineral asset.

The Income Approach is not appropriate for properties without Mineral Resources. It should be employed only where enough reliable data are available to provide realistic inputs to a financial model, preferably based on studies at or exceeding a prefeasibility level.

MARKET

COMPARATIVE TRANSACTION METHOD

The Comparative Transaction method looks at prior transactions for the property and recent arm's length transactions for comparative properties.

The Comparative Transaction method provides a useful guide where a mineral asset that is generally comparable in location and commodity has in the recent past been the subject of an "arm's length" transaction, for either cash or shares.

For the market approach resources are not generally subdivided into their constituent JORC Code categories. The total endowment or consolidated in-situ resources are what drives the derivation of value. Each transaction implicitly captures the specific permutation of resource categories in a project. There are too many project-specific factors at play to allow any more than a consideration of price paid versus total resource base. Therefore, considering individual project resource permutations is neither practicable nor useful for this valuation approach. To that end, ERM's discussion of the market approach is predicated on the consolidated resource base, to allow application of the method.

Where a progressively increasing interest is to be earned in stages, it is likely that a commitment to the second or subsequent stages of expenditure will be so heavily contingent upon the results achieved during the earlier phases of exploration that assigning a probability to the subsequent stages proceeding will in most cases be meaningless. A commitment to a minimum level of expenditure before an incoming party can withdraw must reflect that party's perception of minimum value and should not be discounted. Similarly, any upfront cash payments should not be discounted.

The terms of a sale or joint venture agreement should reflect the agreed value of the tenements at the time, irrespective of transactions or historical exploration expenditure prior to that date. Hence the current Value of a tenement or tenements will be the value implied from the terms of the most recent transaction involving it/them, plus any change in value as a result of subsequent exploration.



High quality Mineral Assets are likely to trade at a premium over the general market. On the other hand, exploration tenements that have no defined attributes apart from interesting geology or a “good address” may well trade at a discount to the general market. Market Values for exploration tenements may also be impacted by the size of the land holding, with a large, consolidated holding in an area with good exploration potential attracting a premium due to its appeal to large companies.

YARDSTICK

The Rule-of-Thumb (Yardstick) method is relevant to exploration properties where some data on tonnage and grade exist, and these properties may be valued by methods that employ the concept of an arbitrarily ascribed current in situ net value to any Ore Reserves (or Mineral Resources) outlined within the tenement (Lawrence, 2001, 2012).

Rules-of-Thumb (Yardstick) methods are commonly used where a Mineral Resource remains in the Inferred category and available technical/economic information is limited. This approach ascribes a heavily discounted in-situ value to the Resources, based upon a subjective estimate of the future profit or net value (say per tonne of ore) to derive a rule-of-thumb.

This Yardstick multiplier factor applied to the Resources delineated (depending upon category) varies depending on the commodity. Typically, a range from 0.4% to 3.0% of the current spot price is used for base metals and platinum group metals, whereas for gold and diamonds a range of 2% to 5% of the current spot price is used, and typically much lower factors are applied for bulk commodities. The method estimates the in-situ gross metal content value of the mineralisation delineated (using the spot metal price and appropriate metal equivalents for polymetallic mineralisation as at the valuation date).

The chosen percentage is based upon the Valuer’s risk assessment of the assigned Mineral Resource category, the commodity’s likely extraction and treatment costs, availability/proximity of transport and other infrastructure (particularly a suitable processing facility), physiography and maturity of the mineral field, as well as the depth of the potential mining operation.

This method is best used as a non-corroborative check on the order of magnitude of values derived using other valuation methods that are likely to better reflect project-specific criteria.

COST

The Appraised Value or Exploration Expenditure method considers the costs and results of historical exploration.

The Appraised Value Method is based on the premise that the real value of an exploration property lies in its potential for the existence and discovery of an economic mineral deposit (Roscoe, 2002). It utilises a Multiple of Exploration Expenditure (“MEE”), which involves the allocation of a premium or discount to past relevant and effective expenditure using the Prospectivity Enhancement Multiplier (“PEM”). This involves a factor which is directly related to the success (or failure) of the exploration completed to date, during the life of the current tenements.

Guidelines for the selection of a PEM factor have been proposed by several authors in the field of mineral asset valuation (Onley, 1994). Table A2 lists the PEM factors and criteria used in this Report.



Table A2 PEM factors

PEM range	Criteria
0.2 to 0.5	Exploration (past and present) has downgraded the tenement prospectivity, no mineralisation identified
0.5 to 1.0	Exploration potential has been maintained (rather than enhanced) by past and present activity from regional mapping
1.0 to 1.3	Exploration has maintained, or slightly enhanced (but not downgraded) the prospectivity
1.3 to 1.5	Exploration has considerably increased the prospectivity (geological mapping, geochemical or geophysical activities)
1.5 to 2.0	Scout drilling (rotary air blast, aircore, reverse circulation percussion) has identified interesting intersections of mineralisation
2.0 to 2.5	Detailed drilling has defined targets with potential economic interest
2.5 to 3.0	A Mineral Resource has been estimated at Inferred JORC category, no concept or scoping study has been completed
3.0 to 4.0	Indicated Mineral Resources have been estimated that are likely to form the basis of a Prefeasibility Study
4.0 to 5.0	Indicated and Measured Resources have been estimated and economic parameters are available for assessment

GEOSCIENCE FACTORS

The Geoscience Factor (or Kilburn) method (GFM), as described by Kilburn (1990), provides an approach for the technical valuation of the exploration potential of mineral properties, on which there are no defined resources. It seeks to rank and weight geological aspects, including proximity to mines, deposits and the significance of the camp and the commodity sought.

Valuation is based upon a calculation in which the geological prospectivity, commodity markets, and mineral property markets are assessed independently. The GFM is essentially a technique to define a Value based upon geological prospectivity. The method appraises a variety of mineral property characteristics:

- Location with respect to any off-property mineral occurrence of value, or favourable geological, geochemical or geophysical anomalies
- Location and nature of any mineralisation, geochemical, geological or geophysical anomaly within the property and the tenor of any mineralisation known to exist on the property being valued
- Number and relative position of anomalies on the property being valued
- Geological models appropriate to the property being valued.

The GFM systematically assesses and grades these four key technical attributes of a tenement to arrive at a series of multiplier factors.

The Geoscience Rating Factor valuation method is a subjective valuation method and different valuation practitioners are likely to derive different on-off property, anomaly, and geological factors, based on their interpretation and understanding of the project. Different descriptions of the rating factors also exist. However, provided the same rating system of factors and



descriptions of their values is used, the results from different practitioners should not be dramatically different.

The Basic Acquisition Cost ("BAC") is an important input to the GFM. In essence, it is the average cost to acquire and hold an average age tenement in the jurisdiction and it is determined by summing the costs to identify an area of interest, application fees, annual rents and other government costs, work required to facilitate granting (e.g. native title, environmental etc.) and minimum annual statutory expenditures. In other words, the BAC is the total average expenditure per standard unit area (square kilometre, hectare, sub-block, etc.) and captures the identification cost and then the application and retention costs. Each factor is then multiplied serially by the BAC to establish the overall technical value of each mineral property. A fifth factor, the market factor, is then multiplied by the technical value to arrive at the fair market value.

The standard references on the method (Kilburn, 1990; Goulevitch and Eupene, 1994) do not provide much detail on how the market factor should be ascertained. ERM takes the approach of using the implied value range from its selected Comparable Transactions to inform the selection of a GFM market factor. Our presumption is that the comparatives are capturing the market sentiment, so any other valuation method should not be significantly different (order of magnitude).

This is achieved by finding the market factor that produces an average GFM preferred value per unit area for whole project (i.e. total preferred GFM value divided by the total area) that falls within the range of the comparatives implied values per unit area. It is ERM's view that this adequately accounts for global market factors on an empirical basis. For example, if the implied value range is \$100/km² to \$2,000/km², then the market factor should give an average GFM preferred value per unit area that falls within that range.

ERM generally would select a market factor (rounded to an appropriate number of significant digits) that gives a value closer to the upper end of the range (though this is the Valuer's judgement call). This is because the GFM is a tool that addresses the exploration potential of a project and is best suited to informing the upper end of valuation ranges for a project.

GEOLOGICAL RISK METHOD

In the Geological Risk valuation method, as described by Lord et al. (2001), the value of a project at a given stage of knowledge/development is estimated based on the potential value of the project at a later stage of development, discounted by the probability of the potential value of the later stage being achieved, and considering the estimated cost of progressing the project to the next stage.

The relevant stages of exploration are defined in Table A3.

Table A3 Definition of exploration stages

Stage	Description
Stage A	Ground acquisition, project/target generation
Stage B	Prospect definition (mapping and geochemistry)
Stage C	Drill testing (systematic reverse circulation, diamond drilling)
Stage D	Resource delineation
Stage E	Feasibility



The expected value (E) of a project at a given stage is then dependent on the target value at the next stage (T), the probability of successfully advancing the project to the next stage (P), and the cost of advancing the project (C). This can be expressed as:

$$E = P * (T - C)$$

This valuation method generates an expected value for each project (or prospect) at each of the main exploration stages or decision points, by working back from a Project's target value. A project's target value can be based on an expected NPV from a reasonably constrained DCF model, or from a reasonable approximation of the value of a defined resource, in which case the initial target value will be the value at the end of Stage D, as opposed to the value at the end of Stage E.

Lord et al. (2001) concluded that the probability of successfully proceeding from one exploration phase to the following one was as depicted in Table A4, based on a detailed study of gold exploration programs in the Laverton area of Western Australia.

Table A4 Probability of successfully proceeding from one exploration stage to another (Source: Lord et al., 2001)

Stages	Probability of advancing
Generative to reconnaissance	0.54
Reconnaissance to systematic drill testing	0.17
Systematic drill testing to Resource delineation	0.58
Resource delineation to Feasibility	0.87
Feasibility to Mine	0.90

VALUATION APPROACHES BY ASSET STAGE

Regardless of the technical application of various valuation methods and guidelines, the valuer should strive to adequately reflect the carefully considered risks and potentials of the various projects in the valuation ranges and the preferred values, with the overriding objective of determining the "fair market value".

Table A1 shows the valuation approaches that are generally considered appropriate to apply to each type of mineral property.



APPENDIX B COMPARABLE TRANSACTIONS

Date	Target	Acquirer	Stage	Enterprise Value (EV) (US\$ M)	EV/Resource (US\$/lb CuEq)
12 Jun 2013	Eagle Mine (Rio Tinto)	Lundin Mining	Development	325	1.17
26 Jul 2013	Northparkes (Rio Tinto)	CMOC	Production	820	0.22
13 Apr 2014	Las Bambas Mine	MMG / GXIIC / CITIC	Development	7,000	0.25
23 Jun 2014	Augusta	Hudbay Minerals	Development	613	0.06
8 May 2015	PanAust	Guandong Rising Assets Mngm	Production	950	0.05
30 Jul 2015	50% Zaldívar (Barrick Gold)	Antofagasta	Production	1,005	0.28
15 Feb 2016	13% Morenci (Freeport)	Sumitomo	Production	1,000	0.27
24 Apr 2016	Reservoir	Nevsun Resources	Development	422	0.35
9 May 2016	56% Tenke (Freeport)	China Molybdenum	Production	2,770	0.08
30 Jun 2016	PT Newmont Nusa Tenggara	PT Amman Mineral International	Production	1,323	0.04
5 Jul 2016	Thompson Creek Metals Company Inc	Centerra Gold	Production	1,630	0.12
15 Nov 2016	24% Tenke (Lundin Mining)	BHR Partners	Production	1,136	0.07
28 Mar 2017	Exeter Resources	Goldcorp	Development	169	0.01
31 Aug 2017	Cobre Panama (10%)	First Quantum	Development	625	0.15
5 Oct 2017	Finders Resources	Eastern Field Developments	Production	209	0.44
7 Nov 2017	AuRico Metals	Centerra Gold	Development	150	0.05
14 Feb 2018	Minto Mine (Capstone)	Pembroke Resources	Production	43	0.05
26 Mar 2018	Avanco Resources	OZ Minerals	Production	317	0.09
4 Apr 2018	Quebrada Blanca 2 (13.5%)	Teck	Development	162	0.03
23 Apr 2018	40% Mina Justa (Minsur)	Empresas Copec	Development	182	0.06
14 Jun 2018	21.9% Quellaveco (Anglo American)	Mitsubishi Corporation	Development	600	0.08



Date	Target	Acquirer	Stage	Enterprise Value (EV) (US\$ M)	EV/Resource (US\$/lb CuEq)
19 Jun 2018	Cerro Colorado (BHP Billiton)	EMR Capital	Production	320	0.01
12 Jul 2018	45.6% Grasberg (Rio Tinto, Freeport)	PT Inalum	Production	3,850	0.08
26 Jul 2018	50% Galore Creek (NovaGold)	Newmont Mining	Development	275	0.03
5 Sep 2018	Nevsun Resources	Zijin Mining	Production	1,265	0.04
4 Dec 2018	30% Quedra Blanca 2 (Teck)	Sum Metal Mining	Development	1,200	0.06
10 Mar 2019	70% Red Chris (Imperial Metals)	Newcrest Mining	Production	807	0.05
15 Apr 2019	Chapada (Yamana Gold)	Lundin Mining	Production	1,025	0.09
3 Jun 2019	Capstone Mining (Minto Mine)	Pembridge Resources	Production	20	0.02
25 Jun 2019	MOD Resources	Sandfire Resources	Development	116	0.06
28 Oct 20	66% KAZ Minerals	Nova Resources	Production	5,655	0.17
10 Mar 2021	GT Gold	Newmont Mining	Development	342	0.07
23 Sep 2021	MATSA	Sandfire Resources	Production	1,865	0.22
14 Oct 2021	45% Sierra Gorda (Sumitomo)	South32	Production	2,050	0.27
17 Nov 2021	Ernest Henry Mine	Evolution Mining	Production	732	0.5
30 Nov 2021	Mantos Copper	Capstone Mining	Production	3,300	0.1
20 Dec 2021	Josemaria Resources	Lundin Mining	Development	485	0.05
14 Mar 2022	Turquoise Hill Resources	Rio Tinto	Production	6,256	0.08
28 Apr 2022	Round Oak Minerals (WSHP)	Aeris Resources	Production	166	0.07
7 Oct 2022	Eva Copper Project (Copper Mountain)	Harmony Gold	Development	230	0.08
16 Nov 2022	OZ Minerals	BHP	Production	6,443	0.16
23 Nov 2022	CSA Copper Mines (Glenscore)	Metals Acquisition Corp	Production	1,100	0.79
27 Mar 2023	51% Caserones	Lundin Mining	Production	950	0.16
13 Apr 2023	Copper Mountain Mining Company	Hudbay Minerals	Production	510	0.07



ERM has over 160 offices across the following countries and territories worldwide

Argentina	The Netherlands	ERM's Perth office Level 3 1-5 Havelock Street West Perth WA 6005 AUSTRALIA T: +61 8 9355 1677 www.erm.com
Australia	New Zealand	
Belgium	Peru	
Brazil	Poland	
Canada	Portugal	
China	Puerto Rico	
Colombia	Romania	
France	Senegal	
Germany	Singapore	
Ghana	South Africa	
Guyana	South Korea	
Hong Kong	Spain	
India	Switzerland	
Indonesia	Taiwan	
Ireland	Tanzania	
Italy	Thailand	
Japan	UAE	
Kazakhstan	UK	
Kenya	US	
Malaysia	Vietnam	
Mexico		
Mozambique		

The following is the text of a report received from the Company's reporting accountants, Deloitte Touche Tohmatsu, Certified Public Accountants, Hong Kong, for the purpose of incorporation in this circular.

Deloitte.**德勤****INDEPENDENT ASSURANCE REPORT ON THE CALCULATIONS OF DISCOUNTED FUTURE ESTIMATED CASH FLOWS IN CONNECTION WITH THE VALUATION OF ENTIRE ISSUED SHARE CAPITAL OF CUPROUS CAPITAL LTD****TO THE DIRECTORS OF MMG LIMITED**

We have examined the calculations of the discounted future estimated cash flows on which the valuation prepared by the Board of Directors of MMG Limited (the "Company") dated 16 November 2023, of the entire issued share capital of Cuprous Capital Ltd (the "Target Company") as at 31 March 2023 (the "Valuation") is based. Cuprous Capital Ltd is a company incorporated in Canada whose principal asset is the Khoemacau Mine. The Valuation based on the discounted future estimated cash flows is regarded as a profit forecast under Rule 14.61 of the Rules Governing the Listing of Securities on The Stock Exchange of Hong Kong Limited (the "Listing Rules") and will be included in an announcement dated 21 November 2023 to be issued by the Company in connection with the acquisition of the entire issued share capital of the Target Company (the "Announcement").

Directors' Responsibility for the Discounted Future Estimated Cash Flows

The directors of the Company are responsible for the preparation of the discounted future estimated cash flows in accordance with the bases and assumptions determined by the directors and set out in the Announcement (the "Assumptions"). This responsibility includes carrying out appropriate procedures relevant to the preparation of the discounted future estimated cash flows for the Valuation and applying an appropriate basis of preparation; and making estimates that are reasonable in the circumstances.

Our Independence and Quality Management

We have complied with the independence and other ethical requirements of the "Code of Ethics for Professional Accountants" issued by the Hong Kong Institute of Certified Public Accountants (the "HKICPA"), which is founded on fundamental principles of integrity, objectivity, professional competence and due care, confidentiality and professional behavior.

Our firm applies Hong Kong Standard on Quality Management (HKSQM) 1 "Quality Management for Firms that Perform Audits or Reviews of Financial Statements, or Other Assurance or Related Services Engagements" issued by the HKICPA, which requires the firm to design, implement and operate a system of quality management including policies and procedures regarding compliance with ethical requirements, professional standards and applicable legal and regulatory requirements.

Reporting Accountants' Responsibility

Our responsibility is to express an opinion on whether the calculations of the discounted future estimated cash flows have been properly compiled, in all material respects, in accordance with the Assumptions on which the Valuation is based and to report solely to you, as a body, as required by Rule 14.62(2) of the Listing Rules, and for no other purpose. We do not assume responsibility towards or accept liability to any other person for the contents of this report.

Our engagement was conducted in accordance with Hong Kong Standard on Assurance Engagements 3000 (Revised) "Assurance Engagements Other Than Audits or Reviews of Historical Financial Information" issued by the HKICPA. This standard requires that we comply with ethical requirements and plan and perform the assurance engagement to obtain reasonable assurance on whether the discounted future estimated cash flows, so far as the calculations are concerned, have been properly compiled, in all material respects, in accordance with the Assumptions. Our work was limited primarily to making inquiries of the Company's management, considering the analyses and assumptions on which the discounted future estimated cash flows are based and checking the arithmetic accuracy of the compilation of the discounted future estimated cash flows. Our work does not constitute any valuation of Cuprous Capital Ltd.

Because the Valuation relates to discounted future estimated cash flows, no accounting policies of the Company have been adopted in its preparation. The Assumptions include hypothetical assumptions about future events and management actions which cannot be confirmed and verified in the same way as past results and these may or may not occur. Even if the events and actions anticipated do occur, actual results are still likely to be different from the Valuation and the variation may be material. Accordingly, we have not reviewed, considered or conducted any work on the reasonableness and the validity of the Assumptions and do not express any opinion whatsoever thereon.

Opinion

Based on the foregoing, in our opinion, the discounted future estimated cash flows, so far as the calculations are concerned, have been properly compiled, in all material respects, in accordance with the Assumptions.

Deloitte Touche Tohmatsu
Certified Public Accountants
Hong Kong
21 November 2023

The following is the text of a report received from the Company's financial advisor, Macquarie Capital Limited, for the purpose of incorporation in this circular.

21 November 2023

The Board of Directors
MMG Limited
Unit 1208, 12/F,
China Minmetals Tower,
79 Chatham Road South,
Tsimshatsui, Kowloon,
Hong Kong



Dear Directors,

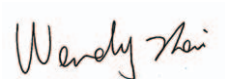
We refer to the announcement of MMG Limited (the “**Company**”) dated 21 November 2023 (the “**Announcement**”), in relation to the Company’s proposed transaction which involves the acquisition of the entire issued share capital of Cuprous Capital Ltd (the “**Target**”). As detailed in the Announcement, the Company has prepared a Discounted Cash Flow Valuation (the “**DCF Valuation**”), which takes into account the cash flow projection of the business related to the Target. As such, the DCF Valuation is regarded as a profit forecast (“**Forecast**”) under Rule 14.61 of the Rules Governing the Listing of Securities on The Stock Exchange of Hong Kong Limited (the “**Listing Rules**”). Unless otherwise defined or if the context otherwise requires, all terms used in this letter shall have the same meaning as defined in the Announcement.

We have reviewed the Forecast upon which the DCF Valuation is based and have made enquiries with Directors and the management of the Company regarding the bases and assumptions upon which the Forecast has been prepared. We have also considered the letter from Deloitte Touche Tohmatsu dated 21 November 2023 addressed to you regarding the calculations upon which the Forecast have been made in connection with the DCF Valuation and in accordance with the assumptions. As the Forecast has been prepared with reference to current market conditions and using a set of assumptions about future events which may or may not occur, the actual financial performance of the businesses of the Target may or may not achieve the Forecasts and the variation may be material.

On the basis of the foregoing and without giving any opinion on the reasonableness of the valuation method(s), bases and assumptions adopted by the Company, we are satisfied that the Forecast underlying the DCF Valuation, for which you as the Directors are solely responsible, have been made by you after due and careful enquiry. The work undertaken by us in giving the above opinion has been undertaken for the purpose of reporting solely to you under Rule 14.62(3) of the Listing Rules and this letter may only be used by you for such purpose and for no other purpose. This letter may not be relied upon by any other person.

We accept no responsibility or liability whatsoever to any other person in respect of, arising out of or in connection with our work or for any loss howsoever arising from or in reliance upon this letter.

Yours faithfully,
For and on behalf of
Macquarie Capital Limited



Wenjing Zhai
Division Director



Alex Lam
Associate Director

1. DIRECTORS' RESPONSIBILITY STATEMENT

This circular, for which the Directors collectively and individually accept full responsibility, includes particulars given in compliance with the Listing Rules for the purpose of giving information with regard to the Group. The Directors, having made all reasonable enquiries, confirm that to the best of their knowledge and belief the information contained in this circular is accurate and complete in all material respects and not misleading or deceptive, and there are no other matters the omission of which would make any statement herein or this circular misleading.

2. DISCLOSURE OF INTERESTS OF DIRECTORS IN EQUITY OR DEBT SECURITIES

As at the Latest Practicable Date, the interests and short positions of the Directors and the CEO of the Company or any of their associates in the Shares, underlying shares and debentures of the Company or any of its associated corporations (within the meaning of Part XV of the SFO), which were required to be notified to the Company and the Stock Exchange pursuant to Divisions 7 and 8 of Part XV of the SFO (including interests and short positions which they are taken or deemed to have under such provisions of the SFO), or which were required to be recorded in the register required to be kept pursuant to Section 352 of the SFO or which were required to be notified to the Company and the Stock Exchange pursuant to the Model Code for Securities Transactions by Directors of Listed Issuers as set out in Appendix C3 of the Listing Rules (Model Code) were as follows:

Long positions in Shares and underlying shares of the Company as at the Latest Practicable Date:

Name of CEO/ Directors	Nature of interest	Number of underlying shares held			Approximate percentage of total number of issued Shares as at the Latest Practicable Date ¹
		Number of Shares held	Options	Performance awards	
XU Jiqing ²	Personal	940,050	—	—	0.011%

Notes:

- The calculation is based on the number of shares and/or underlying shares as a percentage of the total number of issued Shares (that is, 8,656,047,188 shares) as at the Latest Practicable Date.
- The shares of Mr Xu Jiqing were the balance of the vested performance awards granted to him in 2015 and 2016 which were subject to holding locks for various periods of up to three years after vesting in 2018.

Save as disclosed above, as at the Latest Practicable Date, none of the Directors or the CEO of the Company or any of their associates had any interests or short positions in the Shares, underlying shares or debentures of the Company or any of its associated corporations (within the meaning of Part XV of the SFO), which were required to be notified to the Company and the Stock Exchange pursuant to Divisions 7 and 8 of Part XV of the SFO (including interests and short positions which they are taken or deemed to have under such provisions of the SFO), or which were required to be recorded in the register required to be kept pursuant to Section 352 of the SFO or which were required pursuant to the Model Code for Securities Transactions by Directors of Listed Issuers to be notified to the Company and the Stock Exchange.

3. SUBSTANTIAL SHAREHOLDERS

As at the Latest Practicable Date, so far as was known to the Directors of the Company, the following persons (other than a Director or CEO of the Company) had an interest or a short position in the Shares and underlying shares of the Company which would fall to be disclosed to the Company under the provisions of Divisions 2 and 3 of Part XV of the SFO, or that were recorded in the register required to be kept by the Company under Section 336 of the SFO:

Long positions in Shares and underlying shares of equity derivatives of the Company as at the Latest Practicable Date:

Name of substantial shareholders	Capacity	Number of Shares held	Approximate percentage of total number of issued Shares as at the Latest Practicable Date ¹
CMC	Interest of controlled corporation ²	5,847,166,374	67.55%
CMCL	Interest of controlled corporation ²	5,847,166,374	67.55%
CMNH	Interest of controlled corporation ²	5,847,166,374	67.55%
CMN	Interest of controlled corporation ²	5,847,166,374	67.55%
Album Enterprises	Interest of controlled corporation ²	5,847,166,374	67.55%
Minmetals HK	Beneficial owner	5,847,166,374	67.55%

Notes:

¹ The calculation is based on the number of shares and/or underlying shares as a percentage of the total number of issued Shares (that is, 8,656,047,188 shares) as at the Latest Practicable Date.

- 2 Minmetals HK is owned as to approximately 39.04 per cent, 38.95 per cent and 22.01 per cent by CMCL, Album Enterprises and Top Create respectively. Album Enterprises and Top Create are wholly owned by CMN that, in turn, is owned as to approximately 99.999 per cent and 0.001 per cent by CMNH and CMCL respectively. CMNH is a wholly owned subsidiary of CMCL. CMCL is owned as to approximately 87.5 per cent by CMC and approximately 0.8 per cent by China National Metal Products Co. Ltd. that, in turn, is a wholly owned subsidiary of CMC. Accordingly, each of CMC, CMCL, CMNH, CMN and Album Enterprises was deemed as interested in the 5,847,166,374 shares of the Company held by Minmetals HK.

Save as disclosed above, as at the Latest Practicable Date, there was no other person (other than a Director or CEO of the Company) who was recorded in the register of the Company, as having an interest or short positions in the Shares or underlying shares of the Company who was required to be disclosed to the Company under the provisions of Divisions 2 and 3 of Part XV of the SFO, or who was recorded in the register required to be kept by the Company under Section 336 of the SFO.

Mr Xu Jiqing is a director and a chairman of CMN and Mr Zhang Shuqiang is a director of CMNH and Minmetals HK, and the Auditor General of CMC. Apart from that, as at the Latest Practicable Date, none of the Directors is a director or employee of a company which has an interest or short position in the Shares or underlying Shares of the Company, which would fall to be disclosed to the Company under the provisions of Divisions 2 and 3 of Part XV of the SFO.

4. DIRECTORS' SERVICE CONTRACTS

Each of the Non-executive Directors entered into an appointment agreement with the Company for a specific term of three years, except for Dr Peter William Cassidy. Dr Cassidy's appointment agreement commenced on 31 December 2010 and continues until either the Company or he terminates such agreement by serving on the other not less than one month's prior written notice. Saved as disclosed above and as at the Latest Practicable Date, there was no existing or proposed service contracts of Directors which will not expire or is not determinable by the Company or any of its subsidiaries within one year without payment of compensation, other than normal statutory compensation.

5. DIRECTORS' INTEREST IN COMPETING BUSINESS

As at the Latest Practicable Date, so far as the Directors were aware, none of the Directors and their respective close associates had any interest in a business which competed or may compete with the businesses of the Group (which would be required to be disclosed under Rule 8.10 of the Listing Rules as if each of them was a controlling shareholder of the Company), save as disclosed below:

1. Mr Zhang Shuqiang, a non-executive Director of the Company, is:
 - the Auditor — General of CMC;
 - a director of CMNH; and
 - a director of Minmetals HK.

2. Mr Xu Jiqing, a non-executive Director and the Chairman of the Company, is:
 - a director and the Chairman of CMN.

Although the Group (and the Enlarged Group) and the above companies are involved in businesses in the same industry, they are separate companies operated by separate and independent management. The Company is therefore capable of carrying on its business independently of, and at arm's length from, the above companies.

Save as disclosed above, as at the Latest Practicable Date, none of the Directors, or their respective associates (as if each of them was treated as a controlling shareholder under Rule 8.10 of the Listing Rules) had any direct or indirect interest in a business which competes or is likely to compete with the business of the Group.

6. DIRECTORS' INTERESTS IN ASSETS OR CONTRACTS

As at the Latest Practicable Date:

- (a) none of the Directors had any interest, direct or indirect, in any assets which had been acquired or disposed of by or leased to any member of the Enlarged Group, or are proposed to be acquired or disposed of by or leased to any member of the Enlarged Group since 31 December 2023, being the date to which the latest published audited accounts of the Company were made up; and
- (b) none of the Directors was materially interested in any contract or arrangement entered into by any member of the Enlarged Group which was subsisting as at the Latest Practicable Date and was significant in relation to the business of the Enlarged Group.

7. LITIGATION

As at the Latest Practicable Date and as far as the Directors are aware, other than tax related contingent liabilities outlined in the statement of indebtedness in Appendix I, no litigation or claims of material importance was known to the Directors to be pending or threatened against any member of the Enlarged Group.

8. QUALIFICATION AND CONSENT OF EXPERTS

The following are the qualifications of the experts who have given opinions or advice for incorporation and as contained in this circular:

Name	Qualifications
Macquarie Capital	A licensed corporation under the SFO to conduct type 1 (dealing in securities), type 4 (advising on securities), type 6 (advising on corporate finance) and type 7 (providing automated trading services) regulated activities (as defined in the SFO)
Deloitte	Certified Public Accountants
ERM	Competent Person and an independent valuer
AJA	Legal adviser as to Botswana laws

Macquarie Capital, ERM and AJA have confirmed as at the Latest Practicable Date, and Deloitte has confirmed as at 24 May 2024, that they did not have any shareholding in any member of the Group or any right (whether legally enforceable or not) to subscribe for or to nominate person(s) to subscribe for securities in any member of the Group.

Macquarie Capital, ERM and AJA have confirmed as at the Latest Practicable Date, and Deloitte has confirmed as at 24 May 2024, that they did not have direct or indirect interest in any assets which have been acquired or disposed of by or leased to any member of the Group or are proposed to be acquired or disposed of by or leased to any member of the Group since 31 December 2023, being the date to which the latest published audited consolidated financial statements of the Company were made up.

Each of the above experts has given and has not withdrawn its consent to the issue of this circular with inclusion of all references to its name and opinions in the form and context in which they appear in this circular.

9. MATERIAL CONTRACTS

The following contract (not being contracts entered into in the ordinary course of business) had been entered into by the Company or any members of the Enlarged Group within the two years immediately preceding the issue of this circular and are or may be material:

(a) The Agreement

Save as disclosed above, no material contract (not being a contract entered into in the ordinary course of business) has been entered into by any member of the Enlarged Group within the two years immediately preceding the issue of this circular.

10. GENERAL

- (a) The registered office and the corporate office of the Company is Unit 1208, 12/F, China Minmetals Tower, 79 Chatham Road South, Tsimshatsui, Kowloon, Hong Kong.
- (b) The principal place of business of the Company in Australia is Level 24, 28 Freshwater Place Southbank, Victoria 3006, Australia.
- (c) The share registrar of the Company is Computershare Hong Kong Investor Services Limited at 17M Floor, Hopewell Centre, 183 Queen's Road East, Wanchai, Hong Kong.
- (d) The company secretary of the Company is Ms Wong Lok Wun, Anfield, a chartered secretary, a chartered governance professional and an associate member of The Hong Kong Chartered Governance Institute (formerly known as The Hong Kong Institute of Chartered Secretaries).
- (e) In case of inconsistency, the English text of this circular shall prevail over the Chinese text.

11. DOCUMENTS ON DISPLAY

Copies of the following documents are available on display on the websites of the Stock Exchange (www.hkexnews.hk) and the Company (<https://www.mmg.com/>) from the date of this circular up to 14 days thereafter:

- (a) the Agreement;
- (b) the articles of association of the Company;
- (c) the annual reports of the Company for the each of the three financial years ended 31 December 2021, 2022, and 2023, respectively;
- (d) the accountants' report of the Target Group, the text of which is set out in Appendix II to this circular;
- (e) the reporting accountants' assurance report in connection with the unaudited pro forma financial information on the Enlarged Group, the text of which is set out in Appendix IV to this circular;
- (f) the Competent Person's Report, the text of which is set out in Appendix V to this circular;
- (g) the Valuation Report, the text of which is set out in Appendix VI to this circular;
- (h) the letter from Deloitte regarding the profit forecast, the text of which is set out in Appendix VII to this circular;

- (i) the report from Macquarie Capital regarding the profit forecast, the text of which is set out in Appendix VIII to this circular;
- (j) the material contract referred to in the paragraph headed “Material contracts” in this appendix;
- (k) the written consents referred to in the paragraph headed “Qualification and consent of experts” in this appendix; and
- (l) this circular.